



Council Business Meeting Agenda

ASHLAND CITY COUNCIL BUSINESS MEETING AGENDA

Tuesday, October 1, 2024

Council Chambers, 1175 E Main Street

Live stream via rvtv.sou.edu select RVTV Prime.

HELD HYBRID (In-Person or Zoom Meeting Access)

Public testimony will be accepted for both general public forum items and agenda items.

If you would like to submit written testimony or if you wish to speak electronically during the meeting, **complete the online [Public Testimony Form](#) no later than 10 a.m. the day of the meeting.**

5:30 p.m. Executive Session

1. To consider information or records that are exempt by law from public inspection pursuant to ORS 192.660 (2)(f).

6:00 p.m. Regular Business Meeting

I. CALL TO ORDER

- a. Land Acknowledgement**

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL

IV. MAYOR'S / CHAIR OF THE COUNCIL ANNOUNCEMENT

- a. Proclamation: Indigenous People's Day

V. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- a. Minutes of the September 16, 2024 – Study Session Meeting
- b. Minutes of September 17, 2024 - Business Meeting

VI. CONSENT AGENDA

- a. Approval of Liquor License for The Short Grass LLC DBA Kando
- b. Approval of Liquor License for Lovely LLC DBA Lovely Hair Lounge
- c. RESO 2024-27 NHMP Adoption

VII. CONTRACTS

- a. City Manager Contract
- b. 2245 Ashland Street Lease - Finance Department

VIII. PUBLIC HEARING

- a. First Reading ORD 3244 Amending AMC 2.10 to Establish Uniform Policies and Operating Procedures for City Council and Management Advisory Committees
- b. RESO 2024-28 Budget Supplemental - Recognizing and Appropriating New Revenue

IX. PUBLIC FORUM

15 minutes – Public input or comment on City business not included on the agenda



Council Business Meeting Agenda

X. SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS

- a. Finance Update - 4th Quarter Preliminary Financial Results

XI. CITY MANAGER REPORT

- a. City Manager Report

XII. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

XIII. NEW BUSINESS

- a. Climate Investment
- b. Funding request: 150th Birthday Celebration

XIV. ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS AND CONTRACTS

- a. Second Reading of Ordinance 3246: "An Ordinance Annexing Property and Withdrawing An Annexed Area from Jackson County Fire District No. 5 (East Main Park - Planning Action #PA-T3—2024-00009)

XV. OTHER BUSINESS FROM COUNCIL MEMBERS/REPORTS FROM COUNCIL LIAISONS

XVI. ADJOURNMENT

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact the City Manager's office at 541.488.6002 (TTY phone number 1.800.735.2900). Notification 72 hours prior to the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to the meeting (28 CFR 35.102-35.104 ADA Title I).

* Items on the Agenda not considered due to time constraints are automatically continued to the next regularly scheduled Council meeting [AMC 2.04.030.(D)(3)]

**** LAND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

We acknowledge and honor the aboriginal people on whose ancestral homelands we work—the Ikirakutsum Band of the Shasta Nation, as well as the diverse and vibrant Native communities who make their home here today. We honor the first stewards in the Rogue Valley and the lands we love and depend on: Tribes with ancestral lands in and surrounding the geography of the Ashland Watershed include the original past, present and future indigenous inhabitants of the Shasta, Takelma, and Athabaskan people. We also recognize and acknowledge the Shasta village of K'wakhakha - "Where the Crow Lights" - that is now the Ashland City Plaza.

***Agendas and minutes for City of Ashland Council, Commission and Committee meetings may be found at the City website, ashlandoregon.gov.



A Proclamation on Indigenous People's Day 2024

WHEREAS, the United States endorsed the Rights of Indigenous Peoples on December 16, 2010 and recognizes that Indigenous People have suffered from historic injustices as a result of their colonization and dispossession of their lands, territories and resources,

WHEREAS, we recognize that Ashland is built on the ancestral homeland of the Ikirakutsum Band of the Shasta Nation, and we honor the Takelma, Athabaskan, and Shasta tribes with ancestral lands in and surrounding the geography of the Ashland watershed and gave bearing to future settlements that would become Ashland and,

WHEREAS, Indigenous people were forcibly removed from ancestral lands, displaced, assimilated, and banned from worshipping or performing many sacred ceremonies and yet they remain some of our greatest environmental stewards,

WHEREAS, we recognize the value of many contributions made to our community through Indigenous Peoples' knowledge, labor, spirituality, philosophy, arts, and cultural contributions and,

WHEREAS, we have responsibility to oppose the systemic racism toward Indigenous Peoples which perpetuates income inequality, disproportionate health, education, and social stability,

WHEREAS, on Indigenous People's Day, we celebrate Indigenous history and honor Native Americans for shaping the contours of this country since time immemorial.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Tanya Graham, Mayor of the City of Ashland, Oregon, on behalf of the City Council, do hereby proclaim October 14, 2024, as Indigenous Peoples Day and call upon the people of Ashland to observe this day with appropriate reflection and learning and to continue our efforts to create a more just and equitable community. In Ashland we are Better Together.

Dated this 1st day of October 2024

Tanya Graham, Mayor

Alissa Kolodzinski, City Recorder



**ASHLAND CITY COUNCIL
BUSINESS MEETING MINUTES
Monday, September 16, 2024**

Mayor Graham called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m.

Mayor Graham and Councilors Hyatt, Dahle, Hansen, and Bloom were present. Kaplan and DuQuenne, were absent.

I. Public Input

(15 minutes – Public input or comment on City business not included on the agenda)
none

II. NHMP – Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan

Kelly Burns, Emergency Management Coordinator, reviewed the updates in the NHMP (included in the agenda packet). The purpose of the plan is to serve as a comprehensive strategy to reduce the risks posed by natural hazards and severe weather events. An approved plan allows the City to apply for and accept Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) grants for hazard mitigation. Updates to the plan were made after engagement with the City's planning, water and wastewater departments as well as other emergency management professionals familiar with such plans.. Burn's spoke that City staff recommendation is for Council to formally re-adopt the updated plan at the October 1, 2024 City Council meeting which will re-start the five-year timeline.

Dahle thanked Burns for prioritizing wildfire risk reduction in the updated plan and asked if there was any stakeholder feedback related to wildfire that stood out for Council to be aware of. Burns responded that the evacuation study helped the City develop evacuation zones and to work on expanding the drivable space within those zones. For example, the evacuation study informed design decisions for road projects on Ashland Street to forego median planter boxes in favor of open drivable space. Evacuation zones also expanded into Jackson County to include zones surrounding the City. Burns spoke of the landslide hazard potential to the current water treatment plant and suggested this should increase in priority as it poses a threat to the City's essential water supply. Graham noted that landslide was listed as the only threat to the water treatment plant in the table and suggested this be changed to a multi-hazard threat designation as wildfire and flooding also pose threats to it.

Hansen asked about the threat ranking of the potential Cascadia event. Burns spoke this is number four on the plan's priority list. Ashland is less likely to be directly affected by this potential event; however, the municipalities to the North and West are more susceptible may need to evacuate to Ashland. This potential event could also represent a threat to Ashland's supply chain. Hansen asked if adopting this plan will increase grant opportunities for enhancing transportation systems. Cotta mentioned that after adoption, this plan would be shared with the City's grant consultants for utilization.

Graham asked if the evacuation plan in place for wildfire is sufficient for handling a volcanic event. Burns spoke of learning from a volcanologist from Boise State University who spoke of this threat

*City Council Study Session
September 16, 2024
Page 1 of 2*

as a high magnitude / low probability event. Hyatt asked about the hazardous air quality and drought items listed as mid-tier on the hazard analysis matrix since they are listed as high probability and high vulnerability. Burns spoke that these kinds of events do not take out infrastructure which is why they are categorized as mid-tier.

Graham spoke of the work underway to update the Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP) and asked if the CWPP could be included in this NHMP in the table as a specific action. Burns spoke that plans to publish the CWPP are spoken about in the body of the NHMP but could be added to the table as suggested. Burns spoke that the CWPP has more clearly defined line-item goals. Graham spoke that the question for Council will be how to invest around the identified risks in the NHMP. Graham asked for discussion about how to know when the City has mitigated its risks to the best of its ability: what does that goal look like, and how does Council assess progress towards this goal? Graham suggested engaging in this Council conversation before the next budget cycle to determine how to best prioritize investment in what the community has said is its top concern (wildfire). Hyatt spoke that when these priorities are defined, there is the opportunity for accountability to them. Hyatt spoke that this work requires both financial resources and staff time. Graham spoke of community partners as additional resources to staff time and thanked Burns for this body of work that will assist the Council and the community.

III. Adjournment of Study Session

The meeting was adjourned at 5:55 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted by:

Attest:

City Recorder Alissa Kolodzinski

Mayor Tonya Graham

**ASHLAND CITY COUNCIL
BUSINESS MEETING MINUTES
Tuesday, September 17, 2024**

6:00 PM Business Meeting

I. CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Graham called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

- a. Land Acknowledgement**

Councilor Hyatt read the land acknowledgement.

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Councilor Dahle led the pledge of allegiance.

III. ROLL CALL

Mayor Graham, Councilors Hyatt, Dahle, Bloom, DuQuenne, and Hansen were present. Kaplan was absent.

IV. MAYOR'S/ CHAIR OF THE COUNCIL ANNOUNCEMENT

Graham thanked responders to the recent I-5 fire for keeping the public informed regarding evacuation needs.

V. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- a. Minutes of the August 19, 2024, Study Session
- b. Minutes of the August 20, 2024, Business Meeting

Hyatt/Dahle m/s to accept the minutes of the August 19 Study Session, and August 20 Business meeting

Roll Call Vote: Councilor DuQuenne, Hyatt, Bloom, Dahle, and Hansen. YES. Motion passed.

VI. SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS

VII. CITY MANAGER REPORT

City Manager Sabrina Cotta gave a summary of her report. The Electric Master Plan has been completed, is under staff review, and will come before Council at its next Study Session. The fiscal year-end accounting and audit is underway, and applications are being accepted for the Citizen's Budget Committee. Cotta thanked staff and regional partners for the quick response to the I-5 fire on September 4th. Cotta congratulated Ryan Creason and Sydney Jenkins with Ashland Fire and Rescue for their recent graduation from Eastern Oregon University and congratulated Ryan Stowasser as the City's new Innovation and Technology (IT) Manager. Recruitment for a new IT Director is coming soon. Public Works is working with the City's grant writing firm on the pre-application for a grant to fund the water treatment plant. Cotta invited the community to the Southern Oregon Pride event on October 5, 2024.

*City Council Business Meeting
September 17, 2024
Page 1 of 7*

VIII. PUBLIC FORUM

Thor Morris/Ashland– Spoke as a member of Streets for Everyone, a volunteer team of the Ashland Climate Collaborative, and acknowledged the work on Ashland and East Main Streets between Mountain and Walker. Morris invited participation in the Week Without Driving challenge from September 30 to October 6, 2024 and the First Friday bike ride Oct. 4, 2024.

Leda Shapiro/Ashland – Thanked Council for her appointment to the Citizen’s Budget Committee in 2023 and spoke that she participated in the 2023–25 budget process. Shapiro spoke that she did not receive the personnel information for salaries and benefits that she requested for this budget cycle. Shapiro spoke of following up with a public records request, bringing it back to the Budget Committee where she was treated rudely, and speaking to the City Attorney with no results. Shapiro resigned from the committee.

IX. CONSENTAGENDA

- a. Budget Related Resolution #2024–25 Closure of Unnecessary Funds
- b. Approval of Liquor License for the Drift Collective LLC
- c. Building Appeals Board Appointments
- e. Municipal Audit Committee Appointment

Councilor Bloom/Hansen m/s to approve the consent agenda

Roll Call Vote: Councilor Hansen, DuQuenne, Bloom, Hyatt, and Dahle. YES. Motion passed.

X. PUBLIC HEARING

- a. Appeals for Termination of Utilities Hearings

Acting City Attorney Doug McGeary provided an overview of the process for the hearing. Graham asked McGeary if the Council would be deciding if the City acted appropriately in following it’s process, which McGeary affirmed. City Recorder Alissa Kolodzinski spoke that both residents with hearings filed an appeal in writing at which point their electricity was turned back on until the hearing was held. Finance Director Mariane Berry spoke that the customers were offered the option to follow the current process under the current Ashland Municipal Code (AMC) or to wait for their appeal to be reviewed under the pending update to the process in the AMC. Both appellants opted to proceed. Deputy Finance Director Bryn Morrison provided a summary of the AMC that requires City Staff to follow its procedure for delinquent accounts and spoke of the steps taken by the City before utility shut-off.

Dahle asked about the timeline from notice to service shut-off. Morrison spoke that the first notice of delinquency happened when the new bill was sent with the unpaid charge. A call was then made to the customer the following week and two separate door hangers were brought by staff to the residence following that. Morrison spoke that generally it takes four to six weeks from first notice of delinquency to disconnect for non-payment. Morrison also explained that disconnect processing is postponed during severe weather events when the

emergency shelter is activated, which applied to the two cases under review. DuQuenne asked how much time customers are given to work with assistance providers. Morrison spoke that the first door hanger states customers have 7-10 days to make those attempts and are also offered the opportunity to enroll in a payment plan. Graham confirmed with Morrison that customers having difficulty making payments can reach out to Utility Billing to set up a payment plan.

Morrison provided the dates and methods for communicating with Customer One. Graham asked to hear from Customer One or anyone else that might speak on their behalf. Graham polled the Councilors: all agreed the City followed its process and should offer a payment plan as a remedy.

Morrison provided the dates and methods for communicating with Customer Two. Graham asked to hear from Customer Two. Customer Two spoke about their circumstances. Graham polled the Councilors: all agreed the City followed its process and should offer a payment plan as a remedy and offer guidance to available assistance programs.

b. First Reading – ORD 3244 Amending AMC 2.10 to Establish Uniform Policies and Operating Procedures for City Council and Management Advisory Committees

McGeary reviewed the history of the ordinance and the reason for changes. McGeary asked for clarity regarding expectations for committee attendance. Cotta spoke of the desire for in-person meetings. Bloom spoke that committee members are volunteers whereas Councilors receive a stipend, so expectations could be different. DuQuenne asked about Commission terms and McGeary said this Ordinance only applies to Committees as Commissions have their own rules. Hansen spoke in favor of two- or four-year limits rather than three years. Bloom agreed that changing the term limits makes sense. McGeary spoke of the change so the Citizen Budget Committee (CBC) and Planning Committee (PC) would not be subject to this ordinance. Hyatt and Graham added that the Audit Committee (AC) should not be subject either. Hyatt spoke in favor of two-year terms with an eight-year term limit and a two-year break to serve on the same committee or no need for a break to serve on a different committee. Bloom asked about co-chair terms. DuQuenne suggested adding 'chair/co-chair' whenever 'chair' is mentioned. Graham asked about the age stipulation for voting members, clarifying telephonic attendance, and removing any need for 2/3 vote since committees will not handle such matters under the Quorum and Voting section of 2.10.05. Bloom suggested that staff time must relate to a direct charge of the committee under role of staff 2.10.035. Bloom also asked for clarity around lobbying or representing the City related to ORS 60.432. Graham confirmed with McGeary that these changes would be made and brought back again for a first reading.

Review of suggested edits

- Pulling out CBC, PC and AC's
- Term limits of eight years with terms of two-year appointments
- Break before serving same committee of two years

- If moving to a different committee no break is needed
- Chair or Co-Chair term-limit of two-years
- Renewal annually
- Transition terms to commence Jan 1 commensurate with a calendar year with unexpected vacancies appointed as appropriate
- Address voting members are 18 years or older. (Non-voting are not part of quorum)
- Strike telephonic attendance from quorum section
- Remove the requirement of a 2/3rds vote of members present
- Staff time must relate to a direct charge of the committee in 2.10.035
- Lobbying and representing the city – declarative statement? How do we provide greater clarity?

Open Public Hearing

Linda Peterson Adams/Ashland – Thanked the Council for updating the ordinance and spoke in support of making it easier to volunteer by providing technology for hybrid meetings, no term limits, continue to allow service on more than one committee, allow chairs to serve two-year terms, and to clarify the social media policy related to ORS 60.432.

Closed Public Hearing

Graham polled councilors: Hansen spoke in favor of a four-year term for chairs. DuQuenne, Dahle, Bloom, and Hyatt favored two-year terms. DuQuenne suggested limiting service to not more than 2 committees. Staff will make the requested changes and bring the ordinance back for another first reading.

Recess 7:53 to 8:00 pm

- c. First Reading – ORD 3246 Annexing Property and Withdrawing an Annexed Area from Jackson County Fire District No. 5 (East Main Park – Planning Action #PA-T3—2024-00009)

Brandon Goldman Community Development Director spoke about this 6.51 acre plot of land off of East Main Street purchased by the Parks and Recreation Commission and explained this proposal is to annex the property into the City which is a Type III planning action approved by Planning Commission. Aaron Anderson, Senior Planner, provided a presentation of the project (attached) that included a bike pump track, skills course, dog park, community garden, and sports court/play area.

Hansen asked how the bike lanes on East main would integrate with this plan. Anderson responded this is included in the civil plans. Rocky Houston Director of Ashland Parks and Recreation, and Piper von Chamier from Terrain Landscape Architects addressed Council. Houston spoke that the City will soon find out the about a grant application to help fund the improvements. Bloom asked Houston about the grant. Houston spoke of Phase I as the dog park, bike pump track, and restroom with considerations pending related to grant funding. If grant is awarded, the project could begin in late 2025 and open the following year. DuQuenne asked how much the grant award would be. Houston responded this would be for about 50% of the project: the grant would be about one million with the total project estimated at about

two million. DuQuenne asked how many phases the project would be broken up into. Houston spoke of two or three phases depending on budget and final design considerations. Hansen asked what public engagement was involved in getting the various components integrated into this project. Von Chamier spoke of numerous public meetings, many of them attended virtually though the COVID years with between 150-200 people where the community provided all of these project pieces.

Open public hearing. No comments. Closed public hearing.

Hansen/Bloom m/s to move to approve Ordinance No. 3246, an ordinance annexing the property and withdrawing the annexed area from Jackson County Fire District No. 5, approve the Site Review application, and adopt the Planning Commission's findings from August 13, 2024, as our own for Planning Action #PA-T3-2024-00009.

Discussion: Hansen spoke that this would contribute to the City's goal of having a park within a quarter mile from every home. Bloom spoke in favor of this for South Ashland. Hyatt spoke that this directly aligns with the City's value to promote public health and quality of life. Dahle and DuQuenne agreed.

Roll Call Vote: Councilor Dahle, Bloom, DuQuenne, Hyatt and Hansen. YES. Motion passed.

XI. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

- a.** Ashland City Council and Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission (APRC) – Operations and Culture: Recommended Framework

Mayor Graham introduced the topic as a follow-up from the joint session with the APRC.

Graham explained the goal to replace the many Memorandums of Understandings (MOU's) by amending the Ashland Municipal Code (AMC) with this Ordinance. Graham spoke of three Items for consideration to change as referred from the APRC:

- 1) Item under Special Circumstance will be changed to read: combined joint Executive Session will be called by the City Manager in coordination with the APRC Chair and the Mayor.
- 2) On page three, the word 'ensure' will be replaced with the word 'support'.
- 3) On page four, change in the title from 'Legal Department' to 'City Attorney Hiring Process and Legal Conflicts'.

Graham clarified that this ordinance is planned to go along with a related ordinance that will create the Ashland Parks and Recreation Department. Dahle and DuQuenne asked if this would replace the MOU's in place which Cotta affirmed. Graham confirmed with Cotta and McGearly that staff had what they needed to move forward with drafting the ordinance.

XII. NEW BUSINESS

XIII. ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS AND CONTRACTS

- a.** Second Reading ORD 3242 - AMC 14.02 Utility Billing Customer Policies

Berry and Morrison spoke about the second reading and the need for the ordinance which creates a Utility Appeal Committee.

Hyatt/Bloom m/s to approve the Second Reading of Ordinance 3242 – AMC 14.02 Utility Systems Customer Accounting Policies and advance for enactment.

Discussion: Hyatt spoke that this helps with customer privacy and thanked the department. Bloom agreed.

Roll Call Vote: Councilor Bloom, DuQuenne, Hyatt, Dahle, and Hansen. YES. Motion passed.

b. Second Reading ORD 3243 Amending AMC Chapter 9.08.170.D.6 and 9.080170.D.11 Unnecessary Noise

Cotta spoke about this as an update to the ordinance to regarding work hours during excessive heat conditions. Dahle asked if this will apply from June through September regardless of heat advisory forecast which Cotta confirmed. Hyatt asked about the five o'clock start time in the morning. Cotta spoke this would allow workers to gather at that time, but work is not likely to start until six o'clock. Bloom and Graham asked if the ordinance could be written for only when there is a heat advisory. Cotta responded about related difficulty in operational planning. Hansen spoke of his experience in construction working on hot surfaces and suggested leaving the option open for early work during these months. DuQuenne agreed and spoke in favor of consistency for workers to get the job done. Dahle asked McGeary for clarification regarding the work times referred to in Section 1-D-6, and McGeary confirmed that the adjusted hours pertain to Section 6.

Public Hearing opened

Dan Van Dyke/Ashland– asked the Council to slow down and to not pass the ordinance. Van Dyke expressed concern about livability and that residents may not be aware of this. He spoke that the OSHA standards can still be met at construction sites and that limiting excessive noise is standard practice of city government.

Public Hearing closed

Graham asked what engagement was done to understand construction needs prior to this conversation. Cotta spoke about the impact heat has had on City operations such as street paving which has been limited due to the current noise ordinance. DuQuenne asked if we could consider doing this as a pilot project. Cotta responded that is up to Council. Hyatt asked if the relaxation of hours was only for City operations. Cotta spoke that the leaf blower allowance is specific for municipal operations, whereas the allowance for construction is open.

Hansen/Hyatt m/s to approve Second Reading of Ordinance #3243, “An Ordinance Amending AMC Chapter 9.08.170.D.6 and 9.08.170.D.11 Unnecessary Noise to Accommodate Working Conditions in Extreme Heat Between June and September.

Discussion: Hansen spoke of experiencing more hot days each year and that this ordinance provides consideration for those affected by working in the heat. Hyatt spoke about the importance of the health and safety of workers in this community as we experience progressively hot seasons. Bloom is in support as it improves worker protections. Dahle encouraged common sense when using this ordinance and will support it since it can be brought back before Council in the future if needed. DuQuenne agreed.

Roll Call Vote: Councilor Bloom, DuQuenne, Hyatt, Dahle, Kaplan, and Hansen. YES. Motion passed.

- c. Contract for TAP ARPA Grant Scope 1 – Bear Creek Drive Waterline Seismic Retrofit, Project 2021-13.

Scott Fleury Public Works Director spoke about the background and need for this project to reinforce this water transmission line which will be funded by American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds that the City has received. Hansen asked about the discrepancy between the bids in the contract. Fleury explained the bid from a company who does not typically bid on these kinds of projects. Fleury added that the projected expenditure decreased from the original bid due to changes in the project from replacement to reinforcement. DuQuenne asked how subsequent project costs would be funded. Fleury responded these TAP improvements will be funded by the same ARPA grant and would come before Council in October or November. DuQuenne asked if any expenditures over the projected amount would be split between the three cities of Talent, Ashland, and Phoenix who are partners with this water intertie, which Fleury confirmed as outlined in the TAP master plan.

Hyatt/Bloom m/s to award a public improvement contract to Pilot Rock Excavation for Project No. 2021-13 Bear Creek Drive Waterline Seismic Retrofit, in the amount of \$504,000.

Discussion: Hyatt spoke about the importance of protecting our water resource and thanked the partner cities also working on this. Bloom agreed. Dahle spoke appreciation for the TAP Master Plan.

Roll Call Vote: Councilor Bloom, DuQuenne, Hyatt, Dahle, Kaplan, and Hansen. YES. Motion passed.

XIV. Other Business from council members/reports from Council Liaisons

Graham acknowledged and thanked those who were appointed to the Building Board of Appeals: Brian Dunnigan, James Ackery, Chris Brown, Mike Davis and Oscar Zuniga. Graham spoke that the Audit Committee is now complete and thanked Kristen Roy who has stepped forward to serve on that committee.

XV. Adjournment of Study Session

Bloom/DuQuenne m/s to adjourn. All in favor. The meeting was adjourned at 9:10 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted by:

Attest:

City Recorder Alissa Kolodzinski

Mayor Tonya Graham



East Main Park

CITY COUNCIL
SEPT 17, 2024

Annexation – Type 3 action

Type III actions are reviewed by the Planning Commission, which makes a recommendation to City Council. The Council makes final decisions on legislative proposals through enactment of an ordinance.

Legislative requests are not subject to the 120-day review period under subsection 18.5.1.090.B (ORS 227.178).

3

Introduction - East Main Park

During the design process the Parks dept has had multiple public meetings and surveys to gain stakeholder input. These meetings were held across several years between 2019 and 2022.

The Parks Commission approved final designs at their November 08, 2023, business meeting

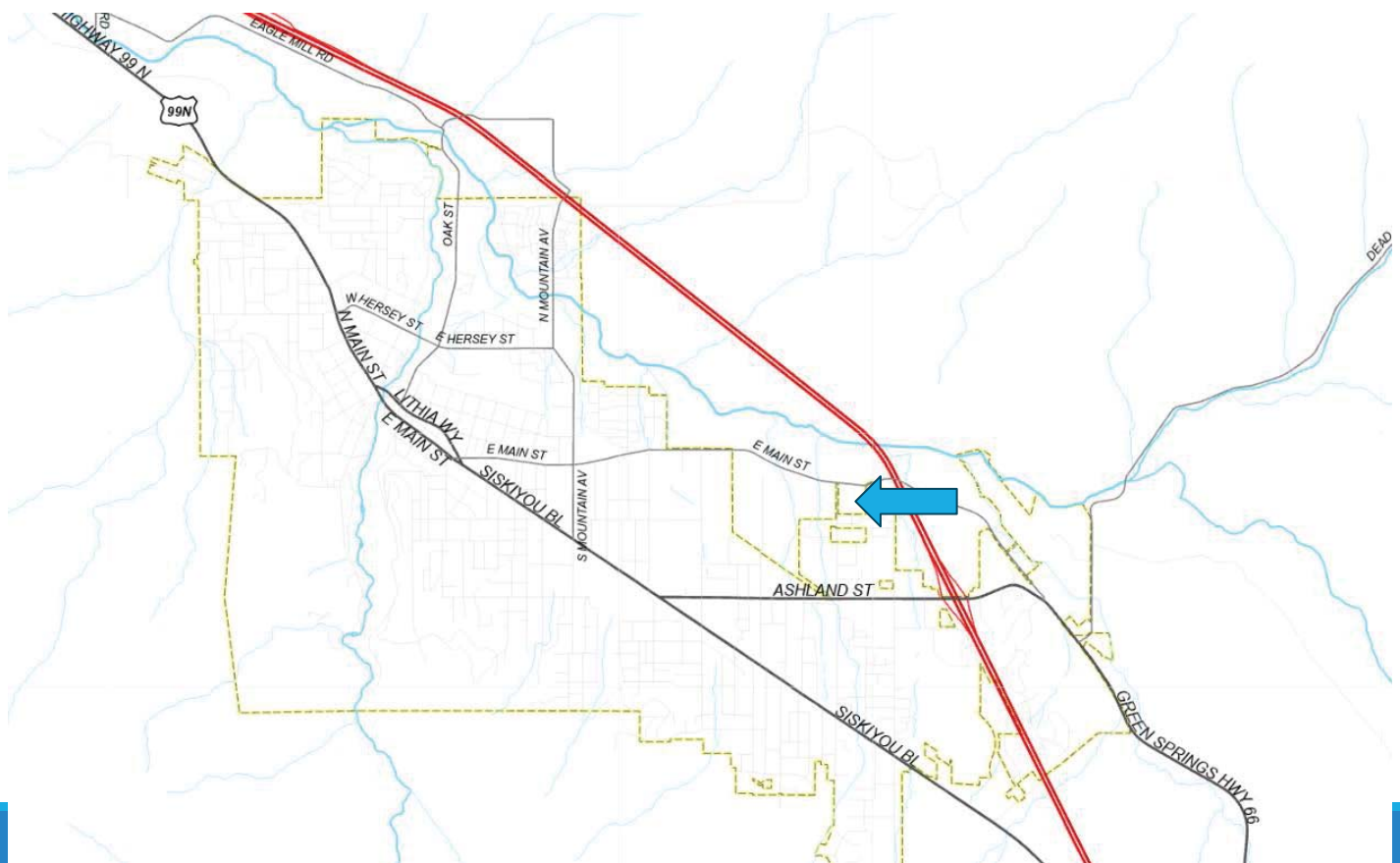
The Planning Commission recommended approval of annexation and Site Design Review approval on July 9th 2024, and adopted findings at their August 6th 2024 regular meeting

4

Annexation & Site Design Review

Because it is an annexation it requires council approval and adoption of an ordinance

Because the city is the owner of the property, and that all the land that is proposed to annex is for parks purposes the complexity associated with a typical annexation is absent.



Application

A request for annexation and zone change of a 6.51-acre property and 0.97 acres of adjacent Right of Way (7.48 acres in total).

The application also includes a request for Site Design Review approval for a city park.

The proposed amenities include restrooms, a bike park with pump track & skills course, fenced dog park, play area, and community garden.

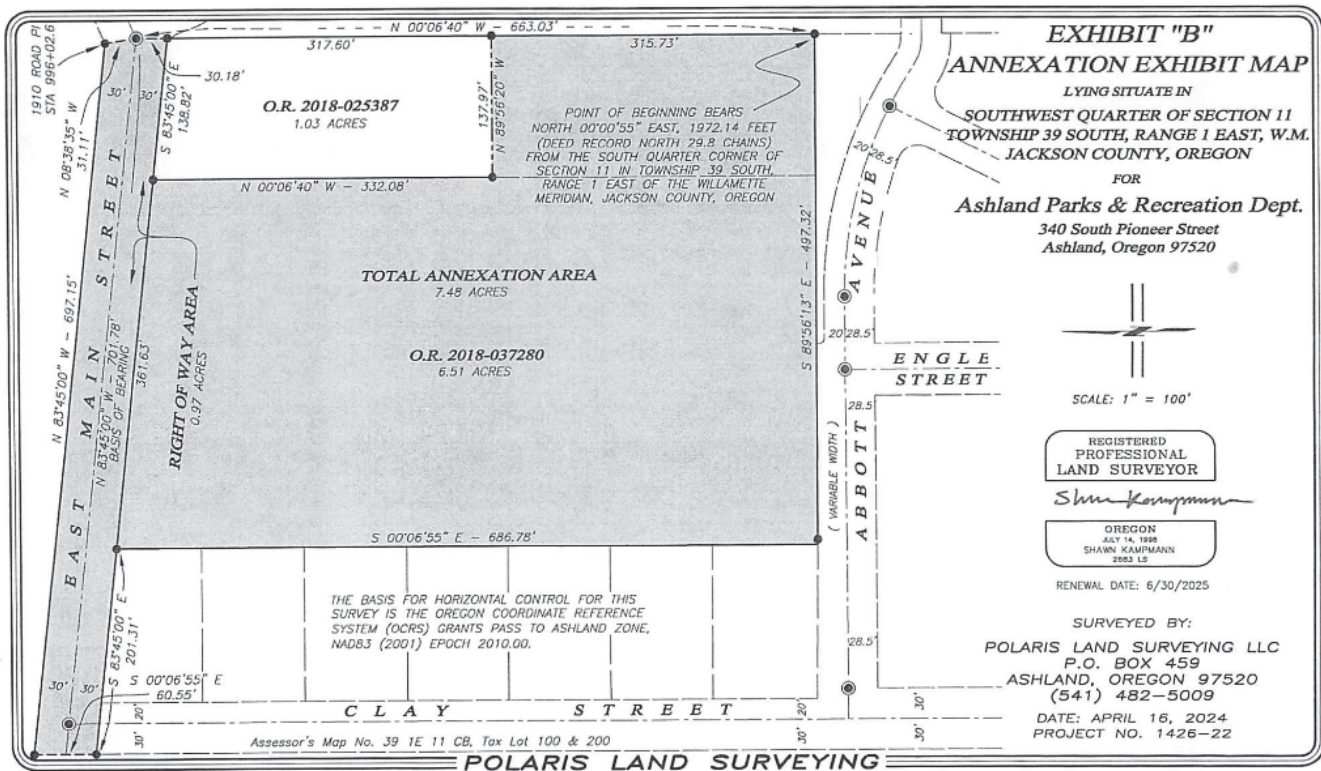
9

Application Materials

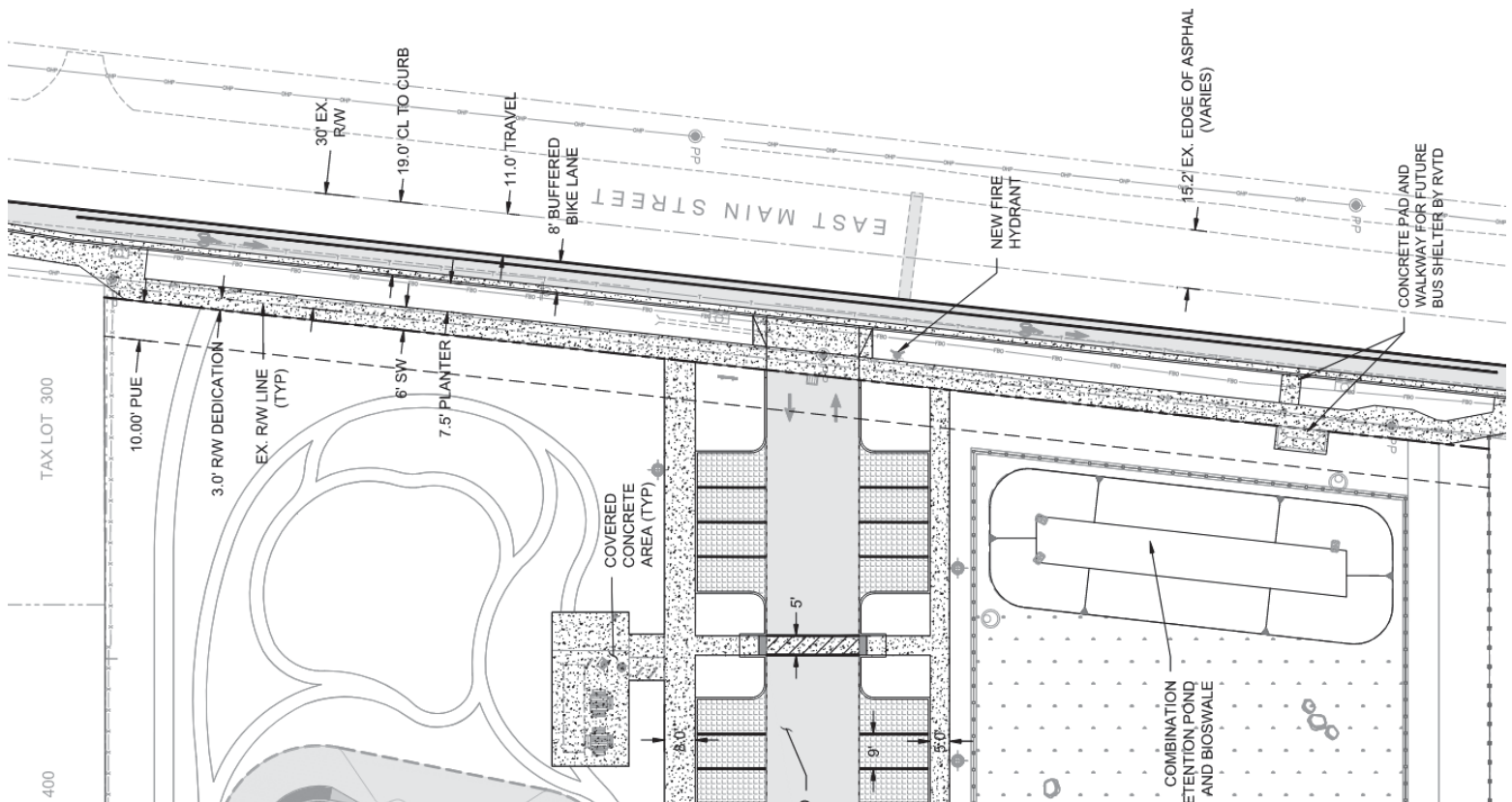
Staff report summarizes the following:

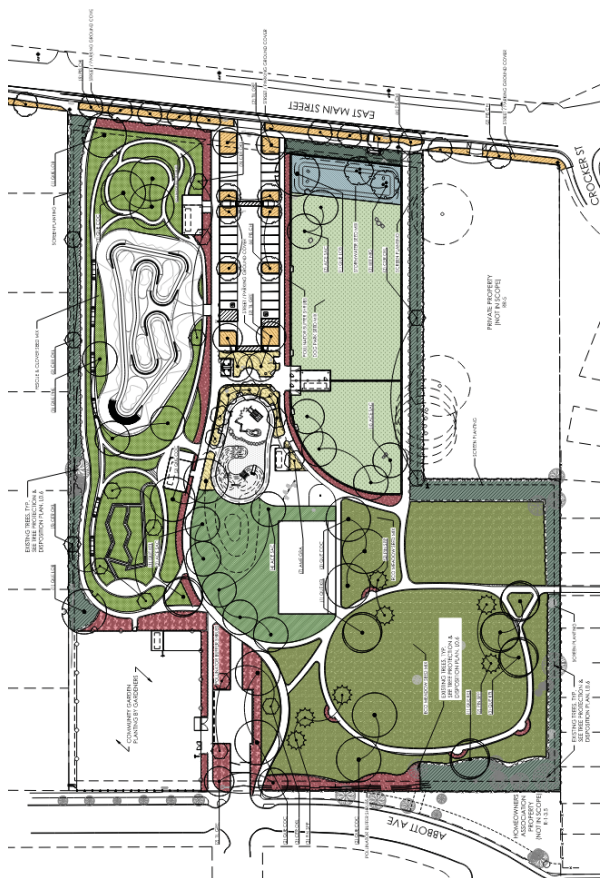
- Findings of Fact for Annexation
- Findings of Fact Site Design Review
- Landscaping & Site Plan, and Civil engineering Plans
- Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA)
- Legal description and survey of land to be annexed

10



11

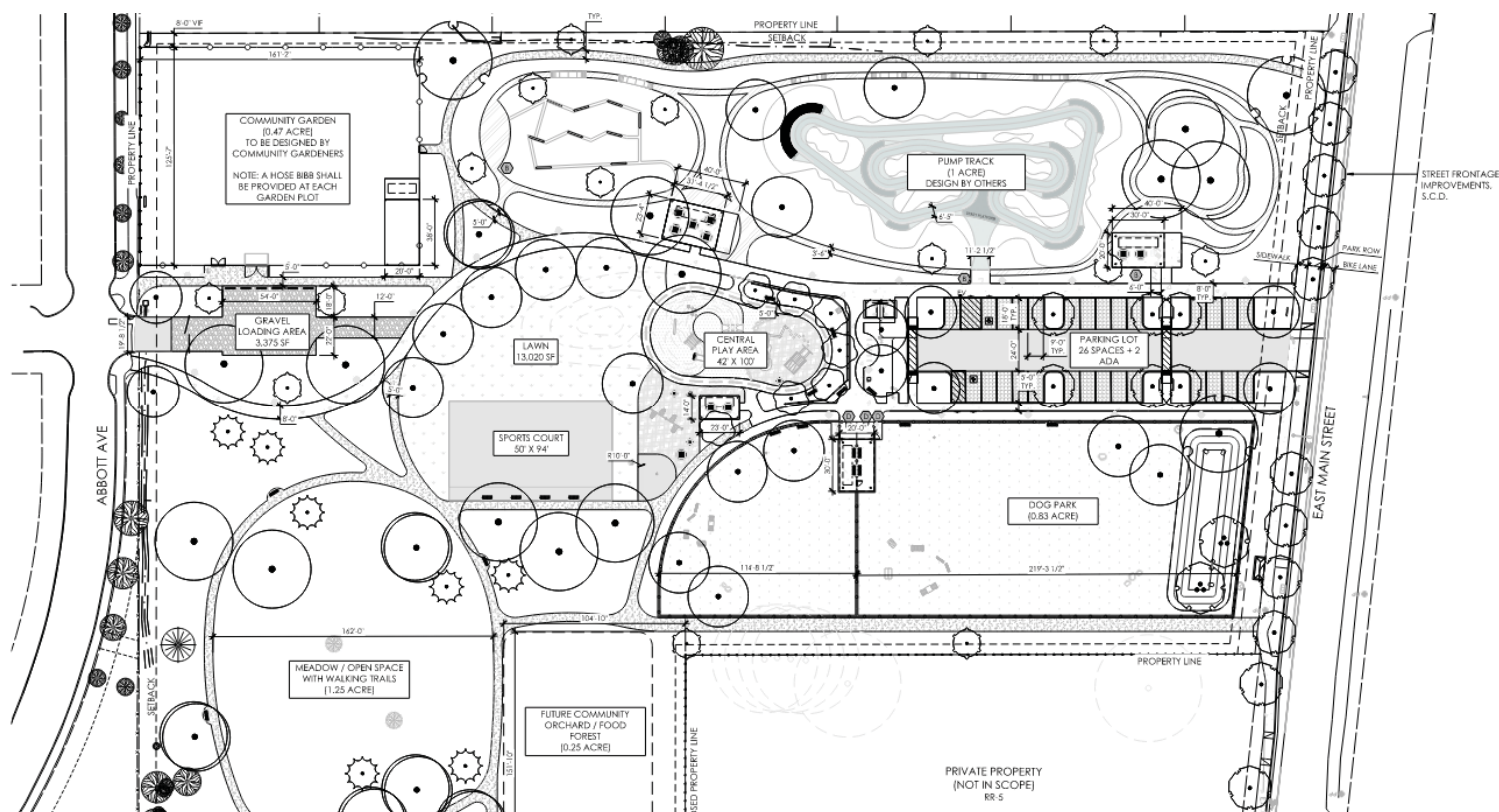




Site Plan

- Bike Pump Track
- Skills Course
- Dog Park
- Community Garden
- Sports Court / Play area

13



14

Approval Criteria - Annexation

A. That the annexed area is within the City's Urban Growth Boundary.

B. That the annexation proposal is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan designations.

C. That the annexed area is contiguous with the city limits.

D. That adequate City facilities are available as determined by Public Works.

E. That adequate transportation can and will be provided to serve the annexed area.

15

Approval Criteria – Site Design

Underlying Zone (18.2)

Overlay Zones (18.3)

Site Development and Design
Standards (18.4)

City Facilities (18.4.6)

16



Questions?



Council Business Meeting

Date: October 1, 2024

Agenda Item	Approval of Liquor License for The Short Grass LLC DBA Kando
From	Alissa Kolodzinski, City Recorder
Contact	alissa.kolodzinski@ashland.or.us

SUMMARY

This is a request for approval of a liquor license application for The Short Grass LLC DBA Kando located at 144 Lithia Way.

POLICIES, PLANS & GOALS SUPPORTED

AMC Chapter 6.32 Liquor License Review

BACKGROUND AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

This is an application for a New Outlet – Full on Premises

FISCAL IMPACTS

SUGGESTED ACTIONS, MOTIONS, AND/OR OPTIONS

The Planning, Police, and Fire departments have reviewed the application and recommend approval of the liquor license. This business complies with the City's land use requirements and has a Business License.

I move to approve the liquor license for The Short Grass LLC DBA Kando.

REFERENCES & ATTACHMENTS

1. New OLCC Appllction - KGreceived- Kando_Redacted





Instructions for Local Government Recommendation – Liquor License

Per OAR 845-005-0304(3): The Commission requires an applicant for issuance of a new license issued under ORS chapter 471, to provide written notice of the application to the local government in the form of a complete, accurate, and legible Commission form.

The local government is as follows:

- (a) If the address of the premises proposed to be licensed is within a city's limits, the local government is the city.
- (b) If the address of the premises proposed to be licensed is not within a city's limits, the local government is the county.

INSTRUCTIONS:

- **Section 1: Applicant** completes Section 1 of this form and submits it to the appropriate city or county jurisdiction. Applicant verifies with the local government whether additional forms or fees are required. **Applicant completes payment to local jurisdiction for processing application if they require fees. This does not include OLCC license fees.**
- **Section 2: Local government** completes Section 2 to prove acceptance of recommendation form and returns form to the applicant. **Applicant** may upload the accepted form with Sections 1 & 2 filled out to CAMP or wait until recommendation is made before submitting to OLCC via CAMP.
- **Section 3: Once recommendation is determined, local government** completes Section 3 of this form and returns it to the applicant. **Applicant** uploads the complete form and any supporting information provided by the city or county to CAMP.

Annual Liquor License Types	
Off-Premises Sales	Brewery
Limited On-Premises Sales	Distillery
Full On-Premises, Commercial	Grower Sales Privilege
Full On-Premises, Caterer	Winery
Full On-Premises, Other Public Location	Wholesale Malt Beverage & Wine
Full On-Premises, For Profit Private Club	Warehouse
Full On-Premises, Non Profit Private Club	
Full On-Premises, Public Passenger Carrier	
Brewery Public House	



Local Government Recommendation – Liquor License

Section 1 – Submission - To be completed by Applicant:

License Information

Legal Entity/Individual Applicant Name(s): The Short Grass LLC

Proposed Trade Name: Kando

Premises Address: 144 Lithia Way

Ste:

City: Ashland

County: Jackson

Zip: 97520

Application Type: ☒ New License Application ☐ Change of Ownership ☐ Change of Location

License Type: For-Profit Private Club

☐ Additional Location for an Existing License

Application Contact Information

Contact Name: Joshua Dorcak

Phone: [REDACTED]

Mailing Address: [REDACTED]

City: Ashland

State: OR

Zip: 97520

Email Address: [REDACTED]

Business Details

Please check all that apply to your proposed business operations at this location:

- ☐ Manufacturing/Production at this location
- ☐ Retail Off-Premises Sales at this location
- ☒ Retail On-Premises Sales & Consumption at this location

If there will be On-Premises Consumption at this location:

- ☒ Indoor Consumption ☐ Outdoor Consumption
- ☒ Malt Beverage/Wine/Cider Consumption ☒ Distilled Spirits Consumption
- ☒ Proposing to Allow Minors

Section 1 Continued on next page



Local Government Recommendation – Liquor License

Section 1 Continued – Submission - To be completed by Applicant:

Legal Entity/Individual Applicant Name(s): The Short Grass LLC

Proposed Trade Name: Kando

After completing section 1, please submit your application to the local government for recommendation

Section 2 – Acceptance - To be completed by Local Government:

Local Government Recommendation Proof of Acceptance

After accepting this form, please return a copy to the applicant with received and accepted information

City or County Name: Ashland, OR

Optional Date Received Stamp

Date Application Received: 9/16/2024

Received by: Kerrick Gooden

Section 3 – Recommendation - To be completed by Local Government:

- ☐ **Recommend this license be granted**
- ☐ **Recommend this license be denied** (Please include documentation that meets [OAR 845-005-0308](#))
- ☐ **No Recommendation/Neutral**

Name of Reviewing Official:

Title:

Date:

Signature:

After providing your recommendation and signature, please return this form to the applicant.



Council Business Meeting

Date: October 1, 2024

Agenda Item	Approval of Liquor License for Lovely LLC DBA Lovely Hair Lounge
From	Alissa Kolodzinski, City Recorder
Contact	alissa.kolodzinski@ashland.or.us

SUMMARY

This is a request for approval of a liquor license application for Lovely LLC DBA Lovely Hair Lounge located at 48 5th Street.

POLICIES, PLANS & GOALS SUPPORTED

AMC Chapter 6.32 Liquor License Review

BACKGROUND AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

This is an application for a New Outlet – Full on Premises and Off Premises

FISCAL IMPACTS

SUGGESTED ACTIONS, MOTIONS, AND/OR OPTIONS

The Planning, Police, and Fire departments have reviewed the application and recommend liquor license approval. This business complies with the City's land use requirements and has a Business License.

I move to approve the liquor license for Lovely LLC DBA Lovely Hair Lounge.

REFERENCES & ATTACHMENTS

1. OLCC New Outlet-KGreceived - Lovely_Redacted





Instructions for Local Government Recommendation – Liquor License

Per OAR 845-005-0304(3): The Commission requires an applicant for issuance of a new license issued under ORS chapter 471, to provide written notice of the application to the local government in the form of a complete, accurate, and legible Commission form.

The local government is as follows:

- (a) If the address of the premises proposed to be licensed is within a city's limits, the local government is the city.
- (b) If the address of the premises proposed to be licensed is not within a city's limits, the local government is the county.

INSTRUCTIONS:

- **Section 1: Applicant** completes Section 1 of this form and submits it to the appropriate city or county jurisdiction. Applicant verifies with the local government whether additional forms or fees are required. **Applicant completes payment to local jurisdiction for processing application if they require fees. This does not include OLCC license fees.**
- **Section 2: Local government** completes Section 2 to prove acceptance of recommendation form and returns form to the applicant. **Applicant** may upload the accepted form with Sections 1 & 2 filled out to CAMP or wait until recommendation is made before submitting to OLCC via CAMP.
- **Section 3: Once recommendation is determined, local government** completes Section 3 of this form and returns it to the applicant. **Applicant** uploads the complete form and any supporting information provided by the city or county to CAMP.

Annual Liquor License Types	
Off-Premises Sales	Brewery
Limited On-Premises Sales	Distillery
Full On-Premises, Commercial	Grower Sales Privilege
Full On-Premises, Caterer	Winery
Full On-Premises, Other Public Location	Wholesale Malt Beverage & Wine
Full On-Premises, For Profit Private Club	Warehouse
Full On-Premises, Non Profit Private Club	
Full On-Premises, Public Passenger Carrier	
Brewery Public House	



Local Government Recommendation – Liquor License

Section 1 – Submission - To be completed by Applicant:

License Information

Legal Entity/Individual Applicant Name(s): Lovely LLC

Proposed Trade Name: Lovely Hair Lounge

Premises Address: 48 5th St.

Ste:

City: Ashland

County: Jackson

Zip: 97520

Application Type: ☒ New License Application ☐ Change of Ownership ☐ Change of Location

License Type: Limited On-Premises Sales

☐ Additional Location for an Existing License

Application Contact Information

Contact Name: Heather Vidrine

Phone:

Mailing Address:

City: Ashland

State: OR

Zip: 97520

Email Address:

Business Details

Please check all that apply to your proposed business operations at this location:

- ☐ Manufacturing/Production at this location
- ☒ Retail Off-Premises Sales at this location
- ☒ Retail On-Premises Sales & Consumption at this location

If there will be On-Premises Consumption at this location:

- ☒ Indoor Consumption ☒ Outdoor Consumption
- ☒ Malt Beverage/Wine/Cider Consumption ☐ Distilled Spirits Consumption
- ☒ Proposing to Allow Minors

Section 1 Continued on next page



Local Government Recommendation – Liquor License

Section 1 Continued – Submission - To be completed by Applicant:

Applicant Name/Legal Entity Name: Lovely LLC

Proposed Trade Name: Lovely Hair Lounge

IMPORTANT: You MUST submit this form to the local government PRIOR to submitting to OLCC.
Section 2 must be completed for this form to be accepted with your CAMP application.

Section 2 – Acceptance - To be completed by Local Government:

Local Government Recommendation Proof of Acceptance

After accepting this form, please return a copy to the applicant with received and accepted information

City or County Name: Ashland, OR

Optional Date Received Stamp

Date Application Received: 9.10.2024

Received by: Kerrick Gooden

Section 3 – Recommendation - To be completed by Local Government:

- ☐ **Recommend this license be granted**
- ☐ **Recommend this license be denied** (Please include documentation that meets [OAR 845-005-0308](#))
- ☐ **No Recommendation/Neutral**

Name of Reviewing Official:

Title:

Date:

Signature:

After providing your recommendation and signature, please return this form to the applicant.



Council Business Meeting

Date: October 1, 2024

Agenda Item	RESO 2024-27 NHMP Adoption
From	Kelly Burns, Emergency Management Coordinator
Contact	kelly.burns@ashland.or.us

SUMMARY

On February 20th 2024, council unanimously voted to adopt the newly updated Ashland Addendum of the 2023 Jackson County Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan. Additionally, council directed staff to perform further review and revision of the Ashland Addendum post-adoption to better align the plan with local realities. City Staff and an expanded group of stakeholders completed revisions, and with a final review from a council study session held on September 16th 2024, tonight October 1st, 2024 council is set to re-adopt the Ashland Addendum to the Jackson County Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan.

POLICIES, PLANS & GOALS SUPPORTED

Supports the adopted goals: Environmental Resiliency, Public Safety, and Regional Cooperation.

BACKGROUND AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Natural hazards pose a threat to the people, property and infrastructure of the City of Ashland. Undertaking hazard mitigation programs helps to reduce the potential for harm from these disasters. Additionally, an adopted NHMP is required as a condition for pre- and post-disaster mitigation grants and funds from FEMA. The City of Ashland participated in the FEMA prescribed planning process and has identified natural hazard risks and prioritized actions to mitigate the vulnerability of the community, which are included in the NHMP. In February of 2024, council unanimously adopted the Ashland Addendum to the Jackson County NHMP and directed staff to perform further review and revision to bring the adopted more in line with our local realities. Using an expanded steering committee, and including more stakeholders, the plan was further reviewed and revised. Additional focus on the risk and vulnerability of Ashland's current Water Treatment Plant was highlighted and established as a priority action item to address. The final revision was presented to the council study session on September 16th 2024, and set for re-adoption at the October 1st 2024 Council Business meeting.

FISCAL IMPACTS

N/A

SUGGESTED ACTIONS, MOTIONS, AND/OR OPTIONS

Staff recommends re-adoption of the Ashland Addendum to the Jackson County NHMP.

REFERENCES & ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution NHMP_2024
2. JaCo NHMP 2024 Update Vol I and II
3. Ashland Addendum NHMP FINAL Sep 25 2024



RESOLUTION NO. 2024-XX

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE CITY OF ASHLAND'S REPRESENTATION IN THE UPDATES TO THE JACKSON COUNTY MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL NATURAL HAZARDS MITIGATION PLAN

RECITALS:

- A. The City of Ashland recognizes the threat that natural hazards pose to people, property, and infrastructure within our community; and
- B. Undertaking hazard mitigation actions will reduce the potential for harm to people, property and infrastructure from future hazard occurrences; and
- C. An adopted Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan is required as a condition of future funding for mitigation projects under multiple FEMA pre- and post-disaster mitigation grant programs; and
- D. The City of Ashland has fully participated in the FEMA prescribed mitigation planning process to prepare the *Jackson County, Multi-Jurisdictional Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan*, which has established a comprehensive, coordinated planning process to eliminate or minimize these vulnerabilities; and
- E. The City of Ashland has identified natural hazard risks and prioritized a number of proposed actions and programs needed to mitigate the vulnerabilities of the City of Ashland to the impacts of future disasters within the *Jackson County, Multi-Jurisdictional Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan*; and
- F. These proposed projects and programs have been incorporated into the *Jackson County, Multi-Jurisdictional Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan* that has been prepared and promulgated for consideration and implementation by the cities of Jackson County; and
- G. The Oregon Office of Emergency Management and Federal Emergency Management Agency, Region X officials have reviewed the *Jackson County, Multi-Jurisdictional Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan* and pre-approved it as of, March 30, 2018 contingent upon the official adoption of all participating governments and entities; and
- H. The *Jackson County, Multi-Jurisdictional Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan* is comprised of three volumes: Volume I -Basic Plan, Volume II – Appendices, and Volume III – City Addenda, collectively referred to herein as the “NHMP”; and
- I. The NHMP is in an on-going cycle of development and revision to improve its effectiveness; and
- J. The City of Ashland adopts the NHMP and directs the Mayor to develop, approve, and implement the mitigation strategies and any administrative changes to the NHMP.

THE CITY OF ASHLAND HEREBY RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1.

Now, therefore, be it resolved, that the City of Ashland adopts the Jackson County Multi-Jurisdictional Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan as an official plan. A copy of the plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

SECTION 2.

Be it further resolved, that the City of Ashland will submit this Resolution adopting the Jackson County, Multi-Jurisdictional Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan to the Oregon Office of Emergency Management and Federal Emergency Management Agency, Region X officials to enable final approval of the Jackson County, Multi-Jurisdictional Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan.

This resolution was duly PASSED and ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2024, and takes effect upon signing by the Mayor.

Alissa Kolodzinski, City Recorder

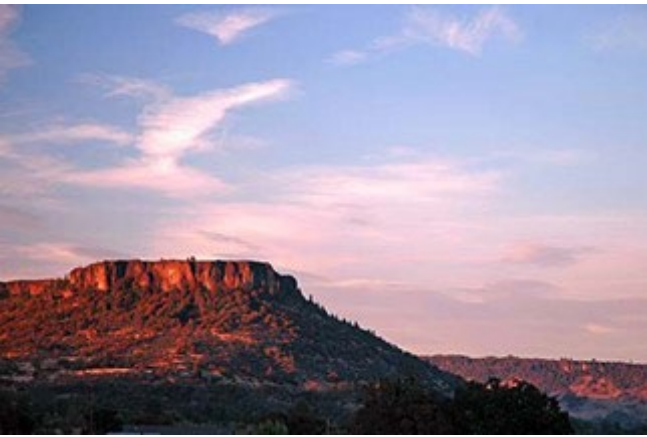
SIGNED and APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2024.

Tonya Graham, Mayor

Reviewed as to form:

Douglas M. McGeary, Acting City Attorney

Jackson County Multi-Jurisdictional Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan



Photos courtesy of Gary Halvorson, Oregon State Archives

Effective: February 12, 2024 through February 11, 2029

Prepared for
Jackson County Emergency Management
10 S. Oakdale Ave. Rm #214
Medford, OR 97501

Prepared by
The University of Oregon
Institute for Policy Research & Engagement
School of Planning, Public Policy, and Management



This Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan was prepared by:



With support from:



UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

PPPM

Department of Planning, Public Policy and Management
School of Architecture and Allied Arts

Planning grant funding provided by:



FEMA

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program
Project Award Number: DR-4562-06-P-OR

Additional Support Provided by:



*This material is a result of tax-supported research and, as such, is not copyrightable.
It may be freely reprinted with the customary crediting of the source.*

Acknowledgements

Jackson County developed this Multi-Jurisdictional Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan (NHMP) through a regional partnership funded by the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP): HMGP-DR-4562-06-P-OR. This updated Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan is a collaboration between Jackson County and the cities of Ashland, Butte Falls, Eagle Point, Gold Hill, Jacksonville, Phoenix, Rogue River, Shady Cove, and Talent, as well as Medford Water, Jackson County Fire District #3 and Jackson County Fire District #5. Planning process, plan templates and plan development support provided by the Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience (OPDR) at the University of Oregon's Institute for Policy Research and Engagement.

Jackson County Emergency Management Staff

Holly Powers, Jackson County Emergency Manager

Delaney Huerta, Jackson County Assistant Emergency Manager

Institute for Policy Research and Engagement Research Team

Michael Howard, Director, Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience

Amanda Ferguson, Project Coordinator

Student Researchers:

Anna Murphy, Research Associate

William Sullivan, Research Associate

Jackson County NHMP Update Steering Committees

Jackson County

- Holly Powers, Emergency Manager, **Co-Convener**
- Delaney Huerta, Assistant Emergency Manager, **Co-Convener**
- Shandell Clark, Development Services, Planning Manager
- Ryan DeSautel, Facilities and Maintenance Director
- Steve Lambert, Roads and Parks Director
- Tracie Nickel, Development Services, Planner
- Ted Zuk, Development Services, Director/Building Official

Stakeholders (City, Special District, State and Federal Agencies, etc.)

- Ann Marie Alfrey, Rogue Valley Council of Government Executive Director

- Jeff Alvis, City of Jacksonville, City Administrator
- Mike Bollweg, City of Rogue River, Public Works Director
- Kelly Burns, City of Ashland, Emergency Management Coordinator
- Trish Callahan, Town of Butte Falls, Mayor
- Chris Clayton, City of Central Point, City Manager
- Tom Corrigan, City of Shady Cove, City Manager
- Adam Hanks, City of Gold Hill, City Manager
- Charles Hanley, Jackson County Fire District #5, Fire Chief
- Kevin Harrism Emergency Communications of Southern Oregon
- Shavon Haynes, Oregon Water Resources Department Watermaster
- Mike Hussey, Jackson County Fire District #3, Fire Chief
- Rachel A. Lanigan, Medford Water, Senior Engineer
- Aaron Ott, City of Medford Emergency Preparedness Coordinator
- Aaron Prunty, City of Eagle Point, City Administrator
- Jordan Rooklyn, City of Talent, City Manager
- Joe Slaughter, City of Phoenix, Community & Economic Development Director
- Teresa Vonn, Rogue Valley Integrated Fire Plan Coordinator
- Chris Wolfard, Applegate Valley Fire District #9

About the Institute for Policy Research and Engagement



**School of Planning, Public
Policy and Management
Institute for Policy
Research and Engagement**

The Institute for Policy Research & Engagement (IPRE) is a research center affiliated with the School of Planning, Public Policy, and Management at the University of Oregon. It is an interdisciplinary organization that assists Oregon communities by providing planning and technical assistance to help solve local issues and improve the quality of life for Oregon residents. The role of IPRE is to link the skills, expertise, and innovation of higher education with the transportation, economic development, and environmental needs of communities and regions in the State of Oregon, thereby providing service to Oregon and learning opportunities to the students involved.

About the Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience

The Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience (OPDR) is a coalition of public, private, and professional organizations working collectively toward the mission of creating a disaster resilient and sustainable state. Developed and coordinated by the Institute for Policy Research and Engagement at the University of Oregon, the OPDR employs a service-learning model to increase community capacity and enhance disaster safety and resilience statewide.

NHMP Template Disclaimer

This NHMP is based in part on a plan template developed by the Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. The template is structured to address the requirements contained in Title 44 CFR Section 201.6; where language is applicable to communities throughout Oregon, OPDR encourages the use of standardized language. As part of this regional planning initiative, OPDR provided copies of the plan templates to communities for use in developing or updating their hazards mitigation plans. OPDR hereby authorizes the use of all content and language provided to Josephine County in the plan template.

This page intentionally left blank.

Table of Contents

VOLUME I: BASIC PLAN

PLAN SUMMARY	I
WHY DEVELOP THIS MITIGATION PLAN?	I
WHO PARTICIPATED IN DEVELOPING THE NHMP?	II
HOW DOES MITIGATION PLANNING REDUCE RISK	III
WHAT IS JACKSON COUNTY’S OVERALL RISK TO HAZARDS?	IV
COMMUNITY VULNERABILITY	IV
<i>Population</i>	v
<i>Economy</i>	v
<i>Environment</i>	vi
<i>Built Environment, Critical Facilities, and Infrastructure</i>	vi
HOW ARE THE ACTION ITEMS ORGANIZED?	VIII
<i>High Priority NHMP Actions: Jackson County</i>	viii
HOW WILL THE NHMP BE IMPLEMENTED?	X
NHMP ADOPTION	X
SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION	1
WHAT IS NATURAL HAZARD MITIGATION?	1
WHY DEVELOP A MITIGATION PLAN?	1
WHAT FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS DOES THIS NHMP ADDRESS?	2
WHAT IS THE POLICY FRAMEWORK FOR NATURAL HAZARD PLANNING IN OREGON?	2
HOW WAS THE NHMP DEVELOPED?	3
HOW IS THE NHMP ORGANIZED?	4
SECTION 2: HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND RISK ASSESSMENT	7
WHAT IS A RISK ASSESSMENT?	8
HAZARD IDENTIFICATION	8
RISK ASSESSMENT	9
FEDERAL DISASTER AND EMERGENCY DECLARATIONS	11
HAZARD PROFILES	13
<i>Air Quality</i>	13
<i>Drought</i>	20
<i>Earthquake</i>	25
<i>Emerging Infectious Disease</i>	36
<i>Flood</i>	41
<i>Landslide</i>	49
<i>Severe Weather</i>	57
<i>Extreme Heat</i>	57
<i>Windstorm</i>	60
<i>Winter Storm</i>	65
<i>Volcanic Event</i>	70
<i>Wildfire</i>	74
SECTION 3: MITIGATION STRATEGY	93
MITIGATION PLAN MISSION	93
MITIGATION PLAN GOALS	93
ACTION ITEM DEVELOPMENT PROCESS	95
<i>Action Items</i>	96
<i>Mitigation Successes</i>	96
<i>Action Item Framework</i>	96

<i>Action Item Development and Prioritization</i>	97
SECTION 4: PLAN IMPLEMENTATION AND MAINTENANCE	105
IMPLEMENTING THE NHMP	105
<i>NHMP Adoption</i>	105
<i>Convener</i>	105
<i>Steering Committee</i>	106
Members	106
IMPLEMENTATION THROUGH EXISTING PROGRAMS	107
CAPABILITY ASSESSMENT	108
<i>Existing Authorities</i>	108
<i>Policies and Programs</i>	110
<i>Capital Projects</i>	113
<i>Capital Resources</i>	114
<i>Findings</i>	114
Staffing Limitations and Capacity	114
Reliance upon outside funding streams and local match requirements	114
Leveraging Partnerships with Public and Nonprofit Entities	115
NHMP MAINTENANCE	115
<i>Meetings</i>	115
<i>Project Prioritization Process</i>	116
<i>Five-Year Review of NHMP</i>	119

VOLUME II: APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: GLOSSARY AND ACRONYMS	1
GLOSSARY	1
ACRONYMS	5
APPENDIX B: PLANNING AND PUBLIC PROCESS	1
PROJECT BACKGROUND	1
NHMP UPDATE CHANGES	1
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS	6
ENGAGEMENT SUMMARY	7
WEBSITE POSTING	9
JACKSON COUNTY STEERING COMMITTEE	10
APPENDIX C: COMMUNITY PROFILE	1
POLITICAL CAPACITY	3
<i>Government Structure</i>	3
<i>Existing Plans and Policies</i>	5
NATURAL ENVIRONMENT CAPACITY	8
<i>Geography</i>	8
<i>Potential impacts of global climate change</i>	9
<i>Synthesis</i>	13
SOCIAL/DEMOGRAPHIC CAPACITY	15
<i>Population</i>	15
Tourists	17
<i>Gender</i>	17
<i>Vulnerable Populations</i>	18
<i>Language Barriers</i>	18
<i>Race and Ethnicity</i>	19
<i>Age</i>	21
<i>Families and Living Arrangements</i>	22

<i>Income</i>	24
<i>Education</i>	26
<i>Health</i>	27
<i>Household Characteristics – Vehicles Available</i>	30
<i>Synthesis</i>	31
ECONOMIC CAPACITY.....	33
<i>Regional Affordability</i>	33
Income Equality.....	33
Housing Affordability.....	34
<i>Economic Diversity</i>	35
<i>Employment and Wages</i>	36
Labor and Commute Shed	36
<i>Industry</i>	39
Employment by Industry	40
High Revenue Sectors.....	41
<i>Future Employment in Industry</i>	42
<i>Synthesis</i>	42
PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE CAPACITY	43
<i>Housing</i>	43
<i>Infrastructure Profile</i>	46
Utility Lifelines.....	47
Bridges	53
<i>Synthesis</i>	54
COMMUNITY CONNECTIVITY CAPACITY	55
<i>Social Systems and Service Providers</i>	55
<i>Civic Engagement</i>	56
<i>Cultural Resources</i>	57
Libraries and Museums	57
Cultural Events	57
Historic Places	57
<i>Community Stability</i>	58
Residential Geographic Stability	58
Homeownership	59
<i>Synthesis</i>	60
APPENDIX D: ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF NATURAL HAZARD MITIGATION PROJECTS	1
WHY EVALUATE MITIGATION STRATEGIES?	1
MITIGATION STRATEGY ECONOMIC ANALYSES APPROACHES	2
<i>Benefit/Cost Analysis</i>	2
<i>Cost-Effectiveness Analysis</i>	2
<i>STAPLE/E Approach</i>	3
WHEN TO USE THE VARIOUS APPROACHES	5
RESOURCES.....	9
APPENDIX E: GRANT PROGRAMS AND RESOURCES	1
INTRODUCTION.....	1
POST-DISASTER FEDERAL PROGRAMS.....	1
NON-DISASTER FEDERAL PROGRAMS	1
STATE PROGRAMS.....	2
FEDERAL MITIGATION PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES & INITIATIVES	4
APPENDIX F: SURVEY.....	1
PURPOSE.....	1
KEY TAKEAWAYS	1
METHODOLOGY.....	2

SURVEY RESULTS.....	3
DISCUSSION	21
RECOMMENDATIONS	23

VOLUME III: JURISDICTION ADDENDA

CITY OF ASHLAND	ADOPTED FEBRUARY 20, 2024
TOWN OF BUTTE FALLS.....	ADOPTED JANUARY 30, 2024
CITY OF CENTRAL POINT	ADOPTED FEBRUARY 22, 2024
CITY OF EAGLE POINT	ADOPTED FEBRUARY 13, 2024
CITY OF GOLD HILL	ADOPTED JANUARY 6, 2024
CITY OF JACKSONVILLE	ADOPTED FEBRUARY 20, 2024
CITY OF PHOENIX.....	ADOPTED FEBRUARY 5, 2024
CITY OF ROGUE RIVER	ADOPTED MARCH 29, 2024
CITY OF SHADY COVE	ADOPTED MARCH 7, 2024
CITY OF TALENT	ADOPTED FEBRUARY 7, 2024
JACKSON COUNTY FIRE DISTRICT #3	ADOPTED FEBRUARY 15, 2024
JACKSON COUNTY FIRE DISTRICT #5	
MEDFORD WATER.....	ADOPTED FEBRUARY 7, 2024

List of Tables

TABLE PS-1-1 HAZARD AND VULNERABILITY ASSESSMENT SUMMARY.....	IV
TABLE 2-1 JACKSON COUNTY HAZARD IDENTIFICATION.....	9
TABLE 2-2 HAZARD ANALYSIS MATRIX – JACKSON COUNTY.....	10
TABLE 2-3 FEMA MAJOR DISASTER (DR) FOR JACKSON COUNTY.....	11
TABLE 2-4 FEMA EMERGENCY (EM) AND FIRE MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE (FMA) DECLARATIONS FOR JACKSON COUNTY.....	12
TABLE 2-5 AIR QUALITY INDEX SUMMARY REPORT	16
TABLE 2-6 RAPID VISUAL SURVEY SCORES	33
TABLE 2-7 REPETITIVE FLOOD LOSS DETAIL	48
TABLE 2-8 LANDSLIDE SUSCEPTIBILITY EXPOSURE	53
TABLE 2-9 PROBABILITY OF SEVERE WIND EVENTS (REGION 4)	64
TABLE 2-10 JACKSON COUNTY FIRE STARTS BETWEEN 2008-2019	83
TABLE 2-11 COMMUNITY LIFELINES HAZARD RISK EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT.....	87
TABLE 3-1 JACKSON COUNTY PRIORITY ACTION ITEMS AND ACTION ITEM POOL.....	99
TABLE 4-1 NATURAL HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN UPDATE TOOLKIT.....	121
TABLE B-1 CHANGES TO NHMP ORGANIZATION	B-2
TABLE C-1 JACKSON COUNTY, CITIES, AND CENSUS DESIGNATED PLACES.....	C-2
TABLE C-2 EXISTING PLANS	C-6
TABLE C-3 MEAN PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE	C-11
TABLE C-4 POPULATION ESTIMATES AND CHANGE (2016 AND 2021)	C-16
TABLE C-5 ANNUAL VISITOR ESTIMATES IN PERSON NIGHTS	C-17
TABLE C-6 JACKSON COUNTY LANGUAGE SPOKEN AT HOME	C-19
TABLE C-7 VULNERABLE AGE GROUPS IN JACKSON COUNTY, 2021	C-21
TABLE C-8 HOUSEHOLD BY TYPE, INCLUDING LIVING ALONE	C-22
TABLE C-9 MARRIED-COUPLE AND SINGLE PARENT FAMILIES WITH CHILDREN	C-23
TABLE C-10 POVERTY RATES	C-24
TABLE C- 11 MEDIAN HOUSEHOLD INCOME	C-25
TABLE C-12 HOUSEHOLD INCOME.....	C-26
TABLE C-13 HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE.....	C-28
TABLE C-14 DISABILITY STATUS BY AGE GROUP	C-29
TABLE C-15 DISABILITY TYPE BY AGE GROUP – JACKSON COUNTY.....	C-29
TABLE C-16 VEHICLES AVAILABLE (ALL HOUSEHOLDS AND RENTER OCCUPIED).....	C-31
TABLE C-17 REGIONAL INCOME INEQUALITY.....	C-34
TABLE C-18 HOUSEHOLDS SPENDING > 30% OF INCOME ON HOUSING	C-35
TABLE C-19 REGIONAL HERFINDAHL INDEX SCORES.....	C-36
TABLE C-20 COMMUTE SHED (WHERE WORKERS ARE EMPLOYED WHO LIVE IN JACKSON COUNTY), 2019.....	C-38
TABLE C-21 LABOR SHED (WHERE WORKERS LIVE WHO ARE EMPLOYED IN JACKSON COUNTY), 2019.....	C-38
TABLE C-22 MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION TO WORK.....	C-39
TABLE C-23 TOTAL NON-FARM EMPLOYMENT BY INDUSTRY 2021, EXPECTED GROWTH 2031.....	C-40
TABLE C-24 REVENUE OF TOP SECTORS IN JACKSON COUNTY 2012 AND 2017	C-41
TABLE C-25 OREGON’S SEISMIC DESIGN LEVEL BENCHMARK YEARS.....	C-45
TABLE C-26 JACKSON COUNTY DAM INVENTORY.....	C-51
TABLE C-27 BRIDGE INVENTORY	C-54
TABLE C-28 JACKSON COUNTY HISTORIC PLACES.....	C-58
TABLE C-29 REGIONAL RESIDENTIAL STABILITY.....	C-59
TABLE C-30 HOUSING TENURE AND VACANCY	C-60
TABLE F-1 RESPONDENTS’ DIFFICULTY SPEAKING ENGLISH FOR DAY-TO-DAY ACTIVITIES (N=1,746).....	F-19

List of Figures

FIGURE PS-1-1 UNDERSTANDING RISK.....	III
FIGURE 2-1 UNDERSTANDING RISK.....	7
FIGURE 2-2 THREE PHASES OF A RISK ASSESSMENT.....	8
FIGURE 2-3 MEDFORD-ASHLAND AIR QUALITY MAINTENANCE AREA	15
FIGURE 2-4 STANDARDIZED PRECIPITATION-EVAPOTRANSPIRATION INDEX, 12-MONTHS ENDING IN SEPTEMBER, JACKSON COUNTY, OR (1895-2022)	21
FIGURE 2-5 EARTHQUAKE EPICENTERS (1971-2008), ACTIVE FAULTS AND SOFT SOILS	26
FIGURE 2-6 LIQUEFACTION SUSCEPTIBILITY AND COMMUNITY LIFELINES (SAFETY AND SECURITY)	27
FIGURE 2-7 LIQUEFACTION SUSCEPTIBILITY AND COMMUNITY LIFELINES (ALL OTHERS).....	28
FIGURE 2-8 CASCADIA SUBDUCTION ZONE DAMAGE POTENTIAL.....	31
FIGURE 2-9 COVID-19 REPORTED INFECTIONS IN JACKSON COUNTY, MARCH, 2020 – MARCH, 2023.	39
FIGURE 2-10 SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA.....	42
FIGURE 2-11 FLOOD RISK TO COMMUNITY LIFELINES (SAFETY AND SECURITY).....	43
FIGURE 2-12 FLOOD RISK TO COMMUNITY LIFELINES (ALL OTHERS)	44
FIGURE 2-13 LANDSLIDE SUSCEPTIBILITY OF COMMUNITY LIFELINES (SAFETY AND SECURITY)	50
FIGURE 2-14 LANDSLIDE SUSCEPTIBILITY OF COMMUNITY LIFELINES (ALL OTHERS)	51
FIGURE 2-15 OREGON CLIMATE DIVISIONS.....	66
FIGURE 2-16 REGIONAL TEPHRA-FALL MAPS	71
FIGURE 2-17 WILDFIRE RISK ASSESSMENT – COMMUNITIES AT RISK	76
FIGURE 2-18 WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE	77
FIGURE 2-19 COMMUNITY LIFELINES (SAFETY AND SECURITY) BURN PROBABILITY	78
FIGURE 2-20 COMMUNITY LIFELINES (ALL OTHERS) BURN PROBABILITY	79
FIGURE 2-21 ALL FIRE REPORTED IN JACKSON AND JOSEPHINE COUNTIES (1992-2016).....	81
FIGURE 2-22 LARGE (>= 36 ACRES) FIRE OCCURRENCE (1992-2015)	81
FIGURE 2-23 ROGUE BASIN COHESIVE FOREST RESTORATION STRATEGY PRIORITY PLANNING AREAS.....	86
FIGURE 3-1 DEVELOPMENT OF ACTION ITEMS.....	95
FIGURE 4-1 ACTION ITEM AND PROJECT REVIEW PROCESS.....	117
FIGURE 4-2 BENEFIT COST DECISION CRITERIA	118
FIGURE C-1 UNDERSTANDING RISK.....	C-2
FIGURE C-2 JACKSON COUNTY 30-YR NORMAL PRECIPITATION: ANNUAL (1991-2020)	C-12
FIGURE C-3 ECOREGIONS OF JACKSON COUNTY.....	C-13
FIGURE C-4 WHITE, BIPOC, AND HISPANIC OR LATINO POPULATIONS	C-20
FIGURE C-5 EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT	C-27
FIGURE C-6 JACKSON COUNTY PIT HOMELESS COUNT (2019)	C-30
FIGURE C-7 UNEMPLOYMENT RATE.....	C-36
FIGURE C-8 JACKSON COUNTY LABORSHED.....	C-37
FIGURE C-9 HOUSING PROFILE	C-44
FIGURE C-10 YEAR STRUCTURE BUILT.....	C-46
FIGURE C-11 JACKSON COUNTY DAMS AND HAZARD THREAT	C-50
FIGURE C-12 COMMUNICATION PROCESS	C-56
FIGURE D-1 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS FLOWCHART	D-6
FIGURE F-1 LOCATION OF RESPONDENTS WHO LIVE WITHIN JACKSON COUNTY(N=1,893).....	F-3
FIGURE F-2 LOCATION OF RESPONDENTS WHO LIVE WITHIN JACKSON COUNTY VS POPULATION DISTRIBUTION (N=1,893), (NOTE THAT APPLEGATE, SAM’S VALLEY, AND WHITE CITY WERE INCLUDED IN THE OTHER CATEGORY BECAUSE THE ACS DOES NOT HAVE POPULATION DATA FOR THOSE AREAS)	F-4
FIGURE F-3 RESPONDENTS’ LEVEL OF CONCERN ABOUT THE IMPACT OF WILDFIRE SMOKE ON HEALTH (N=1,860)	F-5
FIGURE F-4 HOW RESPONDENTS PROTECT THEMSELVES AND THEIR HOUSEHOLDS FROM WILDFIRE SMOKE(N=1,865)	F-6
FIGURE F-5 WHAT WOULD HELP YOU TO PREPARE FOR A SMOKE EVENT? (N=1,757)	F-7
FIGURE F-6 WHAT RESPONDENTS WOULD BE MOST INTERESTED IN LEARNING ABOUT AT PUBLIC PRESENTATIONS (N=662)	F-8
FIGURE F-7 PREFERRED FORMAT FOR PRESENTATIONS (N=676)	F-9

FIGURE F-8 WOULD YOU USE A PUBLICLY OFFERED CLEANER AIR SITE DURING SMOKE EVENTS DURING THE DAY (TOP) (N=1,813) AND WOULD YOU USE PUBLICLY OFFERED CLEANER AIR SITES FOR OVERNIGHT ACCOMMODATIONS (BOTTOM)(N=1,802)	F-10
FIGURE F-9 AMENITIES THAT RESPONDENTS WOULD FIND MOST USEFUL IN CLEANER AIR SITES (N=496)	F-11
FIGURE F-10 PREFERRED LOCATIONS FOR CLEANER AIR SITES (N=531)	F-12
FIGURE F-11 PREFERRED TRANSPORTATION TO CLEANER AIR SITES (N=30).....	F-13
FIGURE F-12 PREFERRED METHOD OF RECEIVING NEWS (N=1,771).....	F-14
FIGURE F-13 PREFERRED ONLINE PLATFORMS FOR RECEIVING NEWS (N=955)	F-15
FIGURE F-14 AGE OF RESPONDENTS (N=1,730)	F-17
FIGURE F-15 VULNERABILITIES OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (CHOSE ALL THAT APPLIED) (N=2,132)	F-18
FIGURE F-16 RACE AND ETHNICITY OF SURVEY RESPONDENTS (N=1,736)	F-18
FIGURE F-17 RACE AND ETHNICITY OF JACKSON COUNTY	F-19
FIGURE F-18 RESPONDENTS' HOUSEHOLD INCOME AND 2016-2020 ACS ESTIMATES (N=1,731)	F-20
FIGURE F-19 RESPONDENTS' GENDER IDENTITY (N=1,735)	F-21

This page intentionally left blank.



FEMA

April 10, 2024

The Honorable Rick Dyer, Chair
Jackson County Board of Commissioners
10 South Oakland Ave.
Medford, Oregon 97501

Reference: Approval of the Jackson County Multi-jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan

Dear Chair Dyer:

In accordance with applicable¹ laws, regulations, and policy, the United States Department of Homeland Security's Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Region 10 has approved the Jackson County multi-jurisdictional hazard mitigation plan for the following jurisdictions:

City of Butte Falls	City of Phoenix	Jackson County
City of Talent	City of Gold Hill	City of Shady Cove
City of Rogue River	City of Eagle Point	Jackson County Fire District #3
Medford Water Commission	City of Ashland	City of Jacksonville
City of Central Point		

The approval period for this plan is from February 12, 2024 through February 11, 2029.

In addition, Jackson County met the requirements for addressing all dam risks listed in the multi-jurisdictional hazard mitigation plan.

An approved hazard mitigation plan is one of the conditions for applying for and receiving FEMA mitigation grants from the following programs:

- Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP)
- Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Post-Fire (HMGP-PF)
- Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC)
- Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA)
- High Hazard Potential Dams Grants Program (HHPD)

To avoid a lapsed plan, the next plan update must be approved before the end of the approval period, including adoption by the participating jurisdiction(s). Before the end of the approval period, please allow sufficient time to secure funding for the update, including the review and approval process. Please include time for any revisions, if needed, and for participating jurisdictions to formally adopt

¹ Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, as amended; the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended; and National Dam Safety Program Act, as amended; Title 44 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 201, Mitigation Planning; and Local Mitigation Planning Policy Guide (FP-206-21-0002).

Chair Dyer
April 10, 2024
Page 2

the plan after the review, if not adopted prior to submission. This will enable each jurisdiction to remain eligible to apply for and receive funding from FEMA's mitigation grant programs with a hazard mitigation plan requirement. Local governments, including special districts, with a plan status of "Approvable Pending Adoption" are not eligible for FEMA's mitigation grant programs with a hazard mitigation plan requirement.

If you have questions regarding your plan's approval or FEMA's mitigation program, please contact Joseph Murray, Mitigation Planner with the Oregon Department of Emergency Management at (503) 378-2911 or joseph.murray@oem.oregon.gov, who coordinates these efforts for local entities.

Sincerely,

Wendy Shaw, P.E.
Risk Analysis Branch Chief
Mitigation Division

Enclosures

cc: Stephen Richardson, Oregon Department of Emergency Management

JF:JG:ws

BEFORE THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

STATE OF OREGON, COUNTY OF JACKSON

ORDER ADOPTING THE 2024 JACKSON)
COUNTY MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL NATURAL)
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN)

ORDER NO. 26-24

WHEREAS, Jackson County recognizes the threat that natural hazards pose to people, property, and infrastructure within the community, and undertaking hazard mitigation actions will reduce the potential for harm from future hazard occurrences; and

WHEREAS, an adopted Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan (NHMP) is required as a condition of future funding for mitigation projects under multiple Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) pre- and post-disaster mitigation grant programs and other grant opportunities such as the Emergency Management Performance Grant; and

WHEREAS, Jackson County last adopted a Multi-Jurisdictional NHMP in 2018, and has fully participated in the FEMA-prescribed mitigation planning process to prepare the update to the 2024 NHMP; and

WHEREAS, the NHMP is comprised of three volumes: Volume I- Basic Plan, Volume II- Appendices, and Volume III- Jurisdictional Addenda; is collectively referred to as the NHMP; and is in an ongoing cycle of development and revision to improve its effectiveness; and

WHEREAS, the Jackson County Board of Commissioners received an overview of the proposed NHMP from the Jackson County Emergency Manager at its Work Session on January 30, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the Oregon Department of Emergency Management and FEMA, Region 10, officials have reviewed the Jackson County Multi-Jurisdictional NHMP and pre-approved it on January 9, 2024, contingent upon its official adoption of the participating governments and entities which include Jackson County and the Cities of Ashland, Butte Falls, Central Point, Eagle Point, Gold Hill, Jacksonville, Phoenix, Rogue River, Shady Cove, and Talent, as well as special districts including Jackson County Fire District No. 3, Jackson County Fire District No. 5, and Medford Water Commission; and

Now, therefore,

The Board of County Commissioners of Jackson County ORDERS:

1. Adoption of the 2024 Jackson County Multi-Jurisdictional Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan as an official plan.

2. The Jackson County Emergency Manager to submit this Order to the Oregon Department of Emergency Management and Federal Emergency Management Agency, Region 10, officials to enable final approval of the Jackson County Multi-Jurisdictional Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan.

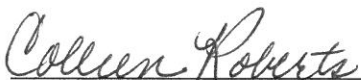
3. The Jackson County Emergency Manager is directed to develop, approve, and implement the mitigation strategies and any administrative changes to the Jackson County Multi-Jurisdictional Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan.

DATED this 7th day of February, 2024, at Medford, Oregon.

JACKSON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS


Rick Dyer, Chair


Dave Dotterer, Commissioner


Colleen Roberts, Commissioner

Volume I: Basic Plan

This page intentionally left blank

Plan Summary

Jackson County updated this Multi-Jurisdictional Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan (NHMP) to prepare for the long-term effects resulting from hazards. It is impossible to predict exactly when these hazards will occur, or the extent to which they will affect the community. However, with careful planning and collaboration among public agencies, private sector organizations and residents within the community, it is possible to create a resilient community that will benefit from long-term recovery planning efforts.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) defines mitigation as “. . . the effort to reduce loss of life and property by lessening the impact of disasters . . . through risk analysis, which results in information that provides a foundation for mitigation activities that reduce risk.” Said another way, hazard mitigation is a method of permanently reducing or alleviating the losses of life, property and injuries resulting from hazards through long and short-term strategies. Example strategies include policy changes, such as updated ordinances, projects, such as seismic retrofits to critical facilities; and education and outreach to targeted audiences, such as non-English speaking residents or the elderly. Hazard mitigation is the responsibility of the “Whole Community.” FEMA defines Whole Community as, “private and nonprofit sectors, including businesses, faith-based and disability organizations and the general public, in conjunction with the participation of local, tribal, state, territorial and Federal governmental partners.”

44 CFR 201.6 – The local mitigation plan is the representation of the jurisdiction’s commitment to reduce risks from natural hazards, serving as a guide for decision makers as they commit resources to reducing the effects of natural hazards. . . .

Why Develop this Mitigation Plan?

The Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA2K) and the regulations contained in 44 CFR 201 require that jurisdictions (counties, cities, special districts, etc.) maintain an approved Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan (NHMP) to receive FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance funds for mitigation projects. To that end, Jackson County is involved in a broad range of hazard and emergency management planning activities. Local and federal approval of this NHMP ensures that the County and listed jurisdictions will (1) remain eligible for pre- and post-disaster mitigation project grants and (2) promote local mechanisms to accomplish risk reduction strategies.

44 CFR 201.6(a)(1) – A local government must have a mitigation plan approved pursuant to this section in order to receive HMGP project grants . . .

What is Mitigation?

“Any sustained action taken to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to life and property from a hazard event.”

- U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency

Who Participated in Developing the NHMP?

The Jackson County NHMP is the result of a collaborative effort between the County, cities, special districts, residents, public agencies, non-profit organizations, the private sector and regional organizations. County and City steering committees guided the NHMP development process.

For a list of individual County steering committee participants, refer to the acknowledgements section above. The update process included representatives from the following jurisdictions and agencies:

Jackson County Emergency Management	Applegate Valley Fire District
Jackson County Development Services	Jackson County Fire District #3
Jackson County Roads and Parks	Jackson County Fire District #5
City of Ashland	Medford Water
Town of Butte Falls	Emergency Communications of Southern Oregon
City of Central Point	Jackson County Soil and Water Conservation District
City of Eagle Point	Rogue Valley Sewer Services
City of Gold Hill	Rogue Valley Transportation District
City of Jacksonville	Oregon Department of Emergency Management
City of Medford	Oregon Water Resources Department, District 13
City of Phoenix	Rogue Valley Council of Governments
City of Rogue River	
City of Shady Cove	
City of Talent	

44 CFR 201.6(c)(1) – Documentation of the planning process used to develop the plan, including how it was prepared, who was involved in the process and how the public was involved.

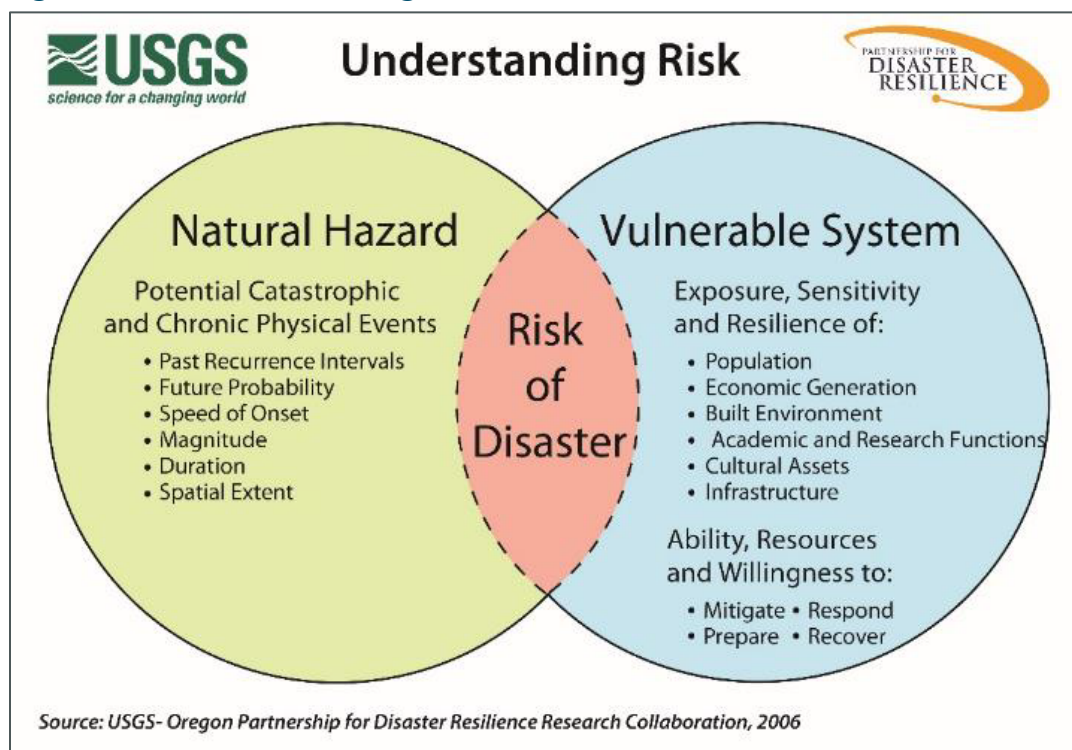
The Jackson County Emergency Manager convened the planning process and will take the lead in implementing, maintaining, and updating the County NHMP. Each of the participating jurisdictions have also named a local convener who is responsible for implementing, maintaining, and updating their addendum (see addenda, Volume III, for specific names and positions). Jackson County is dedicated to directly involving the public in the continual review and update of the Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan. The County achieves this through systematic engagement of a wide variety of active groups, organizations, or committees, including but not limited to: The Rogue Valley Emergency Management Advisory Group (EMAG), Rogue Valley Fire Chiefs Association, public and private infrastructure partners, watershed and neighborhood groups and numerous others. The public is encouraged to provide feedback about the NHMP throughout the implementation and maintenance period.

How does Mitigation Planning Reduce Risk

The NHMP is intended to assist Jackson County reduce the risk from hazards by identifying resources, information, and strategies for risk reduction. It is also intended to guide and coordinate mitigation activities throughout the County. A risk assessment consists of three phases: hazard identification, vulnerability assessment and risk analysis, as illustrated in the following graphic.

44 CFR 201.6(c)(2) – A Risk Assessment that provides the factual basis for activities proposed in the strategy . . .

Figure PS-1-1 Understanding Risk



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience.

By identifying and understanding the relationship between hazards, vulnerable systems and existing capacity, Jackson County is better equipped to identify and implement actions aimed at reducing the overall risk to hazards. Notably, Jackson County took the unique step of directly engaging representatives in four critical lifeline sectors: Communication, Energy, Transportation and Water. Because these four lifeline sectors are critical to virtually all other activity in the county, this approach was used to better understand each sector’s unique vulnerabilities, threats, and hazards. The County utilized the information collected to inform specific, targeted actions aimed at reducing risks across each of the four lifeline sectors.

What is Jackson County’s Overall Risk to Hazards?

Jackson County reviewed and updated the risk assessment to evaluate the probability of each hazard as well as the vulnerability of the community to that hazard. Table PS-1 presents the updated hazard analysis matrix for Jackson County. The hazards are listed in rank order from high to low. The table shows that hazard scores are influenced by each of the four categories combined. With considerations for past historical events, the probability or likelihood of a hazard event occurring, the vulnerability to the community and the maximum threat or worst-case scenario, earthquake (Cascadia), Pandemic/Epidemic and Wildland Fire events rank as the top hazard threats to the County (top tier). Drought, winter storm and windstorm events rank in the middle (middle tier). Flood, Earthquake (Crustal), Landslide and Volcano comprise the lowest ranked hazards in the county (bottom tier).

Table PS-1 Hazard Analysis Matrix

Hazard	History	Vulnerability	Maximum Threat	Probability	Total Threat Score	Hazard Rank	Hazard Tiers
Wildfire	20	40	100	70	230	1	Top Tier
Emerging Infectious Disease	16	40	100	49	205	2	
Earthquake (Cascadia)	2	40	100	49	191	3	
Extreme Heat Event	20	25	70	70	185	4	
Drought	20	30	70	63	183	5	Middle Tier
Air Quality	18	40	60	63	181	6	
Winter Storm	20	30	60	70	180	7	
Windstorm	20	25	60	70	175	8	
Flood (Riverine)	20	20	60	70	170	9	Bottom Tier
Landslide	10	15	30	70	125	10	
Earthquake (Crustal)	2	15	30	21	68	11	
Volcano	2	5	50	7	64	12	

Source: Jackson County NHMP Steering Committee, 2023

Community Vulnerability

Community vulnerabilities are an important component of the NHMP risk assessment. For more in-depth information regarding specific community vulnerabilities see Volume II, Appendix C and Volume III. Changes to population, economy, built environment, critical

facilities, and infrastructure have not significantly influenced vulnerability. New development has complied with the standards of the Oregon Building Code and the county's development code including their floodplain ordinance. Data sources for the following community vulnerability information can be found in Volume II, Appendix C unless otherwise noted below.

Population

The socio-demographic qualities of the community population such as language, race and ethnicity, age, income, and educational attainment are significant factors that can influence the community's ability to cope, adapt to and recover from natural disasters. Historically, 80 percent of the disaster burden falls on the public.¹ Of this number, a disproportionate burden is placed upon special needs groups, particularly children, the elderly, the disabled, minorities and low-income persons. Population vulnerabilities can be reduced or eliminated with proper outreach and community mitigation planning.

Population Vulnerabilities

- As of 2021, approximately 22% of Jackson County's population is over the age of 64; that number is projected to rise to about 27% (or roughly 72,503 individuals) by 2040.
- The Jackson County age dependency ratio² is 74.1 indicating a higher percentage of dependent aged people to that of working aged.
- Approximately 29% of Jackson County population lives alone; this percentage is greatest in Rogue River (43%) and Talent (42%).
- Approximately 14% of the total Jackson County population lived at or below the poverty line in 2021, with 18% being children.
- While over 91% of the population over 25 has graduated high school or higher, about 30% have a bachelor's degree or higher.
- Approximately 15% of the Jackson County population is estimated to have a disability. Of that, 15,218 individuals over 65 (32% of county population age 65 and older) are disabled.
- Approximately half of all homeless individuals and families in Jackson County are unsheltered as of 2019. Approximately 340 individuals are unsheltered and 25 people in families.

Economy

Economic diversification, employment and industry are measures of economic capacity. However, economic resilience to natural disasters is far more complex than merely restoring employment or income in the local community. Building a resilient economy requires an understanding of how the component parts of employment sectors, workforce, resources,

¹ Hazards Workshop Session Summary #16, *Disasters, Diversity and Equity*, University of Colorado, Boulder (2000).

² Dependency Ratio: the ratio of population typically not in the work force (less than 15, greater than 64)

and infrastructure are interconnected in the existing economic picture. The current and anticipated financial conditions of a community are strong determinants of community resilience, as a strong and diverse economic base increases the ability of individuals, families, and the community to absorb disaster impacts for a quick recovery.

Economic Vulnerabilities

- Over 49% of Jackson County renters spend more than 30% of their income on housing. The city with the highest percentage of renters spending 30% or more of their income on housing is Gold Hill (75%).
- According to the Oregon Employment Department, Jackson County unemployment has remained about the same as at about 5%.
- About 27% of the workforce comes into the county from outside of the county and about 26% of the population travels to outside of the county for work.
- The top five industry sectors in Jackson County with the most employees, as of 2021, are Trade, Transportation & Utilities (22%, 19,788), Education and Health Services (20%, 7,864), Leisure and Hospitality (20%, 17,864), Retail Trade (16%, 14,066), and Manufacturing (9%, 7,643).
- The Leisure and Hospitality sector is expected to have the most growth from 2021-2031 at 24%. Professional and Business Services (15%), and Education and Health Services (16%) are the next closest growth sectors in terms of employment.

Environment

The capacity of the natural environment is essential in sustaining all forms of life including human life, yet it often plays an underrepresented role in community resiliency to natural hazards. The natural environment includes land, air, water and other natural resources that support and provide space to live, work and recreate.³ Natural capital such as wetlands and forested hill slopes play significant roles in protecting communities and the environment from weather-related hazards, such as flooding and landslides. When natural systems are impacted or depleted by human activities, those activities can adversely affect community resilience to natural hazard events.

Environmental Vulnerabilities

- Forest ecosystems are vulnerable to drought, wildfire, and severe storm impacts.
- Water and air quality may be affected in both long- and short-term measures because of direct and indirect impacts from natural hazards.

Built Environment, Critical Facilities, and Infrastructure

Critical facilities (i.e. police, fire and government facilities), housing supply and physical infrastructure are vital during a disaster and are essential for proper functioning and

³ Mayunga, J. "Understanding and Applying the Concept of Community Disaster Resilience: A capital-based approach. Summer Academy for Social Vulnerability and Resilience Building," (2007).

response. The lack or poor condition of infrastructure can negatively affect a community's ability to cope, respond and recover from a natural disaster. Following a disaster, communities may experience isolation from surrounding cities and counties due to infrastructure failure. These conditions force communities to rely on local and immediately available resources.

Housing Vulnerabilities

- Mobile homes and other non-permanent residential structures account for 12% of the housing in Jackson County (26% within unincorporated Jackson County). Mobile homes (including Boats, RVs, and Vans, etc.) account for about 23% and 21% of housing within Butte Falls and Shady Cove respectively. These structures are particularly vulnerable to certain natural hazards, such as earthquakes, windstorms, and heavy flooding events.
- Based on U.S. Census data, approximately 58% of the residential housing in Jackson County was built before the current seismic building standards of 1990.⁴
- Approximately one quarter of residential structures were constructed prior to the local implementation of the flood elevation requirements of the 1970's (county Flood Insurance Rate Maps –FIRMs- were not completed until the late 1970s and early 1980s).
- The housing vacancy rate in Jackson County was estimated at 4% in 2021. Approximately 11% of the housing units in Butte Falls (22 units) and 12% in Rogue River (121 units) were estimated to be vacant in 2021.

Critical Facilities and Infrastructure Vulnerabilities

- Virtually all state and county roads and bridges in Jackson County are vulnerable to multiple hazards including floods, landslides, and earthquakes. Impacts to the transportation system can result in the isolation of vulnerable populations, limit access to critical facilities such as hospitals and adversely impact local commerce, employment, and economic activity.
- There are three (3) general hospitals in the county with 24/7 emergency room and inpatient services, located in Ashland and Medford.
- There are three power plants located in Jackson County including one located in White City, which uses biomass as its energy source. There are some redundancies in power transmission but limited redundancy in the power distribution network, especially in relation to the more rural or unincorporated areas of the county.
- There are 21 “high threat potential” dams (Appendix C). According to the Oregon Water Resources Department (OWRD) four of them qualify for FEMAs Rehabilitation of High Hazard Potential Dams grant program as of 8/25/2023.

⁴ Ibid.

How are the Action Items Organized?

The action items are organized within an action matrix (Table 3-1) included within Volume I, Section 3.

Data collection, research and the public participation process resulted in the development of the action items. The Action Item Matrix portrays the overall NHMP framework and identifies linkages between the NHMP goals and actions. The matrix documents the title of each action along with, the coordinating organization, timeline and the NHMP goals addressed. City specific action items are included in Volume III, Jurisdictional Addenda.

44 CFR 201.6(c)(3)(ii) – A section that identifies and analyzes a comprehensive range of specific mitigation actions . . .

High Priority NHMP Actions: Jackson County

The following summarizes specific **priority** NHMP actions. Refer to Volume I, Section 3 for a complete list of county actions and Volume III for a complete list of city and special district actions.

Jackson County High Priority NHMP Actions

Multi-Hazard

- 1.1 Sustain an education and outreach program for local jurisdictions about natural hazards and assist them in developing emergency operations, public information, and hazard mitigation plans.
- 1.2 Develop and maintain a GIS inventory of all critical facilities, large employers/public assembly areas and lifelines, and use GIS to evaluate their vulnerability by comparing them with hazard-prone areas to be used in emergency planning.
- 1.3 Integrate the Mitigation Plan findings into planning and regulatory documents and programs including the Comprehensive Plan (particularly Goal 7).
- 1.4 Communities cannot be resilient without resilient buildings. In keeping with its mission to support the health, safety and welfare of communities and their citizens, the Jackson County enforces the Oregon structural and all specialty building codes with a strong building safety focus to provide the information and tools to support achievement of whole community resilience.
- 1.5 Enhance communication between City first responders (e.g., Public Safety, Public Works), public utilities, ODOT, the Emergency Management Team, and Jackson County to ensure common understanding of priorities in response and recovery.

Air Quality

- 2.1 Collaborate with local jurisdictions to create and adopt the Jackson County Community Response Plan regarding air quality.

2.2 Collaborate with local organizations to establish clean air respite/shelters in local community places in the advent of poor air quality events.

Emerging Infectious Disease

5.1 Encourage employees to be healthy (e.g., go or stay home if sick, use hand sanitizer, wear mask).

5.2 Set up/make sure alternative work options are available to employees, e.g., remote work program.

Flood

6.9 Collaborate with the owner to seek funding opportunities for repairs or mitigation efforts on Duggan Dam which the OWRD has rated as an eligible high-hazard potential dam.

6.10 Collaborate with the owner to seek funding opportunities for repairs or mitigation efforts on Osborne Dam which the OWRD has rated as an eligible high-hazard potential dam.

6.11 Collaborate with the owner to seek funding opportunities for repairs or mitigation efforts on Walch Dam which the OWRD has rated as an eligible high-hazard potential dam.

6.12 Collaborate with the owner to seek funding opportunities for repairs or mitigation efforts on Woodrat Knob Dam which the OWRD has rated as an eligible high-hazard potential dam.

Severe/Weather (Extreme Heat, Windstorm, Winter Storm)

8.1 Promote education and outreach to assist homeless and other vulnerable populations sensitive to severe weather events.

8.2 Continue support of Pacific Power removal/replacement program for trees that threaten utilities in the public right-of-way. Promote the benefits of tree-trimming and tree replacement programs and help to coordinate local efforts by public and private agencies.

Wildfire

12.1 Coordinate fire mitigation action items through the Rogue Valley Integrated Fire Protection Plan (AKA Jackson County CWPP).

How will the NHMP be implemented?

Volume I, Section 4 of this NHMP details the formal process that will ensure that the Jackson County NHMP remains an active and relevant document. The NHMP will be implemented, maintained, and updated by a designated convener. The Jackson County Emergency Manager is the designated convener (NHMP Convener) and is responsible for overseeing the review and implementation processes (see City Addenda for city conveners). The NHMP maintenance process includes a schedule for monitoring and evaluating the NHMP quarterly and producing a NHMP revision every five years. This section also describes how the communities will integrate public participation throughout the NHMP maintenance process.

44 CFR 201.6(c)(3)(iii) – An action plan describing how the actions . . . will be prioritized, implemented and administered . . .

44 CFR 201.6(c)(4) – A plan maintenance process . . .

NHMP Adoption

Once the NHMP is locally reviewed and deemed complete the NHMP Convener (or their designee) submits it to the State Hazard Mitigation Officer at the Oregon Department of Emergency Management (OEM). OEM reviews the NHMP and submits it to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA – Region X) for review. This review will address the federal criteria outlined in FEMA Interim Final Rule 44 CFR Part 201.6. Once the NHMP is pre-approved by FEMA, the County and cities formally adopt the NHMP via resolution. The Jackson County NHMP Convener will be responsible for ensuring local adoption of the NHMP and providing the support necessary to ensure NHMP implementation. Once the resolution is executed at the local level and documentation is provided to FEMA, the NHMP is formally acknowledged by FEMA and the County (and participating cities) will maintain eligibility for the Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grant Program, the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program funds, and the Flood Mitigation Assistance program funds.

44 CFR 201.6(c)(5) – Documentation that the plan has been formally adopted by the governing body of the jurisdiction . . .

44 CFR 201.6(d) – Plan review [process] . . .

The accomplishment of the NHMP goals and actions depends upon regular Steering Committee participation and adequate support from County and City leadership. Thorough familiarity with this NHMP will result in the efficient and effective implementation of appropriate mitigation activities and a reduction in the risk and the potential for loss from future natural hazard events.

The Steering Committees for Jackson County and participating cities and special districts each met to review the NHMP update process, and their governing bodies adopted the NHMP.

The county date of adoption, FEMA approval, and plan expiration is shown below. See Volume III for dates specific to each participating city and special district.

Jackson County adopted the NHMP on **February 7, 2024**. FEMA Region X approved the Jackson County NHMP on **February 12, 2024**. With approval of this NHMP, the entities listed above are now eligible to apply for the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act's hazard mitigation project grants through **February 11, 2029**.

This page intentionally left blank

.

Section 1: Introduction

This section provides a general introduction to natural hazard mitigation planning in Jackson County. In addition, it addresses the planning process requirements contained in 44 CFR 201.6(b) thereby meeting the planning process documentation requirement contained in 44 CFR 201.6(c)(1). The section concludes with a general description of how the NHMP is organized.

What is Natural Hazard Mitigation?

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) defines mitigation as “. . . the effort to reduce loss of life and property by lessening the impact of disasters . . . through risk analysis, which results in information that provides a foundation for mitigation activities that reduce risk.”⁵ Said another way, natural hazard mitigation is a method of permanently reducing or alleviating the losses of life, property and injuries resulting from natural hazards through long and short-term strategies. Example strategies include policy changes, such as updated ordinances, projects, seismic retrofits to critical facilities and education and outreach to targeted audiences, such as Spanish speaking residents or the elderly. Natural hazard mitigation is the responsibility of the “Whole Community”; individuals, private businesses and industries, state and local governments and the federal government.

Engaging in mitigation activities provides jurisdictions (counties, cities, special districts, etc.) with many benefits, including reduced loss of life, property, essential services, critical facilities, and economic hardship; reduced short-term and long-term recovery and reconstruction costs; increased cooperation and communication within the community through the planning process; and increased potential for state and federal funding for recovery and reconstruction projects.

Why Develop a Mitigation Plan?

Jackson County updated this Multi-Jurisdictional Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan (NHMP) to reduce future loss of life and damage to property resulting from natural hazards. It is impossible to predict exactly when natural hazard events will occur, or the extent to which they will affect community assets. However, with careful planning and collaboration among public agencies, private sector organizations and residents within the community, it is possible to minimize the losses that can result from natural hazards.

⁵ FEMA, *What is Mitigation?* <http://www.fema.gov/what-mitigation>

In addition to establishing a comprehensive community-level mitigation strategy, the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA2K) and the regulations contained in 44 CFR 201, require that jurisdictions maintain an approved NHMP to receive federal funds for mitigation projects. Local and federal approval of this NHMP ensures that the County and listed cities will remain eligible for pre- and post-disaster mitigation project grants.

What Federal Requirements Does This NHMP Address?

DMA2K reinforces the importance of mitigation planning and emphasizes planning for natural hazards before they occur. As such, this Act established the Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) grant program (often referred to as the non-disaster grant program) and new requirements for the national post-disaster Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP). Section 322 of the Act specifically addresses mitigation planning at the state and local levels. State and local jurisdictions must have approved mitigation plans in place to qualify to receive post-disaster HMGP funds. Mitigation plans must demonstrate that State and local jurisdictions' proposed mitigation measures are based on a sound planning process that accounts for the risk to the individual and State and local jurisdictions' capabilities.

Title 44 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), section 201.6, also requires a local government to have an approved NHMP in order to receive HMGP project grants.⁶ Pursuant of Title 44 CFR, the NHMP planning processes shall include opportunity for the public to comment on the NHMP during review and the updated NHMP shall include documentation of the public planning process used to develop the NHMP.⁷ The NHMP update must also contain a risk assessment, mitigation strategy and a NHMP maintenance process that has been formally adopted by the governing body of the jurisdiction.⁸ Lastly, the NHMP must be submitted to the Oregon Office of Emergency Management (OEM) for initial review and then sent to FEMA for federal approval.⁹ Additionally, the way OEM administers the Emergency Management Performance Grant (EMPG), which helps fund local emergency management programs, also requires a FEMA-approved NHMP.

What is the Policy Framework for Natural Hazard Planning in Oregon?

Planning for natural hazards is an integral element of Oregon's statewide land use planning program, which began in 1973. All Oregon cities and counties have comprehensive plans

⁶ Code of Federal Regulations, Title 44, Part 201, Section 201.6, subsection (a).

⁷ *ibid*, subsection (b).

⁸ *ibid*, subsection (c).

⁹ *ibid*, subsection (d).

(Comprehensive Plans) and implementing ordinances that are required to comply with the statewide planning goals. The challenge faced by state and local governments is to keep this network of local plans coordinated in response to the changing conditions and needs of Oregon communities.

Statewide land use planning Goal 7: Areas Subject to Natural Hazards calls for local plans to include inventories, policies, and ordinances to guide development in or away from hazard areas. Goal 7, along with other land use planning goals, has helped to reduce losses from natural hazards. Through risk identification and the recommendation of risk-reduction actions, this NHMP aligns with the goals of the jurisdiction's Comprehensive Plan and helps each jurisdiction meet the requirements of statewide land use planning Goal 7.

The primary responsibility for the development and implementation of risk reduction strategies and policies lies with local jurisdictions. However, additional resources exist at the state and federal levels. Some of the key agencies in this area include Oregon Department of Emergency Management (OEM), Oregon Building Codes Division (BCD), Oregon Department of Forestry (ODF), Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries (DOGAMI) and the Department of Land Conservation and Development (DLCD).

How was the NHMP Developed?

The NHMP was developed by the Jackson County Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan Steering Committee and the Steering Committees for the cities of Ashland, Butte Falls, Central Point, Eagle Point, Gold Hill, Jacksonville, Phoenix, Rogue River, Shady Cove, and Talent, as well as Medford Water, Jackson County Fire District #3, and Jackson County Fire District #5. *Note: The City of Medford has a stand-alone NHMP.* The Jackson County Steering Committee formally convened on several occasions to discuss and revise the NHMP. Each of the participating city and special district Steering Committees met at least once formally. Steering Committee members contributed data and maps, reviewed, and updated the community profile, risk assessment, action items and implementation and maintenance plan.

An open public involvement process is essential to the development of an effective NHMP. To develop a comprehensive approach to reducing the effects of natural disasters, the planning process shall include opportunity for the public, neighboring communities, local and regional agencies, as well as private and non-profit entities to comment on the NHMP during review.¹⁰ Jackson County provided an accessible project website for the public to provide feedback on the draft NHMP. In addition, Jackson County provided a press release on their website to encourage the public to offer feedback on the NHMP update. The County and city websites continue to be a focal point for distribution natural hazard information using hazard viewers, emergency alerts, hazard preparation and annual natural hazard progress reports.

¹⁰ Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 44. Section 201.6, subsection (b). 2015

How is the NHMP Organized?

Each volume of the NHMP provides specific information and resources to assist readers in understanding the hazard-specific issues facing county and city residents, businesses and the environment. Combined, the sections work in synergy to create a mitigation plan that furthers the community’s mission to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to people and their property from hazards and their effects. This NHMP structure enables stakeholders to use the section(s) of interest to them.

Volume I: Basic Plan and Appendices

Plan Summary

The NHMP summary provides an overview of the FEMA requirements, planning process and highlights the key elements of the risk assessment, mitigation strategy and implementation and maintenance strategy.

Section 1: Introduction

The Introduction briefly describes the countywide mitigation planning efforts and the methodology used to develop the NHMP.

Section 2: Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment

This section provides the factual basis for the mitigation strategies contained in Volume I, Section 3. (Additional information is included within Volume II, Appendix C, which contains an overall description of Jackson County and the 11 incorporated cities.) This section includes a brief description of community sensitivities and vulnerabilities. The Risk Assessment allows readers to gain an understanding of each jurisdiction’s vulnerability and resilience to natural hazards.

A hazard summary is provided for each of the hazards addressed in the NHMP. The summary includes hazard history, location, extent, vulnerability, impacts, and probability. This NHMP addresses the following hazards:

Air Quality	Severe Weather
Drought	• Extreme Heat • Windstorm • Winter Storm
Earthquake	
Emerging Infectious Disease	Volcanic Event
Flood	Wildfire
Landslide	

Additionally, this section provides information on each jurisdictions' participation in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP).

Section 3: Mitigation Strategy

This section documents the NHMP vision, mission, goals, and actions (mitigation strategy) and describes the components that guide implementation of the identified actions. Actions are based on community sensitivity and resilience factors and the risk assessments in Volume I, Section 2.

Section 4: Plan Implementation and Maintenance

This section provides information on the implementation and maintenance of the NHMP. It describes the process for prioritizing projects and includes a suggested list of tasks for updating the NHMP, to be completed at the semi-annual and five-year review meetings.

Volume II: Appendices

The appendices are designed to provide the users of the Jackson County NHMP with additional information to assist them in understanding the contents of the NHMP and provide them with potential resources to assist with NHMP implementation.

Appendix A: Glossary and Acronyms

This appendix includes a list of terms, and their acronyms, related to natural hazard mitigation that are found throughout this NHMP.

Appendix B: Planning and Public Process

This appendix includes documentation of all the countywide public processes utilized to develop the NHMP. It includes invitation lists, agendas, sign-in sheets, and summaries of Steering Committee meetings as well as any other public involvement methods.

Appendix C: Community Profile

The community profile describes the County and participating cities from several perspectives to help define and understand the region's sensitivity and resilience to natural hazards. The information in this section represents a snapshot in time of the current sensitivity and resilience factors in the region when the plan was updated.

Appendix D: Economic Analysis of Natural Hazard Mitigation Projects

This appendix describes the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) requirements for benefit cost analysis in natural hazards mitigation, as well as various approaches for conducting economic analysis of proposed mitigation activities.

Appendix E: Grant Programs and Resources

This appendix lists state and federal resources and programs by hazard.

Appendix F: Community Survey

The survey was designed to get a better understanding of the community's understanding and needs relating to prescribed burning and wildfire smoke throughout the county.

Volume III: Jurisdictional Addenda

Volume III of this NHMP is reserved for any city and special district addenda developed in this multi-jurisdictional planning process. Ten of the cities and three special districts within the County created addenda. As such, the five-year update cycle will be the same for these cities, special districts, and the County. The city of Medford has a stand-alone NHMP. Central Point, Jackson County Fire District #3, Jackson County Fire District #5, and Medford Water developed addenda to this plan for the first time. Future updates to the NHMP will seek to incorporate Medford and other eligible special districts in the county.

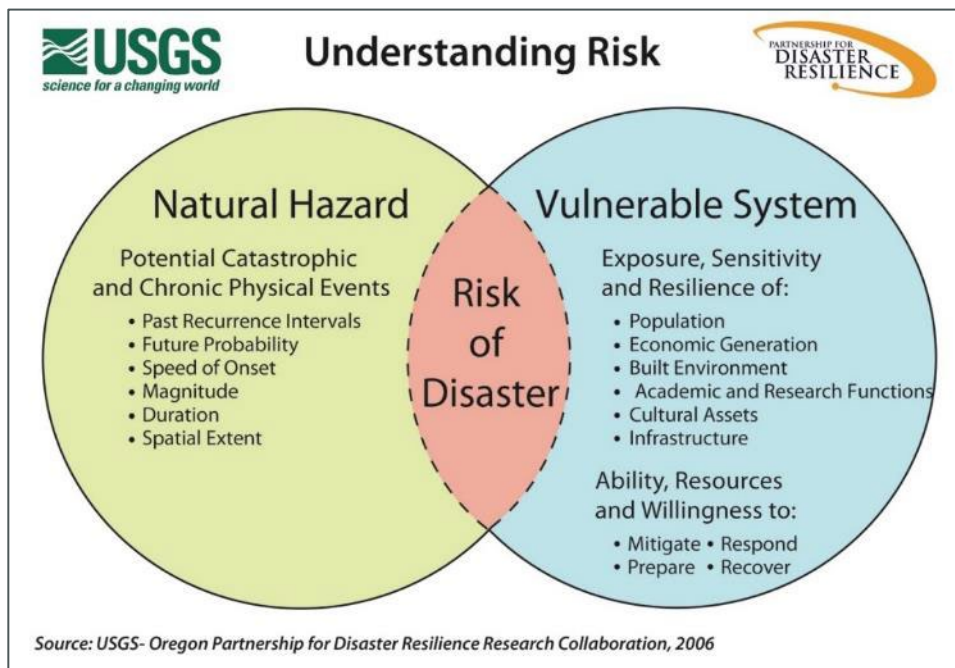
Section 2:

Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment

This section of the NHMP addresses 44 CFR 201.6(b)(2) - Risk Assessment. The Risk Assessment applies to Jackson County and the city addenda included in the NHMP. We address city specific information where relevant. In addition, this chapter can assist with addressing Oregon Statewide Planning Goal 7 – Areas Subject to Natural Hazards.

We use the information presented in this section, along with community characteristics presented in Volume II, Appendix C to inform the risk reduction actions identified Volume I, Section 2. Figure 2-1 shows how we conceptualize risk in this NHMP. Ultimately, the goal of hazard mitigation is to reduce the area where hazards and vulnerable systems overlap.

Figure 2-1 Understanding Risk



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience.

What is a Risk Assessment?

A risk assessment consists of three phases: hazard identification, vulnerability assessment and risk analysis.

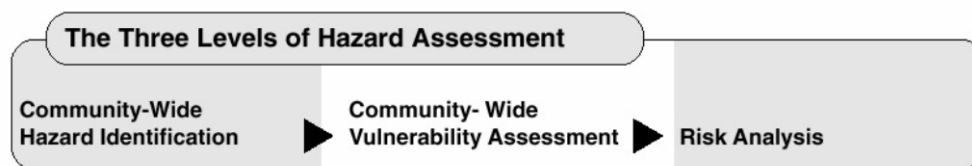
Phase 1: Identify hazards that can affect the jurisdiction. This includes an evaluation of potential hazard impacts – type, location, extent, etc.

Phase 2: Identify important community assets and system vulnerabilities. Example vulnerabilities include people, businesses, homes, roads, historic places and drinking water sources.

Phase 3: Evaluate the extent to which the identified hazards overlap with, or have an impact on, the important assets identified by the community.

The following figure illustrates the three-phase risk assessment process:

Figure 2-2 Three Phases of a Risk Assessment



Source: Planning for Natural Hazards: Oregon Technical Resource Guide, 1998

This three-phase approach to developing a risk assessment should be conducted sequentially because each phase builds upon data from prior phases. However, gathering data for a risk assessment need not occur sequentially.

Hazard Identification

Jackson County identifies nine natural hazards that could have an impact on the County and participating cities. Table 2-1 lists the hazards identified in the county in comparison to the hazards identified in the Oregon NHMP for the Southwest Oregon (Region 4), which includes Jackson County.

Table 2-1 Jackson County Hazard Identification

Jackson County	State of Oregon NHMP Region 4: Southwest Oregon
Air Quality	-
Drought	Drought
Earthquake	Earthquake
Emerging Infectious Disease	-
Flood	Flood
Landslide	Landslide
Severe Weather	
Extreme Heat Event	-
Windstorm	Windstorm
Winter Storm	Winter Storm
Volcanic Event	Volcano
Wildfire	Wildfire

Source: Jackson County NHMP Steering Committee (2023) and State of Oregon NHMP, Region 4: Southwest Oregon (2020)

Risk Assessment

Multi-jurisdictional Risk Assessment - §201.6(c) (2) (iii): For multi-jurisdictional plans, the risk assessment must assess each jurisdiction’s risks where they vary from the risks facing the entire planning area.

Hazard Analysis Matrix

For hazard mitigation planning at the county and local level, conducting the hazard analysis is a useful step in planning for hazard mitigation, response, and recovery. The method provides the jurisdiction with a sense of hazard priorities but does not predict the occurrence of a hazard. It doesn't predict the occurrence of a hazard, but it does "quantify" the risk of one hazard compared with another. By doing this analysis, planning can first be focused where the risk is greatest.

For the purposes of this NHMP, the County and cities utilized the Oregon Department of Emergency Management (OEM) Hazard Analysis methodology. The hazard analysis methodology in Oregon was first developed by FEMA circa 1983 and gradually refined by OEM over the years.

The methodology produces scores that range from 24 (lowest possible) to 240 (highest possible). Vulnerability and probability are the two key components of the methodology. Vulnerability examines both typical and maximum credible events and probability reflects how physical changes in the jurisdiction and scientific research modify the historical record for each hazard. Vulnerability accounts for approximately 60% of the total score and probability approximately 40%. The hazard analysis summary is included here to ensure consistency between the EOP and NHMP.

Risk has two measurable components: (1) the magnitude of the harm that may result, defined through the vulnerability assessment (assessed in the previous sections) and (2) the likelihood or probability of the harm occurring. Table 2-2 presents the entire updated hazard analysis matrix for Jackson County. The hazards are listed in rank order from high to low. The table shows that hazard scores are influenced by each of the four categories combined. With considerations for past historical events, the probability or likelihood of a hazard event occurring, the vulnerability to the community and the maximum threat or worst-case scenario, earthquake (Cascadia), Pandemic/Epidemic and Wildland Fire events rank as the top hazard threats to the County (top tier). Drought, winter storm and windstorm events rank in the middle (middle tier). Flood, Earthquake (Crustal), Landslide and Volcano comprise the lowest ranked hazards in the county (bottom tier).

Table 2-2 Hazard Analysis Matrix – Jackson County

Hazard	History	Vulnerability	Maximum Threat	Probability	Total Threat Score	Hazard Rank	Hazard Tiers
Wildfire	20	40	100	70	230	1	Top Tier
Emerging Infectious Disease	16	40	100	49	205	2	
Earthquake (Cascadia)	2	40	100	49	191	3	
Extreme Heat Event	20	25	70	70	185	4	
Drought	20	30	70	63	183	5	Middle Tier
Air Quality	18	40	60	63	181	6	
Winter Storm	20	30	60	70	180	7	
Windstorm	20	25	60	70	175	8	
Flood (Riverine)	20	20	60	70	170	9	Bottom Tier
Landslide	10	15	30	70	125	10	
Earthquake (Crustal)	2	15	30	21	68	11	
Volcanic Event	2	5	50	7	64	12	

Source: Jackson County Steering Committee (2023); Analysis and Ranking by OPDR

For local governments, conducting the hazard analysis is a useful step in planning for hazard mitigation, response, and recovery. The method provides the jurisdiction with a sense of hazard priorities but does not predict the occurrence of a particular hazard.

City Specific Risk Assessment

Multi-jurisdictional Risk Assessment - §201.6(c) (2) (iii): For multi-jurisdictional plans, the risk assessment must assess each jurisdiction's risks where they vary from the risks facing the entire planning area.

The ten (10) participating cities and three special districts held Steering Committee meetings and completed a jurisdiction specific hazard analysis. The multi-jurisdictional risk assessment information is located herein and within the Risk Assessment of each jurisdiction's addendum (Volume III).

Federal Disaster and Emergency Declarations

Reviewing past events can provide a general sense of the hazards that have caused significant damage in the county. Where trends emerge, disaster declarations can help inform hazard mitigation project priorities.

President Dwight D. Eisenhower approved the first federal disaster declaration in May 1953 following a tornado in Georgia. Since then, federally declared disasters have been approved within every state because of natural hazard related events. As of March 2023, FEMA has approved a total of 39 major disaster declarations, 98 fire management assistance declarations and four (4) emergency declarations in Oregon.¹¹ When governors ask for presidential declarations of major disaster or emergency, they stipulate which counties in their state they want included in the declaration. Table 2-3 summarizes the major disasters declared in Oregon that affected Jackson County, since 1955. The table shows that there have been six (6) major disaster declarations for the County. All of which were related to weather events resulting primarily in flooding, snow, and landslide related damage.

Table 2-3 FEMA Major Disaster (DR) for Jackson County

Declaration Number	Declaration Date	Incident Period		Incident	Individual Assistance	Public Assistance Categories
		From	To			
DR-184	12/24/1964	12/24/1964	12/24/1964	Heavy rains and flooding	Yes	A, B, C, D, E, F, G
DR-413	1/25/1974	1/25/1974	1/25/1974	Severe Storms, Snowmelt, Flooding	Yes	A, B, C, D, E, F, G
DR-1160	1/23/1997	12/25/1996	1/6/1997	Severe Winter Storms/Flooding	Yes	A, B, C, D, E, F, G
DR-1632	3/20/2006	12/18/2005	1/21/2006	Severe Storms, Flooding, Landslides, and Mudslides	None	A, B, C, D, E, F, G
DR-4499	3/28/2020	1/20/2020	5/11/2023	Oregon Covid-19 Pandemic	Yes	A, B, C, D, E, F, G
DR-4562	9/15/2020	9/7/2020	11/3/2020	Oregon Wildfires and Straight-line Winds	Yes	A, B, C, D, E, F, G

Source: FEMA, Oregon Disaster History. Major Disaster Declarations.

Table 2-4 summarizes fire management assistance and emergency declarations. Fire Management Assistance may be provided after a State submits a request for assistance to the FEMA Regional Director at the time a "threat of major disaster" for a fire emergency

¹¹ FEMA, *Declared Disasters by Year or State*, http://www.fema.gov/news/disaster_totals_annual.fema#markS. Accessed March 2, 2016.

exists. There are fourteen (14) fire management assistance declarations on record for the County.

An Emergency Declaration is more limited in scope and without the long-term federal recovery programs of a Major Disaster Declaration. Generally, federal assistance and funding are provided to meet a specific emergency need or to help prevent a major disaster from occurring. Jackson County has four (4) recorded Emergency Declarations: the 1977 Drought, 2005 Hurricane Katrina evacuation, and Covid-19 and the Oregon Wildfires in 2020.

Table 2-4 FEMA Emergency (EM) and Fire Management Assistance (FMA) Declarations for Jackson County

Declaration Number	Declaration Date	Incident Period		Incident	Individual Assistance	Public Assistance Categories
		From	To			
FM-2014	9/7/1973	9/7/1973	-	Hillsvie Fire	None	-
FM-2063	9/2/1987	8/30/1987	-	Savage Creek Fire	None	-
FM-2064	9/2/1987	8/30/1987	-	Sykes Creek Fire	None	-
FM-2083	8/4/1992	8/3/1992	-	East Evans Creek Fire	None	-
FM-2112	8/24/1994	8/24/1994	-	Hull Mountain Fire	None	-
FM-2445	7/17/2002	7/16/2002	7/21/2002	Squires Peak Fire	None	B
FM-2454	7/28/2002	7/27/2002	8/5/2002	Timbered Rock Fire	None	B
FM-2496	9/6/2003	9/5/2003	9/8/2003	Cove Road Fire	None	B, H
FM-2838	9/22/2009	9/21/2009	9/24/2009	South County Fire Complex	None	B, H
FM-5066	8/1/2014	7/31/2014	7/31/2014	Oregon Gulch Fire	None	-
FM-5256	7/19/2018	7/18/2018	9/8/2018	Garner Fire Complex	None	B, H
FM-5274	8/24/2018	8/23/2018	8/30/2018	Ramsey Canyon Fire	None	B, H
FM-5364	9/9/2020	9/8/2020	9/15/2020	Almeda Glendower Fire	None	B, H
FM-5367	9/9/2020	9/8/2020	-	South Obenchain Fire	None	B, H
EM-3039	4/29/1977	4/29/1977	4/29/1977	Drought	None	A, B
EM-3228	9/7/2005	8/29/2005	10/1/2005	Hurricane Katrina Evacuation	None	B
EM-3429	3/13/2020	1/20/2020	5/11/2023	Oregon Covid-19	None	B
EM-3542	9/10/2020	9/8/2020	9/15/2020	Oregon Wildfires	None	B

Source: FEMA, Oregon Disaster History. Major Disaster Declarations.

Hazard Profiles

The following subsections briefly describe relevant information for each hazard. For additional background on the hazards, vulnerabilities and general risk assessment information for hazards in Southwest Oregon (Region 4), refer to the [State of Oregon NHMP, Region 4, Southwest Oregon Risk Assessment \(2020\)](#)

Air Quality

Significant Changes since Previous NHMP:

The air quality hazard section has been added to the plan since the previous NHMP. No development changes affected the jurisdiction's overall vulnerability to this hazard.

Characteristics

Air Quality is impacted by airborne particles like dust, soot, smoke, and droplets. These particles can be measured by the amount of particulate matter or "PM" in the air. PM is a mixture of not only very small particles and liquid droplets but also many different components like acids, organic chemicals, metals, and dust. PM is measured in micrometers (microns, μm). PM_{2.5} is less than or equal to 2.5 μm in diameter.¹²

The Clean Air Act of 1970 and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) established health-based National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for these relevant air pollutants:

- **Carbon Monoxide:** Carbon monoxide is a colorless and odorless gas that interferes with the body's ability to use oxygen. Carbon monoxide in ambient air is formed primarily by the incomplete combustion of carbon-containing fuels and photochemical reactions in the atmosphere, with on-road mobile sources representing significant sources of CO to ambient air. Microenvironments influenced by on-road mobile sources are important contributors to ambient CO exposures, particularly in urban areas. Where present, other (non-ambient) CO sources can also be important influences on total CO exposure and on the impact of ambient CO exposure.
- **Ozone:** Ozone (O₃) is part of the ozone layer in the Earth's stratosphere. Ozone is harmful outside of the ozone layer in our lower atmosphere and at that point it is often referred to as smog, ground level ozone, or ozone pollution. Ozone typically forms on days when the temperature is warm and stable. Ground level ozone is not

¹² Outdoor Air Quality. Oregon Health Authority. Accessed 10 May 2022 from: <https://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/HEALTHYENVIRONMENTS/TRACKINGASSESSMENT/ENVIRONMENTALPUBLICHEALTHTRACKING/Pages/EPHT-Indicator-Outdoor-Air.aspx#outdoorair>

emitted directly into the air, it is created by chemical reactions between oxides of nitrogen (NO_x) and volatile organic compounds (VOC) in the presence of sunlight. Emissions from industrial facilities and electric utilities, motor vehicle exhaust, gasoline vapors, and chemical solvents are some of the major sources of NO_x and VOC. Breathing ozone can trigger a variety of health problems, particularly for children, the elderly, and people of all ages who have lung diseases such as asthma. Ground level ozone can also have harmful effects on sensitive vegetation and ecosystems.

- **Particulate Matter:** Particulate matter (PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}) is the generic term for a broad class of chemically and physically diverse substances that exist as discrete liquid and/or solid particles over a wide range of sizes. Particulate matter Particles originate from a variety of anthropogenic stationary and mobile sources, as well as from natural sources - mostly from smoke, dust, and vehicle exhaust. Particles may be emitted directly or formed in the atmosphere by transformations of gaseous emissions such as sulfur oxides (SO_x), oxides of nitrogen (NO_x), and volatile organic compounds.

The areas that fail to meet the standards are designated “non-attainment” and are required to develop plans to come into compliance with the standards. Once compliance with the standard is achieved, a maintenance plan is developed to safeguard against future compromised air quality. The Air Quality Maintenance Area (AQMA) in Jackson County is the Medford-Ashland AQMA. Figure 2-3 shows the Medford-Ashland AQMA.

The Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) is a regulatory agency with the responsibility to protect and enhance the quality of Oregon's environment. DEQ is responsible for providing accurate scientific data concerning the State of Oregon's air quality “to ensure that the state meets the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) as required by the Federal Clean Air Act”.

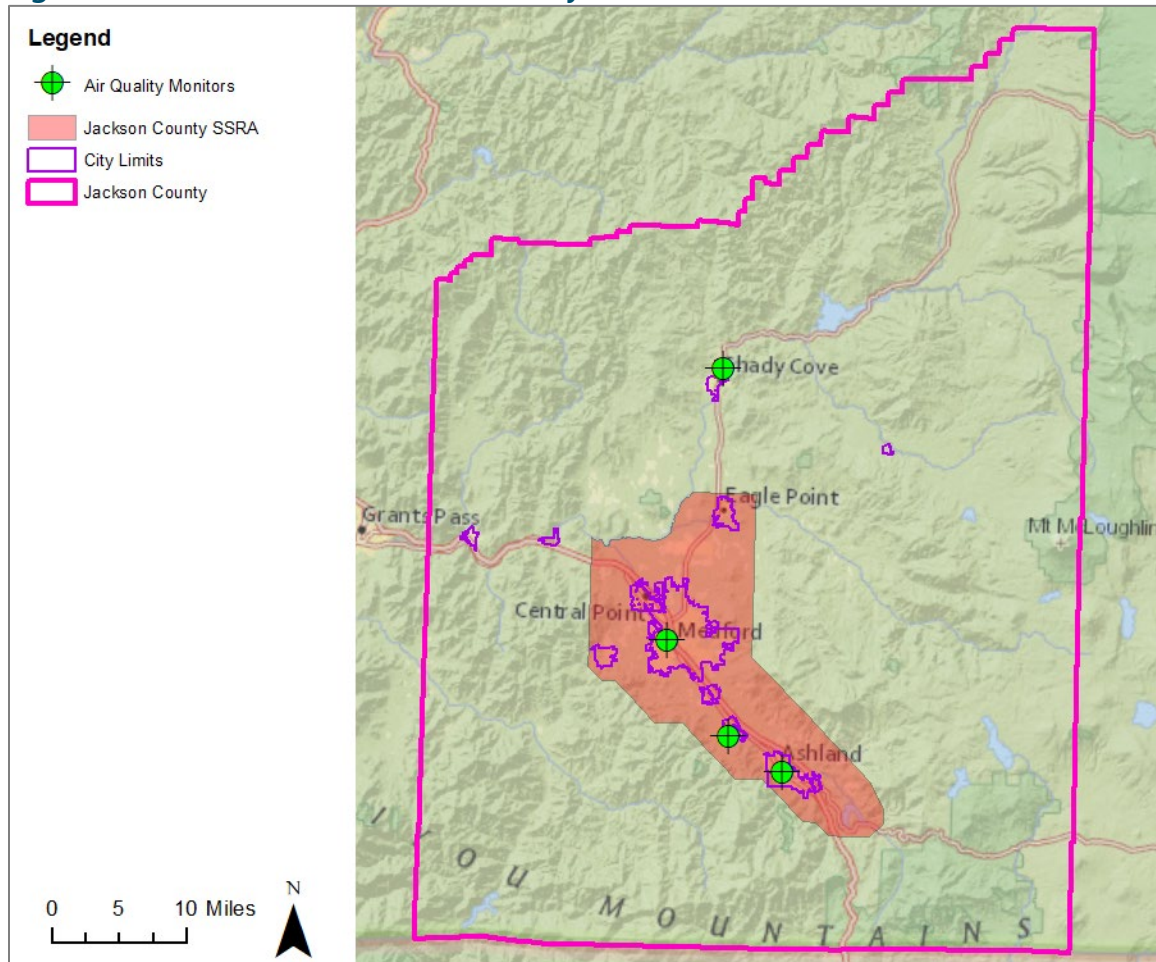
Location and Extent

Air quality varies throughout Jackson County. The Medford-Ashland Air Quality Maintenance Area (AQMA) has certain thresholds for PM_{2.5}, ozone, and air toxics to comply with DEQ and EPA requirements. The strength or magnitude of the hazard is variable. Factors that contribute to variability include direction and strength of prevailing winds, temperature, and emissions from wood stoves, industry, motor vehicles, and wildfires.

Given its bowl-like shape, the Rogue Valley experiences periods of air stagnation and atmospheric temperature inversions that trap pollution, particularly during the months of November, December, January, and February. During these months, the temperature near the ground decreases rapidly toward sunset. As the surface air cools, it flows down the mountain slopes, forming a pool of cold air on the valley floor with the warmer air above acting as a lid. The cooling within this layer typically produces fog, and, as air pollutants are discharged, they become trapped. During these stagnant conditions, the fog and trapped air can remain under this “lid” for several days, becoming increasingly polluted and unhealthy.

In the past, the largest sources of air pollution in the region included industry and residential wood stoves, which emit particulate matter and carbon monoxide. Substantial efforts have been made to reduce these emissions. More recently, concerns for air quality arise when smoke from regional wildfires either blows through the valley or becomes trapped during inversions.

Figure 2-3 Medford-Ashland Air Quality Maintenance Area



Source: Oregon DEQ, OPDR

History

The following poor air quality episodes have occurred within City of Medford – over 50 days of poor air quality events were added to this hazard history section since the previous plan.

- **1978:** The Medford UGB was established as the non-attainment boundary for CO.
- **1980s:** The NAAQS for CO was exceeded most of the 1980s in Medford.
- **1982:** A Jackson County State Improvement Plan (SIP) was developed for CO because it exceeded the NAAQS in the Medford-Ashland AQMA. It was approved by the EPA.
- **1989:** Jackson County began programs to improve PM₁₀ levels, including regulating industry, outdoor burning, and wood stoves, to reduce the regional smoke.

- **1999-2000:** CO standards were twice exceeded in the Medford-Ashland Air Quality Maintenance Area (AQMA).
- **2002:** Smoke from the Timbered Rock Fire blew in from the NE and choked the valley. DEQ advised people with health problems to stay in air-conditioned environments and avoid exercise outside. Smoke continued from summer to Labor Day.
- **2013:** Wildfires brought the Medford AQI to a high of 238.5 ug/m3 and the 24-hour average to 188.3 ug/m3.
- **2015:** Wildfires resulted in the AQI of 183.6 ug/m3 and the 24-hour average was 118.6 ug/m3.
- **2017:** Chetco Bar Fire contributed wildfire smoke to the Rogue Valley.
- **2018:** Regional wildfire led to poor air quality with an AQI of 163.7 ug/m3 on August 23, 2018.
- **2020:** Wildfires across the state led to the worst air quality in Medford's history. Air was so hazardous that it topped off state's air monitors. Events this year included the Almeda Fire that extended from Asland to Medford.
- **2021:** Wildfires resulted in the AQI of 192 ug/m3. The number of PM2.5 was 13 times higher than the World Health Organization's suggested maximum.

Table 2-5 shows the US EPAs Air Quality Index summary data for Jackson County from 2010 through 2022. During this 12-year period there have been an annual average of 6.2 days of unhealthy air quality for sensitive groups (AQI 101 to 150), 7.2 days of unhealthy air quality (AQI 151 to 200), 1.4 days of very unhealthy air quality (AQI 201 to 300), and 0.5 days of hazardous air quality (AQI 301 or higher). Since the last plan update there has been an increase in days with higher AQI associated with wildfire smoke in 2017, 2018, 2020, and 2021.

Table 2-5 Air Quality Index Summary Report

Year	Days				Annual	
	Unhealthy for Sensitive Groups	Unhealthy	Very Unhealthy	Hazardous	AQI Maximum	Days AQI 101 or higher
	AQI 101-150	AQI 151-200	AQI 201-300	AQI 301 or higher		
2022	5	3	0	0	161	8
2021	6	24	5	0	241	35
2020	2	5	4	4	517	15
2019	3	4	0	0	180	7
2018	11	27	4	0	233	42
2017	16	11	2	2	356	31
2016	0	0	0	0	81	0
2015	18	10	1	0	284	29
2014	2	0	0	0	121	2
2013	12	9	2	0	238	23
2012	3	0	0	0	110	3
2011	3	0	0	0	121	3
2010	0	0	0	0	93	0
Average	6.2	7.2	1.4	0.5	210.5	15.2
Total Days	81	93	18	6	-	

Source: [US EPA Outdoor Air Quality Data: Air Quality Index Report](#). Accessed March 22, 2023.

Future Projections

According to Oregon Climate Change Research Institute (OCCRI) report [Future Climate Projections: Jackson County](#) climate change is expected to cause worsening outdoor air quality. Warmer temperatures may increase ground-level ozone concentrations, while increases in the number and size of wildfires may increase concentrations of smoke and fine particulate matter. Moreover, increases in pollen abundance and the duration of the pollen season may increase aeroallergens. Such poor air quality is expected to exacerbate allergy and asthma conditions and increase the incidence of respiratory and cardiovascular illnesses and death. In Jackson County, the number of smoke wave days is projected to decrease by 20%, but the intensity of smoke on those days is projected to increase by 81%.

Increasingly poor outdoor air quality will have exponentially high impacts upon those living in older homes, manufactured housing, RVs, and campgrounds, or the unhoused. The need to install new or upgraded air conditioning systems or HVAC filtration systems will impact the cost of housing.

Probability Assessment

Based on the available data and research the Steering Committee determined the **probability of experiencing an Air Quality Event is “high”**, meaning one incident may occur within the next 35-year period. *This hazard was not included in the previous plan and was added for this version of the plan.*

Parts of Jackson County experience winter air stagnation. Depending upon climate conditions, these stagnations can be infrequent or numerous in any given year, which can have a potential impact to air quality levels for both PM2.5 and ozone in the area.⁴⁶ Prevailing wind direction and strength can influence the location and extent of the air quality impacts. The probability of air quality at one level or another varies, as air quality is a range based on multiple factors such as those measured for CO, PM2.5 and others described herein. Air quality is also impacted by wildfire smoke which is expected to be an increasing concern as temperatures rise and droughts persist.

Vulnerabilities

The NHMP Steering Committee rated the county as having a **“high” vulnerability to Air Quality events**, meaning that 10% or more of the city’s population could be affected by a major air quality event. *This hazard was not included in the previous plan and was added for this version of the plan.*

Due to insufficient data and resources, Jackson County is currently unable to perform a quantitative risk assessment, or exposure analysis, for this hazard. However, it is noted that forest fuels and current forest management may contribute to the increased probability of wildfire, and wildfire smoke, risk.

Due to the high level of exposure to climatic hazard event such poor air quality in Jackson County, populations sensitive to poor air quality are especially susceptible to the greatest impacts.

Air pollution affects health in several ways. They range from upper respiratory tract irritation, coughing and shortness of breath to aggravating conditions such as asthma, emphysema, and bronchitis. Long-term exposure to PM2.5 is associated with reduced lung function, development of chronic bronchitis, heart disease and premature death. The small size of these particles allows them to get deep into the lungs and reach the bloodstream.

Exposure to Carbon Monoxide can reduce the oxygen-carrying capacity of the blood. People with several types of heart disease already have a reduced capacity for pumping oxygenated blood to the heart, which can cause them to experience myocardial ischemia (reduced oxygen to the heart), often accompanied by chest pain (angina), when exercising or under increased stress. For these people, short-term CO exposure further affects their body's already compromised ability to respond to the increased oxygen demands of exercise or exertion.

Exposure to ground-level ozone can aggravate asthma and cause respiratory symptoms like coughing and lung inflammation. Repeated exposure may cause permanent damage to lung tissue. While the effects of acute, short-term episodes of ozone exposure are reversible, the human body's response to long-term exposure may not be reversible. Exposure to ozone at levels we commonly encounter in many of our own communities permanently scars the lungs of experimental animals, causing long-term impairment of lung capacity, or the volume of air that can be expelled from fully inflated lungs. Ozone may have similar effects on human lungs. Studies in animals also suggest that ozone may reduce the human immune system's ability to fight bacterial infections in the respiratory system.

Exposure to Particulate Matter is directly linked to the size of the PM regarding their potential for causing health problems. Small particles less than 10 micrometers in diameter pose the greatest problems, because they can get deep into lungs and the bloodstream. Exposure to such particles can affect both the lungs and heart. People with heart or lung diseases, children, and older adults are the most likely to be affected by particle pollution exposure. Numerous scientific studies have linked particle pollution exposure to problems, including premature death in people with heart or lung disease, nonfatal heart attacks, irregular heartbeat, aggravated asthma, decreased lung function, and increased respiratory symptoms, such as irritation of the airways, coughing or difficulty breathing.

Apart from the health effects, air quality is a constraining factor on transportation choices and commercial/industrial development. Cars, trucks, industry and commerce and diverse activities discharge pollutants into the air.

[Jackson County Community Response Plan \(CRP\)](#)

Jackson County has completed a Community Response Plan for Wildfire and Prescribed Fire Smoke. The purpose of this plan is to improve methods of communication and notification of

smoke events within Jackson County and provide strategies for helping members of the community, especially those that are most vulnerable, avoid smoke from wildfire and prescribed burning.

The Oregon Department of Forestry (ODF) and Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) regulate CRPs under Oregon Administrative Rule (OAR 629-048) The rule provides minimum standards to obtain a one-hour smoke intrusion threshold exemption. OAR 629-048-0180 (2)(a) requires the plan to include:

- (A) A description of populations in an SSRA community that are vulnerable to the health effects of short-term smoke exposure
- (B) Adequate means by which the public, especially vulnerable populations in the SSRA community will be notified in a clear and reliable way of anticipated smoke impacts in a timely manner
- (C) Adequate options for protection the health of vulnerable populations (or helping such populations to protect themselves) from short-term exposure to smoke; and
- (D) A plan and program for communications between the entities that conduct prescribed fire, the local public health authority, and the community's public and vulnerable populations who may be impacted by smoke.

Drought

Significant Changes since Previous NHMP:

The drought hazard section has been edited to reference new history since the previous NHMP. No development changes affected the jurisdiction's overall vulnerability to this hazard.

Characteristics

A drought is a period of drier than normal conditions. Drought occurs in virtually every climatic zone, but its characteristics vary significantly from one region to another. Drought is a temporary condition; it differs from aridity, which is restricted to low rainfall regions and is a permanent feature of climate. The extent of drought events depends upon the degree of moisture deficiency and the duration and size of the affected area. Typically, droughts occur as regional events and often affect more than one city and county.

Location and Extent

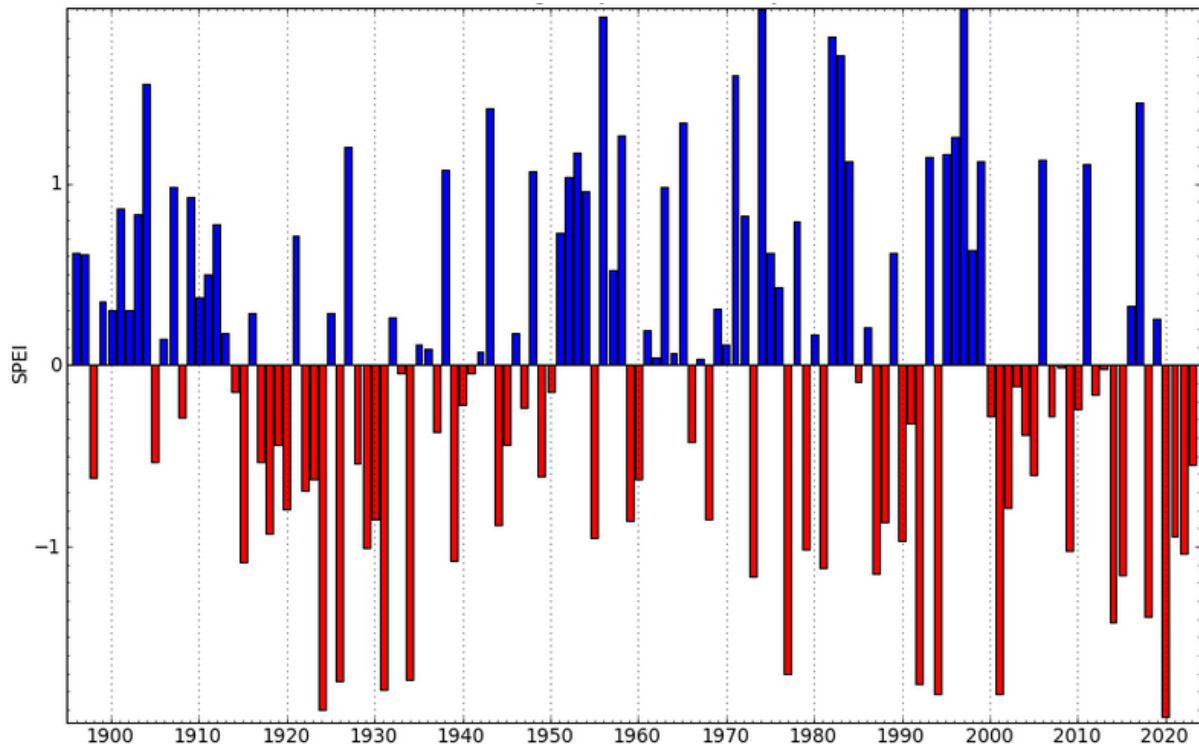
Droughts occur in every climate zone and can vary from region to region. Drought may occur throughout Jackson County and may have profound effects on the economy, particularly the agricultural and hydro-power sectors. Drought is typically measured in terms of water availability in a defined geographical area. It is common to express drought with a numerical index that ranks severity. Most federal agencies use the Palmer Method which incorporates precipitation, runoff, evaporation, and soil moisture. However, the Palmer Method does not incorporate snowpack as a variable. Therefore, it is not believed to provide a very accurate indication of drought conditions in Oregon and the Pacific Northwest.

The Standardized Precipitation-Evapotranspiration Index (SPEI) is an index of water conditions throughout the state. The index is designed to account for precipitation and evapotranspiration to determine drought. The lowest SPEI values, below -2.0, indicate extreme drought conditions. Severe drought occurs at SPEI values between -2.0 and -1.5, and moderate drought occurs between -1.5 and -1.0.

Figure 2-4 shows the water year (October 1 – September 30) history of SPEI from 1923 to 2023 for Jackson County. The SPEI record indicates that the county has experienced no periods of extreme drought and nine years of severe drought (water years 1924, 1926, 1931, 1934, 1977, 1992, 1994, 2001, and 2020). In addition, there are 11 years of moderate drought and 42 years of mild drought.¹³

¹³ Oregon Water Resources Department Public Declaration Status Report, http://apps.wrd.state.or.us/apps/wr/wr_drought/declaration_status_report.aspx, accessed April 7, 2023.

Figure 2-4 Standardized Precipitation-Evapotranspiration Index, 12-Months Ending in September, Jackson County, OR (1895-2022)



Source: Western Regional Climate Center. West Wide Drought Tracker. <https://wrcc.dri.edu/wwdt/time/>. Created November 21, 2023. Data retrieval method: Counties.

History

- **1904-1905:** Statewide drought period for about 18 months.
- **1928-1941:** A significant drought affected all of Oregon from 1928 to 1941. The prolonged statewide drought created significant problems for the agricultural industry. The first of the three Tillamook Forest burns occurred during this drought in 1933.
- **1976-1981:** Low stream flows prevailed in western Oregon during the period from 1976-1981, but the worst year by far was 1976-1977, the single driest year of the century.
- **1985-1997:** A dry period lasting from 1985 to 1994 caused significant problems statewide. The peak year was 1992 when the state declared a drought emergency. In the seven-year period from 1986-1992, Medford received only five years' worth of precipitation and other areas of southern Oregon were also significantly affected. Forests throughout Oregon suffered from a lack of moisture with fires common and insect pests flourishing. *Drought status was declared by the governor in 1991 ([EO-91-05](#)), 1992 ([EO-92-21](#)) and 1994 ([EO-94-09](#)).*
- **2000-2001:** Klamath drought intensifies; low snowpack in mountains worsen conditions. Draw down at Detroit Lake, all but curtails lake recreation. Drought status was declared by the governor in 2001 ([EO-01-11](#)).

- **2005:** February 2005 was the driest month on record since 1977, surpassing 2001 conditions. Above normal temperatures contributed to decreased water availability for the summer. Stream and river levels dropped significantly and Watermasters regulated live flow use by irrigators. Drought conditions also led to the use of stored water when it was available.
- **2010:** Determination of a State of Drought Emergency in Klamath County and adjacent counties (including Jackson County) due to Drought and Low Water Conditions ([EO-10-03](#)).
- **2014:** Determination of a State of Drought Emergency in Jackson County due to Drought and Low Water Conditions ([EO-14-04](#)).
- **2015:** Determination of a state of drought emergency in Deschutes, Grant, Jackson, Josephine, Lane, Morrow, Umatilla and Wasco counties due to drought, low snow pack levels and low water conditions. Drought status was also declared by the President ([EO-15-05](#)).
- **2020:** Determination of a state of drought emergency in Jackson County due to unusually low streamflow and hot, dry conditions ([EO 20-23](#)).
- **2021:** Determination of a state of drought emergency in Jackson County due to unusually low snow pack, lack of precipitation, low streamflow, and low reservoir levels ([EO 21-08](#)).
- **2022:** Determination of a state of drought emergency in Gillam, Harney, and Jackson Counties ([EO 22-06](#)).
- **2023:** Determination of a state of drought emergency in Jackson County due to continued abnormally dry conditions and below average reservoir storage ([EO 23-15](#)).

El Niño/La Nina

El Niño Southern Oscillation (ENSO) weather patterns can increase the frequency and severity of drought. During El Niño periods, alterations in atmospheric pressure in equatorial regions yield an increase in the surface temperature off the west coast of North America. This gradual warming sets off a chain reaction affecting major air and water currents throughout the Pacific Ocean; La Niña periods are the reverse with sustained cooling of these same areas. In the North Pacific, the Jet Stream is pushed north, carrying moisture laden air up and away from its normal landfall along the Pacific Northwest coast. In Oregon, this shift results in reduced precipitation and warmer temperatures, normally experienced several months after the initial onset of the El Niño. These periods tend to last nine to twelve months, after which surface temperatures begin to trend back towards the long-term average. El Niño periods tend to develop between March and June and peak from December to April. ENSO generally follows a two to seven-year cycle, with El Niño or La Niña periods occurring every three to five years. However, the cycle is highly irregular and no set pattern exists. The last major El Niño was during 1997-1998 and in 2015-2016 Oregon experience a

“super” El Niño (the strongest in 15 years, the two previous events occurred in 1982-1983 and 1997-1998) that included record rainfall and snowpack in areas of the state.¹⁴

Future Projections¹⁵

According to OCCRI report [Future Climate Projections: Jackson County](#) the probability of future drought conditions (low summer soil moisture, low spring snowpack, low summer runoff, low summer precipitation, and high summer evaporation) is expected to be more frequent by the 2050s.

Increasingly frequent droughts will have economic and social impacts upon those who depend upon predictable growing periods (ranches, farms, vineyards, gardeners) as well as upon the price and availability of fresh vegetables. It may also stress local jurisdiction’s ability to provide water for irrigation or commercial and household use.

Climate models for Oregon suggest, future regional climate changes include increases in temperature around 0.2-1°F per decade in the 21st Century, along with warmer and drier summers and some evidence that extreme precipitation will increase in the future. Increased droughts may occur in the Rogue Valley under various climate change scenarios because of various factors, including reduced snowpack, rising temperatures and likely reductions in summer precipitation. Climate models suggest that as the region warms, winter snow precipitation will likely shift to higher elevations and snowpack will be diminished as more precipitation falls as rain altering surface flows. The negative effect of climate change on winter snow precipitation plays a significant role in anticipating drought risk in Jackson County as periods of drought (see Figure 2-4) occur during the winter seasons.

Probability Assessment

Droughts are not uncommon in the State of Oregon, nor are they just an “east of the mountains” phenomenon. They occur in all parts of the state, in both summer and winter. Oregon’s drought history reveals many short-term and a few long-term events. The average recurrence interval for severe droughts in Oregon is somewhere between 8 and 12 years. According to SPEI analysis there have been five years of severe drought between 1923 and 2023 (see Figure 2-4). Based on the available data and research for Jackson County the NHMP Steering Committee assessed the **probability of experiencing a locally severe drought as “High,”** meaning one incident is likely within the next 10 to 35 years; *this rating has not changed since the previous NHMP.*

¹⁴ Cho, Renne. “El Nino and global warming – what’s the connection.” Phys.org, February 3, 2016. <https://phys.org/news/2016-02-el-nino-global-warmingwhat.html>

¹⁵ Oregon Climate Change Research Institute (OCCRI), Oregon Climate Assessment Report (2010) and Northwest Climate Assessment Report (2013). <http://occri.net/reports>

Vulnerability Assessment

The environmental and economic consequences can be significant, especially for the agricultural sector. Drought also increases the probability of wildfires – a major natural hazard concern for Jackson County. Drought can affect all segments of Jackson County’s population, particularly those employed in water-dependent activities (e.g., agriculture, hydroelectric generation, recreation, etc.). Also, domestic water-users may be subject to stringent conservation measures (e.g., rationing) as per the County’s water management plan.

All parts of Jackson County are susceptible to drought, however, the following areas and issues are of particular concern:

- Drinking water system
- Power and water enterprises
- Residential and community wells in rural areas
- Fire response capabilities
- Fish and wildlife

Major county water supplies include the Rogue River, Bear Creek, and Big Butte Creek. Potential impacts to these water supplies and the agriculture industry are the greatest threats. Additionally, long-term drought periods of more than a year can impact forest conditions and set the stage for potentially destructive wildfires. The NHMP Steering Committee rated the County as having a **“moderate” vulnerability to drought hazards**, meaning 1 - 10% of the region’s population or assets would be affected by a major drought emergency or disaster; *this rating has not changed since the previous NHMP.*

Earthquake

Significant Changes since Previous NHMP:

No significant changes have been made to this section since the previous update. No development changes affected the jurisdiction's overall vulnerability to this hazard. An exposure assessment is included in Table 2-11.

Characteristics

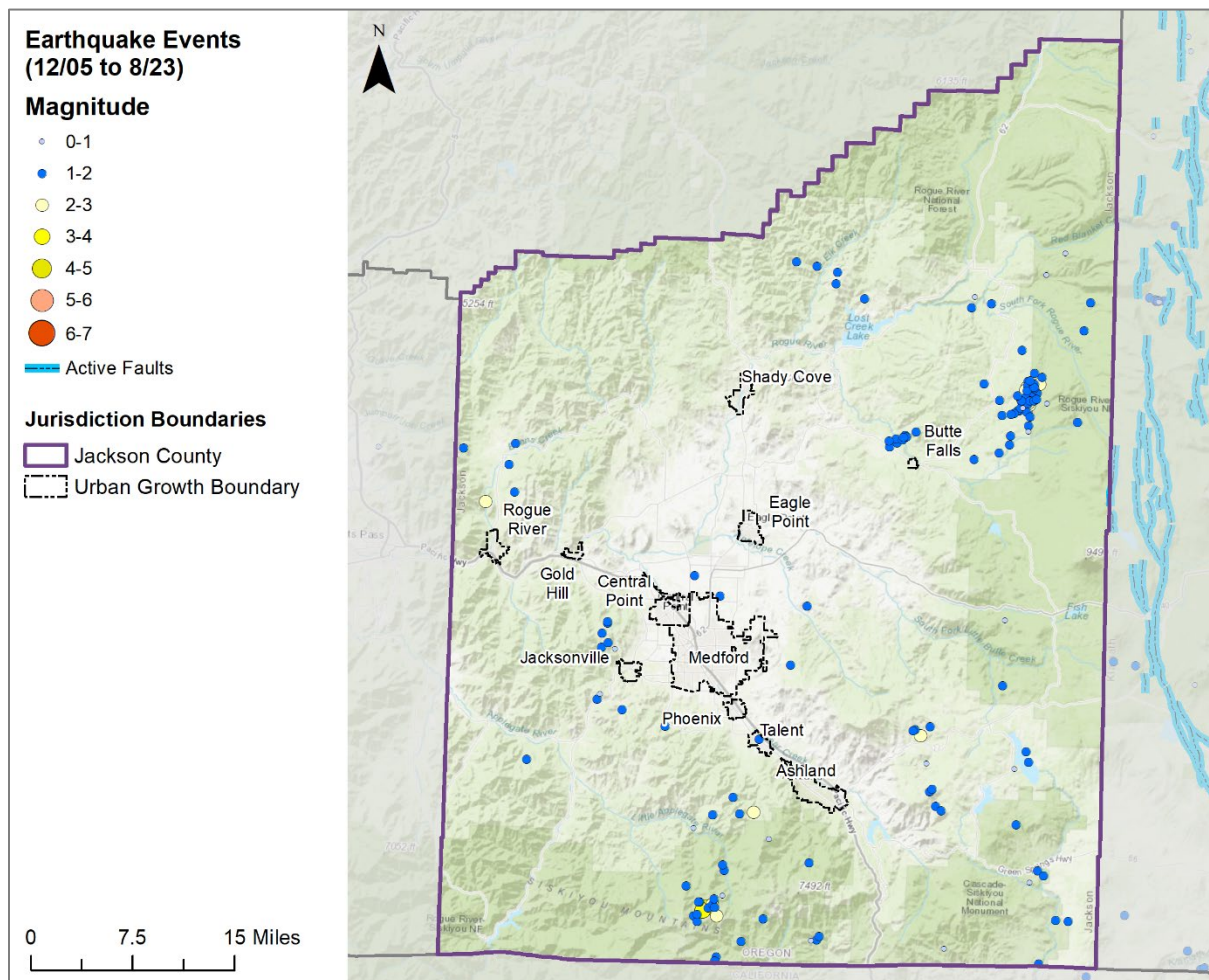
The Pacific Northwest in general is susceptible to earthquakes from four sources: 1) the offshore Cascadia Subduction Zone; 2) deep intraplate events within the subducting Juan de Fuca Plate; 3) shallow crustal events within the North American Plate and 4) earthquakes associated with volcanic activity.

According to the Oregon NHMP, the return period for the largest of the CSZ earthquakes (Magnitude 9.0+) is 530 years with the last CSZ event occurring 323 years ago in January of 1700. The probability of a 9.0+ CSZ event occurring in the next 50 years ranges from 7 - 12%. Notably, 10 - 20 "smaller" Magnitude 8.3 - 8.5 earthquakes occurred over the past 10,000 years that primarily affected the southern half of Oregon and northern California. The average return period for these events is roughly 240 years. The combined probability of any CSZ earthquake occurring in the next 50 years is 37 - 43%.

Location and Extent

Figure 2-5 shows earthquake epicenters, active faults, and earthquake liquefaction (soft soils). Areas of moderate liquefiable soft soil hazards are concentrated around corridors of the Rogue and Applegate Rivers and the Rogue River tributaries of Evans Creek and Bear Creek. The central-county region around Medford, Jacksonville, Eagle Point, Central Point, Gold Hill, Phoenix, Rogue River, Shady Cove, and surrounding Ashland. Most of the earthquakes shown in the figure below are low-impact events below M 3.0. The larger events may have been slightly felt but little to no structural/property damage resulted. Thus, the seismic hazard for Jackson County arises predominantly from major earthquakes in the Cascadia Subduction Zone. Smaller, crustal earthquakes in or near Jackson County could be locally damaging but would not be expected to produce widespread or major damage.

Figure 2-5 Earthquake Epicenters (2005-2023) and Active Faults



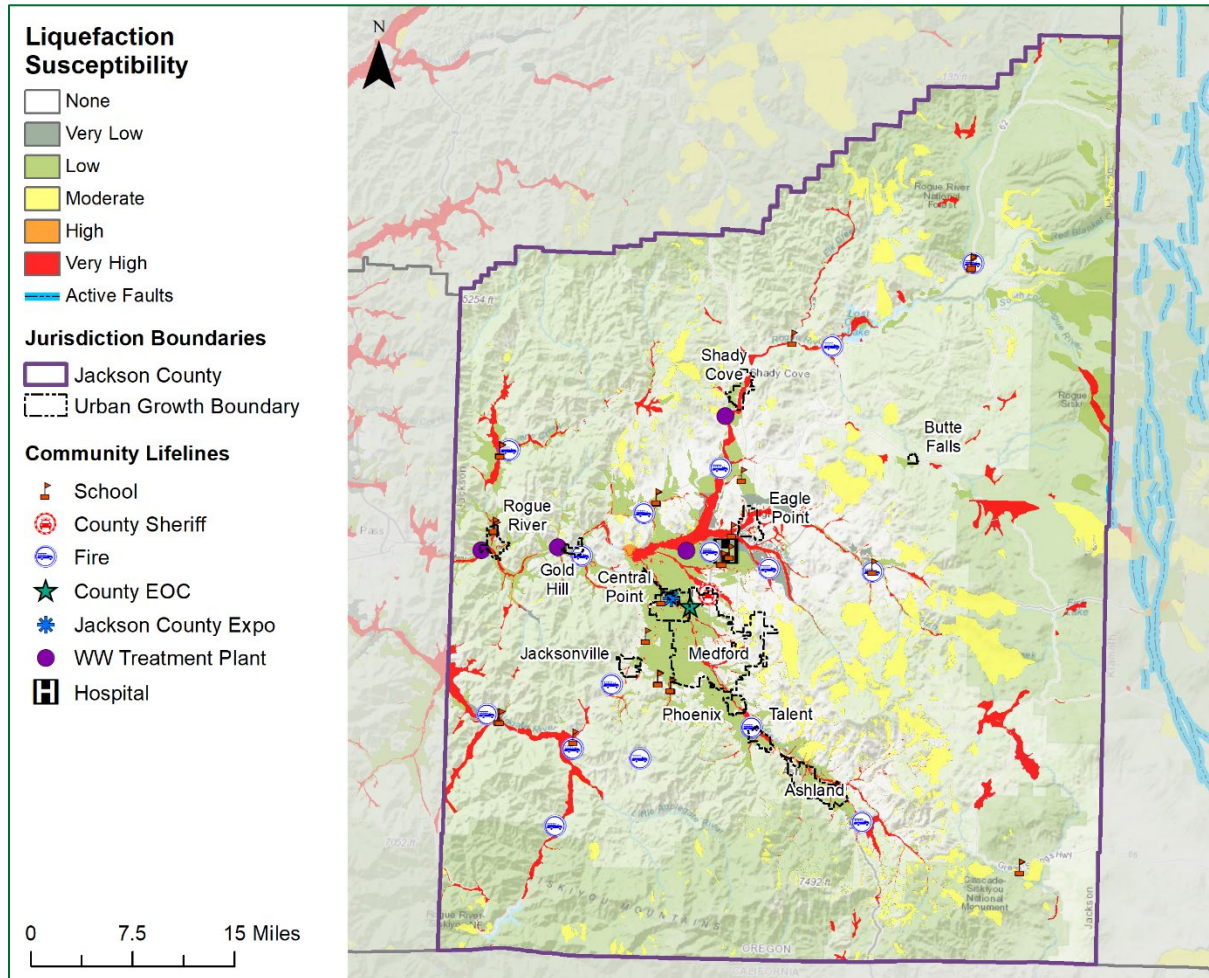
Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries.

Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon HazVu. Refer to Appendix D: Community Risk Profiles for more information.

The Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries (DOGAMI), in partnership with other state and federal agencies, has undertaken a rigorous program in Oregon to identify seismic hazards, including active fault identification, bedrock shaking, tsunami inundation zones, ground motion amplification, liquefaction and earthquake induced landslides. DOGAMI has published several seismic hazard maps that are available for communities to use. The maps show liquefaction, ground motion amplification, landslide susceptibility and relative earthquake hazards. OPDR used the DOGAMI Statewide Geohazards Viewer to present a visual map of recent earthquake activity, active faults, and liquefaction; ground shaking is generally expected to be higher in the areas marked by soft soils in Figure 2-5. The severity of an earthquake is dependent upon several factors including: 1) the distance from the earthquake's source (or epicenter); 2) the ability of the soil and rock to conduct the earthquake's seismic energy; 3) the degree (i.e., angle) of slope materials; 4) the composition of slope materials; 5) the magnitude of the earthquake; and 6) the type of earthquake.

Figure 2-6 and Figure 2-7 show Jackson County’s community lifelines overlaid over the liquefaction probability. For more information about community lifelines’ susceptibility to earthquake liquefaction, refer to Table 2-11 at the end of this chapter.

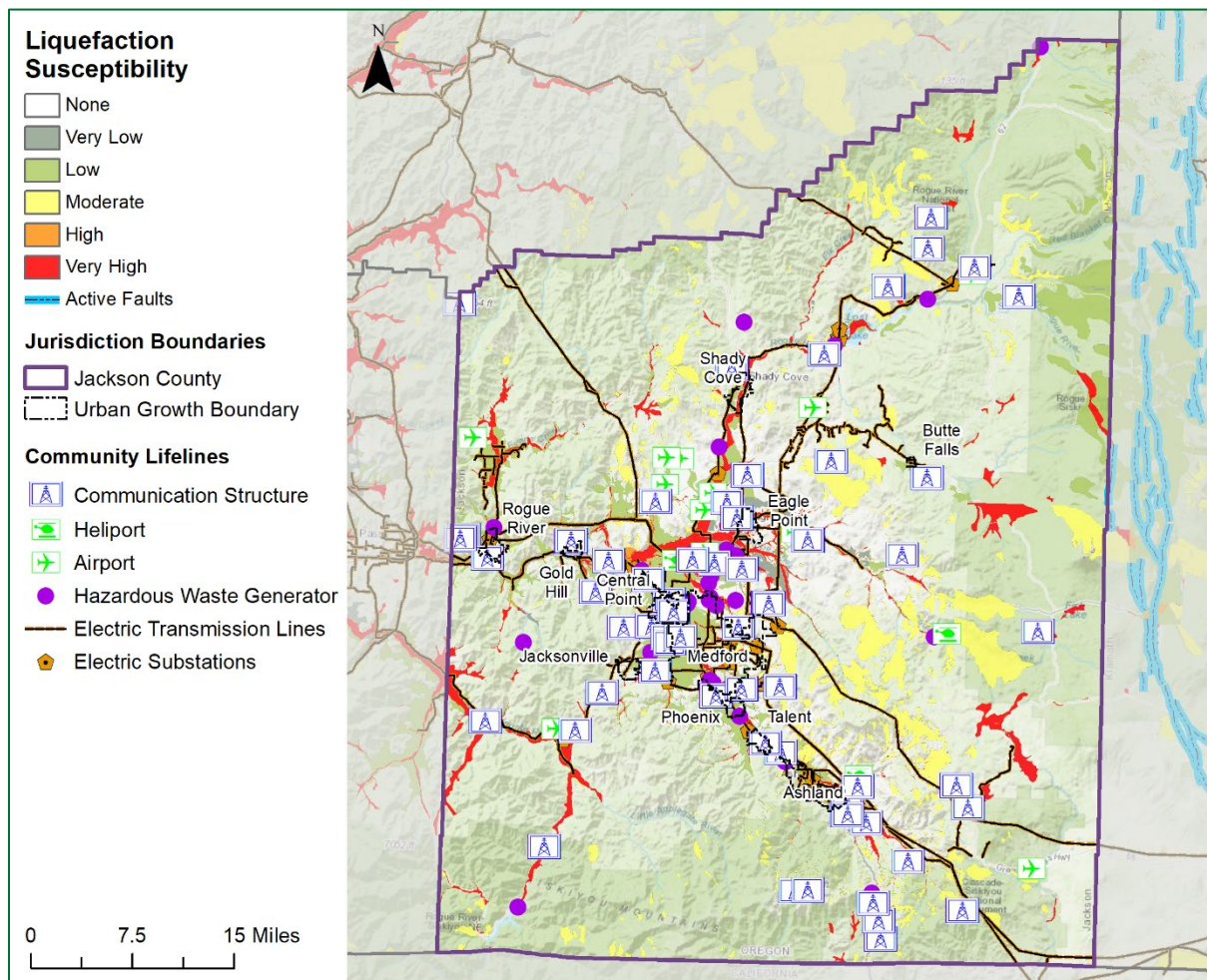
Figure 2-6 Liquefaction Susceptibility and Community Lifelines (Safety and Security)



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries.

Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon HazVu. Refer to Appendix D: Community Risk Profiles for more information.

Figure 2-7 Liquefaction Susceptibility and Community Lifelines (All Others)



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries.

Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon HazVu. Refer to Appendix D: Community Risk Profiles for more information.

Refer to Appendix F for a full hazard risk exposure assessment. The only community lifeline with a high risk of liquefaction susceptibility is the ODFW Cole M Rivers Fish Hatchery.

For more information, see the following reports:

- Open File Report - [O-13-06](#) Statewide Cascadia Earthquake Hazard Data, 2013
- Open-File-Report: [O-03-02](#) – Map of Selected earthquakes for Oregon (1841-2002), 2003
- Open-File-Report: [O-07-02](#) - Statewide seismic needs assessment: Implementation of Oregon 2005 Senate Bill 2 relating to public safety, earthquakes, and seismic rehabilitation of public buildings, 2007
- Interpretive Map Series: [IMS-9](#) - Relative earthquake hazard maps for selected urban areas in western Oregon 2000

- Open-File-Report: [O-13-22](#) - Cascadia Subduction Zone earthquakes: A magnitude 9.0 earthquake scenario, 2013
- Additional reports are available via DOGAMI's Publications Search website: <https://www.oregongeology.org/pubs/pubsearch.htm>

Other agency/ consultant reports:

- [Oregon Resilience Plan](#) (2013)

History

Jackson County has not experienced any major earthquake events in recent history. Seismic events do, however, pose a significant threat. There have been several significant recent earthquakes in the region, primarily located in Klamath and Lake Counties in southern Oregon. The region has also been shaken historically by crustal and intraplate earthquakes and prehistorically by subduction zone earthquakes centered outside Central Oregon. A Cascadia Subduction Zone (CSZ) event could produce catastrophic damage and loss of life in Jackson County.

While Jackson County has not experienced any significant earthquakes in recent history, earthquakes in Oregon that have affected the county are listed below¹⁶ (there have not been any significant earthquake events since the previous NHMP):

- **Approximate Years: 1400 BCE¹⁷, 1050 BCE, 600 BCE, 400, 750, 900:** Offshore, Cascadia Subduction Zone (CSZ) – probably 8-9 based on studies of earthquake and tsunami at Willapa Bay, Washington; these are the mid points of the age ranges for these six events. Most likely affected local Native American Populations.
- **1700 (January 26):** Offshore, Cascadia Subduction Zone (CSZ)- Approximate 9.0 magnitude earthquake generated a tsunami that struck Oregon, Washington, and Japan; destroyed Native American villages along the coast (additional CSZ events occurred approximately in 1400 BCE, 1050 BCE, 600 BCE, 400, 750 and 900)
- **1873 (November 23):** 6.75 quake near California Border. Damage was reported along the coast and in Josephine and Jackson Counties. Source is speculated to be originated from the Cascadia Subduction Zone.
- **1920 (April 14):** Quake centered near Crater Lake – No record of reported damage.
- **1983 (September 20 – mid-December):** Series of quakes M5.1-6.0. No record of reported damage in City of Medford
- **1993 (September 20):** Klamath Falls Earthquakes, two (2) magnitude 5.9 and 6.0 earthquakes that caused \$7.5 million in damages and killed two (2; one heart attack, one crushed by a boulder while driving); felt in Southern Oregon.
- **1999 (November 28):** This earthquake's epicenter was located 13.9 miles west-northwest of Klamath Falls, almost precisely where two earthquakes originated six

¹⁶ Ivan Wong and Jacqueline D.J. Bolt, 1995, "A Look Back at Oregon's Earthquake History, 1841-1994", Oregon Geology, pp. 125-139.

¹⁷ BCE = Before Common Era

years prior. Ground motion was felt in Medford, 45 miles away, but there were no reported injuries or damages.

- **2003 (January 16):** 6.3 offshore quake at the Blanco Fracture Zone, Oregon.

Future Projections

Future development (residential, commercial, or industrial) within Jackson County will be at risk to earthquake impacts, although this risk can be mitigated by the adoption and enforcement of high development and building standards. Reducing risks to vulnerable populations should be considered during the redevelopment of existing properties.

Probability Assessment

Jackson County is susceptible to deep intraplate events within the Cascadia Subduction Zone (CSZ), where the Juan de Fuca Plate is diving beneath the North American Plate and shallow crustal events within the North American Plate.

Establishing a probability for crustal earthquakes is difficult given the small number of historic events in the region. Earthquakes generated by volcanic activity in Oregon's Cascade Range are possible, but likewise unpredictable. For more information, see DOGAMI reports linked above.

Based on the available data and research for Jackson County the NHMP Steering Committee determined the **probability of experiencing a Cascadia Subduction Zone (CSZ) is "medium"**, meaning one incident is likely within the next 35 to 75 years. *This is decreased from the previous NHMP which rated the probability as high.* Additionally, the **probability of a crustal earthquake is "low"**, meaning one incident is likely within the next 75 to 100 years. *This is the same rating as the previous NHMP*

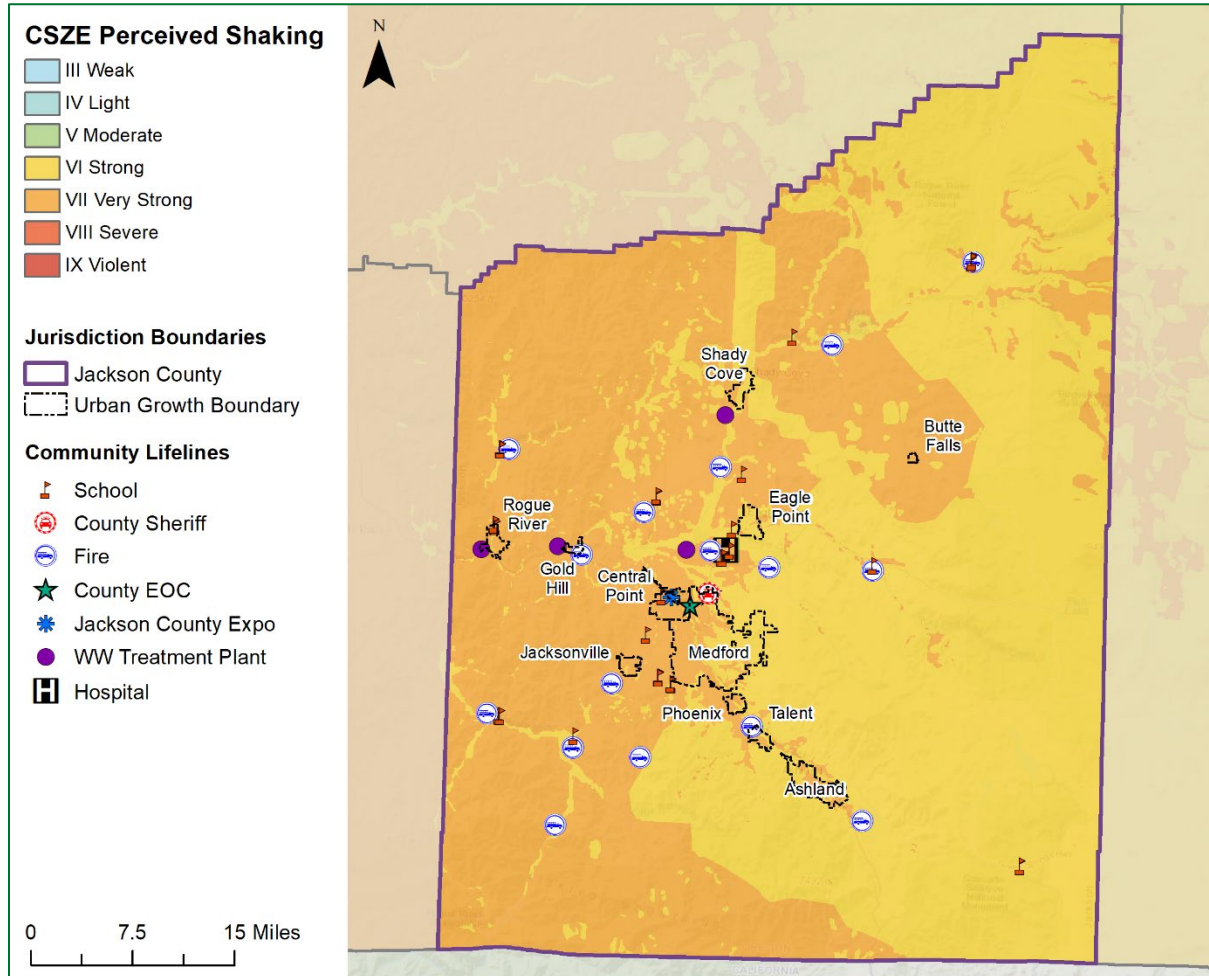
Vulnerability Assessment

The local faults, the county's proximity to the Cascadia Subduction Zone, potential slope instability and the prevalence of certain soils subject to liquefaction and amplification combine to give the county a high-risk profile. Due to the expected pattern of damage resulting from a CSZ event, the Oregon Resilience Plan divides the State into four distinct zones and places Jackson County predominately within the "Valley Zone" (Valley Zone, from the summit of the Coast Range to the summit of the Cascades). Within the Southwest Oregon region, damage and shaking is expected to be strong and widespread - an event will be disruptive to daily life and commerce and the main priority is expected to be restoring services to business and residents.

Figure 2-8 and Figure 2-9 show the expected shaking/ damage potential for Jackson County because of a Cascadia Subduction Zone (CSZ) earthquake event. The figure shows that the county will experience "strong" to "very strong" shaking that will last two to four minutes. The strong shaking will be extremely damaging to lifeline transportation routes including I-5, Highway 140, and Highway 238. For more information on expected losses due to a CSZ event

see the [Oregon Resilience Plan](#) (note, several of the County and City mitigation actions utilize the analysis within the ORP as justification and to inform their rationale).

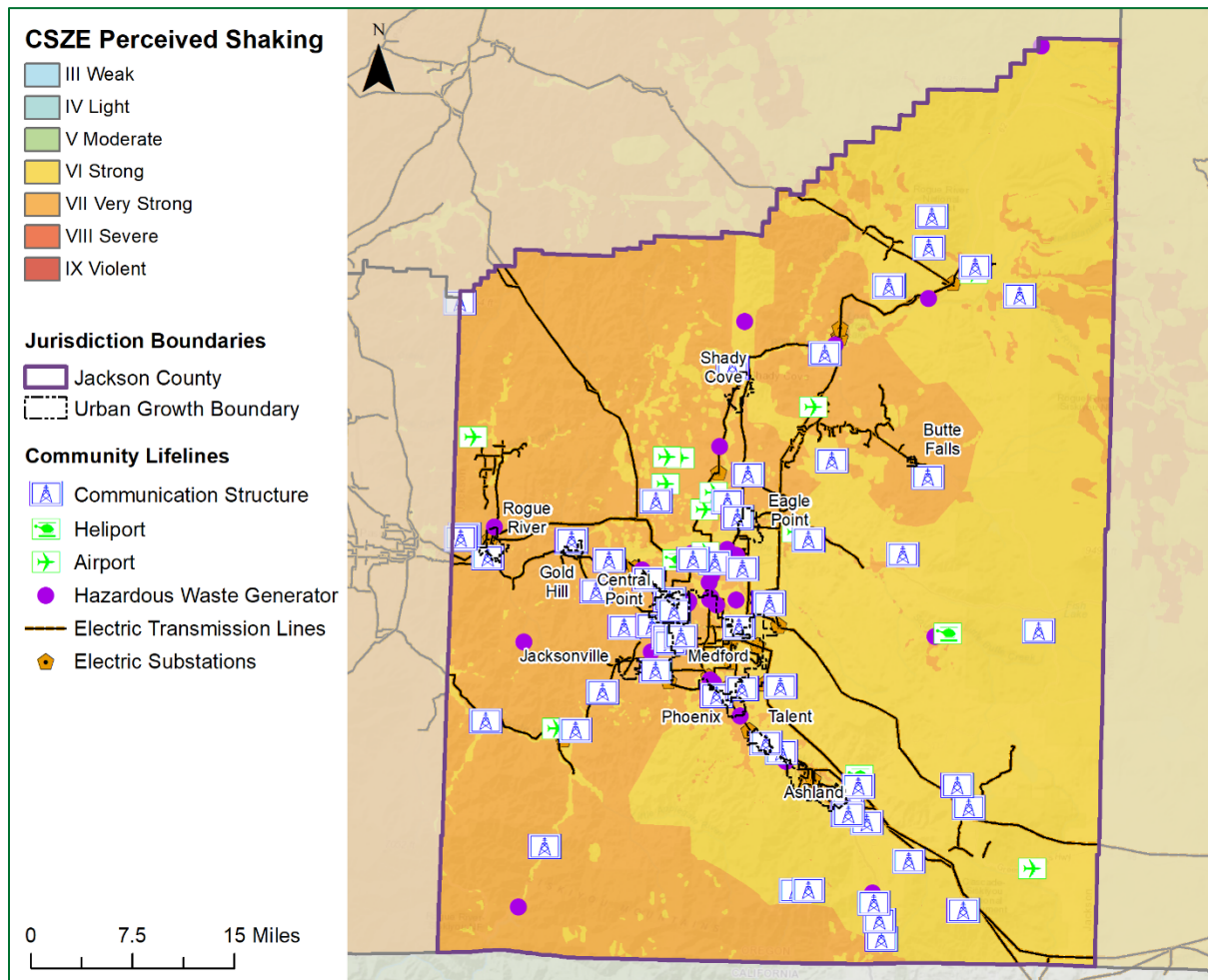
Figure 2-8 Cascadia Subduction Zone Perceived Shaking and Community Lifelines (Safety and Security)



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries.

Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon HazVu. Refer to Appendix D: Community Risk Profiles for more information.

Figure 2-9 Cascadia Subduction Zone Perceived Shaking and Community Lifelines (All Others)



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries.

Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon HazVu. Refer to Appendix D: Community Risk Profiles for more information.

The NHMP Steering Committee rated the County as having a **“high” vulnerability to the Cascadia Subduction Zone (CSZ) earthquake hazard** meaning that more than 10% of the region’s population or assets would be affected by a major CSZ event. Additionally, the Steering Committee rated the County as having a **“low” vulnerability to a crustal earthquake event**, meaning that less than 1% of the region’s population or assets would be affected by a major crustal earthquake event. *The previous NHMP rated CSZ earthquake vulnerability as “high” and crustal earthquake vulnerability as “moderate”.*

2007 Rapid Visual Survey

In 2007, DOGAMI completed a rapid visual screening (RVS) of educational and emergency facilities in communities across Oregon, as directed by the Oregon Legislature in Senate Bill 2 (2005). RVS is a technique used by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA),

known as FEMA 154, to identify, inventory and rank buildings that are potentially vulnerable to seismic events. DOGAMI ranked each building surveyed with a ‘low,’ ‘moderate,’ ‘high,’ or ‘very high’ potential for collapse in the event of an earthquake. It is important to note that these rankings represent a probability of collapse based on limited observed and analytical data and are therefore approximate rankings. To fully assess a buildings potential for collapse, a more detailed engineering study completed by a qualified professional is required, but the RVS study can help to prioritize which buildings to survey.

As noted in the community profile approximately 68% of residential buildings were built prior to 1990, which increases the county’s vulnerability to the earthquake hazard. Information on specific public buildings’ (schools and public safety) estimated seismic resistance, determined by DOGAMI in 2007, is shown in Table 2-6; each “X” represents one building within that ranking category. Of the facilities evaluated by DOGAMI using a Rapid Visual Survey (RVS), 12 have a high (greater than 10% chance) collapse potential (one has been mitigated) and one (1) has a very high (100% chance) collapse potential.

Table 2-6 Rapid Visual Survey Scores

		Level of Collapse Potential			
Facility	Site ID*	Low (1%)	Moderate (1%)	High (10%)	Very High (100%)
Schools					
Sams Valley Elementary (Central Point SD 6) (14235 Table Rock Rd) See Mitigation Successes	Jack_sch 12	X,X		X	
Table Rock Elementary (Eagle Point SD 9) (2830 Maple Court Dr, White City) See Mitigation Successes	Jack_sch 16	X,X, X,X		X	
Mountain View Elementary (Eagle Point SD 9) (7837 Hale Way)	Jack_sch 17	X,X,X		X	
White Mountain Middle (Eagle Point SD 9) (550 Wilson Way)	Jack_sch 40	X			
Ruch Elementary School (Medford SD 549C) (156 Upper Applegate Rd) See Mitigation Successes	Jack_sch 48	X,X,X	X,X,X		X
Prospect School (Prospect SD 59) (160 Mill Creek Rd) See Mitigation Successes	Jack_sch 49	X,X,X		X	
Evans Valley School (Rogue River SD 35) (8205 E Evans Creek Rd)	Jack_sch 50	X		X	
Elk Trail Elementary (Eagle Point SD 9) (591 Elk Creek Rd)	Jack_sch 51	X		X	
Applegate Elementary School (Three Rivers SD) (14188 Highway 238)	Jack_sch 53	X		X,X	

Level of Collapse Potential					
Facility	Site ID*	Low (1%)	Moderate (1%)	High (10%)	Very High (100%)
Community Colleges					
Table Rock - Table Rock Campus (Rogue CC) (7800 Pacific Avenue)	Jack_coc 06	X			
Table Rock - Workforce Training Center (Rogue CC) (7800 Pacific Avenue)	Jack_coc 07			X	
Table Rock - Crater Lake Center (Rogue CC) (7800 Pacific Avenue)	Jack_coc 08			X	
Public Safety					
Applegate Valley RFPD 9 (1095 Upper Applegate Rd)	Jack_fir 19	X,X			
Applegate Valley RFPD 9 (2170 Hwy 238)	Jack_fir 04	X			
Applegate Valley RFPD 9 (7774 Upper Applegate Rd)	Jack_fir 05	X			
Evans Valley Fire District #6 (86777 E Evans Creek Rd)	Jack_fir 07	X			
Jackson County Fire District #3 (8333 Agate Rd) See Mitigation Successes	Jack_fir 02			X	
Jackson County Fire District #5 (716 S Pacific Hwy)	Jack_fir 15	X			
Lake Creek Rural Fire District (1584 S Fork Little Butte)	Jack_fir 17	X			
Prospect Fire Department (276 Mill Creek Dr) See Mitigation Successes	Jack_fir 25			X	
Prospect Police Department (300 Mill Creek Dr)	Jack_pol 10	X			
Rogue River RFPD (5474 N River Rd)	Jack_fir 06			X	

Source: [DOGAMI 2007. Open File Report 0-07-02. Statewide Seismic Needs Assessment Using Rapid Visual Assessment.](#) “*”
 – Site ID is referenced on the [RVS Jackson County Map](#)

In addition to building damages, utility (electric power, water, wastewater, natural gas) and transportation systems (bridges, pipelines) are also likely to experience significant damage. In addition, there is a low probability that a major earthquake will result in failure of upstream dams.

Utility systems will be significantly damaged, including damaged buildings and damage to utility infrastructure, including water and wastewater treatment plants and equipment at high voltage substations (especially 230 kV or higher which are more vulnerable than lower voltage substations). Buried pipe systems will suffer extensive damage with approximately one break per mile in soft soil areas. There would be much lower rate of pipe breaks in other areas. Restoration of utility services will require substantial mutual aid from utilities outside of the affected area.¹⁸

For more information, see: Open-File-Report: [O-07-02](#) - Statewide seismic needs assessment: Implementation of Oregon 2005 Senate Bill 2 relating to public safety, earthquakes and seismic rehabilitation of public buildings, 2007 and

[DOGAMI Statewide Seismic Needs Assessment Using Rapid Visual Screening \(RVS\)](#)

¹⁸ Regional All Hazard Mitigation Master Plan for Jackson, Lane and Linn Counties: Phase II (2001)

Emerging Infectious Disease

Significant Changes since Previous NHMP:

The emerging infectious diseases hazard section has been edited to reference new history since the previous NHMP (including the addition of COVID-19 content). No development changes affected the jurisdiction's overall vulnerability to this hazard.

Characteristics

Emerging Infectious Diseases are natural disasters not typically found in NHMPs. They are hazards that are not physically affecting the environment, but rather ones that are physically affecting the people living in the environment.

Disease is a sickness, illness, or loss of health ¹⁹ Terms such as disease outbreaks, epidemics, and pandemics are often used to describe situations where multiple cases of infection are identified.

“The amount of a particular disease that is usually present in a community is referred to as the baseline or endemic level of the disease. This level is not necessarily the desired level, which may in fact be zero, but rather is the observed level.” ²⁰

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) states, “While some diseases are so rare in a given population that a single case warrants an epidemiologic investigation (e.g., rabies, plague, polio), other diseases occur more commonly so that only deviations from the norm warrant investigation” The following definitions are all from the CDC: ²¹

- **Sporadic** refers to a disease that occurs infrequently and irregularly.
- **Endemic** refers to the constant presence and/or usual prevalence of a disease or infectious agent in a population within a geographic area.
- **Hyperendemic** refers to persistent, high levels of disease occurrence.

Occasionally, the amount of disease in a community rises above the expected level.

- **Epidemic** refers to an increase, often sudden, in the number of cases of a disease above what is normally expected in that population in that area.

¹⁹ Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). “Definition of Disease.” Retrieved October 4, 2016 from <http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/terms/glossary.html>

²⁰ CDC. “Lesson 1: Introduction to Epidemiology. Section 11: Epidemic disease occurrence. In Principles of epidemiology in public health practice: An introduction to applied epidemiology and biostatistics (Self-Study Course SS1978)” (3rd ed.) U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Workforce and Career Development, 18 May 2012.

²¹ Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. “Mission, role, and pledge”. Retrieved 9 Sep, 2016 from <https://www.cdc.gov/about/organization/mission.html>

- **Outbreak** carries the same definition of epidemic but is often used for a more limited geographic area.
- **Cluster** refers to an aggregation of cases grouped in place and time that are suspected to be greater than the number expected, even though the expected number may not be known.
- **Pandemic** refers to an epidemic that has spread over several countries or continents, usually affecting many people.

Understanding how and why a particular disease spreads requires a multi-disciplinary study of biology, culture, society, economics, environment, and technology. Diseases are caused by viruses, bacteria, or protozoa, which infect humans in a variety of ways. Some are water borne, air borne, or food borne; others are transmitted via interpersonal contact or contact with a vector, such as a mosquito. Norovirus and influenza are examples of familiar viruses. Examples of bacteria are E. coli and streptococcus. Cryptosporidium and giardia are caused by protozoa.

The fatality rate of a disease outbreak depends upon:

- The number of people who become infected.
- The severity of disease caused by the virus (its virulence).
- The vulnerability of affected populations.
- The effectiveness of preventive steps.²²

Location and Extent

Over the years, many emerging and reemerging infectious disease outbreaks have occurred in the U.S. and around the world. To name a few: West Nile Virus; salmonella; E. coli; cryptosporidiosis; norovirus; Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS); pertussis or whooping cough; Human Immunodeficiency Virus/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (HIV/AIDS); H1N1, influenza, measles, Ebola, legionnaires, Zika, and, most notably, COVID-19.

The diseases identified are not the only diseases that exist or could potentially impact Jackson County. The location and extent of diseases can vary greatly. An emerging infectious disease could occur anywhere in Jackson County, at any time. It could come suddenly or slowly, lightly, or severely, and it could remain here briefly or for an extended amount of time.

Diseases are identified, researched, and managed as much as possible by the following public health agencies:

- **Jackson County Public Health** is a division under Jackson County Health & Human Services, and is the agency that provides surveillance, investigates reportable disease, infections, or conditions, and carries out appropriate control measures for emerging infectious diseases. The mission of Jackson County Health and Human Services is “to

²² WebMD. “What are epidemics, pandemics, and outbreaks?” Retrieved 9 Sep. 2016 from: <http://www.webmd.com/cold-and-flu/what-are-epidemics-pandemics-outbreaks>.

plan, coordinate, and provide services that protect and promote the health and well-being of county residents.”²³

- **Oregon Health Authority (OHA)** aids Jackson County Public Health. The mission of the Oregon Health Authority is “Helping people and communities achieve optimum physical, mental and social well-being through partnerships, prevention and access to quality, affordable health care.”²⁴
- **The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)** is the national leading public health agency in the U.S. Their mission states, “Whether diseases start at home or abroad, are chronic or acute, curable, or preventable, human error or deliberate attack, CDC fights disease and supports communities and citizens to do the same.”²⁵

Disease information is reported and tracked but generally not mapped. However, to identify patterns in diseases, the Jackson County Health Department used GIS technology in 2004 to map all reported diseases. The result showed no geographic patterns to epidemics, with the exception that outbreaks of norovirus occur in large care facilities for the elderly and disabled. Subsequently, there have been no maps of that sort created by the Jackson County Health Department.²⁶

History

Jackson County regularly experiences outbreaks of infectious disease. Recent history of infectious disease is listed below:

- **1970s:** Medford/Jackson County - Outbreaks of hepatitis related to sewage disposal and septic systems that failed in clay soils.
- **1980s:** Medford/Jackson County -Outbreaks of bacterial infection and illnesses associated with E.coli related to food preparation in restaurants.
- **1992:** Medford/Jackson County- People became ill with cryptosporidiosis, a waterborne parasite. Between January and June of 1992, approximately 15,000 people had diarrheal illness lasting at least 4-days.
- **1992-present:** Medford/Jackson County- Periodic outbreaks of Norovirus and salmonella in nursing homes, assisting living facilities, and restaurants.
- **2003:** Medford/Jackson County - Outbreak of pertussis (aka whooping cough) in children. The County had the highest rate in Oregon with 53.8 cases per 100,000 residents.
- **2004:** Oregon - West Nile Virus arrives in Oregon.
- **2009:** Medford/Jackson County - H1N1 outbreak.

²³ Jackson County Health and Human Services. “Public health, About us.” Retrieved 15 Apr. 2022 from <http://jacksoncountyor.org/hhs/Public-Health/About-Us>

²⁴ Oregon Health Authority, “About the Oregon Health Authority.” Retrieved 15 Apr. 2022 from http://www.oregon.gov/oha/Pages/about_us.aspx

²⁵ Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. “Mission, role, and pledge”. Retrieved 9 Sep, 2016 from <https://www.cdc.gov/about/organization/mission.html>

²⁶ Phillips, Tanya, Health Promotion Program Manager, Jackson County Health & Human Services. Interview. 20 Sep. 2016.

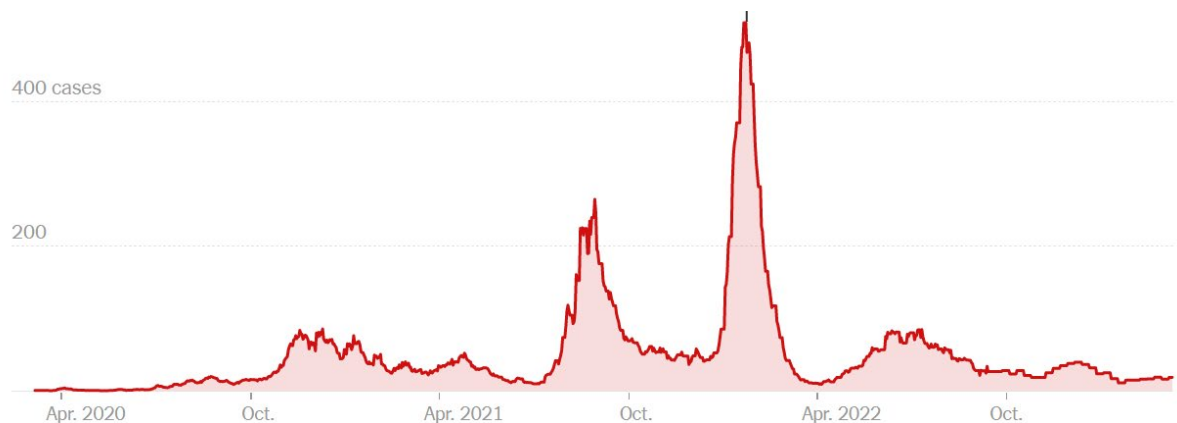
- **2010:** Jackson County - Outbreak of pertussis (aka whooping cough). Jackson County incidence rate was between 8.0 and 19.1 cases per 100,000 people.
- **2010-2015:** Jackson County - 23 outbreaks of Norovirus during this period.
- **2014-2015:** Jackson County - 18 communicable disease outbreaks during this period.
- **2017:** Ashland/Jackson County - Outbreak of pertussis (aka whooping cough).
- **2020:** Oregon- Determination of state of emergency due to Covid-19 outbreak in Oregon. State of emergency also declared by the President ([EO-20-03](#))
- **2022:** Oregon - Declaration of emergency due to surge in pediatric respiratory infections in Oregon ([EO-22-23](#))

COVID-19

Since the previous plan update, the world has globally felt the vulnerability caused by emerging infectious diseases. COVID-19, or the Coronavirus, has been a global pandemic since March of 2020.

As of March 2023, COVID-19 has appeared in four waves with three different variants. Figure 2-10 shows the number of reported cases in Jackson County since March 2020. The original variant, which comprises the first two waves, was first documented in Jackson County on March 9, 2020.²⁷ The first wave (not pictured in graph) led to a statewide lockdown starting March 8, 2020. The second wave emerged in winter of 2020. The third wave was caused by the Delta variant of COVID-19 and peaked in Late Summer 2021. The Delta Variant of COVID-19 was both more infectious and more likely to lead to severe cases than the original variant of COVID-19.²⁸ The fourth wave of coronavirus came in early 2022 with the Omicron Variant, which is extremely infectious but less likely to lead to severe cases.

Figure 2-10 COVID-19 Reported Infections in Jackson County, March, 2020 – March, 2023.



Source: "Tracking Coronavirus in Jackson County, Ore.: Latest Map and Case Count." *New York Times*. Accessed March 12, 2023.

²⁷ Morgan, Nick. "Jackson County Sees Its First COVID-19 Case." *Mail Tribune*. 9 Mar. 2020.

²⁸ Center for Disease Control and Prevention. "What You Need to Know About Variants." 25 Feb. 2022.

As of March 12, 2023, Jackson County has had 54,594 reported cases and a total of 637 deaths. Jackson County residents were 15% more likely to catch COVID-19 and 18% more likely to die from their illness than the Oregon average. In addition to loss of health and life, COVID-19 and its subsequent lockdowns directly impacted businesses, education, workforce, and culture.

Future Projections

Vulnerable populations within Jackson County, including children, elderly, those living with disabilities, and unhoused individuals, will be a greater risk to emerging infectious diseases in the future.

Probability Assessment

Based on the available data and research for Jackson County the NHMP Steering Committee determined the **probability of experiencing an emerging infectious disease event is “moderate”**, meaning one incident is likely within the next 35 to 75-year period; *This rating has not changed since the previous NHMP.*

Vulnerability Assessment

The Steering Committee also determined that the County’s **vulnerability to emerging infectious disease is “high”** meaning that greater than 10% of the region’s population would be affected by a major disaster. *This rating has not changed since the previous NHMP.*

More information on this hazard can be found at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention [website](#). For more detail on regional events see the Medford NHMP and visit the Jackson County Public Health [website](#).

Flood

Significant Changes since Previous NHMP:

Two significant flood events have been added since the previous NHMP. This section has updated data for the National Flood Insurance Program and hazard history. No development changes affected the jurisdiction's overall vulnerability to this hazard. An exposure assessment is included in Table 2-11.

Characteristics

Flooding results when rain and snowmelt creates water flow that exceeds the carrying capacity of rivers, streams, channels, ditches and other watercourses. In Oregon, flooding is most common from October through April when storms from the Pacific Ocean bring intense rainfall. Most of Oregon's destructive natural disasters have been floods.²⁹ The principal types of floods that occur in Jackson County include: riverine floods, shallow area floods and urban floods.

Location and Extent

Jackson County lies within the Rogue River Valley between the Coastal Range to the west, the Cascade Range to the east and the Siskiyou Range to the south. Melting snow and winter rains combine to produce flood events because of the watersheds alluvial floodplain topography on the main valley floor. The main soil types of the valley are clay-loams and silty clay-loams along with extensive gravel deposits along the Rogue River and Bear Creek. These waterways easily exceed their banks in areas of flat terrain.

Floods frequently occur in Jackson County during periods of heavy rainfall and/or snowmelt. The primary sources of riverine flooding include the Rogue River, Applegate River, Bear Creek and Evans Creek along with many lesser creeks and tributaries including Ashland Creek (Ashland) and Little Butte Creek (Eagle Point). Communities near these waterways are all susceptible to flood damage during a flood event. A common threat from these water courses is their potential to disrupt infrastructure by causing landslides, inundating roads and eroding river banks and bridge abutments.

Floods are described in terms of their extent (including the horizontal area affected and the vertical depth of floodwaters) and the related probability of occurrence. Flood studies often use historical records, such as streamflow gages, to determine the probability of occurrence for floods of different magnitudes. The probability of occurrence is expressed in percentages as the chance of a flood of a specific extent occurring in any given year.

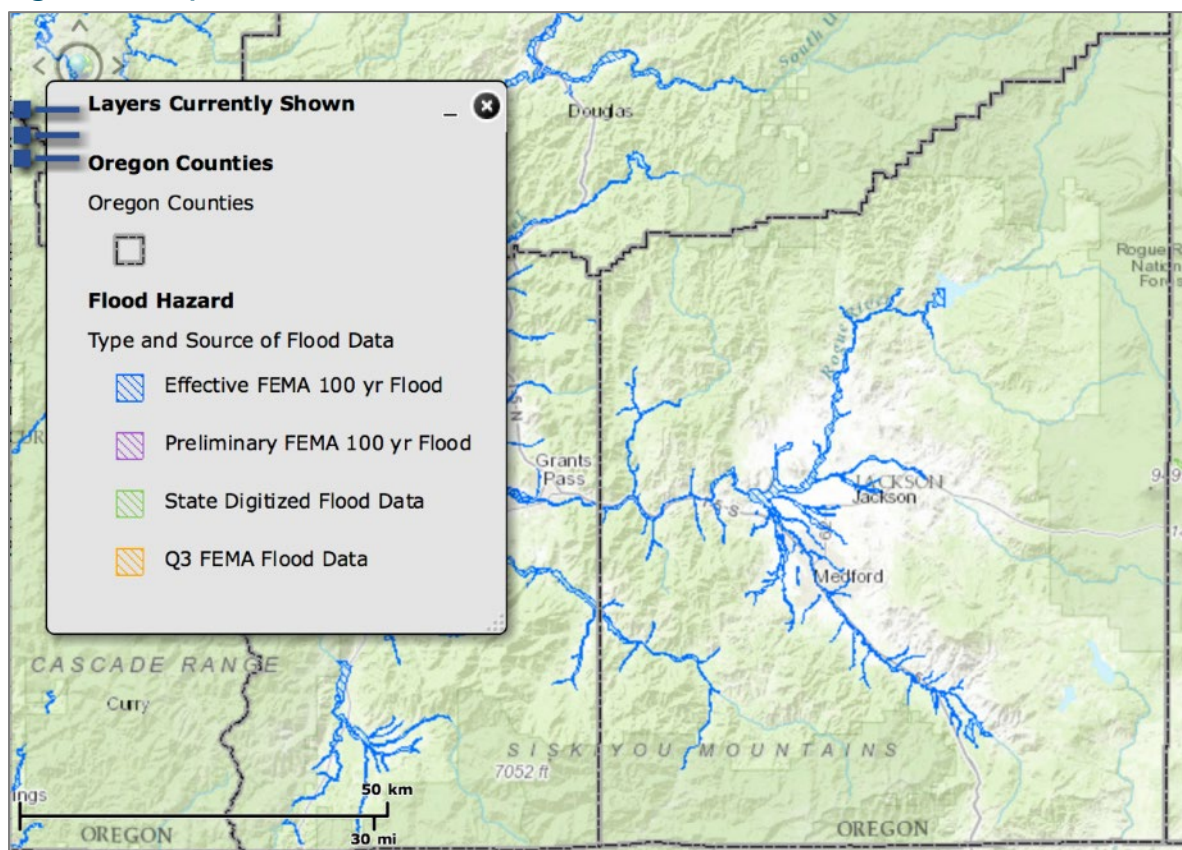
²⁹ Taylor, George H. and Chris Hannan. *The Oregon Weather Book*. Grants Pass, OR: Oregon State University Press. 1999

The magnitude of flood used as the standard for floodplain management in the United States is a flood having a one percent probability of occurrence in any given year. This flood is also known as the 100-year flood or base flood. The most readily available source of information regarding the 100-year flood is the system of Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) prepared by FEMA. These maps are used to support the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). The FIRMs show 100-year floodplain boundaries for identified flood hazards. These areas are also referred to as Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHAs) and are the basis for flood insurance and floodplain management requirements.

Areas with significant development in the mapped Rogue River floodplain include Gold Hill, Eagle Point, Rogue River, Shady Cove, and White City (unincorporated); and areas of the Bear Creek floodplain within the cities of Ashland, Central Point, Jacksonville, Medford, Phoenix, and Talent along I-5 (Bear Creek). For more information, refer to the following Flood Insurance Study (FIS) and associated Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM):

- Jackson County FIS (2018) - [Volume 1](#), [Volume 2](#), [Volume 3](#)

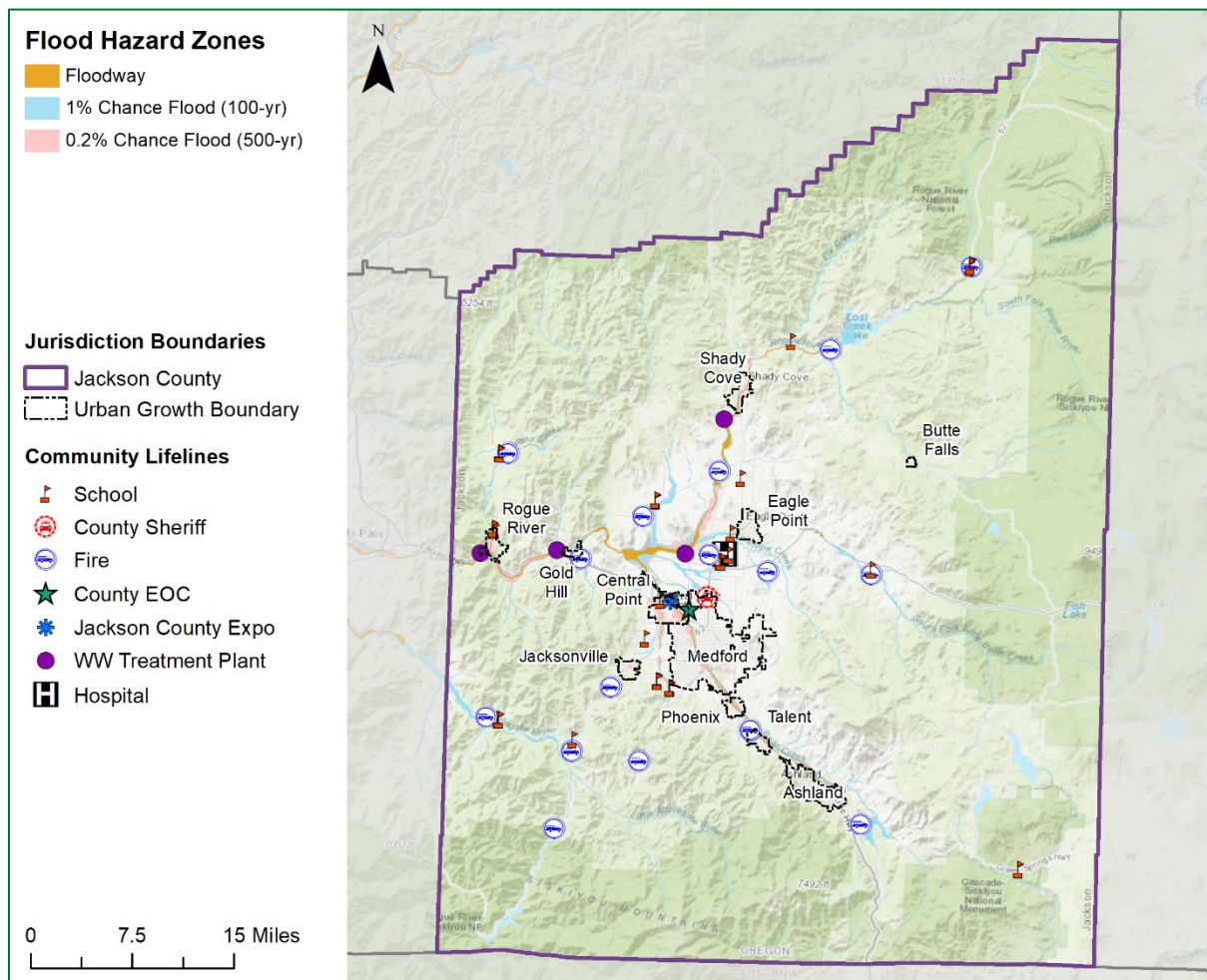
Figure 2-11 Special Flood Hazard Area



Source: [Oregon HazVu: Statewide Geohazards Viewer \(HazVu\)](#)

Note: To view detail click the link above to access Oregon HazVu.

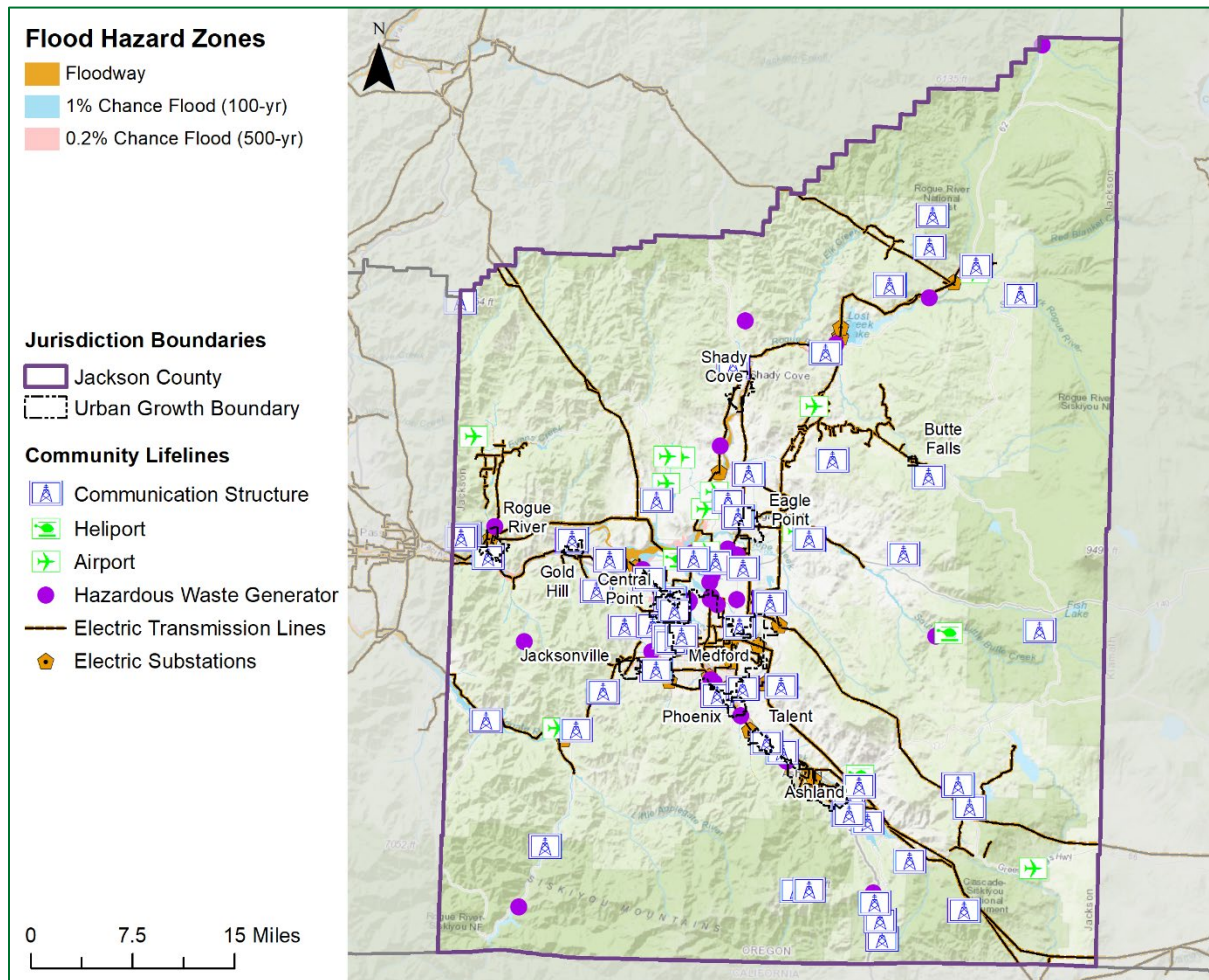
Figure 2-12 FEMA Flood Zones (Community Lifelines - Safety and Security)



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries.

Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon HazVu. Refer to Appendix D: Community Risk Profiles for more information.

Figure 2-13 FEMA Flood Zones (Community Lifelines - all other)



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries.

Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon HazVu. Refer to Appendix D: Community Risk Profiles for more information.

For more information about community lifelines' susceptibility to flood, refer to Table 2-11 at the end of this chapter. Community lifelines that fall in the 100-year flood plain are:

- USACE Rogue River Basin Project
- Crater Lake Charter Academy
- Elk Trail Community School
- LTM, Incorporated
- Communication structure (42.7517, -122.4847)

Community lifelines that fall within the 500-year flood plain are:

- Rogue River STP
- Chevron
- Community Health Center – Upper Rogue
- Griffin Creek Elementary

- Jackson County Fire District 3 – Gold Hill
- Butler Ford Inc.

Additional reports are available via FEMA’s Flood Map Service Center website:

<https://msc.fema.gov/portal>

Additional reports are available via DOGAMI’s Publications Search website:

<https://www.oregongeology.org/pubs/pubsearch.htm>

History

Between the 1850’s and the present, human activity significantly changed the hydrology of the Rogue and Umpqua watershed, including dams and flood control systems constructed throughout the drainage basin. More recently, increasing urbanization has contributed to changes in basin hydrology. Prior to human alteration of the river system, rivers in the region flooded larger areas more often.

Listed below are historical flooding events that affected the Rogue/Umpqua River Basin and including events related to the Rogue River and its main tributaries, Bear Creek, Evans Creek and the Applegate River. Six significant flood events have been added since the previous NHMP (shown in *italics below*):

- **1890 (February)** – Rain on snow, flooding. Solid snowpack and heavy snowfall between October 1889 and January 1890. February temperatures of 45-55 F with 7 inches of rain. Floods followed. Nearly every bridge on every creek and river within the county was lost.
- **1931 (March)**: Wet, mild weather consisting of rain-on-snow (ROS) with bridges and homes destroyed.
- **1950 (October)**: Severe flooding and ROS in Region 4. Six fatalities. Bridges and roads destroyed.
- **1955 (December)** – Rain, snow, and high winds caused flooding in Medford. 5 fatalities.
- **1956 (July)** – storms and flooding across the region
- **1962 (January)**: Heavy rain (3”-4” in Rogue Valley); 84 people evacuated. Great loss of farmland.
- **1964 (December)**: Infamous 1964 flood that has become an Oregon flood of record. Record flows on Rogue and Umpqua Rivers.
- **1974 (January)**: Series of storms with mild temperatures; large snowmelt with rapid runoff. Two fatalities.
- **1986 (January)**: Significant flooding in western Oregon attributable to warm, intense rain.
- **1990 (January)**: Significant flooding in western Oregon.
- **1996 (February)**: Severe storm, flooding. \$280 million in damage.

- **1996 (November):** Tropical air mass; intense rain; landslides; power outages. (FEMA-1149-DR-OR).
- **1996 (December) – 1997 (January):** Mild weather continues. Severe flooding in Ashland. (FEMA-1160-DR-OR).
- **2005 (December):** \$2,840,000 in flood damage centered in Douglas, Jackson and Josephine counties.
- **2006 (June):** Heavy rain brought flash flooding and riverine to Jacksonville, but no reported damages.
- **2007 (August):** Heavy rains caused flash flooding and riverine floods near Ashland, no major estimated damages.
- **2010 (August):** Heavy rains in Central Point caused riverine flooding.
- **2012 (December 2):** The Rogue River at Gold Ray exceeded flood stage during this interval.
- **2014 (February 14):** Heavy rains caused a brief flood on Little Butte Creek at Eagle Point.
- **2014 (March 9):** Heavy rains led to flooding of some small streams near Eagle Point including Little Butte Creek.
- **2015 (February 6):** Near the community of Wimer, ODOT reported that a portion of OR 66 from milepost 1 to 14 was closed by floodwaters and mudslides on Friday afternoon. Downed trees blocked other roads in the area. Tyler Creek road, Wagner Creek road, Savage Creek road and several BLM roads were washed out or covered by mudslides.
- **2015 (December 13):** Jackson County Dispatch reported flood waters between 4 inches and 1-foot deep entering 3 homes in Shady Cove and entering one home in White City and one home in Eagle Point.
- **2016 (January 17):** Evans Creek flowed out of its banks as a result of heavy regional rains.
- **2019 (February 28-March 30):** Severe storms caused heavy snow and ice accumulation, high winds, flooding, landslides, and erosion at various locations throughout the state (EO 19-02)
- **2022 (December 22-January 6):** Severe storms resulted in heavy rain, high winds, flooding, ice accumulation, landslides, and erosion at various locations within these counties (EO 23-01)

Future Projections

According to OCCRI report [Future Climate Projections: Jackson County](#) winter flood risk at mid-elevations in Jackson County, where temperatures are near freezing during winter and precipitation is a mix of rain and snow, is projected to increase as winter temperatures increase. The temperature increase will lead to an increase in the percentage of precipitation falling as rain rather than snow. The projected increases in total precipitation, and in rain relative to snow, likely will increase flood magnitudes in the region. Vulnerable populations adjacent to floodways (including the unhoused, manufactured home communities, and campground occupants) will be more at risk as the winter flood risk increases.

Probability Assessment

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has mapped the 10, 50, 100 and 500-year floodplains in portions of Jackson County (see referenced 2011 FIS for more information). This corresponds to a 10%, 2%, 1% and 0.2% chance of a certain magnitude flood in any given year. The 100-year flood is the benchmark upon which the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) is based.

Based on the available data and research for Jackson County, the NHMP Steering Committee determined the **probability of experiencing a flood is “high”**, meaning one incident is likely within the next 10 to 35-year period; *this rating has not changed since the previous NHMP.*

Vulnerability Assessment

Flooding can occur every year depending on rainfall, snowmelt or how runoff from development impacts streams and rivers. Surveys by the Department of Geology and Mineral Industries (DOGAMI), the County and FEMA have established the 100-year floodplain.

The floodplains in Jackson County are generally located along the Rogue and Applegate Rivers, Bear Creek and Evans Creek. Jackson County development regulations restrict, but do not prohibit, new development in areas identified as floodplain. This reduces the impact of flooding on future buildings. As new land has been brought into the regional Urban Growth Boundary, the applicable development codes have been applied to prevent the siting of new structures in flood prone areas.

For mitigation planning purposes, it is important to recognize that flood risk for a community is not limited only to areas of mapped floodplains. Other portions of the county outside of the mapped floodplains may also be at relatively high risk from over bank flooding from streams too small to be mapped by FEMA or from local storm water drainage.

The NHMP Steering Committee rated the county as having a **“moderate” vulnerability to flood hazards**, meaning that between 1-10% of the region’s population or assets would be affected by a major flood event; *this rating has not changed since the previous NHMP.*

High Hazard Potential Dams

There are 21 high-hazard potential dams in Jackson County (Table C-26). There are four dams (Duggan, Osborne Creek, Walch, and Woodrat Knob) that are currently eligible for the *Rehabilitation of High Hazard Potential Dam Grant Program* as of 8/25/2023. However, each of these dams is privately owned and the owners cannot be direct subrecipients of the HHPD grant. A such, dam owners need to consult the Oregon Water Resources Department (OWRD), an eligible non-federal governmental organization, that can meet the compliance requirements to apply to the HHPD grant program.

The Oregon Water Resources Department (OWRD) has performed Emergency Action Plans (EAPs) for Duggan Dam (November 2016), Walch Dam (December 9, 2019), and Lake Creek, Osborne Creek, and Woodrat Knob dams (B Bar K Cascade Dams EAP, June 22, 2017). The EAPs include mitigation opportunities for internal erosion, landslide or major deformation,

water flowing over the crest, and other damage. loss estimate for McMullen Dam (contact OWRD for details of each EAP). For more information see Table C-26.

Data Limitations

Most, if not all, dams in Oregon have a data limitation related to extreme precipitation estimates. OWRD Dam Safety, is currently funding an updated precipitation frequency analysis which will address this issue.

National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) Vulnerability

FEMA updated the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) and Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) in 2018 (effective January 19, 2018). The County is a member of the Community Rating System (CRS) and has a Class 9 rating.

The community repetitive flood loss record identifies fifteen (15) RL properties countywide, eight of which are in unincorporated areas. Six of the RL properties in unincorporated areas not insured. There have been 16 paid repetitive loss claims totaling \$515,589 in the unincorporated areas of the county. There are no SRL properties identified in Jackson County. Substantially damaged buildings located in the Special Flood Hazard Area do not require benefit-cost analysis to qualify for mitigation funds.

Table 2-7 provides information on the identified RL properties. gives the general location of these properties. For details on county repetitive loss properties see Volume I, Section 2. The County complies with the NFIP through their floodplain management program and enforcement of their flood damage prevention ordinance.

Table 2-7 Repetitive Flood Loss Detail

RL or SRL Property	Jurisdiction Name	Insured?	Flood Zone	Occupancy	Total Paid Claims	Total Paid Amount
RL	Unincorporated	YES	AE	Single-Family	2	\$134,944.34
RL	Unincorporated	NO	B	Single-Family	2	\$37,335.94
RL	Unincorporated	NO	C	Single-Family	2	\$57,610.41
RL	Unincorporated	NO	X	Single-Family	2	\$83,938.93
RL	Unincorporated	NO	X	Single-Family	2	\$53,899.55
RL	Unincorporated	NO	C	Single-Family	2	\$21,469.91
RL	Unincorporated	NO	A05	Single-Family	2	\$39,193.97
RL	Unincorporated	YES	A	Single-Family	2	\$87,196.59
Total					16	\$515,589.64

Source: FEMA Region X, Regional Flood Insurance Liaison, email February 13, 2023.

Landslide

Significant Changes since Previous NHMP:

Two (2) significant landslide events have been added since the previous NHMP. The landslide hazard section has been edited to reference new history since the previous NHMP. No development changes affected the jurisdiction's overall vulnerability to this hazard. An exposure assessment is included in Table 2-11.

Characteristics

A landslide is any detached mass of soil, rock, or debris that falls, slides or flows down a slope or a stream channel. Landslides are classified according to the type and rate of movement and the type of materials that are transported. In a landslide, two forces are at work: 1) the driving forces that cause the material to move down slope, and 2) the friction forces and strength of materials that act to retard the movement and stabilize the slope. When the driving forces exceed the resisting forces, a landslide occurs.

Jackson County is subject to landslides or debris flows (mudslides), especially in the Cascade Range to the east of the county, which may affect buildings, roads and utilities.

Additionally, landslides often occur together with other natural hazards, thereby exacerbating conditions, as described below:

- Shaking due to earthquakes can trigger events ranging from rockfalls and topples to massive slides.
- Intense or prolonged precipitation that causes flooding can also saturate slopes and cause failures leading to landslides.
- Landslides into a reservoir can indirectly compromise dam safety and a landslide can even affect the dam itself.
- Wildfires can remove vegetation from hillsides, significantly increasing runoff and landslide potential.

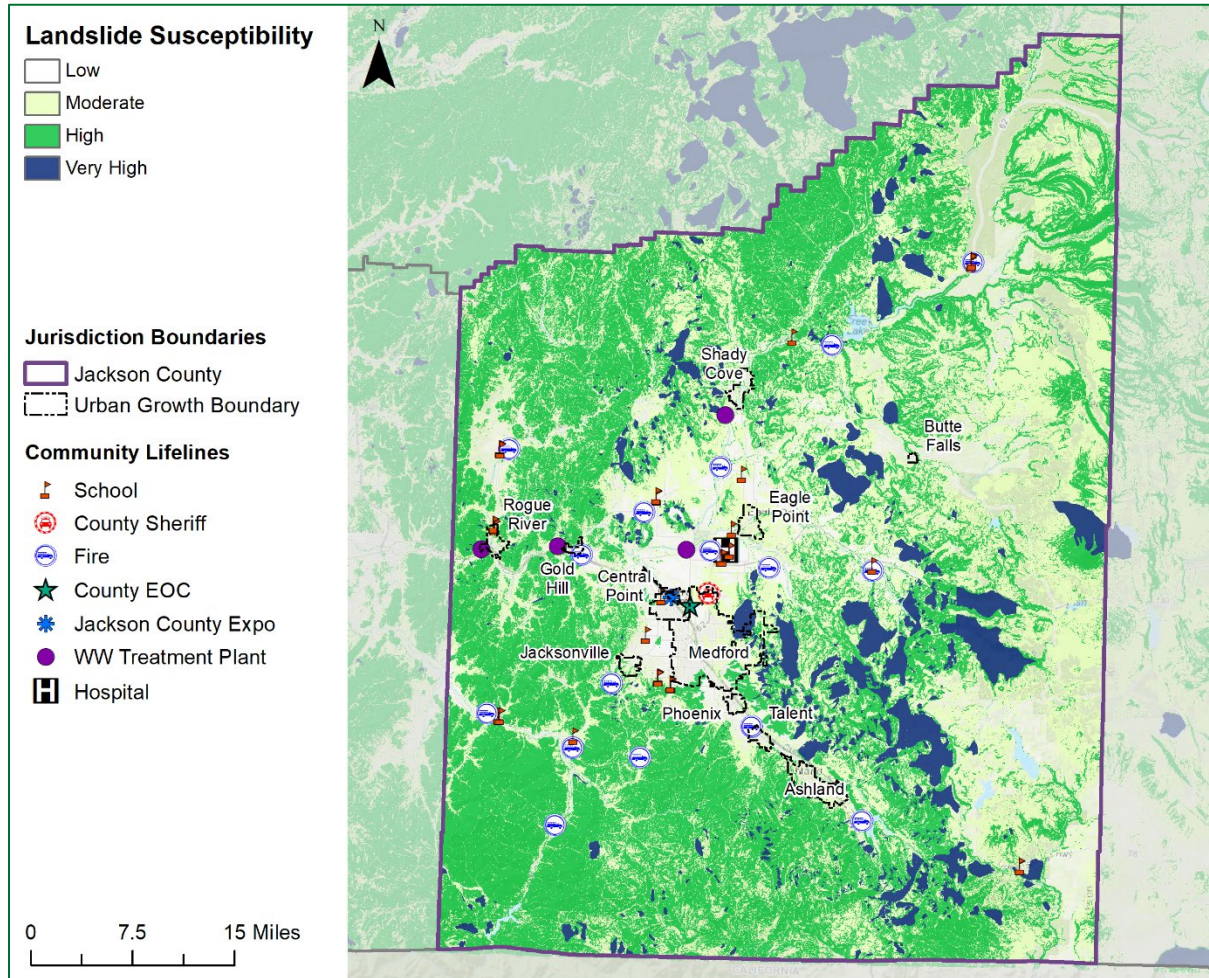
Location and Extent

The characteristics of the minerals and soils present in Jackson County indicate the potential types of hazards that may occur. Rock hardness and soil characteristics can determine whether an area will be prone to geologic hazards such as landslides.

Landslides and debris flows are possible in any of the higher slope portions of Jackson County, including much of the central and eastern portions of the county. Landslide prone areas also include portions of the communities of Ashland, Gold Hill, Jacksonville, Phoenix and Talent.

Figure 2-14 and Figure 2-15 show the landslide susceptibility of Jackson County’s community lifelines. For more information about community lifelines’ susceptibility to landslide refer to Table 2-11 at the end of this chapter.

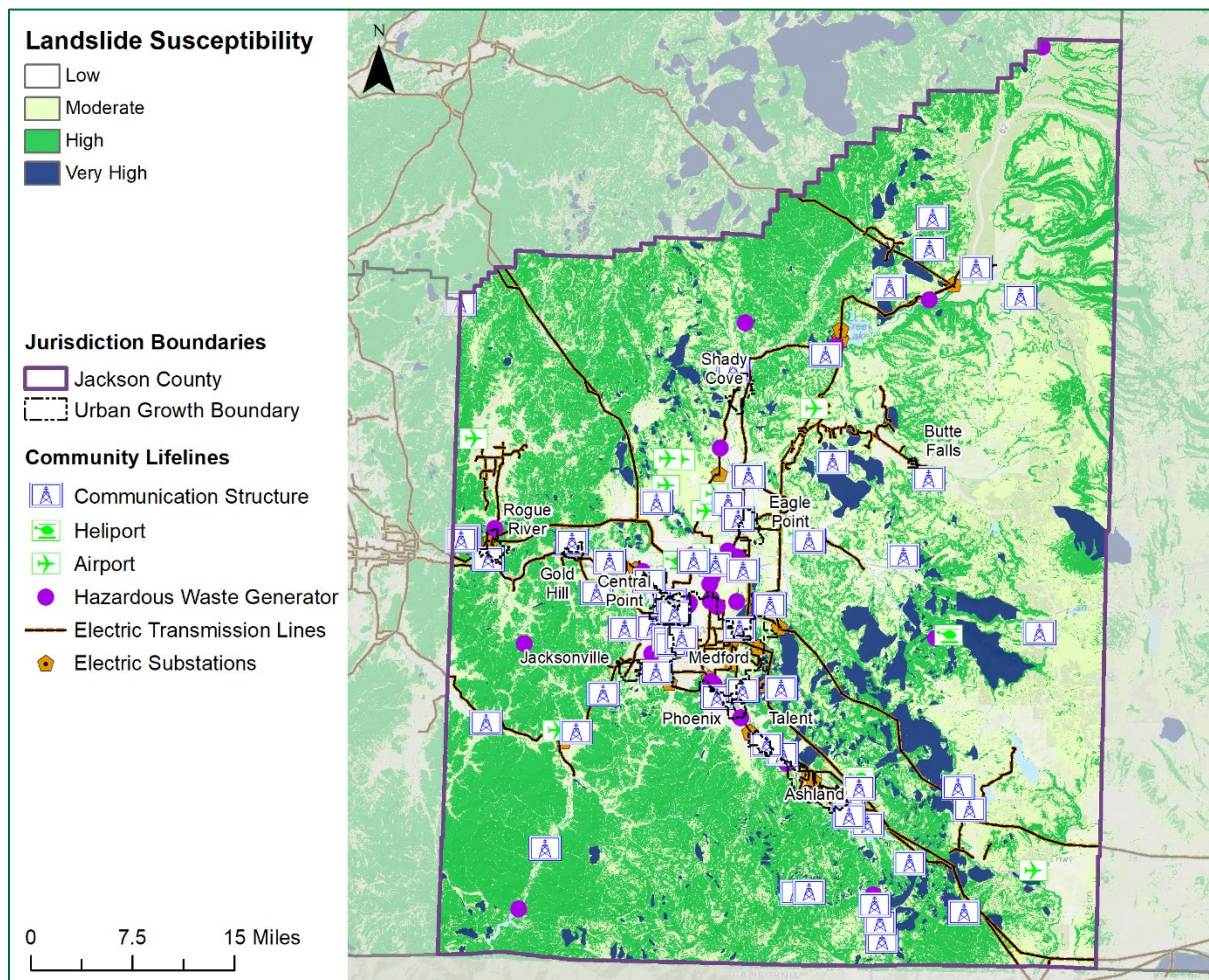
Figure 2-14 Landslide Susceptibility of Community Lifelines (Safety and Security)



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries.

Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon HazVu. Refer to Appendix D: Community Risk Profiles for more information.

Figure 2-15 Landslide Susceptibility of Community Lifelines (all others)



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries. Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon HazVu. Refer to Appendix D: Community Risk Profiles for more information.

Refer to Table 2-11 for a full hazard risk exposure assessment. Community lifelines that have high susceptibility to landslide are:

- ODFW Cole M. Rivers Fish Hatchery
- Applegate Valley RFPD 9 – HQ – Auxiliary Building
- Oak Harbor Freight Lines
- CSC, Inc.
- USACE TP6 Area 5 Elk Creek Project
- Rogue Valley Adventist School
- Communication Structures located at the following coordinates:
 - 42.2373,-122.7687
 - 42.1203, -123.0822
 - 42.0318,-122.5961
 - 42.1745,-122.4753
 - 42.1977, -122.4926

- 42.198, -122.4929
- 42.252, -123.1721
- 42.295, -122.8056
- 42.2952, -122.805
- 42.3567, -122.9777
- 42.4264, -123.1769
- 42.4494, -123.2111
- 42.728, -122.6091
- 42.8036, -122.5491

More detailed landslide hazard assessment at specific locations requires a site-specific analysis of the slope, soil/rock, and groundwater characteristics at a specific site. Such assessments are often conducted prior to major development projects in areas with moderate to high landslide potential, to evaluate the specific hazard at the development site.

For Jackson County, many high landslide potential areas are in hilly-forested areas. Landslides in these areas may damage or destroy some timber and impact logging roads. Many of the major highways in Jackson County are at risk for landslides at one or more locations with a high potential for road closures and damage to utility lines. Especially in the central-eastern portions of Jackson County, with a limited redundancy of road network, such road closures may isolate some communities.

In addition to direct landslide damage to roads and highways, affected communities are also subject to the economic impacts of road closures due to landslides, which may disrupt access to/egress from communities. Table 2-8 shows landslide susceptibility exposure for Jackson County and the incorporated cities. Approximately 51% of the county land has high or very high landslide susceptibility exposure. Cities within the county show no rating of very high landslide exposure susceptibility except for Ashland (0.1%) and Medford (2.6%). Most Jackson County cities have ratings of low to moderate landslide exposure. Gold Hill has the highest percentage of high landslide susceptibility (21%), followed by Ashland (18%) and Jacksonville (18%). Note that even if a County or city has a high percentage of area in a high or very high landslide exposure susceptibility zone, this does not mean there is a high risk, because risk is the intersection of hazard and assets.

Table 2-8 Landslide Susceptibility Exposure

Jurisdiction	Area, ft ²	Low	Moderate	High	Very High
Jackson County	78,133,339,144	17.8%	31.3%	44.5%	6.4%
Ashland	182,893,560	39.5%	42.6%	17.8%	0.1%
Butte Falls	10,731,642	83.7%	9.8%	6.5%	0.0%
Central Point	107,071,293	91.9%	7.5%	0.6%	0.0%
Eagle Point	81,613,814	32.5%	62.1%	5.4%	0.0%
Gold Hill	20,166,729	51.1%	27.9%	21.0%	0.0%
Jacksonville	53,163,321	50.4%	31.9%	17.7%	0.0%
Medford	715,933,475	58.7%	32.6%	6.2%	2.6%
Phoenix	37,694,474	76.0%	20.8%	3.2%	0.0%
Rogue River	26,623,249	62.1%	26.5%	11.5%	0.0%
Shady Cove	56,666,101	53.2%	33.7%	13.1%	0.0%
Talent	36,432,983	75.3%	21.3%	3.5%	0.0%

Source: DOGAMI [Open-File Report, O-16-02](#), Landslide Susceptibility Overview Map of Oregon (2016)

The severity or extent of landslides is typically a function of geology and the landslide triggering mechanism. Rainfall initiated landslides tend to be smaller and earthquake induced landslides may be very large. Even small slides can cause property damage, result in injuries or take lives.

For more information, refer to the following report and maps provided by DOGAMI:

- [Open File Report: O-16-02, Landslide Susceptibility Overview Map of Oregon](#)
- [Open File Report: O-15-01, Landslide Susceptibility analysis of lifeline routes in the Oregon Coast Range \(2015\)](#)
- [Special Paper 34: Slope failures in Oregon: GIS inventory for three 1996/97 storm events, 2000](#)
- [Open File Report: O-06-11, Preliminary Geologic Map of the Sexton Mountain, Murphy, Applegate, and Mount Isabelle 7.5' Quadrangles, Jackson and Josephine Counties, Oregon \(2006\)](#)
- [Open File Report: O-2009-02, Preliminary geologic map of the Robinson Butte 7.5' quadrangle, Jackson County, Oregon \(2009\)](#)
- [Open File Report: O-2011-11, Geologic database and generalized geologic map of Bear Creek Valley, Jackson County, Oregon \(2011\)](#)

Additional reports are available via DOGAMI's Publications Search website:

<https://www.oregongeology.org/pubs/pubsearch.htm>

History

Landslides may happen at any time of the year. In addition to landslides triggered by a combination of slope stability and water content, earthquakes may also trigger landslides. Areas prone to seismically triggered landslides are generally the same as those prone to

ordinary (i.e., non-seismic) landslides. As with ordinary landslides, seismically triggered landslides are more likely for earthquakes that occur when soils are saturated with water.

Debris flows and landslides are a very common occurrence in hilly areas of Oregon, including portions of Jackson County. Many landslides occur in undeveloped areas and thus may go unnoticed or unreported. For example, DOGAMI conducted a statewide survey of landslides from four winter storms in 1996 and 1997 and found 9,582 documented landslides, with the actual number of landslides estimated to be many times the documented number. For the most part, landslides become a problem only when they impact developed areas and have the potential to damage buildings, roads, or utilities.

Landslide maps are available via Oregon Hazvu: Statewide Geohazards Viewer:

[Oregon HazVu](#)

Landslide maps are available via DOGAMI's Statewide Landslide Information Layer for Oregon (SLIDO):

[DOGAMI Statewide Landslide Information Layer for Oregon \(SLIDO\)](#)

Below are listed the most severe landslide events, one (1) landslide event has been added since the previous NHMP (as shown in *italics* below):

- **1997 (January):** New Year's flood caused a broad series of landslides in Jackson County resulting from heavy rain and flood conditions. Road damages near Butte Falls and other areas of the county caused a total of \$1,740,000 in damage.
- **2015 (February 6):** ODOT reported that a portion of OR 66 from milepost 1 to 14 was closed by floodwaters and mudslides on Friday afternoon. Downed trees blocked other roads in the area. Tyler Creek road, Wagner Creek road, Savage Creek road and several BLM roads were washed out or covered by mudslides.
- **2019 (February 28-March 30):** Severe storms caused heavy snow and ice accumulation, high winds, flooding, landslides, and erosion at various locations throughout the state (EO 19-02)
- **2022 (December 22-January 6):** Severe storms resulted in heavy rain, high winds, flooding, ice accumulation, landslides, and erosion at various locations within these counties (EO 23-01)

For additional history see flood section above for events that included landslides.

Future Projections

Landslides are often triggered by rainfall when the soil becomes saturated. As a surrogate measure of landslide risk, the Oregon Climate Change Research Institute's [Future Climate Projections: Jackson County](#) report presents a threshold based on recent precipitation (cumulative precipitation over the previous 3 days) and antecedent precipitation (cumulative precipitation on the 15 days prior to the previous 3 days). By the 2050s under the higher emissions scenario, the average number of days per year in Jackson County on which the

landslide risk threshold is exceeded is projected to remain about the same, with an increase of 0.2 days. However, landslide risk depends on multiple factors, and this metric, which is based on precipitation, does not reflect all aspects of the hazard. Additional triggers, such as earthquakes, wildfires, or development, can increase risks of landslides. Future development along slopes or adjacent to riverbanks will be a greater risk of impact from this hazard.

Probability Assessment

The probability of rapidly moving landslide occurring depends on a number of factors, including steepness of slope, slope materials, local geology, vegetative cover, human activity and water. There is a strong correlation between intensive winter rainstorms and the occurrence of rapidly moving landslides (debris flows). Consequently, the National Weather Service tracks storms during the rainy season, monitors rain gauges and snow melt and issues warnings as conditions warrant. Given the correlation between precipitation, snowmelt and rapidly moving landslides, it would be feasible to construct a probability curve. The installation of slope indicators or the use of more advanced measuring techniques could provide information on slower moving slides.

Geo-engineers with the Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries (DOGAMI) estimate widespread landslides about every 20 years; landslides at a local level can be expected every two or three years.³⁰

Based on the available data and research for Jackson County the NHMP Steering Committee determined the **probability of experiencing a landslide or debris flow is “high”**, meaning at least one incident is likely within the next 10 to 35-year period; *this rating has not changed since the previous NHMP.*

Vulnerability Assessment

To a large degree, landslides are very difficult to predict. Vulnerability assessments assist in predicting how different types of property and population groups will be affected by a hazard.³¹ The optimum method for doing this analysis at the city or county level is to use parcel-specific assessment data on land use and structures.³² Data that includes specific landslide-prone and debris flow locations in the county can be used to assess the population and total value of property at risk from future landslide occurrences.

Landslides can impact major transportation arteries, blocking residents from essential services and businesses. Many aspects of the county are vulnerable to landslides including land use and development patterns, the economy, population segments, ecosystem services and cultural assets.

³⁰Mills, K. 2002. Oregon’s Debris Flow Warning System. Cordilleran Section—98th Annual Meeting. Corvallis.

³¹ Burby, R., ed. 1998. Cooperating with Nature. Washington D.C.: Joseph Henry Press.

³² Burby, R., ed. 1998. Cooperating with Nature. Washington D.C.: Joseph Henry Press.

A quantitative landslide hazard assessment requires overlay of landslide hazards (frequency and severity of landslides) with the inventory exposed to the hazard (value and vulnerability) by considering:

- Extent of landslide susceptible areas;
- Inventory of buildings and infrastructure in landslide susceptible areas;
- Severity of earthquakes or winter storm event (inches of rainfall in 24 hours);
- Percentage of landslide susceptible areas that will move and the range of movements (displacements) likely; and
- Vulnerability (amount of damage for various ranges of movement).

The NHMP Steering Committee rated the County as having a **“low” vulnerability to landslide hazards**, meaning that less than 1% of the region’s population or assets would be affected by a major disaster; *this rating has not changed since the previous NHMP.*

Severe Weather

Severe weather in Jackson County includes a variety of intense and potentially damaging weather events. These events include windstorms and winter storms. The following section describes the unique probability and vulnerability of each identified weather hazard. Other more abrupt or irregular events such as hail are also described in this section.

Extreme Heat

Significant Changes since Previous NHMP:

The Extreme Heat section has been added to the NHMP since the previous plan. No development changes affected the jurisdiction's overall vulnerability to this hazard.

Characteristics

Excessive Heat Events are a geographically widespread temperature spike with days reaching over 90 degrees in all parts of the region. Jackson County has the potential to become a place of extreme temperature events. Extreme temperature events have the potential to inflict serious health damage especially during summer months. In extreme heat environments, the body must work harder to maintain a normal temperature, potentially causing dehydration and heatstroke from over-exposure. These heat-related illnesses are particularly impactful among vulnerable population types³³. Between 1979 and 2003, heat waves killed at least 8,015 Americans, according to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. That's more than hurricanes, lightning, tornadoes, floods, and earthquakes combined. And it's largely an urban problem—the bulk of those deaths occur in cities.⁴⁹

Location and Extent

Excessive Heat Events are generally region wide. Jackson County, like the rest of Southern Oregon, experiences some of the hottest temperatures in the state and is projected to experience greater frequency of extreme temperatures. Extreme Heat can occur yearly; Jackson County has an average of 48 days that exceed 90° Fahrenheit (F) per year.³⁴

It is extremely likely (>95%) that the frequency and severity of extreme heat events will increase over the next several decades across Oregon due to current projected climate variations.

³³ FEMA "Extreme Heat" <http://www.ready.gov/heat>

³⁴ Oregon State NHMP 2020, 844.

History

The following extreme heat episodes have occurred within Jackson County --: ³⁵

- **2017 (Aug 1-4):** Excessive Heat Event - Strong high pressure brought record breaking heat to many parts of southwest, south central, and northwest Oregon. Reported high temperatures during this interval ranged from 98 to 112 degrees Fahrenheit (F) in Jackson County.
- **2019 (Aug 27-28):** Excessive Heat Event - High pressure aloft forced a thermal trough near the coast to move inland, bringing hot and dry conditions to the inland west side valleys in southwest Oregon. Reported high temperatures ranged from 92 to 106 degrees F in Jackson County.
- **2020 (Aug 14-17):** Excessive Heat Event - High pressure and a dry air mass supported very hot temperatures over inland areas during this interval. The minimum temperatures were quite warm as well. The heat was occasionally tempered by high clouds streaming over the area. High temperatures in the county ranged from 88 to 108 degrees F in Jackson County.
- **2020 (Sep 6-7):** Excessive Heat Event - Strong high pressure aloft combined with a hot air mass already in place made for very hot conditions over southern Oregon. Reported high temperatures in this zone ranged from 95 to 102 degrees F in Jackson County.
- **2021 (Jun 20-21):** Excessive Heat Event - Strong ridging aloft and strong surface heating made for hot temperatures across inland portions of southwest Oregon. Reported high temperatures ranged from 95 to 102 degrees F in Jackson County.
- **2021 (Jun 26-30):** Excessive Heat Event -A historic heat wave affected the Pacific Northwest during this interval. It was caused by a strong upper-level ridge that created dry and stable conditions over the area with strong subsidence. Many daily, monthly, and all-time high temperature records were set over southwest and south-central Oregon. Medford tied its record high at 115 degrees F.
- **2021 (Jul 29-31):** Excessive Heat Event- Strong high pressure brought another heat wave to southern Oregon. Reported high temperatures ranged from 90 to 105 degrees F in Jackson County Executive Order NO. 21-26 was called by Governor Kate Brown regarding this event's burden on local governments to provide health and safety to residents.
- **2021 (Aug 10-15):** Excessive Heat Event- A strong ridge supported a heat wave over inland areas of southwest and south-central Oregon during this interval. Reported high temperatures ranged from 86 to 102 degrees F in Jackson County Executive Order NO. 21-27 was called by Governor Kate Brown regarding this event's burden on local governments to provide health and safety to residents.

³⁵ Taylor, George H., and Ray Hatton, 1999, The Oregon Weather Book; The Spatial Hazard Events and Losses Database for the United States, [Online Database]. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina. Available at <http://www.sheldus.org>; U.S. Department of Commerce. National Climatic Data Center. Available at <http://www4.ncdc.noaa.gov/cgi-win/wwcgi.dll?wwevent~storms>; National Weather Service Forecast Office. Available at <http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/pqr/paststorms/wind.php>

- **2022 (July 25-31): Excessive Heat Event** – A strong persistent ridging over the Pacific Northwest supported a prolonged heat wave over inland portions of southwest and south-central Oregon. Reported high temperatures ranged from 93-99 degrees. Executive Order NO.22-13 was called by Governor Kate Brown regarding this event’s burden on local governments to provide health and safety to residents.

Future Projections

According to OCCRI report [Future Climate Projections: Jackson County](#) average temperature is expected to continue increasing during the twenty-first century if global emissions of greenhouse gases continue. The number, duration, and intensity of extreme heat events will increase as temperatures continue to warm. In Jackson County, the number of extremely hot days (days on which the temperature is 90°F or higher) and the temperature on the hottest day of the year are projected to increase by the 2020s and 2050s. The number of days per year with temperatures 90°F or higher is projected to increase by an average of 28 days (range 12–38 days) by the 2050s, relative to the 1971–2000 historical baselines. The temperature on the hottest day of the year is projected to increase by an average of about 7°F (range 3–8°F) by the 2050s. Higher temperatures and longer/more extreme heat events will have negative impacts upon vulnerable populations such as those over 65+, children, those living in older or temporary housing, and field workers.

Probability Assessment

Based on the available data and research the NHMP Steering Committee determined the **probability of experiencing an extreme heat event is “high”**, meaning one incident may occur within the next 35-year period. *This hazard was not rated in the previous plan.*

Extreme heat events occur every few years within the region, however, they are generally not long lasting. Climate models for Oregon suggest future regional climate changes include increases in temperature around 0.2-1°F per decade in the 21st Century, along with warmer and drier summers.

Vulnerabilities

The NHMP Steering Committee rated the city as having a **“moderate” vulnerability to extreme heat events**, meaning that between 1% and 10% of the region’s population or assets could be affected by a major heat event. *This hazard was not rated in the previous plan.*

Due to insufficient data and resources, Jackson County is currently unable to perform a quantitative risk assessment, or exposure analysis, for this hazard.

However, due to the expected high level of exposure to a climatic hazard event such as extreme heat in Jackson County, many vulnerable populations are especially susceptible to the greatest impacts.

Windstorm

Significant Changes since Previous NHMP:

Two (2) significant windstorm events have been added since the previous NHMP. No development changes affected the jurisdiction's overall vulnerability to this hazard.

Characteristics

A windstorm is generally a short duration event involving straight-line winds and/or gusts more than 50 mph. Although windstorms can affect the entirety of Jackson County, they are especially dangerous near developed areas with large trees or tree stands. The extent of any windstorm is determined by its track, intensity, and local terrain.³⁶ In the southwest Oregon, wind speed is typically 60 mph for 25-year storm events, 70 mph for 50-year storm events and 80 mph for 100-year storm events. Jackson County has experienced multiple 25-, 50- and 100-year windstorm events over the past century with impacts often occurring countywide. A windstorm will frequently knock down trees and power lines, damage homes, businesses, public facilities and create tons of storm related debris. Windstorms are a common, chronic hazard in Jackson County.

Location and Extent

The most common type of wind pattern affecting Jackson County is straight-line winds, which originate as a downdraft of rain-cooled air and reach the ground and spread out rapidly. Straight-line winds can produce gusts of 100 mph or greater. Records of major Pacific windstorms are documented by state agencies and weather stations throughout Oregon, including several official weather stations in Jackson County's lower valleys. Jackson County experienced record-setting Pacific windstorms in December 1951 (peak gust 72 mph), a storm in February 1958 came close with peak gusts of 71 mph.³⁷ During the 1958 storm, every major highway in Oregon was at some point blocked by fallen trees.³⁸ During the Columbus Day Storm (November 1962), considered by many to be Oregon's most powerful windstorm, top wind speeds in Medford reached 58 mph.

Oregon's second most powerful windstorm occurred in December of 1995.³⁹ This storm caused massive damage throughout the state. The 113 mph gusts measured in Portland illustrate the force of the 1995 storm.⁴⁰ However, in Medford the sustained one-minute

³⁶ State of Oregon Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan (2020)

³⁷ Wolf, Read. The Strongest Windstorms in the Western Pacific Northwest 1950-2007, <http://www.climate.washington.edu/stormking/PNWStormRanks.html>. Accessed January 26, 2018.

³⁸ Taylor, George H. The Oregon Weather Book. Corvallis, OR, OSU Press, 1999.

³⁹ Oregon Climate Service website: <http://www.ocs.orst.edu>.

⁴⁰ Ibid.

wind speeds from this storm did not reach 44 mph, which was the local record for the month of December, set thirty years earlier in 1965.⁴¹

Typically, mountainous terrain slows down wind movement, which is why Oregon's sheltered valley areas have the slowest wind speed in the state. However, in the foothills, the wind speeds may increase due to down-sloping winds from the mountains. Although windstorms can affect the entirety of the county, they are especially dangerous in developed areas with significant tree stands and major infrastructure, especially above ground utility lines. A windstorm will frequently knock down trees and power lines, damage homes, businesses, public facilities and create tons of storm related debris.

History

Windstorms occur yearly; more destructive storms occur once or twice per decade, most recently in April 2016.⁴² -

There have been 2 significant windstorm events, emergency declarations, or presidential disaster declarations since the previous NHMP:

- **2012 (Dec 16):** After a lull in storm activity, a strong cold front brought high winds back to portions of southern Oregon. 85 mph gusts.
- **2012 (Dec 19):** The stormy pattern continued as another cold front brought high winds to portions of southern Oregon. Peak gusts of 99 mph in some areas.
- **2013 (Sept 28):** The first strong system of the season brought high winds to portions of southern Oregon. Average gusts of 75 mph with peak gusts of 92 mph. The Oregon Department of Transportation reported 8-9 trees down across Oregon Highway 230, 12 trees down across Oregon Highway 62 and numerous trees down across Oregon Highway 138. Based on all this, it is assumed that the winds in ORZ027 met high wind warning criteria. Average gusts of 75 mph with peak gusts of 89 mph.
- **2014 (Feb 15):** An incoming front brought high winds to several areas around southern Oregon. Average gusts between 75-80 mph.
- **2014 (Mar 5-6):** An incoming front brought strong winds to portions of southern Oregon. Peak gusts of 92 mph.
- **2014 (Oct 22):** A member of the public reported wind gusts estimated at 50-60 mph downed several trees in the Dark Hollow area southwest of Medford. The tops of two large healthy trees were broken, one an oak and the other a poplar. No property damage. The high winds lasted around 45 minutes. Peak gust of 79 mph.
- **2014 (Oct 24-25):** A strong front brought high winds to many parts of southwest and south central Oregon. Peak gusts of 105 mph.
- **2014 (Dec 10):** An incoming front on 12/10/14 brought strong winds to many parts of southern Oregon and northern California. A rapidly developing low pressure system behind the first front brought another round of high winds on 12/11/14. Both of

⁴¹ City of Medford weather data book, Table 28.

⁴² NOAA, National Centers for Environmental Information, <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>

these events were covered by a long duration High Wind Warning. Average gusts of 79 mph with peak gusts of 84 mph.

- **2014 (Dec 11):** An incoming front on 12/10/14 brought strong winds to many parts of southern Oregon and northern California. A rapidly developing low pressure system behind the first front brought another round of high winds on 12/11/14. Both of these events were covered by a long duration High Wind Warning. Peak gusts of 117 mph. ODOT reported that a truck was blown over on Highway 140 near Meridian Road.
- **2015 (Feb 5-6):** The Medford Mail Tribune reported numerous trees down across southern Jackson County. There were power outages due to trees falling across power lines. A falling tree fell on a house and car in Ashland, damaging both. Peak gust of 124 mph.
- **2015 (Feb 7):** The second in a series of fronts brought strong winds to many areas in Southern Oregon. Peak gusts of 116 mph.
- **2015 (Feb 8-9):** The third in a series of fronts brought strong winds to many areas in Southern Oregon. Peak gusts of 94 mph.
- **2015 (Dec 3-3):** A strong front brought high winds to parts of southwest and south central Oregon. Peak gusts of 107 mph.
- **2015 (Dec 5-21):** A series of 5 distinct windstorm events impacted many regions in Southwest and south central Oregon. Peak gusts ranged from 76-88 mph.
- **2016 (Jan 16):** Another in a series of cold fronts brought high winds to portions of the southern Oregon coast and the higher terrain of the Cascades and Siskiyou. Peak gusts of 82 mph.
- **2016 (Jan 19):** Another in a series of cold fronts brought high winds to portions of the southern Oregon coast and the higher terrain of the Cascades and Siskiyou. Peak gusts of 102 mph.
- **2016 (Jan 21-22):** The peak gust was 92 mph recorded at 2200 PST. Earlier that evening, strong winds were reported at Mount Ashland ski park. Kids were blown over in the parking lot. A ski lift was also closed due to winds. A chaperone stated that this was the first time he has ever been scared for the safety of skiers and snowboarders at Mount Ashland due to the weather.
- **2016 (Feb 17):** One of the last of a series of fronts brought high winds to portions of southwest and south central Oregon. Peak gust of 79 mph.
- **2016 (Feb 19):** The last of a series of fronts brought high winds to portions of southwest and south central Oregon. Peak gust of 91 mph.
- **2016 (Mar 1):** A strong front brought high winds to portions of southwest and south central Oregon. Peak gust of 87 mph.
- **2016 (Apr 13):** Central Point reported a measured gust to 45 mph. A storage shed on the property was blown apart by the winds. Large branches down. A spotter in Applegate reported 2 inch branches coming off of trees. Winds were estimated gusting to 45 mph. An estimated 998 customers were without power.

- **2019 (February 28-March 30)** – Severe storms caused heavy snow and ice accumulation, high winds, flooding, landslides, and erosion at various locations throughout the state (EO 19-02)
- **2022 (December 22-January 6)** – Severe storms resulted in heavy rain, high winds, flooding, ice accumulation, landslides, and erosion at various locations within these counties (EO 23-01)

Additionally, Jackson County has experienced some severe weather events (not considered windstorms or winter storms) that do not necessarily exhibit windstorm conditions. Three (3) severe weather events were added to this hazard history section since the previous NHMP:

- **2013 (Aug 7):** Hail - Monsoonal moisture combined with passing upper level disturbances to create thunderstorms over southern Oregon. Some of these storms became severe. 1-inch hail reported on Squires Peak and near the community of Ruch. An orchardist from a orchard near Talent reported a 50% loss of the pear crop due to hail damage. Estimated hail size was 0.5 to 1.0 inches judging from holes in the ground. The monetary value of the loss is not known.
- **2015 (July 7):** Thunderstorm/Hail - A strong thunderstorm developed at the head of the Rogue Valley on the evening of 7/7/15. This storm spawned damaging winds from Ashland to Medford and small hail as well. A member of the public reported trees down at the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints (Medford). The Mail Tribune newspaper and the police scanner indicated that numerous trees were knocked down in the Medford area. Some fell into power lines, causing multiple power outages. Other fell into vehicles and homes. Lightning also was the suspected cause of at least one structure fire.
- **2016 (Jun 6):** Thunderstorm - KDRV-TV reported a large tree was blown down, closing Highway 62 until it was cleared.

Several additional, small windstorm events have occurred since the previous NHMP, see the [Storm Events Database](#) provided by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration for more information.

Future Projections

According to OCCRI report [Future Climate Projections: Jackson County](#) limited research suggests little if any change in the frequency and intensity of windstorms in the Northwest as a result of climate change. Those impacted by windstorms at present, including older residential or commercial developments with above-ground utilities, poor insulation or older construction, heavy tree canopies, or poor storm drainage, will continue to be impacted by windstorms in the future.

Probability Assessment

Windstorms in the county usually occur in the winter from October to March and their extent is determined by their track, intensity (the air pressure gradient they generate) and local terrain. Summer thunderstorms may also bring high winds along with heavy rain and/ or

hail. The National Weather Service uses weather forecast models to predict oncoming windstorms, while monitoring storms with weather stations in protected valley locations throughout Oregon.

Table 2-9 shows the wind speed probability intervals that structures 33 feet above the ground would expect to be exposed to within a 25, 50 and 100-year period. The table shows that structures in Region 4, which includes Jackson County, can expect to be exposed to 60 mph winds in a 25-year recurrence interval (4% annual probability).

Table 2-9 Probability of Severe Wind Events (Region 4)

	25-Year Event (4% annual probability)	50-Year Event (2% annual probability)	100-Year Event (1% annual probability)
Region 4: Southwest Oregon	60 mph	70 mph	80 mph

Source: Oregon State Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan, 2020

Based on the available data and research for Jackson County the NHMP Steering Committee determined the **probability of experiencing a windstorm is “high”**, meaning one incident is likely within the next 10 to 35-year period; *this rating has not changed since the previous NHMP.*

Vulnerabilities

Many buildings, utilities and transportation systems within Jackson County are vulnerable to wind damage. This is especially true in open areas, such as natural grasslands or farmlands. It is also true in forested areas, along tree-lined roads and electrical transmission lines and on residential parcels where trees have been planted or left for aesthetic purposes. Structures most vulnerable to high winds include insufficiently anchored manufactured homes and older buildings in need of roof repair.

Fallen trees are especially troublesome. They can block roads and rails for long periods of time, impacting emergency operations. In addition, up-rooted or shattered trees can down power and/or utility lines and effectively bring local economic activity and other essential facilities to a standstill. Much of the problem may be attributed to a shallow or weakened root system in saturated ground. In Jackson County, trees are more likely to blow over during the winter (wet season).

As such, the NHMP Steering Committee rated the county as having a **“moderate” vulnerability to windstorm hazards**, meaning that between 1-10% of the region’s population or assets would be affected by a major disaster; *this rating has not changed since the previous NHMP.*

Winter Storm

Significant Changes since Previous NHMP:

Two (2) significant winter storm events have been added since the previous NHMP. No development changes affected the jurisdiction's overall vulnerability to this hazard.

Characteristics

Winter storms affecting Jackson County are generally characterized by a combination of heavy rains and high winds throughout the county, sometimes with snowfall, especially at higher elevations. Heavy rains can result in localized or widespread flooding, as well as debris slides and landslides. High winds commonly result in tree falls which primarily affect the electric power system, but which may also affect roads, buildings, and vehicles. This chapter deals primarily with the snow and ice effects of winter storms.

The winter storms that affect Jackson County typically are not local events affecting only small geographic areas. Rather, winter storms are usually large cyclonic low-pressure systems that move in from the Pacific Ocean and affect large areas of Oregon and/or the whole Pacific Northwest. These storms are most common from October through March.

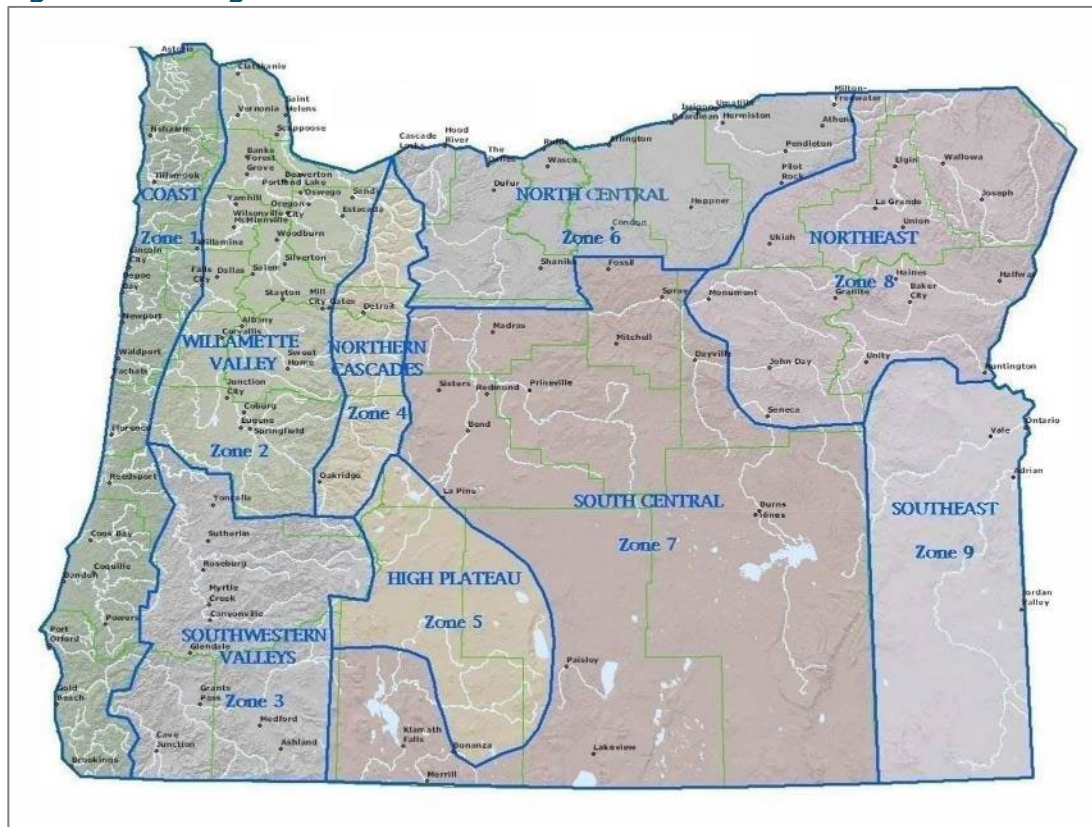
Ice storms are comprised of cold temperatures and moisture, but subtle changes can result in varying types of ice formation which may include freezing rain, sleet, and hail. Of these, freezing rain can be the most damaging of ice formations.

Outside of mountainous areas, significant snow accumulations are much less likely in western Oregon than on the east side of the Cascades. However, if a cold air mass moves northwest through the Columbia Gorge and collides with a wet Pacific storm, then a larger than average snow fall may result.

Location and Extent

The National Climatic Data Center has established climate zones in the United States for areas that have similar temperature and precipitation characteristics. Oregon's latitude, topography and proximity to the Pacific Ocean give the state diversified climates. Figure 2-16 shows that Jackson County is located within Zone 3: Southwestern Valleys.

Figure 2-16 Oregon Climate Divisions



Source: Oregon Climate Service,

The principal types of winter storms that occur include:

- **Snowstorms:** require three ingredients: cold air, moisture and air disturbance. The result is snow, small ice particles that fall from the sky. In Oregon, the further inland and north one moves, the more snowfall can be expected. Blizzards are included in this category.
- **Ice storms:** are a type of winter storm that forms when a layer of warm air is sandwiched by two layers of cold air. Frozen precipitation melts when it hits the warm layer and refreezes when hitting the cold layer below the inversion. Ice storms can include sleet (when the rain refreezes before hitting the ground) or freezing rain (when the rain freezes once hitting the ground).
- **Extreme Cold:** Dangerously low temperatures accompany many winter storms. This is particularly dangerous because snow and ice storms can cause power outages, leaving many people without adequate heating.

Unlike most other hazards, it is not simple to systematically map winter storm hazard zones. The entire County is susceptible to damaging severe weather. Winter storms that bring snow and ice can impact infrastructure, business and individuals. Those resources that exist at higher elevations will experience more risk of snow and ice, but the entire County can face

damage from winter storms and, for example, hail or life threateningly cold temperatures that winter storms bring.

History

Winter storms occur yearly; more destructive storms occur once or twice per decade, most recently in 2015.⁴³ There have been two (2) winter storm events, emergency declarations, or presidential disaster declarations since the previous NHMP (as shown in *italics* below):⁴⁴

- **2012 (Dec 20 – Dec 21):** A long lasting winter storm occurred during this interval, caused by a series of closely spaced storms. Trail and Ashland reported 6.5 inches of snow in 24 hours while Gold Hill reported 5.9 inches in 24 hours. Significant snow was reported in the mountains during this period, causing numerous highway closures including Interstate 5 through Siskiyou Summit.
- **2013 (Dec 6 – Dec 7):** A long lasting winter storm occurred during this interval, caused by a series of closely spaced storms. The communities of Gold Hill, Trail, Eagle Point, Phoenix, Ashland, Rogue River, Shady Cove, Ruch, White City, Butte Falls and Prospect reported between 3.5 and 14 inches of snow within 24 hours. Multiple vehicle accidents resulting from winter conditions occurred along Old Highway 99 from Grants Pass to Gold Hill and on Highway 62 from Medford to Eagle Point.
- **2014 (Jan 11):** A strong front brought strong winds and heavy snow to portions of the southern Oregon Cascades.
- **2015 (Nov 24 – Nov 25):** The first big winter storm of the season brought heavy snow to some locations in southern Oregon.
- **2015 (Dec 12 – Dec 13):** A series of systems brought heavy precipitation to southern Oregon. The communities of Applegate, Phoenix, Medford, Ashland, and Butte Falls reported between 3 and 9 inches of snow within 24 hours. Numerous power outages were reported around the county and area roads were closed due to snow and fallen trees.
- **2015 (Dec 21 – Dec 24):** A series of storms made for a long lasting winter storm over southwest and south central Oregon. At first, the snow was limited to higher elevations but lowered with time to some of the west side valley floors.
- **2016-2017 (Dec.-Jan):** A series of storms impacted the Rogue Valley including high winds, ice, freezing temperatures, and snow accumulation of 12-24 inches in parts of the valley floor.
- **2019 (February 28-March 30):** Severe storms caused heavy snow and ice accumulation, high winds, flooding, landslides, and erosion at various locations throughout the state (EO 19-02)

⁴³ <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/listevents>

⁴⁴ Taylor, George H. and Ray Hatton, 1999, The Oregon Weather Book; The Spatial Hazard Events and Losses Database for the United States, [Online Database]. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina. Available at <http://www.sheldus.org>; U.S. Department of Commerce. National Climatic Data Center. Available at <http://www4.ncdc.noaa.gov/cgi-win/wwwcgi.dll?wwevent~storms>; National Weather Service Forecast Office. Available at <http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/pqr/paststorms/wind.php>

- **2022 (December 22-January 6):** Severe storms resulted in heavy rain, high winds, flooding, ice accumulation, landslides, and erosion at various locations within these counties (EO 23-01)

Future Projections

According to OCCRI report [Future Climate Projections: Jackson County](#)⁴⁵ cold extremes will become less frequent and intense as the climate warms. In Jackson County, the number of cold days (maximum temperature 32°F or lower) per year is projected to decrease by an average of 3 days (range -2– -5 days) by the 2050s, relative to the 1971–2000 historical baselines, under the higher emissions scenario. The temperature on the coldest night of the year is projected to increase by an average of 6°F (range 3–9°F) by the 2050s. The intensity of extreme precipitation is expected to increase as the atmosphere warms and holds more water vapor. In Jackson County, the number of days per year with at least 0.75 inches of precipitation is not projected to change substantially. However, by the 2050s, the amount of precipitation on the wettest day and wettest consecutive five days per year is projected to increase by an average of 15% (range -3–32%) and 11% (range -3–34%), respectively. If these precipitation events occur in the winter, heavier winter storms with larger impacts upon transportation routes, vulnerable populations, and economic activity can be expected.

Probability Assessment

The recurrence interval for a moderate to severe winter storm is about once every year; however, there can be many localized storms between these periods. Severe winter storms occur in western Oregon regularly from November through February. Jackson County experiences winter storms a couple times every year to every other year.

Based on the available data and research for Jackson County the NHMP Steering Committee determined the **probability of experiencing a winter storm is “high”**, meaning one incident is likely within the next 10 to 35-year period; *this rating has not changed since the previous NHMP.*

Vulnerabilities

Given current available data, no quantitative assessment of the risk of winter storm was possible at the time of this NHMP update. However, assessing the risk to the County from winter storms should remain an ongoing process determined by community characteristics and physical vulnerabilities. Weather forecasting can give County resources (emergency vehicles, warming shelters) time to prepare for an impending storm, but the changing character of the County population and resources will determine the impact of winter storms on life and property in Jackson County.

⁴⁵ Oregon Climate Change Research Institute, *Future Climate Projections, Jackson County, Oregon*. February 2023.

The most likely impact of snow and ice events on Jackson County are road closures limiting access/egress to/from some areas, especially roads to higher elevations. Winter storms with heavy wet snow or high winds and ice storms may also result in power outages from downed transmission lines and/or poles.

Winter storms which bring snow, ice and high winds can cause significant impacts on life and property. Many severe winter storm deaths occur because of traffic accidents on icy roads, heart attacks may occur from exertion while shoveling snow and hypothermia from prolonged exposure to the cold. The temporary loss of home heating can be particularly hard on the elderly, young children, and other vulnerable individuals.

Property is at risk due to flooding and landslides that may result if there is a heavy snowmelt. Additionally, ice, wind and snow can affect the stability of trees, power and telephone lines and TV and radio antennas. Down trees and limbs can become major hazards for houses, cars, utilities, and other property. Such damage in turn can become a major obstacle to providing critical emergency response, police, fire, and other disaster recovery services.

Severe winter weather can also cause the temporary closure of key roads and highways, air and train operations, businesses, schools, government offices and other important community services. Below freezing temperatures can also lead to breaks in un-insulated water lines serving schools, businesses, industries, and individual homes. All these effects, if lasting more than several days, can create significant economic impacts for the affected communities and the surrounding region. In the rural areas of Oregon severe winter storms can isolate small communities, farms, and ranches.

At the time of this update, sufficient data was not available to determine winter storm vulnerability in terms of explicit types and numbers of existing and future buildings, infrastructure, or critical infrastructure.

As such, the NHMP Steering Committee rated the County as having a **“moderate” vulnerability to winter storm hazards**, meaning that between 1 and 10% of the region’s population or assets would be affected by a major disaster; *this rating has not changed since the previous NHMP.*

Volcanic Event

Significant Changes since Previous NHMP:

There have been no significant changes to this section since the previous NHMP. No development changes affected the jurisdiction's overall vulnerability to this hazard.

Characteristics

The Pacific Northwest lies within the “ring of fire,” an area of very active volcanic activity surrounding the Pacific Basin. Volcanic eruptions occur regularly along the ring of fire, in part because of the movement of the Earth’s tectonic plates. The Earth’s outermost shell, the lithosphere, is broken into a series of slabs known as tectonic plates. These plates are rigid, but they float on a hotter, softer layer in the Earth’s mantle. As the plates move about on the layer beneath them, they spread apart, collide, or slide past each other. Volcanoes occur most frequently at the boundaries of these plates and volcanic eruptions occur when molten material, or magma, rises to the surface.

The primary threat to lives and property from active volcanoes is from violent eruptions that unleash tremendous blast forces, generate mud and debris flows, or produce flying debris and ash clouds. The immediate danger area in a volcanic eruption generally lies within a 20-mile radius of the blast site.

Location and Extent

Volcanic eruption is not an immediate threat to the residents of Jackson County, as there are no active volcanoes within the county. Nevertheless, the secondary threats caused by volcanoes in the Cascade region must be considered. Volcanic ash can contaminate water supplies, cause electrical storms, create health problems, and collapse roofs.

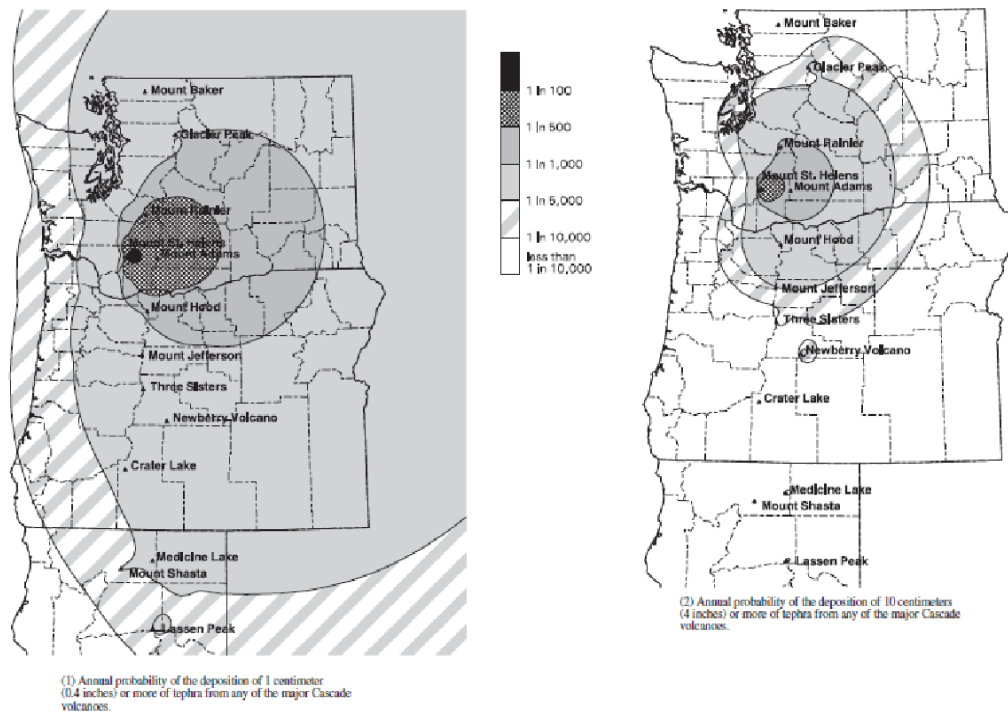
Jackson County is located on the Pacific Rim. Tectonic movement within the earth's crust can renew nearby dormant volcanoes resulting in ash fallout. Volcanic activity is possible from Mount Hood and Mount Saint Helens, Three Sisters, Mount Bachelor, and the Newberry Crater areas. Because the distance to these potentially active volcanic areas is so great, the only adverse effect that would impact areas of Jackson County is ash fallout, with perhaps some impact on water supplies. The area affected by ash fallout depends upon the height attained by the eruption column and the atmospheric conditions at the time of the eruption.

Geologic hazard maps have been created for most of the volcanoes in the Cascade Range by the USGS Volcano Program at the Cascade Volcano Observatory in Vancouver, WA and are available at http://vulcan.wr.usgs.gov/Publications/hazards_reports.html.

Scientists use wind direction to predict areas that might be affected by volcanic ash; during an eruption that emits ash, the ash fall deposition is controlled by the prevailing wind direction. The predominant wind pattern over the Cascades originates from the west and

previous eruptions seen in the geologic record have resulted in most ash fall drifting to the east of the volcanoes. Regional tephra fall shows the annual probability of ten centimeters or more of ash accumulation from Pacific Northwest volcanoes. Figure 2-17 depicts the potential and geographical extent of volcanic ash fall more than ten centimeters from a large eruption of Mt. St. Helens. Additionally, Lassen Peak and Mount Shasta are active and potentially active volcanoes, respectively located in northern California. The proximity of these volcanic features suggests that, in the rare event of an eruption, Jackson County could be affected by ash fall and other air quality impacts.

Figure 2-17 Regional Tephra-fall Maps



Source: USGS "Volcano Hazards in the Mount Jefferson Region, Oregon"

History

Mount Hood and Mount St. Helens are two active volcanoes near Jackson County. Mount Hood is several hundred miles north of the county and is more than 500,000 years old. It has had two significant eruptive periods, one about 1,500 years ago and another about 200 years ago. Mount St. Helens is in southern Washington State and has been active throughout its 50,000-year lifetime. In the past 200 years, seven of the Cascade volcanoes have erupted, including (from north to south): Mt. Baker, Glacier Peak, Mt. Rainier, Mount St. Helens (Washington), Mt. Hood (Oregon), Mt. Shasta and Mt. Lassen (California).

There has been no recent volcanic activity near the county. The 1980 explosion of Mount St. Helens in southern Washington State is the latest on record; both Mount St. Helens and Mount Hood remain listed as active volcanoes.

Future Projections

Although the science of volcano predictions is improving, it remains challenging to predict a potential volcanic event. Ash fall, which will be the greatest impact, will impact the entire County. Impacts will be felt hardest by property managers (ranches, farmers, etc.) and by those relying upon clean surface water (for drinking water production and irrigation).

Probability Assessment

The United States Geological Survey-Cascades Volcano Observatory (CVO) produced volcanic hazard zonation reports for Mount St. Helens and Mount Hood in 1995 and 1997. The reports include a description of potential hazards that may occur to immediate communities. The CVO created an updated annual probability of tephra (ash) fall map for the Cascade region in 2001, which could be a rough guide for Jackson County in forecasting potential tephra hazard problems. The map identifies the location and extent of the hazard.

The CVO Volcanic tephra fall map is based on the combined likelihood of tephra-producing eruptions occurring at Cascade volcanoes. Probability zones extend farther east of the range because winds blow from westerly directions most of the time. The map shows annual probabilities for a fall of one centimeter (about 0.4 inch). The patterns on the map show the dominating influence of Mount St. Helens as a tephra producer. Because small eruptions are more numerous than large eruptions, the probability of a thick tephra fall at a given locality is lower than that of a thin tephra fall. The annual probability of a fall of one centimeter or more of tephra is about 1 in 10,000 for Jackson County. This is small when compared to other risks faced by the County. The USGS map on the previous page illustrates potential tephra fall in the region.

Based on the available data and research for Jackson County the NHMP Steering Committee determined the **probability of experiencing volcanic activity is “low”**, meaning one incident is likely within the next 75 to 100-year period; *this rating has not changed since the previous NHMP.*

Vulnerabilities

Risks for Jackson County associated with regional volcanic activity would be ash fall, air quality and possible economic or social disruption due to air traffic issues due to the ash cloud.

At the time of this update, sufficient data was not available to determine volcanic eruption vulnerability in terms of explicit types and numbers of existing and future buildings, infrastructure, or critical infrastructure.

Though unlikely, the impacts of a significant ash fall are substantial. Persons with respiratory problems are endangered, transportation, communications and other lifeline services are interrupted, drainage systems become overloaded/clogged, buildings can become structurally threatened and the economy takes a major hit. Any future eruption of a nearby

volcano (e.g., Hood, St. Helens, or Adams) occurring during a period of easterly winds would likely have adverse consequences for the county.

As such, the NHMP Steering Committee rated the county as having a **“low” vulnerability to volcanic activity**, meaning that less than 1% of the region’s population or assets would be affected by a major disaster (volcanic ash); *this rating has not changed since the previous NHMP.*

Wildfire

Significant Changes since Previous NHMP:

There have been four significant wildfire events and two wildfire threats since the previous NHMP. No development changes affected the jurisdiction's overall vulnerability to this hazard. An exposure assessment is included in Table 2-11. Jackson County is currently in the process of updating the Rogue Valley Integrated Fire Plan.

Characteristics

Wildfires occur in areas with large amounts of flammable vegetation that require a suppression response due to uncontrolled burning. Fire is an essential part of Oregon's ecosystem but can also pose a serious threat to life and property, particularly in the state's growing rural communities. Wildfire can be divided into three categories: interface, wildland, and firestorms. Forest management, fuel availability, and the increase in residential development in interface areas has resulted in greater wildfire risk. Fire has historically been a natural wildland element and can sweep through vegetation that is adjacent to a combustible home. New residents in remote locations are often surprised to learn that in moving away from built-up urban areas, they have also left behind readily available fire services providing structural protection. Recent fires in Oregon and across the western United States have increased public awareness over the potential losses to life, property, and natural and cultural resources that fire can pose.

The following three factors contribute significantly to Wildfire behavior and can be used to identify Wildfire hazard areas.

Topography: As slope increases, the rate of wildfire spread increases. South-facing slopes are also subject to more solar radiation, making them drier and thereby intensifying wildfire behavior. However, ridgetops may mark the end of wildfire spread, since fire spreads more slowly or may even be unable to spread downhill.

Fuel: The type and condition of vegetation plays a significant role in the occurrence and spread of wildfires. Certain types of plants are more susceptible to burning or will burn with greater intensity. Dense or overgrown vegetation increases the amount of combustible material available to fuel the fire (referred to as the "fuel load"). The ratio of living to dead plant matter is also important. The risk of fire is increased significantly during periods of prolonged drought as the moisture content of both living and dead plant matter decreases. The fuel's continuity, both horizontally and vertically, is also an important factor.

Weather: The most variable factor affecting wildfire behavior is weather. Temperature, humidity, wind, and lightning can affect chances for ignition and spread of fire. Extreme weather, such as high temperatures and low humidity, can lead to extreme wildfire activity. By contrast, cooling and higher humidity often signal reduced Wildfire occurrence and easier containment.

The frequency and severity of wildfires is also dependent upon other hazards, such as lightning, drought, equipment use, railroads, recreation use, arson, and infestations. If not promptly controlled, wildfires may grow into an emergency or disaster. Even small fires can threaten lives and resources and destroy improved properties. In addition to affecting people, wildfires may severely affect livestock and pets. Such events may require emergency watering/feeding, evacuation, and shelter.

The indirect effects of wildfires can be catastrophic. In addition to stripping the land of vegetation and destroying forest resources, large, intense fires can harm the soil, waterways, and the land itself. Soil exposed to intense heat may lose its capability to absorb moisture and support life. Exposed soils erode quickly and enhance siltation of rivers and streams, thereby enhancing flood potential, harming aquatic life and degrading water quality. Lands stripped of vegetation are also subject to increased debris flow hazards, as described above.

Location and Extent

Wildfire hazard areas are commonly identified in regions of the Wildland Urban Interface (WUI). The interface is the urban-rural fringe where homes and other structures are built into a densely forested or natural landscape. If left unchecked, it is likely that fires in these areas will threaten lives and property. One challenge Jackson County faces is from the increasing number of houses being built in the urban/rural fringe as compared to twenty years ago. The “interface” between urban or suburban areas and the resource lands has significantly increased the threat to life and property from fires. Responding to fires in the expanding Wildland Urban Interface area may tax existing fire protection systems beyond original design or current capability.

The ease of fire ignition further determines ranges of wildfire hazard due to natural or human conditions and the difficulty of fire suppression. The wildfire hazard is also magnified by several factors related to fire suppression/control, such as the surrounding fuel load, weather, topography, and property characteristics.

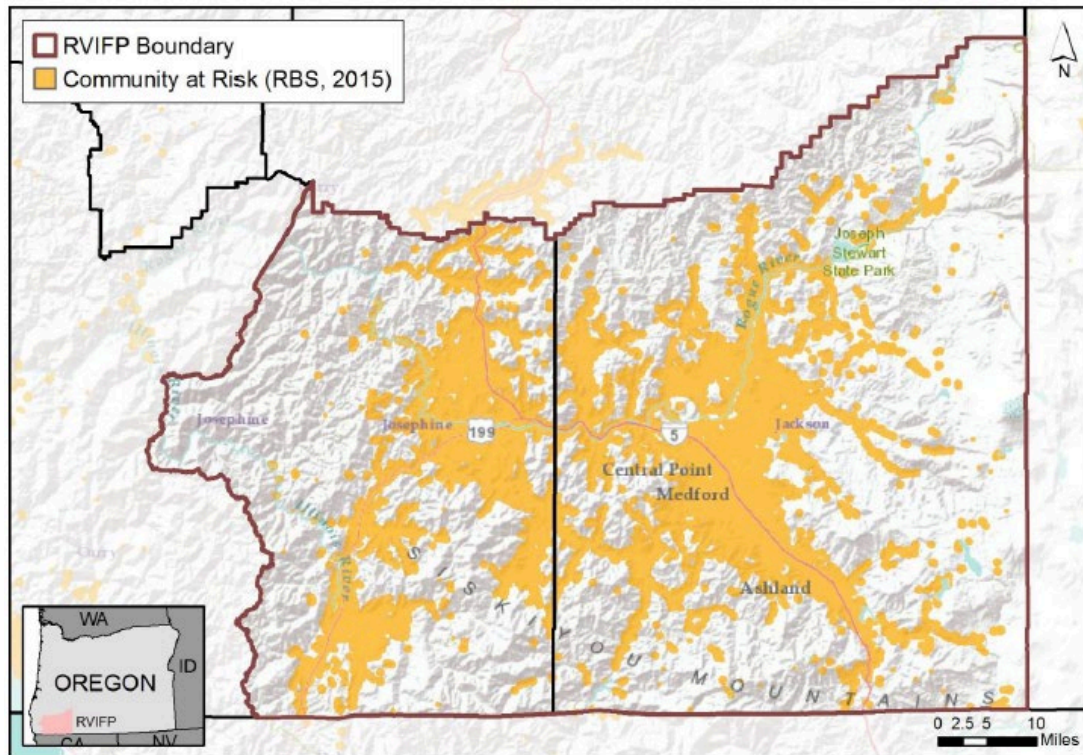
Fire susceptibility throughout the county dramatically increases in late summer and early autumn as summer thunderstorms with lightning strikes increases and vegetation dries out, decreasing plant moisture content and increasing the ratio of dead fuel to living fuel. However, various other factors, including humidity, wind speed and direction, fuel load and fuel type and topography can contribute to the intensity and spread of wildland. In addition, common causes of wildfires include arson and negligence from industrial and recreational activities.

The RVIFP defines a *Community at Risk*, utilizing the definition provided by the Health Forests Restoration Act (2003), “as a geographic area within and surrounding permanent dwellings (at least 1 home per 40 acres) with basic infrastructure and services, under a common fire protection jurisdiction, government, or tribal trust or allotment, for which there is a significant threat due to wildfire.”⁴⁶ The CAR designation for the RVIFP is based on the RBS

⁴⁶ Rogue Valley Integrated Community Wildfire Protection Plan (2017)

which follows the uniform CAR framework for Oregon that is augmented with data on where people live from the Westwide Wildfire Risk Assessment and 2010 Decennial Census data (see Figure 2-18).⁴⁷

Figure 2-18 Wildfire Risk Assessment – Communities at Risk



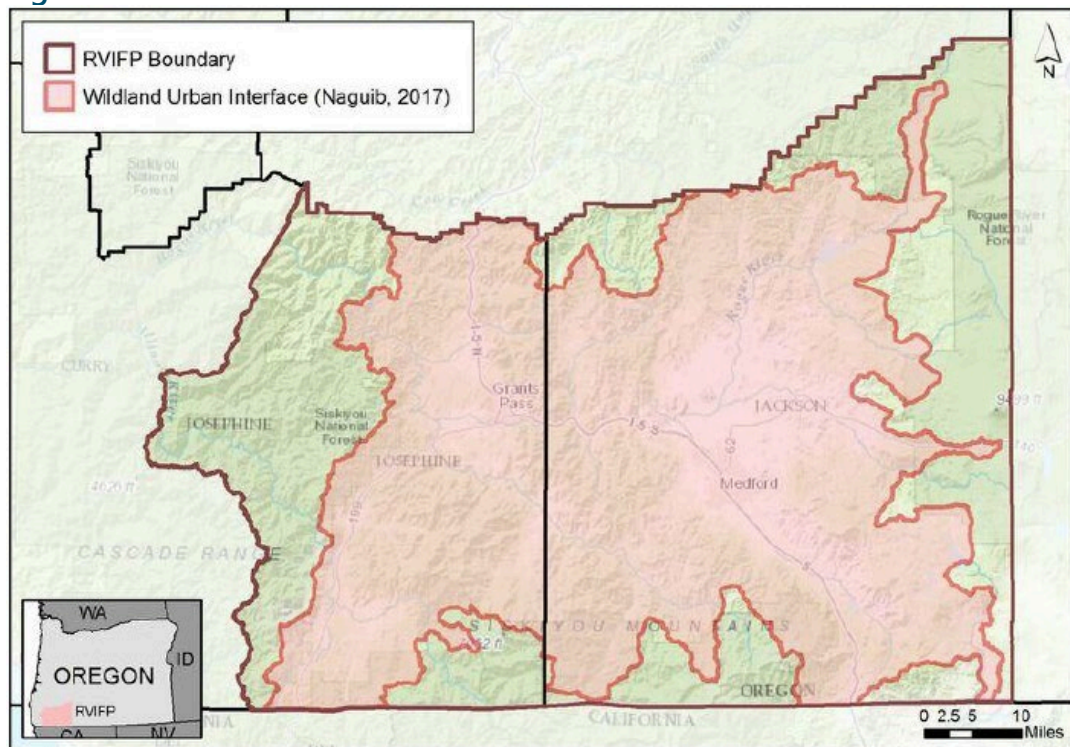
Source: Rogue Valley Integrated Community Wildfire Protection Plan (2019)

The Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) was developed using the 2004 Southwest Oregon Interagency Fire Management Plan (SWOFMP) as a starting point due to its ability to provide strategically defensible positions for wildfire suppression at the county level.⁴⁸ The WUI boundary is based off of where people live or could live and is based on zoning rather than the arbitrary ½ and 1 ½ miles buffers used in the CAR designations which did not provide for adequate fuel treatment opportunities to protect communities from large wildfires. The WUI as delineated in the RVIFP is shown in Figure 2-19.

⁴⁷ Ibid.

⁴⁸ Ibid.

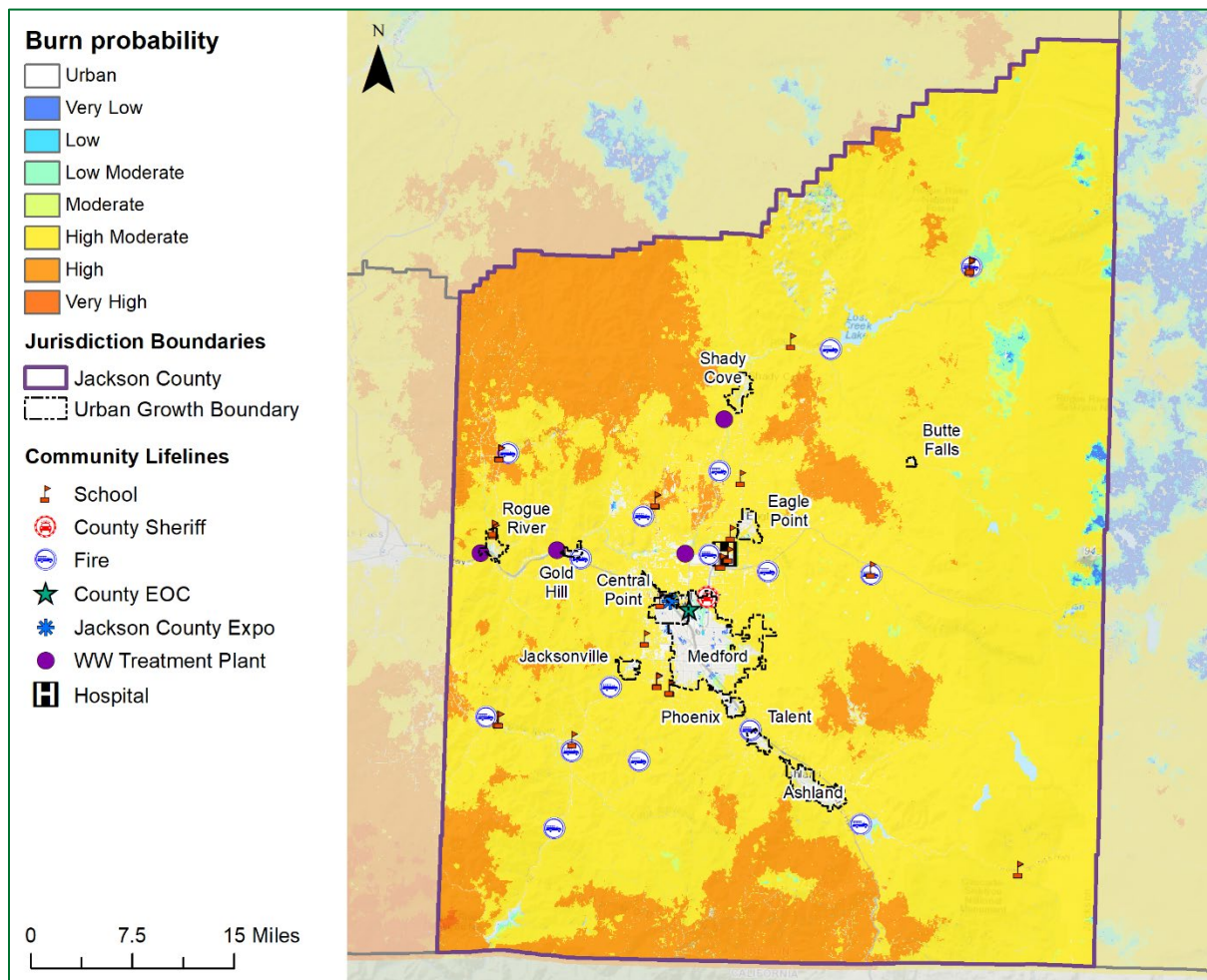
Figure 2-19 Wildland-Urban Interface



Source: Rogue Valley Integrated Community Wildfire Protection Plan (2019)

Figure 2-20 and Figure 2-21 show the burn probability of Jackson County’s community lifelines. For more information about community lifelines’ susceptibility to wildfire refer to Table 2-11 at the end of this chapter.

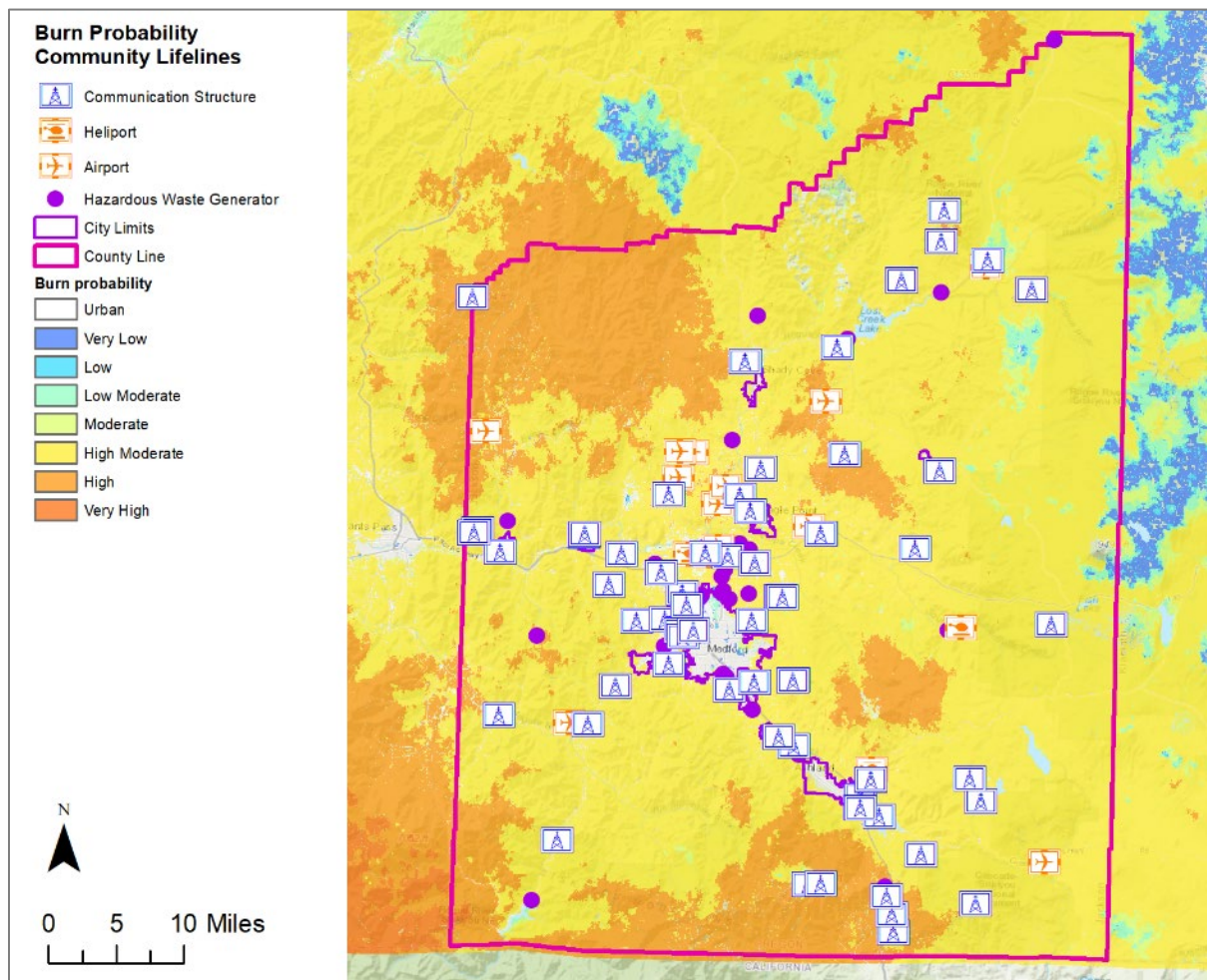
Figure 2-20 Burn Probability and Community lifelines (Safety and Security)



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. USFS Pacific Northwest Region Wildfire Risk Assessment (PNRA)

Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon Explorer's CWPP Planning Tool.

Figure 2-21 Burn Probability and Community lifelines (all others)



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. USFS Pacific Northwest Region Wildfire Risk Assessment (PNRA)

Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon Explorer's CWPP Planning Tool.

Refer to Table 2-11 for a full hazard risk exposure assessment. Community lifelines that have high to very high burn probability are:

- Oak Harbor Freight Lines
- Evans Valley Elementary School
- Firefly Ranch Airfield
- Sutton On Rogue Airport
- Mucky Flat
- Springbrook Airport
- Shady Point SDA School
- East Oregon Cattle Co.
- Communications structures located at the following coordinates:
 - 42.0318, -122.5961
 - 42.8036, -122.5491
 - 42.4923, -122.937

- 42.4453, -123.2169
- 42.446, -123.2165
- 42.5409, -122.6847
- 42.6971, -123.2293
- 42.0515, -122.5991
- 42.0701, -122.6079
- 42.4451, -123.2167
- 42.7708, -122.5528

History

Jackson County has a long history of wildfires in the county. In May of 1987, strong thunderstorms brought 60 to 70-mph winds to Jackson County, damaging buildings in Eagle Point and fanning multiple fires. In July of that same summer, intense thunderstorms brought hail, lightning, and rain.⁴⁹ Lightning started numerous fires in the Umpqua and Rogue River National Forests. One fire lasted for five days. A third round of thunderstorms struck in late August of that summer. Over 900 fires were reported in the Siskiyou and Cascade Mountains, which destroyed more than 130,000 acres of forest and continued to burn well into September. That year, tens of thousands of acres in Jackson County were blackened and 218,000 acres burned throughout Oregon.⁵⁰ Often, accurate records of wildfire history do not exist. For instance, before the early 1960's, only those fires that were especially damaging were recorded.

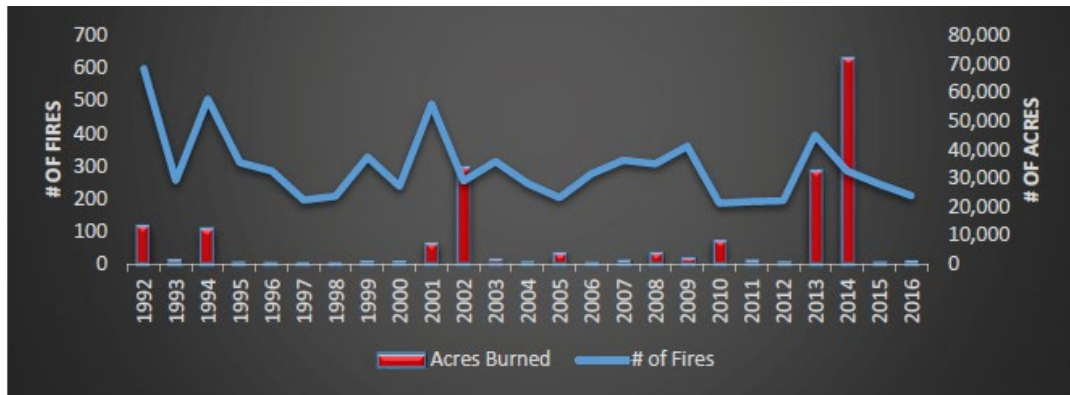
The RVIFP used United States Forest Service (USFS) and Oregon Department of Forestry (ODF) data to generate ignition history from 1992-2016 for Jackson and Josephine counties. For the period studied there were an average of 296 wildfires with an average of 7,808 acres burned.⁵¹ The number of fire starts ranged from 186 to 598 per year, with a standard deviation of 104; from that the RVIFP deduced that the number of fires for any future year would range from 89 to 503. The number of fire ignitions reported from 1992 to 2016 and total acres burned for Jackson and Josephine counties is shown in Figure 2-22.

⁴⁹ Taylor, George and Hatton, Raymond, *The Oregon Weather Book: A State of Extremes*, Corvallis, Oregon: Oregon State University Press, pp. 174, (1999).

⁵⁰ *Planning for Natural Hazards: Oregon Technical Resource Guide*, Community Planning Workshop, (July 2000).

⁵¹ *Rogue Valley Integrated Community Wildfire Protection Plan* (2017)

Figure 2-22 All Fire Reported in Jackson and Josephine Counties (1992-2016)

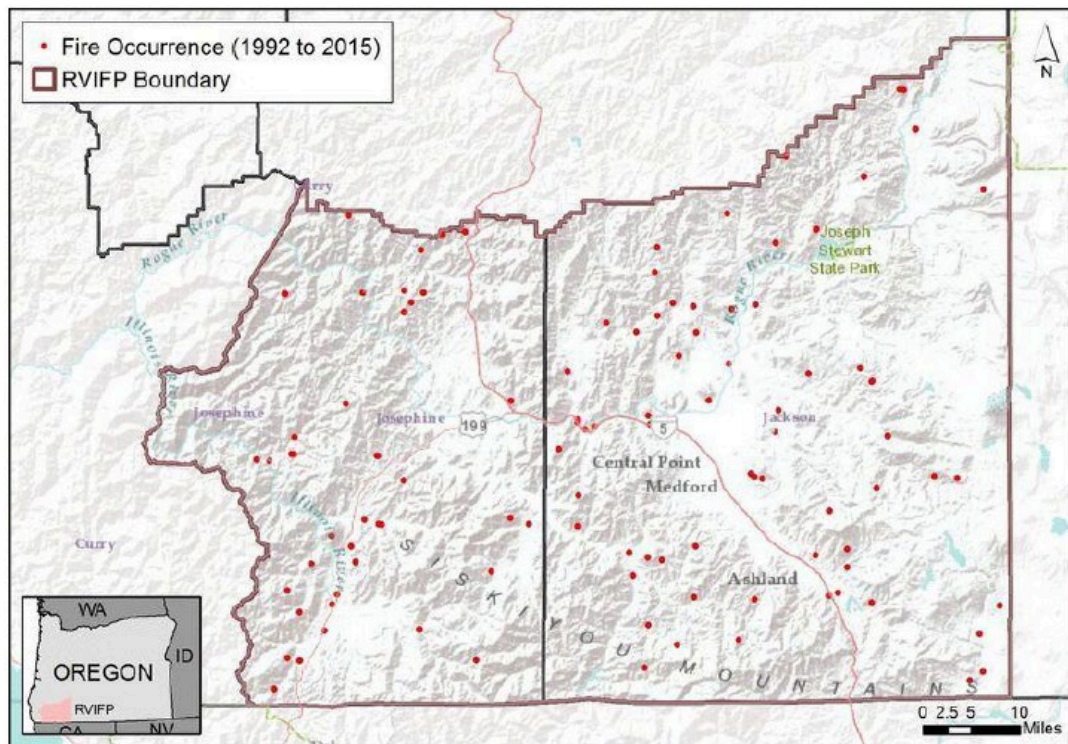


Source:

Rogue Valley Integrated Community Wildfire Protection Plan (2019)

Data for fires that reached 36 acres or more (about 64 fires since 1992) show that most fires have been successfully suppressed. However, where fires have escaped the initial suppression efforts they have grown large and accounted for the majority of acres burned in the fire season.⁵² While the majority of fire ignitions occurred along travel corridors and the edges of major urban areas, the fires that escape initial suppression efforts tend to be in more remote areas and are more likely to occur in some portions of the landscape than others (see Figure 2-23).

Figure 2-23 Large (≥ 36 acres) Fire Occurrence (1992-2015)



Source: Rogue Valley Integrated Community Wildfire Protection Plan (2019)

⁵² Ibid.

Since the creation of the previous NHMP in 2018, there have been four (4) documented wildfire events varying in impact and extent, presidential emergency declarations and statewide states of emergency Wildfire information is provided in the list below. The East Evans Creek (1992), Hull Mountain (1994) and Squires Peak (2002) fires are considered to be three of Oregon’s most destructive Wildland/ Urban Interface fires; burning over 20,800 acres, costing \$20.2 million and burning 54 structures.⁵³ The Almeda fire in 2020 burned approximately 3,000 acres including large parts of Phoenix and Talent and damaged approximately 2,500 homes and 600 businesses and over 11 miles of riparian area. It was the largest recorded fire in a primarily urban environment in Oregon’s history.⁵⁴ Many residents were displaced and continue to face housing insecurity.

There have been four (4) significant wildfire events, emergency declarations, or presidential disaster declarations since the previous NHMP (as shown in *italics* below):

- **2000 (Aug 8):** The Antioch fire was caused by a burning vehicle and burned 376 acres.
- **2001:** The Quartz fire was caused by lightning and burned 6,162 acres.
- **2002:** The east Antelope fire was started by a power line and burned 1,947 acres.
- **2002 (July 16):** The Squiare Peak/Wall Creek/Lost Creek fires threatened areas east of Ruch. It was started by lightning and burned 3,125 acres.
- **2002 (July 27):** The Timbered Rock fire was a fire started by lightning. It threatened North Shady Cove and burned 27,111 acres.
- **2003:** The Cove Road fire was started by lightning. It burned 700 acres.
- **2005:** The Wasson fire was a fire started by a traffic accident. It burned 1,500 acres.
- **2008:** The Doubleday Fire was a fire started by lightning and threatened Butte Falls. It burned 1,244 acres.
- **2009 (Aug 28)** The South County Complex fire was a fire with undetermined cause threatened Ashland and Medford
- **2010 (Aug 24):** The Oak Knoll fire was a fire started by arson threatened Ashland. The fire burned 20 acres.
- **2011 (Aug 18):** The North River Road fire was a fire with undetermined cause threatened the town of Rogue River.
- **2014 (July 30 – July 31):** The Beaver Complex was made up of the Salt Creek and Oregon Gulch fires, both of which were started by lightning on the evening of 07/30/2014. Both fires were active and threatening residences. [Executive Order No. 14-08](#) - Invocation of Emergency Conflagration Act for the Beaver Complex Fire in Jackson County. The fires covered 35,302 acres and cost \$22.2 million to contain. ([FEMA FMA-5066 – Oregon Gulch Fire](#))
- **2014 (Aug 11 – Aug 20):** The Rogue River Drive Wildfire was started by lightning on 08/11/2014. The fire covered about 500 acres and cost \$1.9 million dollars to contain.

⁵³ Jackson County BOC, Jackson County Integrated Fire Plan (2006)

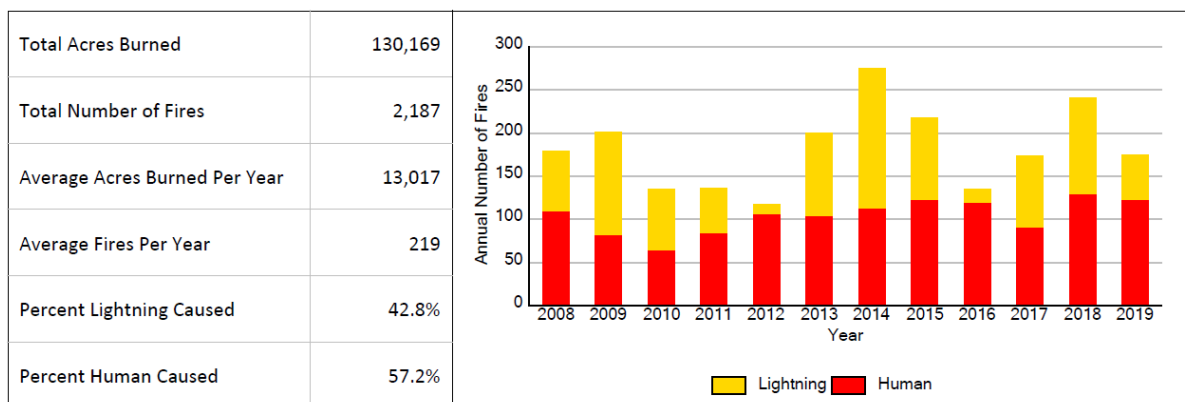
⁵⁴ Rogue Valley Council of Governments. Almeda Fire Monitoring – Post Impacts on Water Quality. (2021). <https://rvcog.org/almeda-fire-monitoring/>

[Executive Order No. 14-10](#) - Invocation of Emergency Conflagration Act for the Rogue River Drive Fire in Jackson County.

- **2014 (Sept 1 – Sept 26):** The 790 Wildfire was started by lightning in the Sky Lakes Wilderness Area on 07/31/2014. Since it was in a wilderness area, it was allowed to burn until it reached National Forest land. The fire covered 2,277 acres and cost \$2.7 million dollars to contain.
- **2015 (June 26 – July 10):** The Bunker Hill Complex fire was initiated by lightning on 06/26/2015. The fire covered 388 acres and cost \$5.0 million dollars to contain.
- **2015 (Aug 1 – Sept 23):** The National Creek Complex wildfire consisted of two fires (the National Fire and the Crescent Fire) initiated by dry lightning on 08/01/2015. The fire covered 20,945 acres and cost \$20.9 million to contain.
- **2017 (Aug. 14 – current):** The Miller Complex wildfire consisted of four fires (the Abney, Burnt Peak, Creedence and Knox) initiated by dry lightning on 08/14/2017. The fire covered 39,250+ acres
- **2018 (July 21):** *The Garner Complex Fire affected both Jackson and Josephine County. (EO 18-15)*
- **2018 (August 22-August 24):** *The Ramsey Canyon fire threatened structures near the towns of Gold Hill and Sams Valley in Jackson County. (EO 18-23)*
- **2020 (September 8):** *Almeda Fire burned approximately 3,000 acres and damaged approximately 2,500 homes and 600 businesses in the Rogue Valley .⁵⁵(EO 20-44)*
- **2020 (September 8):** *South Obenchain Fire (EO 20-44)*

Table 2-10 shows that 43% of all fires were caused by lightning between 2008 and 2019, while 57% of fires are human caused (ranging from arson and debris burning to equipment use and fires caused along powerlines).

Table 2-10 Jackson County Fire Starts Between 2008-2019



Source: Short, K. and Oregon Department of Forestry, 2019 via Oregon Wildfire Risk Explorer (May 31, 2022)

⁵⁵ Rogue Valley Council of Governments. Almeda Fire Monitoring – Post Impacts on Water Quality. (2021). <https://rvcog.org/almeda-fire-monitoring/>

Future Projections

According to OCCRI report [Future Climate Projections: Jackson County](#) wildfire frequency, intensity, and area burned are projected to continue increasing in the Northwest. Wildfire risk, expressed as the average number of days per year on which fire danger is very high, is projected to increase in Jackson County by 13 days (range -6– 29) by the 2050s, relative to the historical baseline (1971–2000), under the higher emissions scenario. Similarly, the average number of days per year on which vapor pressure deficit is extreme is projected to increase by 29 days (range 12–42) by the 2050s. Communities at risk to wildfire include those within the urban wildfire interface or along river or creek corridors, like Bear Creek, where fire can travel quickly. Communities will need to address growing wildfire risks if populations are not restricted from expanding further into higher risk areas.

Probability Assessment

Certain conditions must be present for significant interface fires to occur. The most common are hot, dry and windy weather; the inability of fire protection forces to contain or suppress the fire; the occurrence of multiple fires that overwhelm committed resources; and a large fuel load (dense vegetation). Once a fire has started, several conditions influence its behavior, including fuel, topography, weather, drought, and development. Many of these conditions are demonstrated across large areas within Jackson County, creating a significant collective risk.

Based on the available data and research for Jackson County, the NHMP Steering Committee determined the **probability of experiencing a Wildfire is “high”**, meaning one incident is likely within the next 10 to 35-year period; *this rating has not changed since the previous NHMP.*

Vulnerability Assessment

The Rogue Valley Integrated Community Wildfire Protection Plan (2017, RVIFP) profiles communities throughout the county to determine which face the highest risk of a wildfire event. The RVIFP used the Rogue Basin Cohesive Forest Restoration Strategy: A collaborative Vision for Resilient Landscapes and Fire Adapted Communities (RBS) to assess wildfire risk with mitigation to enhance forest ecology.

Utilizing the RBS the RVIFP Risk Assessment Committee approaches the yearly wildfire risk assessment with a comprehensive review of risk assessment methods and examples from communities throughout the United States. The committee also conducts an inventory of existing data for risk, hazard, values, structural vulnerability, and protection capability.

The analysis takes into consideration a combination of factors defined below:

- Ignition Risk: Potential and frequency for wildfire ignitions (based on past occurrences);
- Hazard: Conditions that may contribute to wildfire (vegetative fuels, crown fire potential, weather/ climate, topography, insect and disease);

- Values: People, property, natural and other resources that could suffer losses in a wildfire event.; and
- Protection Capability: Ability to mitigate losses, prepare for, respond to and suppress wildland and structural fires.

In 2009, Jackson and Josephine counties collaborated on developing an updated wildfire risk assessment that was updated in 2015 with the RBS risk assessment spearheaded by the Southern Oregon Forest Restoration Collaborative:

Two-County Risk Assessment. In 2009, Jackson and Josephine County wildfire partners collaborated on an update of the joint risk assessment using the two-county fuel-mapping project data completed in 2008. With support from Jackson County GIS staff and Title III funds, updates of all the key data sets (ignition risk, hazard, protection capability and values at risk) were completed for both Jackson and Josephine Counties. Both county risk/fuels committees reviewed the data and model parameters. The primary goals of the assessment update that were accomplished in 2009 included incorporation of the new calibrated Landfire data and advanced fire modeling tools and consistent use of the assessment methodology across the two-county area. The two counties also share a Mutual Aid Agreement for fire response.

The RVIFP is updated annually and contains extensive analysis. Therefore, the current RVIFP risk assessment is incorporated herein by reference. In accordance with CFR 401.6 and as part of the 2017 NHMP update process, the NHMP Steering Committee considered fire risk using the same evaluation method as other hazards included in the NHMP to allow for a comparative analysis of hazard risk.

The update of the RVIFP includes updates to the Risk Assessment, mitigation activities, priority fuels actions and highest priority areas for mitigation. The Integrated Fire Plan development process also included an analysis of Jackson County's relative fire hazard risk. For more information on wildfire risk and fuels reduction projects see the [Rogue Valley Integrated Community Wildfire Protection Plan \(2017\)](#).

To prioritize the location of treatments the RBS modeling efforts evaluated five different landscape level objectives to optimize the resulting fuel treatment:⁵⁶

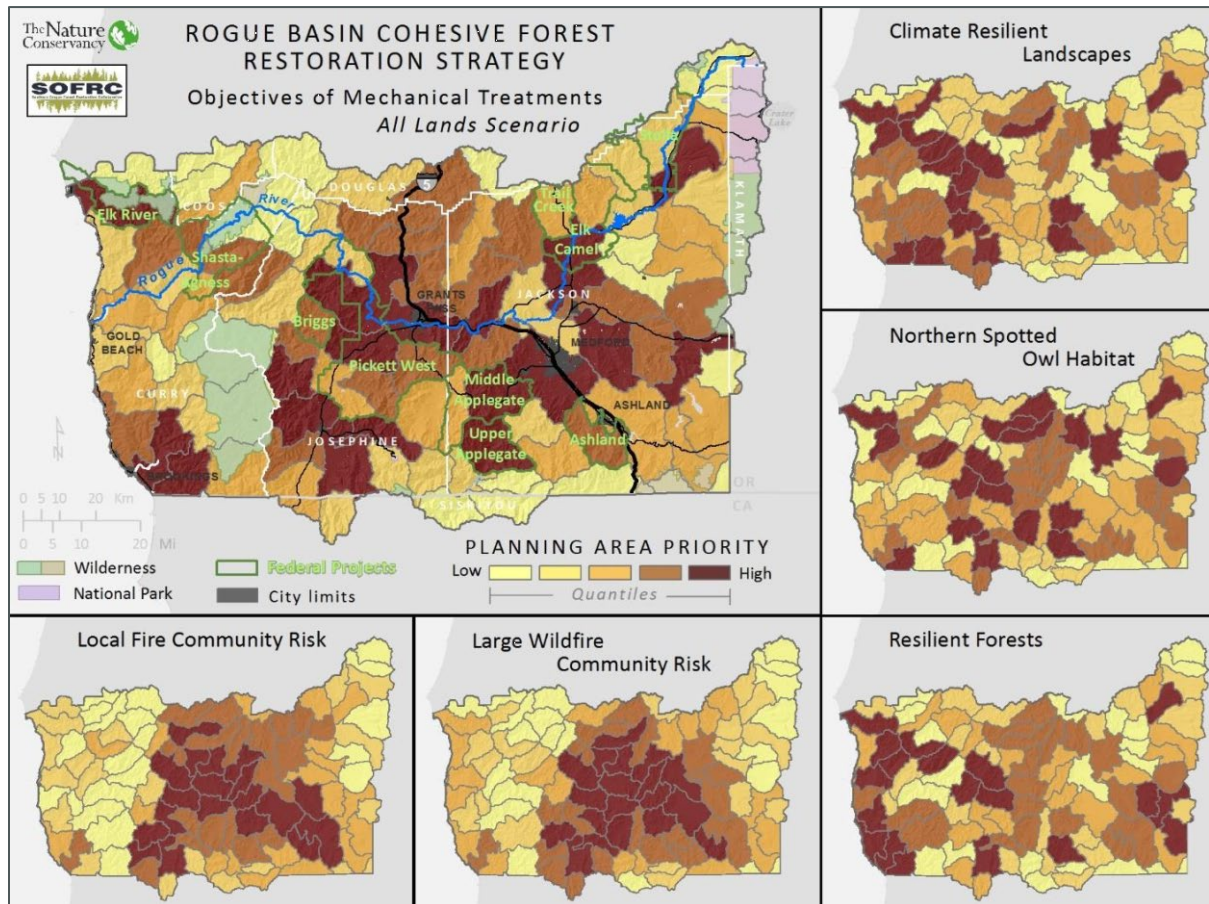
- Local fire community risk (to prioritize fuel treatments within fire risk communities);
- Large wildfire community risk (to prioritize fuels reduction in the landscapes that deliver fires that threaten community assets with fires larger than 35 acres);
- Landscape resilience (to prioritize treatments that balance open and closed forest habitats);
- Protecting and promoting Northern Spotted Owl habitat (to prioritize to maintain existing habitat and reduce adjacent wildfire risk while promoting complex forest structure), and

⁵⁶ Rogue Valley Integrated Community Wildfire Protection Plan (2017)

- Climate resilient landscapes (to prioritize landscapes that are most climate resilient).

Using the landscape objectives priority planning areas are identified in the following maps (Figure 2-24), darker browns indicate greater priority. The larger map shows priority if all landscape objectives are combined in a single entry.

Figure 2-24 Rogue Basin Cohesive Forest Restoration Strategy Priority Planning Areas



Source: Rogue Valley Integrated Community Wildfire Protection Plan (2017)

The NHMP Steering Committee rated the county as having a **“high” vulnerability to wildfire hazards**, meaning that more than 10% of the County’s population or assets would be affected by a major disaster; *this rating has increased since the previous NHMP.*

More information on this hazard can be found in the [Rogue Valley Integrated Community Wildfire Protection Plan \(2017\)](#).

Table 2-11 Community Lifelines Hazard Risk Exposure Assessment

Facility Name	Location	Community Lifeline Category	Lifeline Type	Earthquake- Liquefaction Hazard	Flood Hazard	Landslide Hazard	Wildfire Hazard
Communication Structure, 42.0318, -122.5961	County	communications	communication structure	none		high	high
Communication Structure, 42.0515, -122.5991	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	high
Communication Structure, 42.0642, -122.48	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.0644, -122.4797	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	low
Communication Structure, 42.0701, -122.6079	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	high
Communication Structure, 42.081, -122.7203	County	communications	communication structure	none		low	low
Communication Structure, 42.0822, -122.702	County	communications	communication structure	none		low	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.1158, -122.5594	County	communications	communication structure	none		low	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.1203, -123.0822	County	communications	communication structure	moderate		high	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.1558, -122.6208	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.1636, -122.6478	County	communications	communication structure	low		low	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.1643, -122.6497	County	communications	communication structure	low		low	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.1745, -122.4753	County	communications	communication structure	none		high	low
Communication Structure, 42.1764, -122.6486	County	communications	communication structure	none		low	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.1938, -122.634	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.1942, -122.6342	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.1977, -122.4926	County	communications	communication structure	none		high	low
Communication Structure, 42.198, -122.4929	County	communications	communication structure	none		high	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.2282, -122.7465	County	communications	communication structure	none		low	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.2373, -122.7687	County	communications	communication structure	low		high	low
Communication Structure, 42.2453, -123.0428	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.252, -123.1721	County	communications	communication structure	none		high	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.2867, -122.8417	County	communications	communication structure	low		low	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.2868, -123.0054	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.295, -122.8056	County	communications	communication structure	none		high	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.2952, -122.805	County	communications	communication structure	none		high	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.2982, -122.7504	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	low
Communication Structure, 42.2983, -122.7491	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.2984, -122.7504	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.299, -122.75	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.3117, -122.9301	County	communications	communication structure	low		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.3415, -122.9106	County	communications	communication structure	low		low	low
Communication Structure, 42.3479, -122.9147	County	communications	communication structure	low		low	low
Communication Structure, 42.3483, -122.8952	County	communications	communication structure	low		low	low
Communication Structure, 42.3498, -122.9088	County	communications	communication structure	low		low	low
Communication Structure, 42.352, -122.9075	County	communications	communication structure	low		low	low
Communication Structure, 42.3567, -122.9777	County	communications	communication structure	none		high	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.3592, -122.9372	County	communications	communication structure	low		low	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.3607, -122.812	County	communications	communication structure	none		very high	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.3645, -122.3807	County	communications	communication structure	none		low	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.3758, -122.906	County	communications	communication structure	low		moderate	low
Communication Structure, 42.3866, -122.7689	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.387, -122.7703	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate

Facility Name	Location	Community Lifeline Category	Lifeline Type	Earthquake- Liquefaction Hazard	Flood Hazard	Landslide Hazard	Wildfire Hazard
Communication Structure, 42.3874, -122.7717	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.3878, -122.913	County	communications	communication structure	low		low	low
Communication Structure, 42.3945, -123.0196	County	communications	communication structure	none		low	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.4091, -122.9445	County	communications	communication structure	low		low	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.4226, -122.8093	County	communications	communication structure	low		low	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.4264, -123.1769	County	communications	communication structure	none		high	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.4279, -123.0022	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.4287, -122.8494	County	communications	communication structure	low		low	low
Communication Structure, 42.4308, -122.8811	County	communications	communication structure	low		low	low
Communication Structure, 42.4422, -122.579	County	communications	communication structure	moderate		very high	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.4451, -123.2167	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	high
Communication Structure, 42.4453, -123.2169	County	communications	communication structure	none		low	high
Communication Structure, 42.4459, -123.0573	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.446, -123.2165	County	communications	communication structure	none		low	high
Communication Structure, 42.4464, -123.0573	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.448, -123.0566	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.4494, -123.2111	County	communications	communication structure	none		high	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.4554, -122.7151	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.4558, -122.7154	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.477, -122.8184	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.4923, -122.937	County	communications	communication structure	low		low	high
Communication Structure, 42.494, -122.8337	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.5233, -122.8052	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.5236, -122.8054	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.5259, -122.5461	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.5409, -122.6847	County	communications	communication structure	none		low	high
Communication Structure, 42.6369, -122.8318	County	communications	communication structure	none		low	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.6369, -122.8315	County	communications	communication structure	none		low	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.6549, -122.6989	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.6971, -123.2293	County	communications	communication structure	none		low	high
Communication Structure, 42.7216, -122.4194	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.7277, -122.6088	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.728, -122.6088	County	communications	communication structure	none		low	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.728, -122.6091	County	communications	communication structure	none		high	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.7287, -122.6085	County	communications	communication structure	none		low	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.7517, -122.4847	County	communications	communication structure	none	100-Year	low	moderate
Communication Structure, 42.7708, -122.5528	County	communications	communication structure	none		moderate	high
Communication Structure, 42.8036, -122.5491	County	communications	communication structure	none		high	high
Jackson County Fair Grounds	County	food, water, and shelter	community center	low		low	low
Gold Hill STP	County	food, water, and shelter	wastewater treatment	low		low	moderate
Rogue River STP	County	food, water, and shelter	wastewater treatment	low	500-Year	moderate	low
Shady Cove STP	County	food, water, and shelter	wastewater treatment	moderate		moderate	moderate
Trail Christian Fellowship Church	County	food, water, and shelter	red cross shelter	none		low	low
Butler Ford Inc.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none	500-Year	low	low
Oak Harbor Freight Lines Spill	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none		high	high

Facility Name	Location	Community Lifeline Category	Lifeline Type	Earthquake- Liquefaction Hazard	Flood Hazard	Landslide Hazard	Wildfire Hazard
Town & Country Chevrolet Oldsmobile	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none		low	low
Boulton Powerboats Inc.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none		moderate	low
Commercial Collision & Paint Inc.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none		moderate	low
Erickson Air-Crane Incorporated	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
LTM, Incorporated	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none	100-Year	moderate	moderate
Medford Water	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Merry X Ray Co.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Superior Lumber Co.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		moderate	low
UPS Ground Freight	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Viking Freight Inc.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Weast Service & Equipment Co.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none		moderate	low
Alumaweld Boats Inc.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	moderate
International Wildlife Recovery Center	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none		moderate	moderate
USACE Applegate Dam	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none		low	low
401 Orchard	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none		moderate	low
Allied Environmental Svcs. LLC	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Bear Creek Operations Inc.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Boise Cascade - Medford	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
CDS Publications, Inc.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Commercial Documentation Services Inc.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Csc, Inc.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none		high	moderate
Lumber Yard	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Medite - Medford Division	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Menlo Logistics	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Pacific Detroit Diesel Allison	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none		moderate	low
Penske Truck Leasing Co. LP	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Rogue Transfer & Recycling, LLC	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Safety-Kleen Systems, Inc.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Willamette Valley Company	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Summit Forrest Inc	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Pacific Power & Light Prospect Hydro	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none		low	moderate
School Rogue River High	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		moderate	moderate
ODFW Cole M Rivers Fish Hatchery	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	high		high	low
USA COE Rogue River Basin Project	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	moderate	100-Year	moderate	low
USACE TP6 Area 5 Elk Crk Proj	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none		high	moderate
Allweather Wood Treaters	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Alumaweld Boats Inc	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
American Appliance Recyclers	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Bettendorf Enterprises, Inc.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Boise Cascade Corporation	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Cascade Wood Products, Inc.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Chevron U.S.A.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low	500-Year	low	low
Croman Corporation Logging Division	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Down River Forest Product	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Eastman Kodak Company	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		moderate	low

Facility Name	Location	Community Lifeline Category	Lifeline Type	Earthquake- Liquefaction Hazard	Flood Hazard	Landslide Hazard	Wildfire Hazard
Ef Burrill Lumber Site (Former)	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Extreme Paint, Inc.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Fidelity Printed Products Inc	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	moderate
Georgiapacific Resins Inc	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Imation Enterprises Corp Menlo White Cy	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Jackson County Roads And Parks Svcs	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Laundry Room The	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Matt Garris Waste Oil Recovery, Inc.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Medite Corp Trucking Division	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Medite Corporation	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Medply, Inc.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Millennium Technology Services Inc	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Millennium Technology Svcs Inc Aka Mts	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Northwest Printed Circuits Inc	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Ram Offset Lithographic	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Rogue Technical Services Inc	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
The Boc Group, Inc	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Thermo Fluids Inc	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		moderate	low
Timber Products Co. Limited Partnership	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
U S Dept Of Veterans Affairs Domiciliary	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
U.S. Forest Industries, Inc.	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Vickers T-J	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Wctu Railway Company	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Westpac Moulding Of Oregon	County	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low		low	low
Community Health Center - Upper Rogue	County	health and medical	medical facility	low	500-Year	low	low
Applegate Elementary School	County	safety and security	school	low		low	moderate
Applegate Valley RFPD 9 - HQ	County	safety and security	fire station	moderate		low	moderate
Applegate Valley RFPD 9 - HQ - Auxillary Bld	County	safety and security	fire station	moderate		high	moderate
Applegate Valley RFPD 9 - Station 1	County	safety and security	fire station	low		low	low
Applegate Valley RFPD 9 - Station 2	County	safety and security	fire station	moderate		low	low
Applegate Valley RFPD 9 - Station 5	County	safety and security	fire station	none		moderate	low
Applegate Valley RFPD 9 - Station 7	County	safety and security	fire station	none		moderate	moderate
Jackson County Fire District 5 - Station 2	County	safety and security	fire station	low		low	low
Pinehurst Elementary School	County	safety and security	school	none		low	moderate
Jackson County Fire District 3 - Sams Valley	County	safety and security	fire station	none		moderate	low
Jackson Emergency Operations Center (Primary)	County	safety and security	emergency operations	none		moderate	low
Madrone Trail Public Charter School	County	safety and security	school	low		low	low
Sams Valley Elementary School	County	safety and security	school	low		low	low
Scenic Middle School	County	safety and security	school	low		low	low
Crater Lake Charter Academy	County	safety and security	school	moderate	100-Year	moderate	moderate
Jackson County Fire District 3 - Dodge Bridge	County	safety and security	fire station	low		low	low
Lake Creek Learning Center	County	safety and security	school	low		low	moderate
Lake Creek RFD	County	safety and security	fire station	low		low	low
Shady Point SDA School	County	safety and security	school	low		moderate	high
Jackson County Fire District 3 - Gold Hill	County	safety and security	fire station	moderate	500-Year	low	low

Facility Name	Location	Community Lifeline Category	Lifeline Type	Earthquake- Liquefaction Hazard	Flood Hazard	Landslide Hazard	Wildfire Hazard
Rogue River-Siskiyou National Forest Law Enforcement - Jacksonville	County	safety and security	police station	moderate	500-Year	moderate	moderate
Griffin Creek Elementary School	County	safety and security	school	low		low	low
Jackson County Sheriffs Department	County	safety and security	police station	none		moderate	low
Jackson County Sheriffs Department - Auxillary Building	County	safety and security	police station	none		moderate	low
Jackson Emergency Operations Center (Secondary)	County	safety and security	emergency operations	low		low	low
Rogue Valley Adventist School	County	safety and security	school	none	100-Year	high	moderate
Jackson County Fire District 5 - Station 1	County	safety and security	fire station	low		low	moderate
Jackson County Fire District 5 - Station 3	County	safety and security	fire station	low		low	low
Prospect Charter School	County	safety and security	school	none		low	moderate
Prospect Fire Department	County	safety and security	fire station	none		low	low
Prospect School Building	County	safety and security	school	none		low	low
Evans Valley Elementary School	County	safety and security	school	low		low	high
Evans Valley Fire District No. 6	County	safety and security	fire station	moderate		low	low
Rogue River High School	County	safety and security	school	low		low	moderate
Ruch Elementary School	County	safety and security	school	moderate		moderate	low
Jackson County Fire District 4 - Lost Creek	County	safety and security	fire station	moderate		low	moderate
Elk Trail Elementary School	County	safety and security	school	moderate		low	moderate
Jackson County Fire District 3 - Agate Lake	County	safety and security	fire station	low		low	moderate
Jackson County Fire District 3 - White City	County	safety and security	fire station	low		low	low
Mountain View Elementary School	County	safety and security	school	low		low	low
Table Rock Elementary School	County	safety and security	school	low		low	low
White Mountain Middle School	County	safety and security	school	low		low	low
Jackson County Fire District 3 - Admin Building	County	safety and security	fire station	low		low	low
Pinehurst State Airport	County	transportation	airport	moderate		very high	low
Erickson Air-Crane Admin Offices	County	transportation	heliport	low		low	low
Light Valley Tree Farm	County	transportation	heliport	none		moderate	moderate
East Oregon Cattle Co	County	transportation	airport	low		moderate	high
Mucky Flat	County	transportation	airport	none		low	high
Oakridge Ranch Airport	County	transportation	airport	none		low	moderate
Fly By Night Airport	County	transportation	airport	none		moderate	moderate
Beagle Sky Ranch Airport	County	transportation	airport	none		moderate	moderate
Prospect State Airport	County	transportation	airport	none		low	moderate
Springbrook Airport	County	transportation	airport	none		low	high
Burrill Airport	County	transportation	airport	low		low	moderate
Croman	County	transportation	heliport			low	low
Firefly Ranch Airfield	County	transportation	airport	low		low	high
Snider Creek Airport	County	transportation	airport	none		moderate	moderate
Sutton On Rogue Airport	County	transportation	airport	low		low	high

Source: Jackson County NHMP Steering Committee; Department of Land Conservation and Development, Oregon Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan. 2020. 2020 Statewide Loss Estimates (Appendices 9.1.8 and 9.1.9). Loss estimate data aggregated at the facility level by IPRE.

Facilities without loss estimation data were not included in the analysis in the OR NHMP (2020).

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 3: Mitigation Strategy

This section outlines Jackson County’s strategy to reduce or avoid long-term vulnerabilities to the identified hazards. Specifically, this section presents a mission and specific goals and actions thereby addressing the mitigation strategy requirements contained in 44 CFR 201.6(c). The NHMP Steering Committee reviewed and updated the mission, goals and action items documented in this NHMP. Additional planning process documentation is in Volume II, Appendix B.

Mitigation Plan Mission

The NHMP mission states the purpose and defines the primary functions of Jackson County’s NHMP. It is intended to be adaptable to any future changes made to the NHMP and need not change unless the community’s environment or priorities change.

The mission of the Jackson County NHMP is:

Protect life, property, and the environment, reduce risk and prevent loss from natural hazard events through coordination and cooperation among public and private partners.

The 2024 NHMP Steering Committee (county, cities, and special districts) reviewed the previous NHMP’s mission statement and agreed to retain it without modifications.

Mitigation Plan Goals

Mitigation plan goals are more specific statements of direction that Jackson County residents and public and private partners can take while working to reduce the County’s risk from natural hazards. These statements of direction form a bridge between the broad mission statement and action items. The goals listed here serve as checkpoints as agencies and organizations begin implementing mitigation action items.

Stakeholder participation was a key aspect in developing the original NHMP goals in 2006. Meetings with the project Steering Committee, stakeholder interviews and public workshops all served as methods to obtain input and priorities in developing goals for reducing risk and preventing loss for natural hazards in Jackson County.

The 2024 Jackson County NHMP Steering Committee (county, cities, and special districts) reviewed the previous NHMP goals in comparison to the State Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan (2020) goals and determined that they would add one goal to emphasize the important of equity (Goal 8).

All the NHMP goals are important and are listed below in no order of priority. Establishing community priorities within action items neither negates nor eliminates any goals, but it establishes which action items to consider implementing first, should funding become available.

Below is a list of the NHMP goals:

GOAL 1: EMERGENCY SERVICES

Minimize life safety issues by promoting, strengthening, and coordinating emergency response plans.

GOAL 2: EDUCATION AND OUTREACH

Further the public's awareness and understanding of natural hazards and potential risk, including economic vulnerability and mitigation efforts.

GOAL 3: PREVENTION

Reduce the threat of loss of life and property from natural hazards by incorporating information on known hazards and providing incentives to make hazard mitigation planning a priority in land use policies and decisions, including plan implementation.

GOAL 4: PROPERTY PROTECTION

Lessen impact from natural disasters on individual properties, businesses and public facilities by increasing awareness at the individual level and encouraging activities that can prevent damage and loss of life from natural hazards.

GOAL 5: PARTNERSHIP AND COORDINATION

Identify mitigation or risk reduction measures that address multiple areas (i.e., environment, transportation, telecommunications); Coordinate public/private sector participation in planning and implementing mitigation projects throughout the county; and seek funding and resource partnerships for future mitigation efforts.

GOAL 6: NATURAL RESOURCE PROTECTION

Preserve and rehabilitate natural systems to serve natural hazard mitigation functions (i.e., floodplains, wetlands, watershed, and urban interface areas).

GOAL 7: STRUCTURAL PROTECTIONS

When applicable, utilize structural mitigation activities to minimize risks associated with natural hazards.

GOAL 8: EQUITY

Mitigate the inequitable impacts of natural hazards by prioritizing and directing resources and investments to build resilience in the most vulnerable populations and the communities least able to respond and recover.

Action Item Development Process

Development of action items was a multi-step, iterative process that involved brainstorming, discussion, review, and revisions. Action items can be developed through many sources. The figure below illustrates some of these sources.

Figure 3-1 Development of Action Items



Most of the action items were first created during the previous NHMP planning processes. During these processes, steering committees developed maps of local vulnerable populations, facilities, and infrastructure in respect to each identified hazard. Review of these maps generated discussion around potential actions to mitigate impacts to the vulnerable areas. The Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience (OPDR) provided guidance in the development of action items by presenting and discussing actions that were used in other communities. OPDR also took note of ideas that came up in Steering Committee meetings and drafted specific actions that met the intent of the Steering Committee. All actions were then reviewed by the Steering Committee, discussed at length, and revised as necessary before becoming a part of this document.

Action Items

Table 3-1 documents the title of each action along with, the lead organization, partners, timeline, cost, potential funding resources, and connection to community lifelines and vulnerable populations.

Mitigation Successes

Jackson County has several examples of hazard mitigation including the following projects funded through FEMA [Hazard Mitigation Assistance](#) and the Oregon Infrastructure Finance Authority's [Seismic Rehabilitation Grant Program](#)⁵⁷.

FEMA Funded Mitigation Successes

- 2023: DR4562 – Rogue Valley ALERT Wildfire (\$1,820,705)
- 2019: DR5195 – Anderson Creek Hazardous Fuels Mitigation – PENDING
- 2019: DR5195 – Oregon Dept of Forestry Bieber Butte Wildfire Detection Camera

Seismic Rehabilitation Grant Program Mitigation Successes

- 2023: Prospect Fire Station, Prospect Rural Fire Protection District (\$1,598,820)
- 2018: Sams Valley Elementary School Gym, Central Point School District (\$1,822,014)
- 2018: Sams Valley Elementary School Gym, Central Point School District (\$676,381)
- 2017: Agate Lake Fire Station, Jackson County Fire District #3 (\$79,340)
- 2017: Dodge Bridge Fire Station, Jackson County Fire District #3 (\$113,275)
- 2017: Sams Valley Fire Station, Jackson County Fire District #3 (\$124,433)
- 2017: Prospect Charters School Gym, Prospect School District (\$1,497,900)
- 2017: Table Rock Elementary, Eagle Point School District 9 (\$1,495,500)
- 2017: Ruch Elementary, Medford School District 549C (\$1,477,100)

See city addenda for mitigation successes within each city.

Action Item Framework

Many of the NHMP's recommendations are consistent with the goals and objectives of each jurisdiction's (County, cities, special districts) existing plans and policies. Where possible, each jurisdiction will implement the NHMP's recommended actions through existing plans and policies. Plans and policies already in existence have support from residents, businesses, and policy makers. Many land-use, comprehensive, and strategic plans get updated regularly, and can adapt easily to changing conditions and needs. Implementing the NHMP's action items through such plans and policies increases their likelihood of being supported and implemented.

⁵⁷ The Seismic Rehabilitation Grant Program (SRGP) is a state of Oregon competitive grant program that provides funding for the seismic rehabilitation of critical public buildings, particularly public schools, and emergency services facilities.

Action Item Development and Prioritization

The action items were developed through a two-stage process. In stage one, OPDR facilitated a work session with each jurisdiction's steering committee to discuss vulnerabilities, risk profile, and to identify potential issues. In the second stage, OPDR, working with each jurisdiction's steering committee, developed potential actions based on the hazards and the issues identified.

During the update process each of the jurisdiction's steering committee re-evaluated their hazard mitigation strategy (Action Items), noting what accomplishments had been made, and whether the actions were still relevant; any new action items were identified at this time (see Volume II, Appendix B and Volume III for more information).

Each steering committee developed action items priorities to reflect current conditions, needs, and capacity. High priority actions are shown in bold text with orange highlights. The Jurisdictions will focus their attention and resource availability upon these achievable, high leverage activities over the next five years. Although this methodology provides a guide for the jurisdictions in terms of implementation, each jurisdiction has the option to implement any of the action items at any time. This option to consider all action items for implementation allows jurisdictions to consider mitigation strategies as new opportunities arise, such as capitalizing on funding opportunities. Mitigation actions that were not prioritized will be considered for prioritization during maintenance meetings.

Prioritization of High Hazard Potential Dam Actions

Jackson County has opted to locally prioritize the four eligible high hazard potential dams. The Oregon Water Resources Department (OWRD) is the State determined eligible non-federal governmental organization that can meet the compliance requirements and will work with dam owners statewide to apply for the HHPD grant program.

HHPD Linkage to NHMP Goals

The four HHPD related actions (6.9, 6.10, 6.11, 6.12) reduce long term vulnerabilities consistent with NHMP Goal 3 (Prevention), Goal 4 (Property Protection), Goal 5 (Partnership and Coordination), and Goal 7 (Structural Protection).

See Volume III for the action items for each participating jurisdiction.

This page intentionally left blank

Table 3-1 Action Items

Action Item #	Mitigation Actions	Community Lifelines							Vulnerable Populations	Potential Funding Resources	Lead	Partners	Timeline	Cost
		Safety and Security	Food, Water, Shelter	Health and Medical	Energy	Communications	Transportation	Hazardous Materials						
Multi-Hazard														
1.1	Sustain an education and outreach program for local jurisdictions about natural hazards and assist them in developing emergency operations, public information, and hazard mitigation projects and plans.	X							X	Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; Department of Homeland Security; OSU Extension	Jackson County Emergency Management	ARC, CERT, RVCOG, Emergency Response Agencies, Utilities and Telecommunications Partners, OEM, FEMA, Media, HHS, NWS, ODOT, OSU, RVF	O	L
1.2	Develop and maintain a GIS inventory of all critical facilities, large employers/public assembly areas and lifelines, and use GIS to evaluate their vulnerability by comparing them with hazard-prone areas to be used in emergency planning.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources	Jackson County GIS	County and City Emergency Management Agencies, County Roads, ODOT, City Public Works, RVCOG, ODF, BLM, USFS, OWRD	O	L
1.3	Integrate the Mitigation Plan findings into planning and regulatory documents and programs including the Comprehensive Plan (particularly Goal 7)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources; DLCD Technical Assistance	Jackson County Planning	Jackson County GIS, FEMA, DLCD	O	M
1.4	Communities cannot be resilient without resilient buildings. In keeping with its mission to support the health, safety and welfare of communities and their citizens, Jackson County enforces the Oregon structural and all specialty building codes with a strong building safety focus to provide the information and tools to support achievement of whole community resilience	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources	Jackson County Roads, Local Planning, PP&L	Utility and Telecommunications Partners, ODOT, City Public Works, USFS, BLM, ODF, Fire	O	L

Action Item #	Mitigation Actions	Community Lifelines							Vulnerable Populations	Potential Funding Resources	Lead	Partners	Timeline	Cost
		Safety and Security	Food, Water, Shelter	Health and Medical	Energy	Communications	Transportation	Hazardous Materials						
1.5	Enhance communication between City first responders (e.g., Public Safety, Public Works), public utilities, ODOT, the Emergency Management Team, and Jackson County to ensure common understanding of priorities in response and recovery.	X				X	X			Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources	Emergency Management	Police, Planning, Public Works, ODOT, Jackson County	O	L
Air Quality														
2.1	Collaborate with local jurisdictions to create and adopt the Jackson County Community Response Plan regarding air quality.			X						Local Funding Resources, existing staff resources, OR DEQ	Emergency Management,	Planning, Jackson County Planning, Fire, GIS	M	L
2.2	Collaborate with local organizations to establish clean air respite/shelters in local community places in the advent of poor air quality events (e.g., smoke, volcanic ashfall, etc.).		X	X					X	Local Funding Resources, existing staff resources, OR DEQ	Emergency Management,	Local Organizations, Planning, Human Resources, Community Development, Local Businesses	O	M
Drought														
3.1	Support Local Agencies Training on Water Conservation Measures and Drought Management Practices and ensure long-range Water Resources Development and adaptation strategies.		X							Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources	Jackson Soil and Water Conservation District, Jackson County Watermaster	County Agencies, Medford Water, OSU Extension Service, Fruit Growers, Water Districts, SWCD	O	L
Earthquake														
4.1	Implement structural and non-structural retrofits to critical and essential facilities.	X	X	X	X	X	X			Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources; Seismic Rehabilitation Grant Program	Jackson County Administration, Building Owners	Building Officials, Local Planning, Emergency Response Agencies, Builders' Association, American Red Cross, DOGAMI, OEM, IFA	O	H
Emerging Infectious Diseases														
5.1	Encourage employees to be healthy (e.g., go or stay home if sick, use hand sanitizer, wear mask).			X					X	Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources	Emergency Management	Local employers, Human resources, community development	O	L

Action Item #	Mitigation Actions	Community Lifelines							Vulnerable Populations	Potential Funding Resources	Lead	Partners	Timeline	Cost
		Safety and Security	Food, Water, Shelter	Health and Medical	Energy	Communications	Transportation	Hazardous Materials						
5.2	Set up/make sure alternative work options are available to employees, e.g., remote work program.			X						Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources	Emergency Management	Local employers, Human resources, community development	O	L
Flood														
6.1	Conduct workshops for realtors, lenders and private property owners that are located within the 100-year floodplain on the National Flood Insurance Programs, mitigation activities, and potential assistance from FEMA's Flood Mitigation Assistance and Hazard Mitigation Grant Programs.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources	Local Planning	Local Emergency Management	O	L
6.2	Update the Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) for Jackson County as funding becomes available.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); FEMA Risk MAP; Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources	County Planning	Local Planning, DOGAMI, County GIS, FEMA	M	L
6.3	Encourage private property owners to work with local partners with assistance in restoring natural systems within the floodplain and manage riparian areas and wetlands for flood abatement and upland function (vegetation management).	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources; DEQ	Local Planning	County Parks and Planning, FEMA, Watershed Councils, DLCD, RVCOG, Cities, USACE, DSL, DEQ, EPA, ODFW, JSWCD	L	M
6.4	Seek grant funds to acquire or elevate individual properties adjacent to/within 100-year floodplain as opportunities arise and do so, as funding allows. Grant funds for repetitive-loss structures and Community Lifelines will be prioritized, followed by primary homes.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources	Local Planning	FEMA, Local Emergency Management, County Administration, OEM, DLCD, OECDD	O	L
6.5	Achieve CRS (Community Rating System) rating of 6 within 4 years by preserving open space and adopting higher regulatory standards.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources; DLCD Technical Assistance	Local Emergency Management, Local Planning	Watershed Councils, OEM, DLCD, OECDD, USACE, FEMA	O	L

Action Item #	Mitigation Actions	Community Lifelines							Vulnerable Populations	Potential Funding Resources	Lead	Partners	Timeline	Cost
		Safety and Security	Food, Water, Shelter	Health and Medical	Energy	Communications	Transportation	Hazardous Materials						
6.6	Preserve water quantity and quality by using storm water best management practices, including participating in the Total Daily Maximum Load yearly analysis to monitor/test water quality of streams, including volume of run off in the Rogue Basin. Participants in TMD include Jackson County Development Services Planning and Code Enforcement Divisions along with Jackson County Roads and Parks, RVCOG and RVSS. The collaborative effort creates/provides updated material related to rural land practices that may impact water quality (livestock management) and provide residents with assistance/resources to restore riparian areas (restore/protect/plant and remove invasive species).	X	X					X	X	Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources; DEQ	Jackson County Roads, RVCOG, DEQ, County and City Planning	Watershed Councils, WRD, USACE, Irrigation Districts, State Parks, Rogue Valley Sewer Services, JCSWD	O	M
6.7	Preserve water quantity and quality by using storm water best management practices, including onsite inspections of private property storm water management systems through verification of compliance with engineered standards and the Oregon Plumbing Specialty Code	X	X					X	X	Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources; DEQ	Jackson County Roads, RVCOG, DEQ, County and City Planning	Watershed Councils, WRD, USACE, Irrigation Districts, State Parks, Rogue Valley Sewer Services, JCSWD	O	L
6.8	Preserve water quantity and quality by using stormwater best management practices such as Low Impact Development (LID) or Green Infrastructure. These practices promote use of natural systems for infiltration, evapotranspiration, and reuse of rainwater to mimic nature conditions	X	X					X	X	Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources; DEQ	Jackson County Roads, RVCOG, DEQ, County and City Planning	Watershed Councils, WRD, USACE, Irrigation Districts, State Parks, Rogue Valley Sewer Services, JCSWD	O	L
6.9	Collaborate with the owner to seek funding opportunities for repairs or mitigation efforts on Duggan Dam which the OWRD has rated as an eligible high-hazard potential dam.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources	Emergency Management	Watershed Councils, OWRD, USACE, Irrigation Districts, State Parks, Rogue Valley Sewer Services, JCSWD	L	H

Action Item #	Mitigation Actions	Community Lifelines							Vulnerable Populations	Potential Funding Resources	Lead	Partners	Timeline	Cost
		Safety and Security	Food, Water, Shelter	Health and Medical	Energy	Communications	Transportation	Hazardous Materials						
6.10	Collaborate with the owner to seek funding opportunities for repairs or mitigation efforts on Osborne Dam which the OWRD has rated as an eligible high-hazard potential dam.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources	Emergency Management	Watershed Councils, OWRD, USACE, Irrigation Districts, State Parks, Rogue Valley Sewer Services, JCSWD	L	H
6.11	Collaborate with the owner to seek funding opportunities for repairs or mitigation efforts on Walch Dam which the OWRD has rated as an eligible high-hazard potential dam.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources	Emergency Management	Watershed Councils, OWRD, USACE, Irrigation Districts, State Parks, Rogue Valley Sewer Services, JCSWD	L	H
6.12	Collaborate with the owner to seek funding opportunities for repairs or mitigation efforts on Woodrat Knob Dam which the OWRD has rated as an eligible high-hazard potential dam.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources	Emergency Management	Watershed Councils, OWRD, USACE, Irrigation Districts, State Parks, Rogue Valley Sewer Services, JCSWD	L	H
Landslide														
7.1	Utilize the regional landslide risk maps (DOGAMI O-16-02) to identify hazard areas and collaborate with the Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries to work on landslide risk reduction efforts; determine areas and buildings at risk to landslides and propose Comprehensive Plan and land use policies accordingly.	X					X			Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA); FEMA Risk MAP; Local Funding Resources; existing staff resources	Jackson County GIS	DOGAMI, County Planning, County Emergency Management, ODF, SOU	S	M
Severe Weather (Extreme Heat, Windstorm, Winter Storm)														
8.1	Promote education and outreach to assist homeless and other vulnerable populations sensitive to severe weather events.					X			X	Local Funding Resources, existing staff resources	Public Health	Emergency Management, Local community organizations	O	L
8.2	Continue support of Pacific Power removal/replacement program for trees that threaten utilities in the public right-of-way. Promote the benefits of tree-trimming and tree replacement programs and help to coordinate local efforts by public and private agencies.				X		X			Local Funding Resources, Pacific Power, existing staff resources	Planning	Emergency Management, Pacific Power	O	L

Action Item #	Mitigation Actions	Community Lifelines							Vulnerable Populations	Potential Funding Resources	Lead	Partners	Timeline	Cost
		Safety and Security	Food, Water, Shelter	Health and Medical	Energy	Communications	Transportation	Hazardous Materials						
Volcanic Event														
9.0	The steering committee, using available local resources, will study this hazard further during the implementation and maintenance phase of this NHMP, seeking to identify cost effective actions that might be implemented to reduce community vulnerability.													
Wildfire														
10.1	Coordinate fire mitigation action items through the Rogue Valley Integrated Fire Protection Plan (AKA Jackson County CWPP).	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Local Funding Resources US Fire Administration (USFA): Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program; Fire Prevention and Safety Grants; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	Emergency Management	Fire, GIS, Planning, Jackson County Emergency Management, Fire Districts; Rogue Valley Fire Prevention Cooperative, ODF	O	L-H

Source: Jackson County NHMP Steering Committee, updated 2023
Cost: L – Low (less than \$50,000), M - Medium (\$50,000-\$100,000), H - High (more than \$100,000)
Timing: O-Ongoing (continuous), S-Short (1-2 years), M-Medium (3-5 years), L-Long (5 or more years)
Priority Actions: Identified with **bold** text and **orange** highlight.

Section 4: Plan Implementation and Maintenance

This section details the formal process that will ensure that the NHMP remains an active and relevant document. The plan implementation and maintenance process include a schedule for monitoring and evaluating the NHMP semi-annually, as well as producing an updated plan every five years. Finally, this section describes how the County will integrate public participation throughout the NHMP maintenance and implementation process.

Implementing the NHMP

The success of the Jackson County NHMP depends on how well the outlined action items are implemented. In an effort to ensure that the activities identified are implemented, the following steps will be taken: 1) the NHMP will be formally adopted, 2) a Steering Committee will be assigned, 3) a convener shall be designated, 4) semi-annual meetings will be held, 5) the identified activities will be prioritized and evaluated, and 6) the NHMP will be implemented through existing plans, programs and policies.

NHMP Adoption

The Jackson County NHMP was developed and will be implemented through a collaborative process. After the NHMP is locally reviewed and deemed complete, the Jackson County Emergency Manager, or their designee, shall submit it to the State Hazard Mitigation Officer (SHMO) at the Oregon Department of Emergency Management (OEM). OEM submits the NHMP to FEMA-Region X for review. This review addresses the federal criteria outlined in the FEMA Interim Final Rule 44 CFR Part 201. Upon acceptance by FEMA, the County will adopt the NHMP via resolution. At that point, the County will gain eligibility for the Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grant Program, the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program and Flood Mitigation Assistance program funds. Following adoption by the County, the participating jurisdictions should convene local decision makers and adopt the Jackson County Multijurisdictional NHMP.

Convener

The Jackson County Emergency Manager will take responsibility for NHMP implementation and will facilitate the Hazard Mitigation Steering Committee meetings and will assign tasks such as updating and presenting the NHMP to the rest of the members of the Steering Committee (see City Addenda for city conveners). NHMP implementation and evaluation will

be a shared responsibility among all of the assigned Steering Committee Members. The Convener's responsibilities include:

- Coordinate Steering Committee meeting dates, times, locations, agendas and member notification;
- Document the discussions and outcomes of committee meetings;
- Serve as a communication conduit between the Steering Committee and the public/stakeholders;
- Identify emergency management-related funding sources for natural hazard mitigation projects; and
- Utilize the Risk Assessment as a tool for prioritizing proposed natural hazard risk reduction projects.

Steering Committee

The Jackson County Convener will maintain a Natural Hazard Steering Committee for updating and implementing the NHMP. The Steering Committee responsibilities include:

- Attend future maintenance and NHMP update meetings (or designating a representative to serve in your place);
- Serve as the local evaluation committee for funding programs such as the Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grant Program, the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program funds and Flood Mitigation Assistance program funds;
- Prioritize and recommend funding for natural hazard risk reduction projects;
- Evaluate and update the NHMP in accordance with the prescribed maintenance schedule;
- Develop and coordinate ad hoc and/or standing subcommittees as needed; and
- Coordinate public involvement activities.

Members

The following jurisdictions, agencies and/or organizations were represented and served on the Steering Committee during the development of the Jackson County NHMP and may be represented during implementation and maintenance phase (for a list of individuals see *Acknowledgements*):

- Jackson County Emergency Management
- Jackson County Development Services
- Jackson County Roads and Parks
- Rogue Valley Council of Governments
- City of Ashland
- Town of Butte Falls
- City of Central Point
- City of Eagle Point
- City of Jacksonville
- City of Medford

- City of Phoenix
- City of Rogue River
- City of Talent
- Applegate Valley Fire District
- Jackson County Fire District #3
- Jackson County Fire District #4
- Medford Water
- Emergency Communications of Southern Oregon
- Jackson County Soil and Water Conservation District
- Rogue Valley Sewer Services
- Rogue Valley Transportation District
- Oregon Water Resources Department, District 13

To make the coordination and review of the Jackson County NHMP as broad and useful as possible, the Steering Committee will engage additional stakeholders and other relevant hazard mitigation organizations and agencies to implement the identified action items. Specific organizations have been identified as partners in the action item matrices.

Implementation through existing programs

The NHMP includes a range of action items that, when implemented, will reduce loss from hazard events in the county. Within the NHMP, FEMA requires the identification of existing programs that might be used to implement these action items. Jackson County and the participating cities currently address statewide planning goals and legislative requirements through their comprehensive land use plans, capital improvement plans, mandated standards and building codes. To the extent possible, Jackson County and participating cities will work to incorporate the recommended mitigation action items into existing programs and procedures.

Many of the recommendations contained in the NHMP are consistent with the goals and objectives of the participating City and County's existing plans and policies. Where possible, Jackson County and participating cities should implement the recommended actions contained in the NHMP through existing plans and policies. Plans and policies already in existence often have support from residents, businesses, and policy makers. Many land-use, comprehensive and strategic plans get updated regularly and can adapt easily to changing conditions and needs. Implementing the action items contained in the NHMP through such plans and policies increases their likelihood of being supported and implemented.

Examples of plans, programs or agencies that may be used to implement mitigation activities include:

- City and County Budgets
- Community Wildfire Protection Plans
- Comprehensive Land Use Plans
- Economic Development Action Plans

- Zoning Ordinances and Building Codes

For additional examples of plans, programs or agencies that may be used to implement mitigation activities refer to list of plans in Volume I, Section 2.

Capabilities Assessment

The Capability Assessment identifies and describes the ability of Jackson County to implement the mitigation strategy and associated action items. Capabilities can be evaluated through an examination of broad categories, including: existing authorities, policies, programs, funding, and resources.

Existing Authorities

Hazard mitigation can be executed at a local scale through three (3) methods: integrating hazard mitigation actions into other local planning documents (i.e., plan integration), adopting building codes that account for best practices in structural hardening, and codifying land use regulations and zoning designations that prescribe mitigation into development requirements. The extent to which a municipality or multi-jurisdictional effort leverages these approaches is an indicator of that community's capabilities.

Comprehensive Plan

Oregon's Statewide Planning Goal 7 requires comprehensive planning within every jurisdiction that is designed to reduce risks to people and property from natural hazards. The Jackson County Comprehensive Plan is the official long-range land use policy document for Jackson County. The plan sets forth general land use planning policies and allocates land uses into resource, residential, commercial, and industrial categories. The plan serves as the basis for the coordinated development of physical resources, and the development or redevelopment of the county based on physical, social, economic, and environmental factors.

Chapter 17, Natural Hazards, covers Statewide Planning Goal 7, and was last amended in 2004. Natural hazards documented as major or potential causes of natural disaster in Jackson County per the Comprehensive Plan include:

- Wildfire
- Stream Flooding
- Stream Erosion and Deposition
- High Groundwater and Ponding
- Slope Erosion
- Mass Land Movement
- Expansive Soils

To a lesser extent Jackson County may also be subject to natural disasters resulting from seismic activity (earthquakes), violent cyclonic weather patterns (large hail and tornadoes), and a remote chance of volcanic activity.⁵⁸

This plan commits the County to participation in the National Flood Insurance Program. It states that: “To remain in the flood insurance program, the County will have to develop and implement land use controls to require elevation or floodproofing of most new construction within the 100-year floodplain.”

Planned updates to the jurisdiction’s Goal 7 element or its broader comprehensive plan will reflect the data and findings within this NHMP and integrate analyses of future climate and natural hazard impacts into the community’s long-range plans.

Land Use Regulations

Existing land use policies that define zoning and address hazardous conditions provide another source of mitigation capability.

Wildfire Safety

The original Wildfire Safety code for Jackson County was adopted via ordinance in 2004, and amended in 2010. Amendments included adoption of the Jackson County Zoning Overlay Map relating to Hazardous Wildfire Areas and updates to the User’s Guide Regarding Wildfire Safety, Emergency Vehicle Access, and Private Roads.

Land Use Codes

Jackson County’s land use codes related to natural hazards are found in Chapter 7, Overlays, of the Municipal Code (Land Development Ordinance). This chapter includes regulations related to environmental and cultural overlays, floodplain overlay, and transportation and public safety overlays.

The Floodplain Overlay (updated in 2021) covers special flood hazard areas identified by FEMA in its Flood Insurance Study (FIS) for Jackson County, Oregon and Unincorporated Areas, dated January 19, 2018, with accompanying Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) or Digital Flood Insurance Rate Maps (DFIRM) (Ordinance 2017-24, Ordinance 2021-6).

Structural Building Codes

The Oregon Legislature recently adopted updated building codes for both residential (2021 adoption) and commercial structures (2022) since the last update of this Plan. These building codes are based on the 2021 version of the International Building Code, International Fire Code, and International Existing Building Code. Jackson County administers and enforces the most recent Oregon Structural and Oregon Specialty Codes (2022), and the 2022 Oregon Fire Code. As a result, both new residential and commercial structures will be required to build according to the latest seismic and wind hardening standards in addition to requiring fire resistant building materials for those structures constructed in proximity or within the WUI.

⁵⁸ Jackson County Comprehensive Plan, Chapter 17, as amended, 2004.

Policies and Programs

This Plan directs Jackson County to explore integration into other planning documents and processes. Jackson County has made significant progress in integrating the NHMP into its portfolio of planning processes and programs over the last five years.

Water Quality Monitoring

The Rogue Valley Council of Governments (RVCOG) has performed water quality sampling and analysis in the Bear Creek Watershed since the 1960s. The monitoring program was developed to help the cities of Central Point, Medford, Phoenix, Talent, Ashland, Jacksonville, and Jackson County identify what kinds of pollutants (if any) were causing a problem to local waters.

Bear Creek was identified as a water quality limited stream leading to the development of the initial Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) determination in 1992. The last major changes to the TMDL monitoring program were made in 2011 when the Rogue Basin TMDL was completed. As a result, plans were developed and are being implemented to meet TMDL goals. Key components include water quality monitoring, implementing low impact development (LID) strategies, restoring riparian areas, and providing educational outreach programs.⁵⁹

Results from monitoring are used in meeting the TMDL requirements, in project effectiveness monitoring, and to prioritize restoration projects. Other programs related to the TMDL include annual water quality reports, education, and outreach.

Capital Improvement Plans

Jackson County maintains 5-year capital improvement plans for its road system, airport, and parks.

The current Jackson County Roads Capital Plan (May 2023) was developed as part of the 2023 Update of the Jackson County Transportation System Plan (adopted as the Transportation planning element of the Jackson County Comprehensive Plan).

Jackson County Emergency Operations Planning

The County Emergency Operations Plan discusses how disasters will be managed in Jackson County. It details the who, when and how local, state, and federal agencies and partners will work together. The plan also contains annexes for each hazard likely to impact Jackson County (identified in the Hazard Vulnerability Assessment). Additionally, Jackson County departments (such as Roads, the Airport, Health and Human Services and many others) maintain and practice their own departmental plans to be sure that they are ready to respond to disasters.

⁵⁹ Rogue Valley Council of Governments, [Water Quality Monitoring Report](#), 2020-2021.

Rogue Reimagined: Regional Long-Term Recovery Plan (2023)

A collaborative recovery planning process spearheaded by the Jackson County Community Long-Term Recovery Group (JCC LTRG) following the 2020 Almeda and South Obenchain wildfires. This plan includes a roadmap for future projects that will increase recovery momentum and inform the rebuilding of the community. It includes discussion on regional resiliency and long-term adaptation.

Rogue Valley Integrated Fire Protection Plan (2019)

The Rogue Valley Integrated Fire Protection Plan, which meets the national definition of a Community Wildfire Protection Plan, will be incorporated into this Plan as a functioning annex. This plan seeks to reduce the risk of wildfire to life, property and natural resources in Jackson County by coordinating public agencies, community organizations, private landowners, and the public to increase their awareness of and responsibility for fire issues.

National Flood Insurance Program

Jackson County participates in the National Flood Insurance Program. The first Flood Insurance Rate Maps were developed for the City in 1982. The Development Services Director is responsible for administering the day-to-day activities of the County's floodplain program. They are assisted by the Building Official, Engineering, and by the County Administrator.

Specifically, the floodplain manager:

- maintains and administers Jackson County's floodplain regulations;
- reviews and issues floodplain development permits;
- maintains elevation certificates for all new and substantially improved structures (and maintains an extensive database of historic elevation certificates);
- ensures that encroachments do not occur within the regulated floodway;
- implements measures to ensure that new and substantially improved structures are protected from flood losses;
- maintains floodplain studies and maps and makes this information available to the public;
- maintains a flood information website with digital flood insurance rate map (DFIRM) data;
- conducts site visits to assess conditions and provide technical assistance to the public;
- maintains a library of historical flood related information;
- informs the public of flood insurance requirements; and
- conducts outreach and training about flood hazards and development within the floodplain.

Jackson County participates in the NFIP's Community Rating System (CRS) at a Class 7 level. The CRS program gives pro-rated discounts on flood insurance to local residents within communities that can show that they exceed the requirements of the National Flood

Insurance Program. Their local code is based on the Oregon Model Flood Hazard Prevention code, which includes provisions addressing substantial improvement/substantial damage.

Firewise

There are over 65 communities within Jackson County that participate in the National Fire Protection Association's Firewise program.

Personnel

The following Jackson County personnel have assignments related to natural hazard mitigation planning and implementation:

Emergency Management: County Administration -- Emergency Management program

Public Information Officer: Emergency Management, Sheriff's Office, Public Health Division, Information Technology (website)

Floodplain Manager: Development Services Department

Grant writing (for Public Works or emergency management): Emergency management staff, Roads and Parks Director, County Engineer (Roads and Parks Department)

Capital improvement planning: Roads and Parks Director, County Engineer (Roads and Parks Department), Facilities Management

Capital improvement execution: County Engineer (Roads and Parks Department), Facilities Management

These personnel integrate hazards and resilience planning into their greater work programs to the best of their abilities. However, there is limited capacity to expand upon their capabilities or workloads.

Development Services

The Jackson County Development Services Department includes Building, Code Enforcement, and Planning Divisions. The Building Division administers the State of Oregon's structural, mechanical, plumbing, electrical and manufactured dwelling specialty codes. This includes permits and inspections for new construction, modifications to existing structures, and mobile homes. The Planning Division promotes responsible use of land-based resources, coordinating long-range planning through adherence to the County's Comprehensive Plan and application of the Land Development Ordinance. The Planning Division periodically updates development codes and long-range plans to ensure adequate public facilities are available to serve new development, preserve community livability, and enhance the resilience of Jackson County. They work closely with the County and neighboring jurisdictions to ensure plans are aligned.

Roads

The Jackson County Public Works Department is responsible for street and bridge maintenance and construction. Much of their work is associated with the reduction of hazards to the community and the implementation of resilience measures.

Public Health

Jackson County Public Health includes programs and policies related to communicable disease, health promotion programs, immunizations, and family and child welfare.

Jackson County Environmental Public Health promotes the health and safety of the community through education and enforcement of public health regulations pertaining to food, pool, and lodging facilities; public drinking water systems; as well as wood stoves and open burning.

County Administration

The Board of County Commissioners of Jackson County has the responsibility of developing and adopting the annual County budget. Integrating hazard mitigation goals and projects into the annual budget is key to implementing the plan. The Commission tries to broadly address resilience planning needs while it determines County and departmental priorities and looks for multiple-impact projects wherever possible. They also work with staff to apply for federal and state grant funding to pursue larger projects that are outside of general fund capacity.

County Emergency Management

Jackson County Emergency Management is responsible for the mitigation, preparedness, planning, coordination of response, and recovery activities related to county emergencies and disasters. County Emergency Management also serves as the primary coordination point between local, State, and Federal agencies when emergency activities are affecting more than one jurisdiction, county department, incorporated city, unincorporated area, special district, or other partner agencies.

Capital Projects

Jackson County has implemented recommendations from the last NHMP into its capital improvement projects over the last 5 years⁶⁰, including:

- Air Traffic Control Tower Upgrade (2023) (Federal BIL Tower Grant)
- Foothill Road (2019-2023) – widening, reconstruction, and culvert replacement on narrow road that was identified as key alternative route to Interstate 5 during a seismic event.
- Underground Fuel Tank replacement at Talent Public Works facility.
- Seismic lifeline evaluation study by Jackson County Roads to identify vulnerabilities in the local transportation system, with a focus on landslides and bridge retrofits

⁶⁰ [Jackson County Adopted Budget](#), 2023-2024.

needed to ensure emergency routes remain open during a seismic event, or viable detours are in place.

Ongoing projects include:

- ECSO Communications Infrastructure Upgrade (ECSO Capital Project Fund) (Ongoing, estimated completion: 2024)
- Emergency Multi-Purpose Center (American Rescue Plan Revenue/General Fund)
 - To build an emergency multi-purpose center that will enable the County and local cities to better respond to emergencies. (estimated completion: 2026)
- Currently in design phase for replacement of two bridges (Swingle Bridge, Lampman Bridge), with construction planned for 2025.

Capital Resources

Jackson County maintains several capital resources that have important roles to play in the implementation of the natural hazard mitigation plan, including critical facilities with power generators for use during emergency blackouts (County Jail, County Administrative building, County HHS building, County Sheriff's Office, ECSO), and critical facilities with fueling storage capabilities for County-owned vehicles (County Roads White City Public Works Facility, County Motor Pool, County Roads Talent Public Works Facility).

Findings

Several important findings from this capability assessment informed the design of the Plan's mitigation strategy and aided in prioritizing action items.

Staffing Limitations and Capacity

Jackson County staff are assigned hazard mitigation responsibilities as a part of their larger job responsibilities. Limited capacity reduces the breadth of the programming the community can undertake in any year. The County relies upon its relationships with the County and other cities within its region to expand its operations.

Reliance upon outside funding streams and local match requirements

Jackson County operates on a limited budget with a small staff. This leaves few opportunities for using local financial resources to implement hazard mitigation work. They lean heavily upon state and federal grant funds as the primary means for securing mitigation funding. Hazard mitigation grants such as HMGP and BRIC require 10-25% local funding match, as well as extra staff capacity and expertise to navigate the application process and manage the funding.

Leveraging Partnerships with Public and Nonprofit Entities

Regional planning displayed in Community Wildfire Protection Planning process demonstrates the County's ability to effectively share information and identify priority needs.

NHMP Maintenance

NHMP maintenance is a critical component of the NHMP. Proper maintenance of the NHMP ensures that it will maximize the County and participating Cities' efforts to reduce the risks posed by natural hazards. This section was developed by OPDR and includes a process to ensure that a regular review and update of the NHMP occurs. The Steering Committee and local staff are responsible for implementing this process, in addition to maintaining and updating the NHMP through a series of meetings outlined in the maintenance schedule below.

Meetings

The Steering Committee will meet on a **semi-annual basis** to complete the following tasks. During the first meeting the Steering Committee will:

- Review existing action items to determine appropriateness for funding;
- Educate and train new members on the NHMP and mitigation in general;
- Identify issues that may not have been identified when the NHMP was developed; and
- Prioritize potential mitigation projects using the methodology described below.

During the second meeting, the Steering Committee will:

- Review existing and new risk assessment data;
- Discuss methods for continued public involvement;
- Evaluate effectiveness of the NHMP at achieving its purpose and goals (use Table 4-1 as one tool to help measure effectiveness); and
- Document successes and lessons learned during the year.

These meetings are an opportunity for the cities and special districts to report back to the County on progress that has been made towards their components of the NHMP.

The convener will be responsible for documenting the outcome of the semi-annual meetings in Volume II, Appendix B. The process the Steering Committee will use to prioritize mitigation projects is detailed in the section below. The NHMP's format allows the County and participating Cities to review and update sections when new data becomes available. New data can be easily incorporated, resulting in a NHMP that remains current and relevant to the participating jurisdictions.

Project Prioritization Process

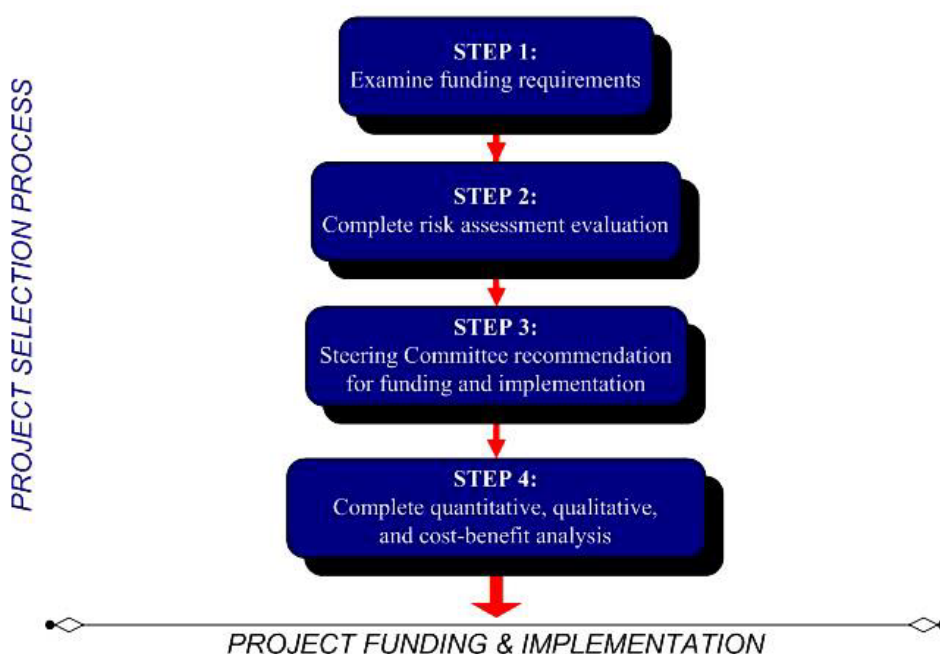
The Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 requires that jurisdictions identify a process for prioritizing potential actions. Potential mitigation activities often come from a variety of sources; therefore, the project prioritization process needs to be flexible. Committee members, local government staff, other planning documents or the risk assessment may be the source to identify projects. Figure 4-1 illustrates the project development and prioritization process.

Step 1: Examine funding requirements

The first step in prioritizing the NHMP's action items is to determine which funding sources are open for application. Several funding sources may be appropriate for the County's proposed mitigation projects. Examples of mitigation funding sources include but are not limited to: FEMA's Pre-Disaster Mitigation competitive grant program (PDM), Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) program, Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP), National Fire Plan (NFP), Community Development Block Grants (CDBG), local general funds and private foundations, among others. Please see Volume II, Appendix E for a more comprehensive list of potential grant programs.

Because grant programs open and close on differing schedules, the Steering Committee will examine upcoming funding streams' requirements to determine which mitigation activities would be eligible. The Steering Committee may consult with the funding entity, Oregon Department of Emergency Management (OEM), or other appropriate state or regional organizations about project eligibility requirements. This examination of funding sources and requirements will happen during the Steering Committee's semi-annual NHMP maintenance meetings.

Figure 4-1 Action Item and Project Review Process



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience, 2008.

Step 2: Complete risk assessment evaluation

The second step in prioritizing the NHMP's action items is to examine which hazards the selected actions are associated with and where these hazards rank in terms of community risk. The Steering Committee will determine whether the NHMP's risk assessment supports the implementation of eligible mitigation activities. This determination will be based on the location of the potential activities, their proximity to known hazard areas and whether community assets are at risk. The Steering Committee will additionally consider whether the selected actions mitigate hazards that are likely to occur in the future or are likely to result in severe/catastrophic damages.

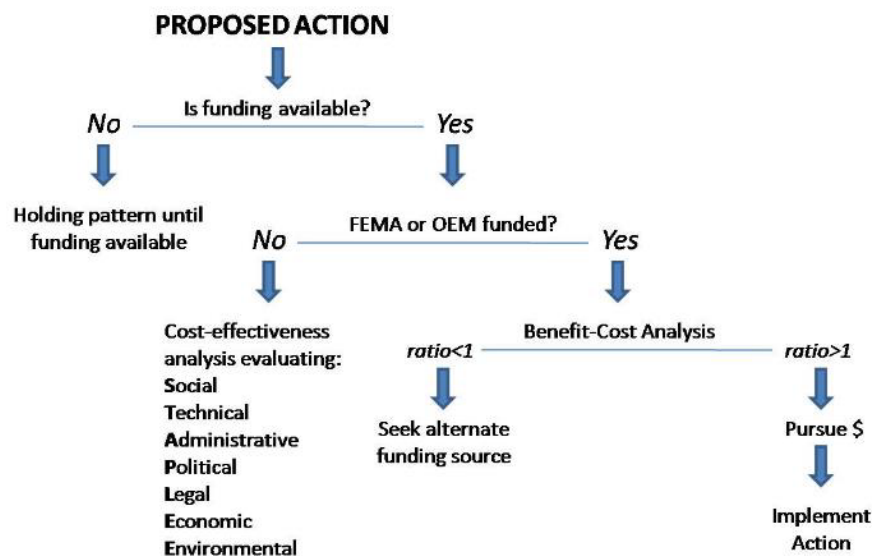
Step 3: Steering Committee Recommendation

Based on the steps above, the Steering Committee will recommend which mitigation activities should be moved forward. If the Steering Committee decides to move forward with an action, the coordinating organization designated in the matrix will be responsible for taking further action and, if applicable, documenting success upon project completion. The Steering Committee will convene a meeting to review the issues surrounding grant applications and to share knowledge and/or resources. This process will afford greater coordination and less competition for limited funds.

Step 4: Complete quantitative and qualitative assessment and economic analysis

The fourth step is to identify the costs and benefits associated with the selected natural hazard mitigation strategies, measures, or projects. Two categories of analysis that are used in this step are: (1) cost-benefit analysis and (2) cost-effectiveness analysis. Conducting cost-benefit analysis for a mitigation activity assists in determining whether a project is worth undertaking now, to avoid disaster-related damages later. Cost-effectiveness analysis evaluates how best to spend a given amount of money to achieve a specific goal. Determining the economic feasibility of mitigating natural hazards provides decision makers with an understanding of the potential benefits and costs of an activity, as well as a basis upon which to compare alternative projects. Figure 4-2 shows decision criteria for selecting the appropriate method of analysis.

Figure 4-2 Benefit Cost Decision Criteria



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience, 2010.

If the activity requires federal funding for a structural project, the Steering Committee will use a FEMA-approved cost-benefit analysis tool to evaluate the appropriateness of the activity. A project must have a cost-benefit ratio of greater than one in order to be eligible for FEMA grant funding.

For non-federally funded or nonstructural projects, a qualitative assessment will be completed to determine the project's cost effectiveness. The Steering Committee will use a multivariable assessment technique called STAPLE/E to prioritize these actions. STAPLE/E stands for Social, Technical, Administrative, Political, Legal, Economic and Environmental. Assessing projects based upon these seven variables can help define a project's qualitative cost effectiveness. OPDR at the University of Oregon's Community Service Center has tailored the STAPLE/E technique for use in natural hazard action item prioritization.

Continued Public Involvement and Participation

The participating jurisdictions are dedicated to involving the public directly in the continual reshaping and updating of the Jackson County NHMP. To ensure that these opportunities will continue, the County and participating jurisdictions will:

- Post copies of their plan on corresponding websites;
- Place articles in the local newspaper directing the public where to view and provide feedback; and
- Use existing newsletters such as schools and utility bills to inform the public where to view and provide feedback.

In addition to the involvement activities listed above, Jackson County, cities, and special districts will ensure continued public involvement by posting a link to the Jackson County NHMP on their websites.

Five-Year Review of NHMP

This NHMP will be updated every five years in accordance with the update schedule outlined in the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000. **The Jackson County NHMP is due to be updated by February 12, 2029.** The Convener will be responsible for organizing the Steering Committee to address NHMP update needs. The Steering Committee will be responsible for updating any deficiencies found in the NHMP and for ultimately meeting the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000's NHMP update requirements.

The following 'toolkit' can assist the Convener in determining which NHMP update activities can be discussed during regularly scheduled NHMP maintenance meetings and which activities require additional meeting time and/or the formation of sub-committees.

This page intentionally left blank

Table 4-1 Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Toolkit

Question	Yes	No	Plan Update Action
Is the planning process description still relevant?			Modify this section to include a description of the plan update process. Document how the planning team reviewed and analyzed each section of the plan, and whether each section was revised as part of the update process. (This toolkit will help you do that).
Do you have a public involvement strategy for the plan update process?			Decide how the public will be involved in the plan update process. Allow the public an opportunity to comment on the plan process and prior to plan approval.
Have public involvement activities taken place since the plan was adopted?			Document activities in the "planning process" section of the plan update
Are there new hazards that should be addressed?			Add new hazards to the risk assessment section
Have there been hazard events in the community since the plan was adopted?			Document hazard history in the risk assessment section
Have new studies or previous events identified changes in any hazard's location or extent?			Document changes in location and extent in the risk assessment section
Has vulnerability to any hazard changed?			Document changes in vulnerability in the risk assessment section
Have development patterns changed? Is there more development in hazard prone areas?			Document changes in vulnerability in the risk assessment section
Do future annexations include hazard prone areas?			Document changes in vulnerability in the risk assessment section
Are there new high risk populations?			Document changes in vulnerability in the risk assessment section
Are there completed mitigation actions that have decreased overall vulnerability?			Document changes in vulnerability in the risk assessment section
Did the plan document and/or address National Flood Insurance Program repetitive flood loss properties?			Document any changes to flood loss property status

Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience, 2010.

Table 4-1 Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Toolkit (continued)

Question	Yes	No	Plan Update Action
Did the plan identify the number and type of existing and future buildings, infrastructure, and critical facilities in hazards areas?			1) Update existing data in risk assessment section, or 2) determine whether adequate data exists. If so, add information to plan. If not, describe why this could not be done at the time of the plan update
Did the plan identify data limitations?			If yes, the plan update must address them: either state how deficiencies were overcome or why they couldn't be addressed
Did the plan identify potential dollar losses for vulnerable structures?			1) Update existing data in risk assessment section, or 2) determine whether adequate data exists. If so, add information to plan. If not, describe why this could not be done at the time of the plan update
Are the plan goals still relevant?			Document any updates in the plan goal section
What is the status of each mitigation action?			Document whether each action is completed or pending. For those that remain pending explain why. For completed actions, provide a 'success' story.
Are there new actions that should be added?			Add new actions to the plan. Make sure that the mitigation plan includes actions that reduce the effects of hazards on both new and existing buildings.
Is there an action dealing with continued compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program?			If not, add this action to meet minimum NFIP planning requirements
Are changes to the action item prioritization, implementation, and/or administration processes needed?			Document these changes in the plan implementation and maintenance section
Do you need to make any changes to the plan maintenance schedule?			Document these changes in the plan implementation and maintenance section
Is mitigation being implemented through existing planning mechanisms (such as comprehensive plans, or capital improvement plans)?			If the community has not made progress on process of implementing mitigation into existing mechanisms, further refine the process and document in the plan.

Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience, 2010.

Volume II: Appendices

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix A: Glossary and Acronyms

Glossary

100-year flood means a flooding condition which has a one percent chance of occurring each year. The 100-year flood level is used as the base planning level for floodplain management in the National Flood Insurance Program. <https://www.fema.gov/flood-zones>

Cascadia Subduction Zone (CSZ) is the area where the seafloor plate (the Juan de Fuca and Gorda) is sliding down and below the North American plate. <https://pnsn.org/outreach/earthquakesources/csz>

Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP) In 2003, Congress passed the federal Healthy Forests Restoration Act (HFRA), which encourages local communities to collaborate with federal land managers to develop comprehensive fuels reduction strategies. This is accomplished through the creation of a Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP). <https://www.fs.usda.gov/managing-land/fire>

Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA2K) amended the Stafford Act, including: establishing a national program for pre-disaster mitigation; streamlining the administration of disaster relief; changing FEMA's post-disaster programs for individuals and families, including creating the Individuals and Households Program; establishing minimum standards for public and private structures; requiring local and state natural hazards mitigation plans that meet a FEMA standard (Section 322); revising - in part - FEMA funding for the repair, restoration and replacement of damaged facilities (Section 406); revising FEMA's participation in the costs of WUI fire suppression through an expanded and renamed Fire Management Assistance Grant Program (Section 420); removing the requirement for post-disaster IHMT or HMST meetings and reports; and other amendments. https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/2020-11/fema_disaster-mitigation-act-of-2000_10-30-2000.pdf

El Niño-Southern Oscillation is a cycle in the Pacific Basin involving water and air temperatures that has a profound effect on weather patterns around the world, events typically last 6-18 months. <https://www.climate.gov/news-features/blogs/enso/what-el-ni%C3%B1o%E2%80%93southern-oscillation-enso-nutshell>

Firewise is a program developed by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) featuring templates to help communities reduce risk and protect property from the dangers of wildland fires, an interactive resource-rich website and training programs throughout the nation. <http://www.firewise.org>

Floodplain is a land area adjacent to a river, stream, lake, estuary or other water body that is subject to flooding. These areas, if left undisturbed, act to store excess flood water.

<https://www.fema.gov/flood-zones>

Floodplain Administrator/Manager is the person designated by the governing body in a flood-prone community who is responsible for making floodplain determinations for construction sites, issuing building permits for floodplain construction, ensuring compliance and other floodplain management activities. <https://www.fema.gov/floodplain-managers>

Floodway is the channel of a river and the portion of the floodplain that carries most of the flood flow. Floodways are usually the area where water velocities and forces are the greatest and most destructive. The National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) definition of floodway is the channel of a river or other watercourse and adjacent land areas that must be reserved in order to discharge the base flood without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation more than one foot. NFIP regulations, adopted in local ordinances, require that floodway be kept open so that flood flows are not obstructed or diverted onto other properties. <https://www.fema.gov/flood-zones>

Goal 7 of the statewide land use planning program calls for local comprehensive plans to include inventories, policies and implementing measures to guide development in hazard areas thereby reducing losses from flooding, landslides, earthquakes, tsunamis, coastal erosion and wildfires. <https://www.oregon.gov/lcd/OP/Pages/Goal-7.aspx>

Hazard is any situation that has the potential of causing damage to people, property or the environment.

Hazard mitigation is any sustained action taken to reduce or eliminate the long-term risk to human life and property from hazards. (44 CFR 201.2) <https://www.fema.gov/hazard-mitigation-planning>

Hazard Mitigation Grant Program is the program authorized under Section 404 of the Stafford Act and implemented at 44 CFR Part 206, Subpart N, which authorizes funding for certain mitigation measures identified through the evaluation of natural hazards conducted under Section 322 of the Stafford Act (44 CFR 201.2). <https://www.fema.gov/hazard-mitigation-grant-program>

Hazus-MH (HAZards United States Multi-Hazard) is a standardized loss estimation methodology that is also a FEMA software program using mathematical formulas and Geographical Information Systems (GIS) data about building stock, local geology, etc. and the location and size of potential hazards (earthquakes, floods and hurricanes) to estimate physical, economic and social impacts of disaster. <https://www.fema.gov/hazus>

Landslide is any detached mass of soil, rock or debris that moves down a slope or a stream channel. <https://www.oregongeology.org/Landslide/landslidehome.htm>

LiDAR (Light Detection and Ranging) is an optical remote sensing technology that can measure the distance to and other properties of a target, by illuminating the target with light, often using pulses from a laser. <http://www.oregongeology.org/lidar/>

Major disaster is any natural catastrophe including any hurricane, tornado, storm, high water, wind-driven water, tidal wave, tsunami, earthquake, volcanic eruption, landslide, mudslide, snowstorm or drought, or, regardless of cause, any fire, flood, or explosion in any part of the United States, which in the determination of the President causes damage of sufficient severity and magnitude to warrant major disaster assistance to supplement the efforts and available resources of states, local governments and disaster relief organizations in alleviating the damage, loss, hardship, or suffering caused thereby (44 CFR 206.2).

<https://www.fema.gov/disasters>

National Fire Plan is a federal program that helps manage the impact of wildfires on communities, it has five main components: (1) firefighting, (2) rehabilitation and restoration, (3) hazardous fuel reduction, (4) community assistance and (5) accountability.

<https://www.hSDL.org/?abstract&did=480165>

National Flood Insurance Program is the program run by the federal government to improve floodplain management, to reduce flood-related disaster costs and to provide low cost flood insurance for residents of flood-prone communities. <https://www.fema.gov/national-flood-insurance-program>

Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan is a plan resulting from a risk assessment of the nature and extent of vulnerability to the effects of natural hazards present in a geographic area and actions needed to minimize future vulnerability to those hazards, especially a plan developed and adopted which meets the requirements of 44 CFR Part 201.4/5/6.

<https://www.fema.gov/hazard-mitigation-planning>

Public Assistance is the part of the disaster assistance program in which the federal government supplements the efforts and available resources of state and local governments to restore certain public facilities or services. Public Assistance includes emergency assistance, debris removal, community disaster loans and the permanent repair, restoration or replacement of public and designated private nonprofit facilities damaged or destroyed by a major disaster and is further described under Section 406 of the Stafford Act.

<https://www.fema.gov/public-assistance-local-state-tribal-and-non-profit>

Rogue Valley Integrated Community Wildfire Protection Plan is the CWPP for Jackson and Josephine counties. <https://jacksoncountyor.org/emergency/County-Plans/Fire-Plan>

Senate Bill 762 in 2021 directed the Oregon Department of Consumer and Business Services and the Oregon State Fire Marshal to update building codes and defensible space requirements for structures located in the Wildland Urban Interface (WUI) rated in high and extreme risk areas. As regulations are put in place to implement this legislation, Jackson County should implement these updated requirements through their building and land use codes. <https://www.oregon.gov/odf/pages/sb762.aspx>

Special Flood Hazard Area is the land area covered by the floodwaters of the base flood and is where the NFIP's floodplain management regulations must be enforced; also the area where the mandatory purchase of flood insurance applies. <https://www.fema.gov/flood-zones>

Stafford Act is the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (PL 100-707, which amended PL 91-606 and PL 93-288; then was further amended by PL 106-390, the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000; and PL 109-295, the Post-Katrina Emergency Reform Act). <https://www.fema.gov/robert-t-stafford-disaster-relief-and-emergency-assistance-act-public-law-93-288-amended>

State Hazard Mitigation Officer is the official representative of state government who is the primary point of contact with FEMA, other federal agencies and local governments in mitigation planning and implementation of mitigation programs and activities required under the Stafford Act. In Oregon, this person is on the staff of Oregon Emergency Management. <https://www.fema.gov/state-hazard-mitigation-officers>

State Interagency Hazard Mitigation Team is a team of state agency officials who, in 1997, Governor Kitzhaber directed Oregon Emergency Management to make a permanent body and establish regular meeting dates to understand losses arising from natural hazards and coordinate recommended strategies to mitigate loss of life, property and natural resources. <http://www.oregon.gov/oem/Councils-and-Committees/Pages/IHMT.aspx>

Subduction zone is the area between two converging plates, one of which is sliding down and below the other. <http://www.oregongeology.org/sub/publications/ims/ims-028/unit20.htm>

Subduction zone earthquake is an earthquake along the subduction zone. In Oregon, this refers to the Cascadia Subduction Zone (CSZ), which lies offshore of the Oregon, California, and Washington Coasts. <https://www.oregongeology.org/pubs/ims/ims-028/unit20.htm>

Vulnerability is the susceptibility of life, property, or the environment to damage if a hazard manifests to potential.

Wildfire hazard zone (OAR Chapter 629, Division 44) is the portion of a local government jurisdiction that has been determined to be at risk of a catastrophic wildfire. <https://secure.sos.state.or.us/oard/displayChapterRules.action?selectedChapter=82>

Wildland-urban interface (WUI) is an area where structures are adjacent to or are intermingled with natural vegetation fuels which is prone to the occurrence of wildland fires. <https://www.usfa.fema.gov/wui/>

Acronyms

ASFPM – Association of State Floodplain Managers

BLM – Bureau of Land Management

CSZ – Cascadia Subduction Zone

CWPP – Community Wildfire Protection Plan

DEQ – Department of Environmental Quality

DLCD – Oregon Department of Land Conservation and Development

DOGAMI – Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries

FEMA – Federal Emergency Management Agency

FMA – Flood Mitigation Assistance

HMA – Hazard Mitigation Assistance

HMGP – Hazard Mitigation Grant Program

NFPA – National Fire Protection Association

OEM- Oregon Office of Emergency Management

OPRD – Oregon Parks and Recreation Department

OWRD – Oregon Water Resourced Department

PDM – Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grant Program

RVCOG – Rogue Valley Council of Governments

RVIFP – Rogue Valley Integrated Community Wildfire Protection Plan

SFHA – Special Flood Hazard Area

SRGP – Seismic Rehabilitation Grant Program

USFS – United States Forest Service

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix B: Planning and Public Process

This appendix describes the changes made to the 2018 Jackson County Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan (NHMP) during the 2024 NHMP update process.

Project Background

Jackson County and the cities of Ashland, (Town of) Butte Falls, Eagle Point, Jacksonville, Phoenix, Rogue River, Shady Cove, and Talent partnered with the Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience (OPDR) to update the multi-jurisdictional 2018 Jackson County NHMP. The Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 requires communities to update their mitigation plans every five years to remain eligible for Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) program funding, Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) program funding, and Hazard Grant Mitigation Program (HMGP) funding. A Federal Emergency Management Pre-Disaster Mitigation grant funded the plan update with non-federal match provided by the Oregon Legislature.

OPDR and the committees made several changes to update and consolidate the previous NHMP. The cities of Central Point and Gold Hill, as well as Jackson County Fire District #3, Jackson County Fire District #5, and Medford Water, were added to the NHMP with this update. Major changes are documented and summarized in this memo.

NHMP Update Changes

The sections below only discuss *major* changes made to the NHMPs during the NHMP update process. Major changes include the replacement or deletion of large portions of text, changes to the NHMP's organization, new mitigation action items, and the addition of city and special district addenda to the NHMP. If a section is not addressed in this memo, then it can be assumed that no significant changes occurred.

The NHMP's format and organization have been altered to fit within OPDR's NHMP templates. Table B-1 lists the 2018 Jackson County NHMP section names and the corresponding 2024 section names, as updated (major Volumes are highlighted). This memo will use the 2024 NHMP update section names to reference any changes, additions, or deletions within the NHMP.

Table B-1 Changes to NHMP Organization

2018 Jackson County MNHMP	2023 Jackson County MNHMP
Acknowledgements	Acknowledgements
Table of Contents	Table of Contents
Approval Letters and Resolutions	Approval Letters and Resolutions
FEMA Review Tool	FEMA Review Tool
Volume I: Basic Plan	Volume I: Basic Plan
Plan Summary of the NHMP	Plan Summary of the NHMP
Section 1: Introduction	Section 1: Introduction
Section 2: Community Profile	-
Section 3: Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment	Section 2: Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment
Section 4: Mitigation Strategy	Section 3: Mitigation Strategy
Section 5: Plan Implementation and Maintenance	Section 4: Plan Implementation and Maintenance
Volume III: City Addenda	Volume III: Jurisdictional Addenda
Ashland	Ashland
Butte Falls	Butte Falls
-	Central Point
Eagle Point	Eagle Point
-	Gold Hill
Jacksonville	Jacksonville
Phoenix	Phoenix
Rogue River	Rogue River
Shady Cove	Shady Cove
Talent	Talent
-	Jackson Fire District #3
-	Jackson Fire District #5
-	Medford Water
Volume II: Appendices	Volume II: Appendices
Appendix A: Glossary and Acronyms	Appendix A: Glossary and Acronyms
Appendix B: Planning and Public Process	Appendix B: Planning and Public Process
Section 2: Community Profile	Appendix C: Community Profile
Appendix C: Hazard Analysis	-
Appendix D: Economic Analysis	Appendix D: Economic Analysis
Appendix E: Grant Programs	Appendix E: Grant Programs
Appendix F: Community Survey	Appendix F: Community Survey
Appendix G: Ashland LID	-

As the table indicates the structure of the NHMP has changed slightly including the addition of several additional addenda. Content and changes are described below.

Front Pages

- The NHMP's cover has been updated.
- Acknowledgements have been updated to include the 2024 project partners and planning participants.
- The FEMA approval letter, review tool, and county, city, and special district documents of adoption are included.

Volume I: Basic Plan

Volume I provides the overall NHMP framework for the 2024 Multi-jurisdictional NHMP update. Volume I includes the following sections:

Plan Summary

The 2024 NHMP includes an updated NHMP summary that provides information about the purpose of Natural Hazard Mitigation planning and describes how the NHMP will be implemented.

Section 1: Introduction

Section 1 introduces the concept of Natural Hazard Mitigation planning and answers the question, "Why develop a mitigation plan?" Additionally, Section 1 summarizes the 2024 NHMP update process, and provides an overview of how the NHMP is organized. Major changes to Section 1 include the following:

- Section 1 of the 2024 update, outlines the entire layout of the NHMP update, which has been altered as described herein.

Section 2: Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment

This section consists of three phases: hazard identification, vulnerability assessment, and risk analysis. Hazard identification involves the identification of hazard geographic extent, its intensity, and probability of occurrence. The second phase attempts to predict how different types of property and population groups will be affected by the hazard. The third phase involves estimating the damage, injuries, and costs likely to be incurred in a geographic area over a period. Changes include:

- Hazard identification, characteristics, history, probability, vulnerability, and hazard specific mitigation activities were updated. Outdated and extraneous information was removed and links to technical reports were added as a replacement.
- Links to specific hazard studies and data are embedded directly into the NHMP where relevant and available.
- NFIP information was updated.
- The hazard vulnerability analysis has been updated for the county. City and special district hazard vulnerability is included with more detail within Volume III.

Section 3: Mitigation Strategy

This section provides the basis and justification for the mission, goals, and mitigation actions identified in the NHMP. The mission and goals were reviewed in relation to the State NHMP. The County and cities agreed to retain the existing mission and goals and add Goal 8 to center equity in their mitigation work.

Volume I, Section 3 provides a summary list of actions for the County. Table B- 2 is an accounting of the status (complete or not complete) and major changes to actions since the previous NHMP. All actions were renumbered in this update to be consistent with other jurisdictions that are participating in the multi-jurisdictional NHMP. Actions identified as still relevant are included in the updated action plan (Table 3-1).

Previous NHMP Actions that are Complete:

Multi-Hazard #4, *“Enhance hazard resistant construction methods (wind, winter storm, landslide, etc.) where possible to reduce damage to utilities and critical facilities. In part, this may be accomplished by encouraging electric utility providers to convert existing overhead lines to underground lines.”* Complete. This is normal practice for Jackson County that will continue to occur where opportunities arise.

Previous NHMP Actions that are Not Complete and No Longer Relevant:

None identified.

Table B- 2 Status of All Hazard Mitigation Actions in the Previous Plan

2018 Action Item	2024 Action Item	Status	Still Relevant? (Yes/No)
Multi-Hazard Mitigation Items			
MH #1	1.1	Not Complete	Yes
MH #2	1.2	Not Complete	Yes
MH #3	1.3	Not Complete	Yes
MH #4	-	Complete	No
-	1.4	New	-
-	1.5	New	-
Air Quality Mitigation Items			
-	2.1	New	-
-	2.2	New	-
Drought Mitigation Items			
DR #1	3.1	Not Complete	Yes
Earthquake Mitigation Items			
EQ #1	4.1	Not Complete	Yes
Emerging Infectious Disease			
	5.1	New	-

2018 Action Item	2024 Action Item	Status	Still Relevant? (Yes/No)
	5.2	New	-
Flood Mitigation Items			
FL #1	6.1	Not Complete	Yes
FL #2	6.2	Not Complete	Yes
FL #3	6.3	Not Complete	Yes
FL #4	6.4	Not Complete	Yes
FL #5	6.5	Not Complete	Yes
FL #6	6.6	Not Complete	Yes
-	6.7	New	-
-	6.8	New	-
-	6.9	New	-
-	6.10	New	-
-	6.11	New	-
-	6.12	New	-
Landslide Mitigation Items			
LS #1	7.1	Not Complete	Yes
Severe Weather Mitigation Items			
-	8.1	New	-
-	8.2	New	-
Volcanic Event Mitigation Items			
-	9.0	New	-
Wildfire Mitigation Items			
WF #1	10.1	Not Complete	Yes

Section 4: Plan Implementation and Maintenance

Jackson County Emergency Management will continue to convene and coordinate the County Steering Committee (documentation for the city and special district Steering Committees is contained within Volume III).

Volume II: Appendices

Below is a summary of the appendices included in the 2024 NHMP:

Appendix A: Glossary and Acronyms

This appendix was updated with this version of the NHMP and includes common words and their acronyms found throughout the NHMP.

Appendix B: Planning and Public Process

This planning and public process appendix reflects changes made to the Jackson County NHMP and documents the 2024 planning and public process.

Appendix C: Community Profile

The community profile has been updated.

Appendix D: Economic Analysis of Natural Hazard Mitigation Projects

Updates are provided for the economic analysis of natural hazard mitigation projects.

Appendix E: Grant Programs and Resources

Updates were made to grant programs and resources.

Appendix F: Community Survey

This survey was administered during the development of the NHMP as part of a related Smoke Management Community Response Plan. This survey was utilized to inform the development of mitigation strategies and identification of community vulnerabilities. It is provided herein as documentation and to serve as a resource for future planning efforts.

Volume III: Jurisdictional Addenda

The cities of Ashland, (Town of) Butte Falls, Eagle Point, Jacksonville, Phoenix, Rogue River, Shady Cove, and Talent opted to participate again and include addenda in the Jackson NHMP. Additionally, the cities of Central Point and Gold Hill, Jackson County Fire District #3, Jackson County Fire District #5, and Medford Water.

Where appropriate, information has been consolidated and a reference is provided within the addenda to the appropriate NHMP section. New data and hazard information was included for the participating cities and actions were reviewed, revised, and prioritized as described in the addenda.

Public Participation Process

Jackson County is dedicated to directly involving the public in the review and update of the natural hazard mitigation plan. Although members of the steering committee represent the public to some extent, the residents of Jackson County, Ashland, Butte Falls, Central Point, Eagle Point, Gold Hill, Jacksonville, Phoenix, Rogue River, Shady Cove, Talent, Jackson County Fire District #3, Jackson County Fire District #5, and Medford Water were provided the opportunity to provide feedback about the NHMP. The NHMP will undergo review by the County NHMP steering committee on a semiannual basis and by the city and special district steering committees on an annual basis.

Jackson County made the NHMP available via their website throughout the update process and the updated NHMP was made available for public review and comment through the FEMA review period. The participating cities and special districts were included within the press release that was provided (see following page).

Engagement Summary

The planning process provided a variety of opportunities for the public and stakeholders to be involved.

Work Session: Jackson County Board of Commissioners

On September 5, 2023 Jackson County Emergency Management staff briefed the Jackson County Board of Commissioners on the updates to the Multi-Jurisdictional Jackson County Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan.

In addition, Jackson County Emergency Management presented the draft multi-jurisdictional NHMP at the following and provided a method to provide content and feedback:

- September 13, 2023, Latino/a/x Interagency Committee (LINC) Meeting
- September 13, 2023, Region Long-Term Recovery Plan Steering Committee Meeting
- September 14, 2023, Pacific Retirement Services
- September 19, 2023, Rogue Valley Fire Chiefs Association Meeting
- September 20, 2023, RV COAD General Meeting
- October 5, 2023, Jackson County Community Long-Term Recovery Group General Meeting
- October 11, 2023, LINC Meeting

The following agencies and organizations were provided an opportunity to provide input to inform the plan's content through a variety of mechanisms including the opportunity for comment on the draft plan via the meetings referenced above. The agencies and organizations represent local and regional agencies involved in hazard mitigation activities, those that have the authority to regulate development, neighboring communities, representatives of businesses, academia, and other private organizations, and representatives of nonprofit organizations, including community-based organizations, that work directly with and/or provide support to underserved communities and socially vulnerable populations. Additional agencies and organizations are identified within each jurisdictional addendum.

- ACCESS, Inc.
- AllCare Health
- Always Trucking
- American Red Cross, Southern Oregon Chapter
- Ashland Parks and Recreation Senior Services Division,
- Ashland Fire and Rescue
- Butte Falls Fire Department
- Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints
- Coalicion Fortaleza
- Colestin Fire Departments
- Gordon Elwood Foundation

- Greensprings Fire Department
- Heirloom Living Centers, LLC
- Housing Authority of Jackson County
- Jackson County ARES
- Jackson County Community Long-Term Recovery Group
- Jackson County Fire District #1 – Rogue River
- Jackson County Fire District #3
- Jackson County Fire District #4 – Shady Cove
- Jackson County Fire District #5
- Jackson County Fire District #6 – Evans Valley
- Jackson County Fire District #9 – Applegate
- Josephine County Emergency Management
- Jacksonville Fire Department
- Josephine County Public Health
- Lake Creek Fire Department
- Local Innovation Works
- Medford Fire Department
- Oregon Department of Emergency Management
- Oregon Department of the State Fire Marshal
- Prospect Fire Department
- Providence Health & Services Oregon
- Rogue Valley Council of Government (RVCOG), Senior and Disability
- Rogue Valley Transportation District
- Salvation Army, Medford
- Southern Oregon Goodwill Industries
- United Community Action Network (UCAN)
- United Way of Jackson County
- USAF Auxiliary, Civil Air Patrol

Additionally, a survey was provided to the public during the early stages of the update cycle (Volume II, Appendix F). Information from this survey was used by the steering committee to help inform their risk assessment and mitigation strategies.

During the public review period there were several comments received that have been integrated into revisions of the NHMP.

Members of the steering committee provided edits and updates to the NHMP prior to the public review period as reflected in the final document.

Website Posting



JACKSON COUNTY
OREGON

HOME

GOVERNMENT

DEPARTMENTS

HOW DO I

COMMUNITY

BUSINESS

[Home](#) > [News List](#) > News Post

2023 Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan Update

Public Comment Notice to Close on December 5, 2023

Jackson County is updating its multi-jurisdictional Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan (NHMP). This work is being performed in cooperation with the University of Oregon's Institute for Policy Research and Engagement - Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience and the Oregon Department of Emergency Management, utilizing funds from the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Hazard Mitigation Grant Program. With re-adoption of the plan, Jackson County will maintain its eligibility to apply for federal funding towards natural hazard mitigation projects.

PLAN OVERVIEW

The Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan is not an operational response plan. It does not describe how the County or any of the cities or towns will respond to natural disasters. Additionally, the County and each incorporated city are responsible for the planning, response, recovery, and mitigation activities within their jurisdictional boundaries. The NHMP is a framework that guides decision-making and policy development around the reduction or elimination of risk to life and property resulting from air quality, drought, earthquake, emerging infectious diseases, flood, heat, landslide, wildfire, windstorm, and winter storm events. This NHMP update will engage state and local partners to understand risks from natural hazards and develop long-term strategies to reduce the impacts of disasters on people, property, and the environment.

PUBLIC COMMENT NOTICE

To provide public comment, please describe the feedback and reference page number, table, or figure of concern:

1. Send an email to JacksonEM@jacksoncountyor.gov
2. Send a fax to 541-774-6705
3. Mail or drop-off hard copies: 10 S. Oakdale, Rm 214, Medford, OR 97501

Posted for Comment on November 21, 2023

- [Central Point](#)

Posted for Comment on October 17, 2023

- [Jackson County Fire District #3](#)
- [Jackson County Fire District #5](#)

Posted for Comment on October 6, 2023

- [Gold Hill](#)
- [Jacksonville](#)
- [Shady Cove](#)

Posted for Comment on September 28, 2023 or before

- [Eagle Point](#)
- [Medford Water](#)

Posted for Comment on September 11, 2023 or before

- [Jackson County](#)
- [Ashland](#)
- [Butte Falls](#)
- [Phoenix](#)
- [Rogue River](#)
- [Talent](#)

City of Medford has a stand-alone NHMP, which is available on the [City of Medford's website](#).

NATURAL HAZARD MITIGATION PLANNING

Natural disasters occur when natural hazard events greatly impact people, structures, and the environment. The ever-increasing costs associated with natural disasters over the past decades have heightened interest in identifying and implementing effective means of reducing these impacts.

Natural hazards mitigation planning is a process for identifying and understanding the hazards facing a jurisdiction and prioritizing actions the jurisdiction can take to reduce injuries and deaths; damage to buildings, critical facilities, and infrastructure; interruption in essential services; economic hardship; and environmental harm. Reducing impacts also speeds up recovery and lowers its cost.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) approves NHMPs that meet federal requirements at 44 CFR 201. Having a current, FEMA-approved NHMP establishes eligibility for certain FEMA grants that fund natural hazard mitigation planning and projects. Approval lasts five years. Jackson County's current NHMP is valid through July 2, 2023.

PROJECT TIMELINE

- [Kickoff Steering Committee Meeting #1 Presentation](#) - October 28, 2022
- [Steering Committee Meeting #2 Presentation](#) - November 30, 2022
- [Steering Committee Meeting #3 Presentation](#) - February 3, 2023
- Individual Meetings with Participating Jurisdictions (Cities and Special Districts) - February through June 2023
- [Steering Committee Meeting #4 Presentation](#) - April 11, 2023
- Review Copy Made Available for Public Comment - September 11, 2023
- Local Adoption - December 2023

Jackson County Steering Committee

Steering committee members possessed familiarity with the Jackson County community and how it's affected by natural hazard events. The steering committee guided the update process through several steps including goal confirmation and prioritization, action item review and development and information sharing to update the NHMP and to make the NHMP as comprehensive as possible. The steering committee met formally on the following dates:

Meeting #1: Kickoff, October 28, 2022

During this meeting, the steering committee reviewed the previous NHMP, and were provided updates on hazard mitigation planning, the NHMP update process, and project timeline. They also reviewed and revised the NHMP's mission and goals and discussed the public outreach strategy.

Meeting #2: November 30, 2022

During this meeting, the steering committee reviewed changes they made to their mission and goals, discussed community profile updates, reviewed hazard profile and history, and discussed their mitigation strategy (action items).

Meeting #3: February 3, 2023

During this meeting, the steering committee reviewed the existing risk assessment including community vulnerabilities and hazard information. Information attained during this meeting was used to inform the update of the hazard analysis. Community Lifelines were discussed, and jurisdictions were prepared for jurisdiction specific meetings.

Meeting #4: March 15, 2023

During this meeting, the steering committee reviewed development changes and community lifelines, providing information on known community lifeline risks to natural hazards. The County Hazard Vulnerability Assessment was updated utilizing the Oregon Department of Emergency Management's template. The steering committee provided more review and update towards their mitigation strategy (action items).

Meeting #5: April 11, 2023

The previous NHMP's implementation and maintenance program was reviewed and any changes that were necessary were made as indicated in this appendix and Volume I, Section 5. Action Items were discussed, and the committee considered prioritization.

In addition to the meetings listed above, there were numerous informal meetings and email exchanges between steering committee members, OPDR, and other state agencies. For city and special district specific meeting see the applicable addendum in Volume III.

The following pages includes copies of meeting agendas and sign-in sheets.

Agenda

Meeting: Jackson County NHMP Update - Kickoff
Date: October 28, 2022
Time: 10:00 am – 11:30 PM (1.5 hours)
Location: [Zoom](#)

- I. Welcome and Background**
 - a. Introductions
 - b. Kickoff meeting goals
 - c. Review agenda
- II. Natural Hazard Mitigation Planning (NHMP) Overview**
 - a. What is mitigation?
 - b. Benefits of natural hazard mitigation planning
 - c. Components of NHMP
- III. NHMP Update Project Overview**
 - a. Project Timeline
- IV. Mission and Goals review**
 - a. Examples
 - b. Feedback
- V. Public Outreach Strategy**
 - a. Examples of outreach
 - b. Document your outreach!
- VI. Wrap Up and Next Steps**
 - a. Second Steering Committee meeting will be in November
 - b. Homework
 - c. Questions?

Agenda

Meeting: Jackson County NHMP Update

Date: November 30, 2022

Time: 3:00PM-4:30PM

Location: [Zoom](#)

- I. **Welcome**
 - a. Progress since last meeting
 - b. Action Items Progress spreadsheet
- II. **Mission and Goals**
 - a. Review Draft Mission and Goals
 - b. Finalize for 2023 NHMP
- III. **Community Profile**
 - a. Note new development
 - b. Community lifelines
- IV. **New Hazards to Include**
 - a. Ideas: Add extreme heat? Add air quality? Keep Emerging Infectious Disease? Other ideas?
- V. **Hazard History since 2018**
 - a. Review recent hazards
- VI. **New Action Item Themes**
 - a. Discuss themes from action item ideas brainstormed on the Action Items Progress spreadsheet
- VII. **Wrap Up and Next Steps**
 - a. Our next whole-group meeting will be in January 2023, details to come!
 - i. We'll focus on the hazard assessment and action items
 - ii. Our fourth and likely last whole-group meeting will likely be in February/March 2023 and we'll finish discussing action items then
 - b. We will also schedule meetings early in the new year with each jurisdiction/special district to work on the addenda

Agenda

Meeting: Jackson County NHMP Update Steering Committee Meeting #3
Date: February 3, 2022
Time: 2:00PM-3:00PM
Location: Zoom (click [here](#))

I. Welcome

- a. Meeting goals:
 - i. Discuss the Risk Assessment
 - ii. Discuss lessons learned from recent wildfires and droughts that we will not find in other plans
 - iii. Prepare for 1:1 Meetings with jurisdictions (the County, cities, and special districts)
- b. Progress since last meeting
- c. Project information now available on Jackson County Emergency Management Website (linked [here](#))

II. Risk Assessment

- a. Hazard Vulnerability Assessment methodology
- b. Hazard Vulnerability Assessment for updated 2023 plan
- c. Community Lifelines facilities

III. Hazard History Lessons for Action Items

- a. What are lessons learned from recent natural hazard events that we will not find in written plans?

IV. Looking Ahead to 1:1 Meetings

- a. Roles and responsibilities for 1:1 Meetings

V. Wrap Up and Next Steps

- a. 1:1 Meetings will be scheduled throughout February/March
 - i. Schedule your jurisdiction's 1:1 Meeting ASAP after this Feb. 3rd Meeting
 - ii. Provide OPDR with necessary information (County and cities only)
- b. Our last whole-group Steering Committee meeting will be in March, when we will finalize action items and discuss plan implementation and maintenance
 - i. Details on meeting date/time to come soon!

AGENDA

Meeting: Jackson County NHMP Update: Jackson County HVA & Action Items
Date: 3/15/23
Time: 3:00pm – 4:00pm
Location: [Zoom](#)

Meeting Goals:

- To share information that the student team needs to draft Volumes I & II of the Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan (NHMP), namely:
 - To review and update Jackson County’s hazard vulnerability assessment
 - To review and update Jackson County’s action items

I. Welcome and Introductions

II. Development Information and Community Lifelines

- a. Development information (if not already provided)
- b. Review Community Lifelines for any missed facilities
- c. Additional plans to include in the NHMP?
- d. County org chart

III. Jurisdiction-Specific Risk Assessment

- a. Review Jackson County-specific Hazard Vulnerability Assessment (HVA)

IV. Jurisdiction-specific Mitigation Strategy

- a. Update action items
- b. Prioritize action items

V. Next Steps

- a. We will draft the updated NHMP and send that to you for your review and give you two weeks for that review
- b. One more Steering Committee meeting (Wednesday, April 5th at 3:30pm-4:30pm)

OREGON PARTNERSHIP FOR DISASTER RESILIENCE | INSTITUTE FOR POLICY RESEARCH AND ENGAGEMENT
1209 University of Oregon | Eugene, Oregon 97403 | T: 541.346.3889 | F: 541.346.2040 <https://ipre.uoregon.edu/>

An equal-opportunity, affirmative-action institution committed to cultural diversity and compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act

AGENDA

Meeting: Jackson County NHMP Update Steering Committee Meeting #4
Date: April 11, 2023
Time: 2:00pm – 3:00pm
Location: Zoom (click [here](#))

Meeting Goals:

- Discuss Plan Implementation and Maintenance section of NHMP
- Conclude NHMP Update Steering Committee business

I. Welcome and Meeting Goals

- a. Welcome
- b. Meeting Goals
- c. Progress since last meeting

II. Plan Implementation and Maintenance

- a. Committee membership
- b. Meeting schedule

III. Approving the Plan

- a. Public comment and communication
- b. Approval process

IV. Priority Actions

V. Wrap-Up

- a. NHMP Update Schedule

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix C: Community Profile

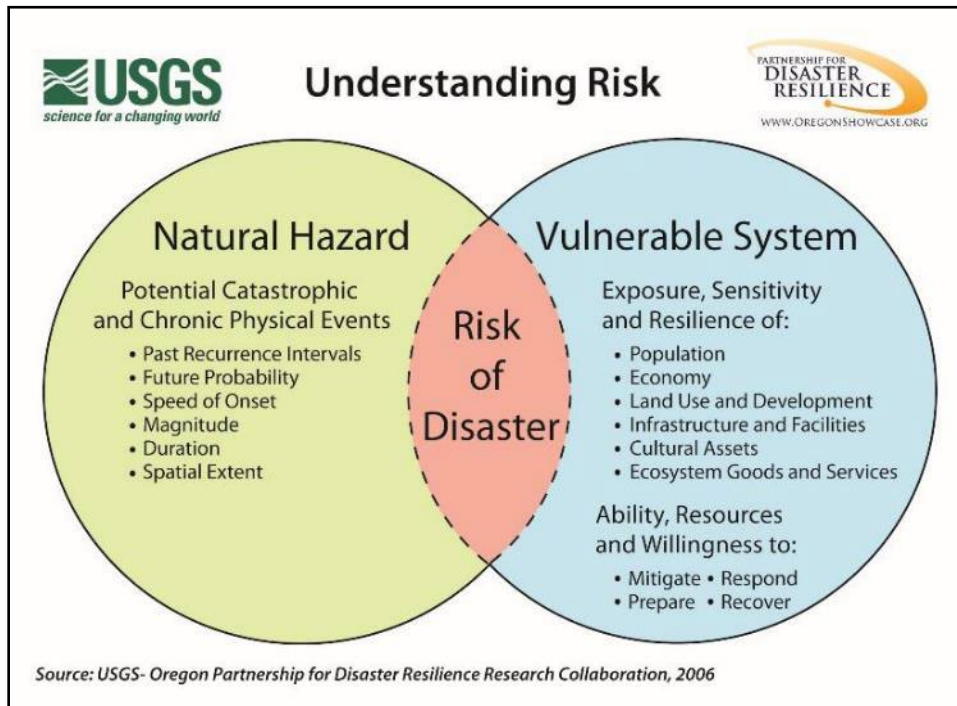
The following section describes the county from several perspectives to help define and understand the county's sensitivity and resilience to natural hazards. Sensitivity and resilience indicators are identified through the examination of community capitals which include natural environment, social/demographic capacity, economic, physical infrastructure, community connectivity, and political capital. These community capitals can be defined as resources or assets that represent all aspects of community life. When combined, community capitals can influence the decision-making process to ensure that the needs of the community are being met.⁶¹

Sensitivity factors can be defined as those community assets and characteristics that may be impacted by natural hazards, (e.g., special populations, economic factors, and historic and cultural resources). Community resilience factors can be defined as the community's ability to manage risk and adapt to hazard event impacts (e.g., governmental structure, agency missions and directives, and plans, policies, and programs).

The Community Profile describes Jackson County's sensitivity and resilience to natural hazards as they relate to each capacity. It provides a snapshot in time when the plan was developed and will assist in preparation for a more resilient county. The information in this section, along with the hazard assessments located in Volume I, Section 2 should be used as the local-level rationale for the risk reduction actions identified in Volume I, Section 3. The identification of actions that reduce the county's sensitivity and increase its resiliency assist in reducing overall risk of disaster, the area of overlap shown in Figure C-1.

⁶¹ Mary Emery and others, "Using Community Capitals to Develop Assets for Positive Community Change," *CD Practice* 13 (2006): 2

Figure C-1 Understanding Risk



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience

The U.S. Census delineates areas of settled population concentrations that are identifiable by name but are not legally incorporated as Census Designated Places (CDPs). There are six CDPs in Jackson County as shown in Table C-1. In addition, the Cow Creek Band of Umpqua Tribe of Indians has ancestral lands within Jackson County, though the tribal government is headquartered in Roseburg (the county seat of neighboring Douglas County).

Table C-1 Jackson County, Cities, and Census Designated Places

Incorporated Cities		Unincorporated Census Designated Places
Ashland	Medford	Foots Creek
Butte Falls	Phoenix	Prospect
Central Point	Rogue River	Ruch
Eagle Point	Shady Cove	Trail
Gold Hill	Talent	White City
Jacksonville		Wimer

Source: U.S. Census Bureau Tiger Lines Files

The remainder of this section will provide detailed information for the unincorporated communities and summarized data for the incorporated cities. Detailed information for each incorporated city participating in this NHMP is provided within each city's addendum (Volume III).

Political Capacity

Political capacity is recognized as the government and planning structures established within the community. In terms of hazard resilience, it is essential for political capital to encompass diverse government and non-government entities in collaboration, as disaster losses stem from a predictable result of interactions between the physical environment, social and demographic characteristics and the built environment.⁶² Resilient political capital seeks to involve various stakeholders in hazard planning and works towards integrating the Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan with other community plans, so that all planning approaches are consistent.

Government Structure

A three-member Board of Commissioners governs Jackson County. The Commissioners serve as the Executive Branch and perform legislative and quasi-judicial functions of the County. Commissioners are responsible for the planning, formation, and implementation of the annual budget. In addition, Commissioners serve on other federal, state, and local mandated governmental panels, boards and commissions with fiscal duties and authority over public monies.⁶³ A County Administrator is staff to the Board of Commissioners and is responsible for County management, policy implementation, and financial planning.

Beyond Emergency Management, all the departments within the County governance structure have some degree of responsibility in building overall community resilience. Each plays a role in ensuring that County functions and normal operations resume after an incident and the needs of the population are met.

County departments and divisions that are most involved with natural hazard mitigation include the following:

- **Sheriff's Office:** The mission of the Jackson County Sheriff's Office is "Serving our Community through values-oriented law enforcement: character, competence, courage, compassion." The Sheriff's Office interacts with the vulnerable aspects of the community on a day-to-day basis and can help identify areas for focused mitigation.
- **Emergency Management:** The Jackson County Emergency Management division is responsible for emergency management planning and operations for that portion of the county outside the limits of the incorporated municipalities of the county. The [Jackson County Emergency Operations Plan](#) provides detail on the organization and operations of emergency management.

⁶² Mileti, D. 1999. *Disaster by Design: a Reassessment of Natural Hazards in the United States*. Washington D.C.: Joseph Henry Press.

⁶³ Jackson County. <http://www.co.jackson.or.us/Departments.asp>.

- **Development Services - Planning:** The Development Services Department, Planning Division administers both short and long-range plans that determine much of the built, physical community. Through the County Comprehensive Plan and subsequent policies, this department guides decisions about growth, development, and conservation of natural resources. The Planning Division can be partners in mitigation by developing, implementing, and monitoring policies that incorporate hazard mitigation principles such as ensuring homes, businesses and other buildings are built to current seismic code and out of the flood zones.
- **Development Services - Building:** The Development Services Department Building Division assists residents with permitting and building code applications. This department could collaborate to do outreach to the owners of structures that were not built up to modern, resilient code. Professionals from this division could also even be called on to help survey buildings after an incident.
- **Fairgrounds/Expo:** The Expo serves as an entertainment venue but can be considered a staging site for response efforts. Mitigation could include specific actions to ensure the facilities could be used during response, such as providing extra power should it need to be used as a shelter.
- **Geographic Information Systems:** The Geographic Information Systems division develops and maintains a Geographic Information System (GIS) for Jackson County. The GIS is composed of computer maps and associated databases. In all phases of the disaster cycle, information is key. Building robust data that catalogues not only the County's risk and vulnerability, but also resources and response capability, can ensure that efficient and effective mitigation activities.
- **Information Technology:** The Jackson County Information Technology department focuses on providing the various other County departments with the information systems and telecommunications technology necessary to conduct daily business. Without this critical component, the County could not effectively serve its residents. Mitigation efforts from this department would not likely involve residents but would go a long way to ensuring uninterrupted services during hazard incidents.
- **Health and Human Services:** Jackson County Health and Human Services provides quality public health services consistent with laws, available resources, and community support, through the prevention of disease, health education and promotion and protection of the community and the environment. As an inherently mitigation-focused department, Public Health can be an ally in preparing the community for natural hazards. Public Health has a distribution network established for information and supplies; these connections to the community can be used to encourage personal preparedness and during incident response.
- **Jackson County Roads and Parks:** The Roads Department addresses the transportation needs and policies of the County to assure that roads, bridges, traffic signs and rights-of-way are designed, built, and maintained to provide users with the safest possible transportation system. This department can help to prioritize projects for mitigation and will be a key partner in implementation.

Expand and Improve Capabilities and Integration Process

Funding and staff resource availability is the primary constraint to achieving natural hazard mitigation priorities. As such the County, and participating jurisdictions, have identified actions (Table 3-1 and within jurisdictional addenda) that seek to expand and improve capabilities to achieve natural hazard mitigation.

In addition, the County will seek opportunities to integrate the plan's data, information, and hazard mitigation goals and actions into other planning mechanisms (e.g., budgets, ordinances, comprehensive plan, water, wastewater, and transportation system plans). See Volume I, Section 4 for additional information.

Existing Plans and Policies

Communities often have existing plans and policies that guide and influence land use, land development and population growth. Such existing plans and policies can include comprehensive plans, zoning ordinances and technical reports or studies. Plans and policies already in existence have support from residents, businesses, and policy makers. Many land-use, comprehensive and strategic plans get updated regularly and can adapt easily to changing conditions and needs.⁶⁴

The Jackson County Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan includes a range of recommended action items that, when implemented, will reduce the County's vulnerability to natural hazards. Many of these recommendations are consistent with the goals and objectives of the County's existing plans and policies. Linking existing plans and policies to the Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan helps identify what resources already exist that can be used to implement the action items identified in the Plan. Implementing the Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan's action items through existing plans and policies increases their likelihood of being supported and getting updated and maximizes the County's resources. In addition to the plans listed below the County and incorporated cities also have zoning ordinances (including floodplain development regulations) and building regulations.

Jackson County's current plans and policies include the following:

⁶⁴ Burby, Raymond J., ed. 1998. Cooperating with Nature: Confronting Natural Hazards with Land-Use Planning for Sustainable Communities.

Table C-2 Existing Plans

Name	Author/ Owner	Description	Relation to Natural Hazard Mitigation
Jackson County Land Development Ordinance (updated in 2022)	Jackson County Development Services Planning Division	Administer Development Code and zoning ordinance governing land uses in Jackson County	Land use ordinances may be used or developed to direct future development away from known hazard areas.
Jackson County Comprehensive Land Use Plan (updated in 2015)	Jackson County Development Services Planning Division	To anticipate and plan for future land use within Jackson County in accordance with Statewide Land Use Planning Program	Section 17 (the Natural Hazards Element) outlines limitations and regulations regarding flooding, earthquakes, erosion and deposition (landslides), wildfires, and the exposure of hazardous soils and soil conditions. It concludes with the statement that developments shall not be planned in areas known to be subject to these threats without appropriate safeguards. The identification and prioritization of specific areas subject to each hazard can help in creating action items.
Rogue Valley Integrated Wildfire Protection Plan (updated in 2019)	Prepared by Jackson County, Josephine County, the Oregon Department of Forestry and Wildland Fire Associates	Assists Jackson County and neighboring Josephine County clarify and refine priorities for protection of life, property, and critical infrastructure in the wildland-urban interface on public and private lands.	Enhances the NHMP risk assessment, identification of hazard zones, and includes mitigation actions to reduce risk to wildfire.

Name	Author/ Owner	Description	Relation to Natural Hazard Mitigation
Jackson County Wildfire Smoke Community Response Plan (2023)	Jackson County Emergency Management, Medford Emergency Management, Jackson County HHS	Identifies and improves methods of communication and notification of smoke events within Jackson County and provides strategies for helping members of the community, especially those that are most vulnerable, avoid smoke from wildfire and prescribed burning.	Identifies Jackson County's plans and goals for wildfire and prescribed fire smoke response and includes actions that the County plans to take to mitigate negative effects of smoke.
Jackson County Transportation System Plan (2017)	Prepared by Jackson County and Kittelson & Associates, Inc.	The Jackson County Transportation System Plan (TSP) addresses the County's anticipated transportation needs. It has been prepared to meet state and federal regulations that require urban areas to conduct long-range planning. The long-range planning is intended to serve as a guide for Jackson County in managing their existing transportation facilities and developing future transportation facilities.	The Transportation Plan may be a resource to identify which roads and transportation systems are most vulnerable to natural disasters. Likewise, the TSP can be utilized to implement mitigation measures aimed at protecting "transportation disadvantaged" populations in emergency situations. When updated, the TSP can also include mitigation elements in its implementation considerations.

Source: Jackson County

Other plans are available via the [County website](#) or by contacting staff.

Natural Environment Capacity

Natural environment capacity is recognized as the geography, climate, and land cover of the area such as, urban, water and forested lands that maintain clean water, air, and a stable climate.⁶⁵ Natural resources such as wetlands and forested hill slopes play significant roles in protecting communities and the environment from weather-related hazards, such as flooding and landslides. However, natural systems are often impacted or depleted by human activities adversely affecting community resilience.

Geography

Jackson County occupies the upper Rogue River Valley in southwestern Oregon, covering about 2,800 square miles. The area is rich in natural resources: forests, mountains, rivers, and lakes dominate the landscape. Three major mountain ranges characterize Jackson County boundaries: the Klamath Mountains to the west and south, Western Cascades in the north and the High Cascades to the east with the Bear Creek Valley within the central lowlands. The Rogue River and its tributaries cut through each of these regions on its journey towards the Pacific Ocean. This river corridor through the mountains provides an avenue for westerly winds and Pacific Storms to travel into Jackson County with relative ease.

Slopes are generally steep and topsoil, unique to the Northwest in structure and chemistry, is susceptible to landslides, torrential flooding, and sheet erosion. Those mountains subjected to extensive weathering, large-scale faulting, or consisting of softer parent rock have gentler slopes, in which earthflow (debris flow) and slump (creep) are common natural hazards.⁶⁶

The Klamath Mountains encompass approximately 12,000 square miles and consist of several north-south-trending belts of rock that formed in an ocean setting (terrain) and subsequently collided with the North American crustal plate about 150 million years ago. The area is rugged with narrow canyons. Mt. Ashland, at 7,530 feet, is the county's second highest peak.

Cascade Mountains

The geologic story of the Cascades begins around 40 million years ago when the Pacific [Juan de Fuca] plate began moving beneath the North American crustal plate. Convergence of these crustal plates has slowed considerably, from an estimated 3 inches per year 35 million years ago to only ½ inch at present; less subduction means less volcanic activity.

The tallest point in Jackson County, Mt. McLoughlin, a young and dormant volcano, rises to 9,499 feet. It lies just within the county's eastern boundary in the High Cascades and although it is the tallest volcanic peak between Crater Lake and Mt. Shasta, it is dwarfed by their bulk. The entire northwest slope of the mountain is the catchment area for Big Butte Springs. These large-volume

⁶⁵ Mayunga, J. 2007. Understanding and Applying the Concept of Community Disaster Resilience: A capital-based approach. Summer Academy for Social Vulnerability and Resilience Building.

⁶⁶ Beaulieu, John D. and Paul W. Hughes, Land Use Geology of Central Jackson County, Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, Oregon, (1977).

springs gush from the end of the lava flows and are the domestic water source for Medford and other towns in the Bear Creek Valley.⁶⁷

Nearby volcanic neighbors include Mt. Bailey, Mt. Thielsen, and the remnants of Mt. Mazama (Crater Lake) to the north. While dramatic eruptions have been absent during the last century, continued subduction and presence of numerous faults indicate that a significant seismic or volcanic event could occur at any time. Seismic activity can also trigger landslides and cause flashflood events due to breached dams, jeopardizing the safety of downstream communities.

Bear Creek Valley

This broad valley separates the older Klamath Mountains from the Cascade Range. Bear Creek, along with the Rogue River and other river valleys in the county, contain soft sediments over bedrock. Hazards include ponding, high ground water, flooding, and stream bank erosion.⁶⁸ Much of the development in Jackson County has occurred in the Bear Creek Valley and the I-5 corridor, which includes the cities of Ashland, Central Point, Medford, Phoenix, and Talent.

Potential impacts of global climate change

Climate refers to the temperatures, weather patterns, and precipitation in Jackson County. This section covers historic climate information. Estimated future climate conditions and possible impacts are also provided (for a more detailed analysis refer to the State Risk Assessment.) Jackson County receives high levels of precipitation during winter months. It does not receive much snow, except for high peaks, and the temperature is moderate around the county. These climate patterns could see changes in the future due to climate change, affecting the overall geological and natural processes of the coast range ecosystems, topography, and habitats of the coast range ecoregion. Future climate projections indicate that the temperature is estimated warm 0.5 degrees Fahrenheit per decade. The Pacific Northwest is projected to have greater warming during summer than in the winter. Precipitation in the Pacific Northwest is expected to increase but to remain within historical ranges for rainfall. Winter precipitation is projected to increase, while summers will be longer and even drier than at present. Scientific data and research also anticipate an increase in intense precipitation events.⁶⁹

There is a consensus among the scientific community that global climate change is occurring and will have important ecological, social, and economic consequences over the next decades and beyond.⁷⁰ Extensive research shows that Oregon and other Western states already have

⁶⁷ United States Geological Survey, Cascades Volcano Observatory, <http://vulcan.wr.usgs.gov/home.html>.

⁶⁸ Ibid.

⁶⁹ Oregon Wetlands Explorer. (2009). Coastal Climate Effects. Retrieved from <http://oregonexplorer.info/wetlands/ClimateChange/CoastalClimateEffects>

⁷⁰ Karl, T.R., J.M. Melillo, and T.C. Peterson, eds. 2009. *Global Climate Change Impacts in the United States*. U.S. Global Change Research Program. June. Retrieved June 16, 2009, from www.globalchange.gov/usimpacts; and Pachauri, R.K. and A. Reisinger, eds. 2007. *Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II, and III to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*.

experienced noticeable changes in climate and predicts that more change will occur in the future.⁷¹

In the Pacific Northwest, climate change is likely to (1) increase average annual temperatures, (2) increase the number and duration of heat waves, (3) increase the amount of precipitation falling as rain during the year, (4) increase the intensity of rainfall events, and 5) increase sea level. These changes are also likely to reduce winter snowpack and shift the timing of spring runoff earlier in the year.⁷²

These anticipated changes point toward some of the ways that climate change is likely to impact ecological systems and the goods and services they provide. There is considerable uncertainty about how long it would take for some of the impacts to materialize, and the magnitude of the associated economic consequences. Assuming climate change proceeds as today's models predict, however, some of the potential economic impacts of climate change in the Pacific Northwest will likely include:⁷³

Potential impact on agriculture and forestry

Climate change may impact Oregon's agriculture through changes in: growing season, temperature ranges, and water availability.⁷⁴ Climate change may impact Oregon's forestry through increase in wildfires, decrease in the rate of tree growth, change in mix of tree species, and increases in disease and pests that damage trees.⁷⁵

⁷¹ Doppelt, B., R. Hamilton, C. Deacon Williams, et al. 2009. *Preparing for Climate Change in the Upper Willamette River Basin of Western Oregon*. Climate Leadership Initiative, Institute for a Sustainable Environment, University of Oregon. March. Retrieved June 16, 2009, from http://climlead.uoregon.edu/pdfs/willamette_report3.11FINAL.pdf and Doppelt, B., R. Hamilton, C. Deacon Williams, et al. 2009. *Preparing for Climate Change in the Rogue River Basin of Southwest Oregon*. Climate Leadership Initiative, Institute for a Sustainable Environment, University of Oregon. March. Retrieved June 16, 2009 from http://climlead.uoregon.edu/pdfs/ROGUE_percent20WS_FINAL.pdf

⁷² Mote, P., E. Salathe, V. Duliere, and E. Jump. 2008. *Scenarios of Future Climate for the Pacific Northwest*. Climate Impacts Group, University of Washington. March. Retrieved June 16, 2009, from <http://cses.washington.edu/db/pdf/moteetal2008scenarios628.pdf>; Littell, J.S., M. McGuire Elsner, L.C. Whitely Binder, and A.K. Snover (eds). 2009. "The Washington Climate Change Impacts Assessment: Evaluating Washington's Future in a Changing Climate - Executive Summary." In *The Washington Climate Change Impacts Assessment: Evaluating Washington's Future in a Changing Climate*, Climate Impacts Group, University of Washington. Retrieved June 16, 2009, from www.cses.washington.edu/db/pdf/wacciaexecsummary638.pdf; Madsen, T. and E. Figdor. 2007. *When it Rains, it Pours: Global Warming and the Rising Frequency of Extreme Precipitation in the United States*. Environment America Research & Policy Center and Frontier Group.; and Mote, P.W. 2006. "Climate-driven variability and trends in mountain snowpack in western North America." *Journal of Climate* 19(23): 6209-6220.

⁷³ The issue of global climate change is complex and there is a substantial amount of uncertainty about climate change. This discussion is not intended to describe all potential impacts of climate change but to present a few ways that climate change may impact the economy of cities in Oregon and the Pacific Northwest.

⁷⁴ "The Economic Impacts of Climate Change in Oregon: A preliminary Assessment," Climate Leadership Initiative, Institute for Sustainable Environment, University of Oregon, October 2005.

⁷⁵ "Economic Impacts of Climate Change on Forest Resources in Oregon: A Preliminary Analysis," Climate Leadership Initiative, Institute for Sustainable Environment, University of Oregon, May 2007.

Potential impact on tourism and recreation

Impacts on tourism and recreation may range from: (1) decreases in snow-based recreation if snow-pack in the Cascades decreases, (2) negative impacts to tourism along the Oregon Coast as a result of damage and beach erosion from rising sea levels⁷⁶, (3) negative impacts on availability of water summer river recreation (e.g., river rafting or sports fishing) as a result of lower summer river flows, and (4) negative impacts on the availability of water for domestic and business uses.

Temperature and Precipitation

Climate models project that the annual average temperatures in Jackson County are likely to increase by between 3.2°F to 7.4°F between 2050 and 2074 (over historical average temperatures recorded between 1981 and 2010).⁷⁷ Table C-3 and Figure C-2 describe the typical average temperatures during winter and summer with a mean annual rainfall amount for each sub-ecoregion in Jackson County (see Figure C-3 for a map of the ecoregions). Temperatures generally increase inland to the east.

Table C-3 Mean Precipitation and Temperature

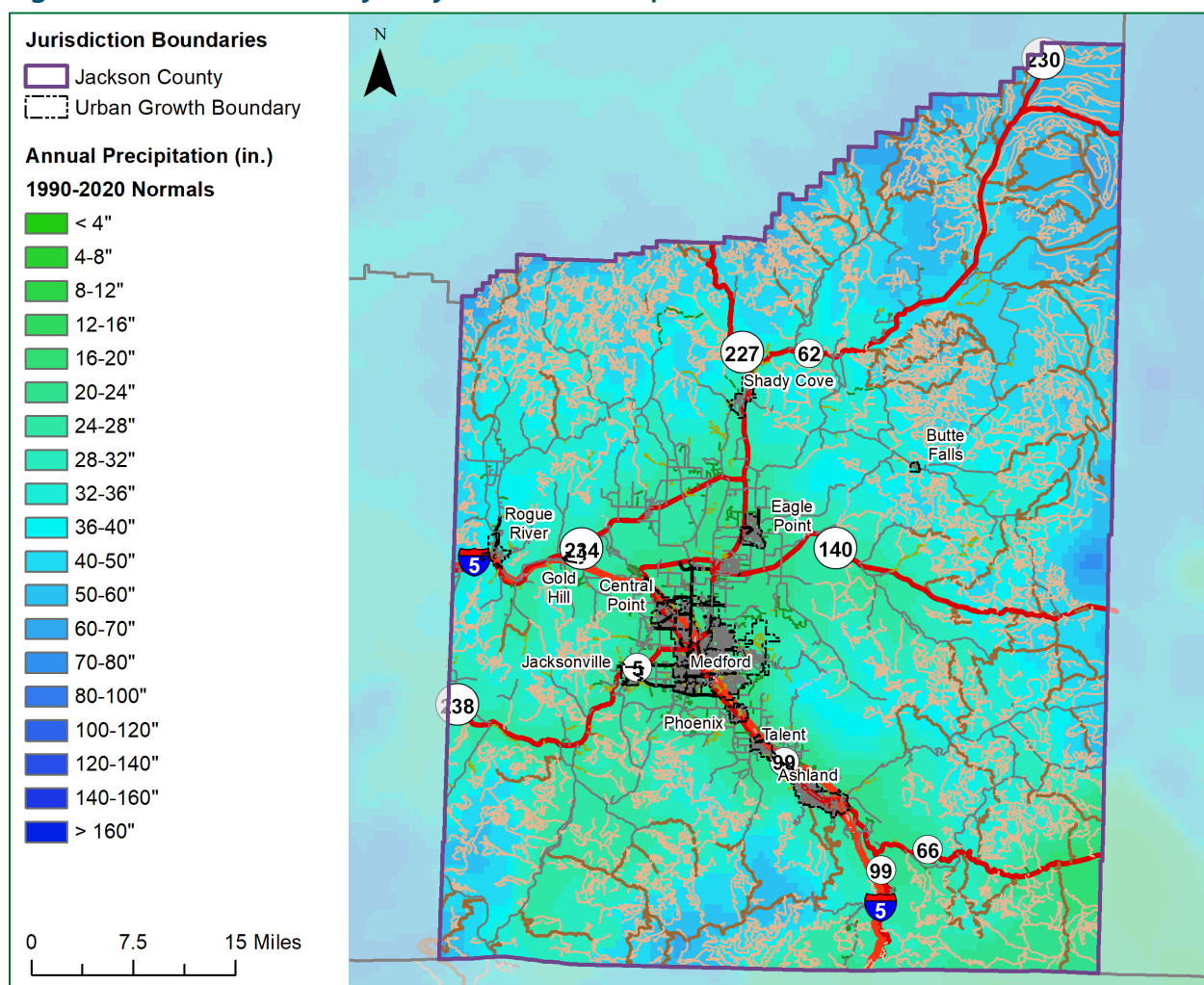
Ecoregion	Mean Annual Rainfall Range (inches)	Mean Temperature Range (°F) January min/max	Mean Temperature Range (°F) July min/max
Cascade Subalpine/Alpine	75-140	16/31	38/65
High Southern Cascades	45-70	23/37	44/74
Montane Forest			
Southern Cascades	45-80	30/45	49/85
Southern Cascades Slope	25-40	20/34	47/82
Rogue/Illinois Valleys	20-60	31/47	51/89
Oak Savanna Foothills	25-45	28/45	50/87
Serpentine Siskiyou	45-120	32/44	49/82
Inland Siskiyou	35-70	29/44	50/86
Klamath River Ridges	25-35	24/42	49/88

Source: US EPA. Ecoregions of Oregon: <https://www.epa.gov/eco-research/level-iii-and-iv-ecoregions-state>

⁷⁶ “The Economic Impacts of Climate Change in Oregon: A preliminary Assessment,” Climate Leadership Initiative, Institute for Sustainable Environment, University of Oregon, October 2005.

⁷⁷ National Climate Change Viewer, https://apps.usgs.gov/nccv/maca2/maca2_counties.html

Figure C-2 Jackson County 30-yr Normal Precipitation: Annual (1991-2020)



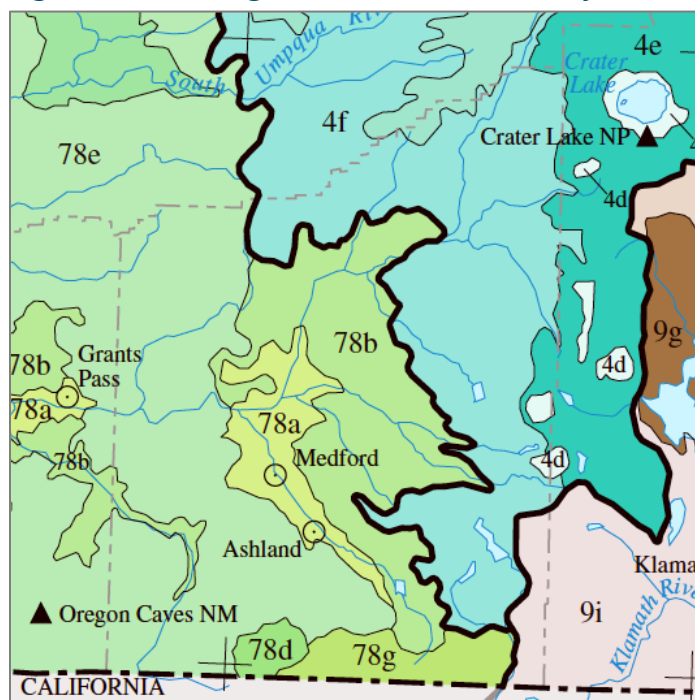
Source: OPDR, data [PRISM Climate Group](#)

Land Cover

Due to the topography and climate described above, land is used most intensively by people in the Bear Creek, middle Rogue and to a lesser extent, the Applegate Valley. Development has followed the land use patterns of the early settlers; farmers located on the rich valley floors and miners and woodsmen claimed the foothill areas.⁷⁸ Agriculture, rural, suburban, urban, industrial, and rural service center land uses are concentrated in these fertile valleys, whereas forest and open space and pockets of agriculture occur in surrounding mountainous regions of the county. Consequently, intense valley development is subject to increased risk from associated flood hazards. Forested mountains and steep slopes surrounding these valleys pose a significant risk to the entire region from wildfire and landslide events.

⁷⁸ Jackson County Comprehensive Plan. 1989. Section 5-1.

Figure C-3 Ecoregions of Jackson County



Source: Thorson, Thor D. "Ecoregions of Oregon." Map. Ecoregions of Oregon. Reston, VA: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, 2004. 1-2. Print. Note: For more information on the Ecoregion ID (e.g., 78a, 4f, etc.) see Table 2-1.

Synthesis

The physical geography, weather, climate, and land cover of an area represent various interrelated systems that affect overall risk and exposure to natural hazards. The projected climate change models representing Southern Oregon indicate the potential for increased effects of hazards due to the unique terrain and climate of the region. These factors combined with a growing population and development intensification can lead to increasing risk of hazards, threatening loss of life, property, and long-term economic disruption if land management is inadequate.

Precipitation, like across much of the state, falls most commonly around the winter months and most sparsely in the summer months. Despite being drier than counties further north, Jackson County also experiences periods of heavy rain, sometimes in conjunction with high winds or with winter storm-conditions, that can cause flooding, landslides, and other risks to safety and property, particularly infrastructure. When severe windstorms strike a community, downed trees, powerlines, and damaged property are major hindrances to response and recovery.⁷⁹ Winter storms can cause similar issues, as well as causing water pipes to freeze, which cuts off water supply and can result in pipes that burst and lead to flooding.

⁷⁹ Oregon Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan (NHMP).

Jackson County's dry summer months are also getting drier. Like many other communities across the western United States, Jackson County is increasingly threatened by drought. That trend, which challenges authorities' ability to continually meet demand for water,⁸⁰ has the Oregon Governor to declare states of emergency due to drought in Jackson County in 2020, 2021, and 2022.⁸¹ The increasing threat of drought in the region further intensifies Jackson County's wildfire risk.

In broad terms, climate in the Pacific Northwest is characterized by variability, and that variability is largely dominated by the interaction between the atmosphere and ocean in the tropical Pacific Ocean that is responsible for El Niño and La Niña. Human activities are changing the climate, particularly temperature, beyond natural variability. Climate change is already affecting Oregon communities and resources and needs to be recognized in various planning efforts as an important stressor that significantly influences the incidence—and in some cases the location—of natural hazards and hazard events. Climate change is anticipated to affect the frequency and/or magnitude of some kinds of natural hazards in Oregon. On the coast, increasing deep-water wave heights in recent decades are likely to have increased the frequency of coastal flooding and erosion. In Oregon's forested areas, large areas have been impacted by disturbances that include wildfire in recent years. As noted in OCCRI's [Future Climate Projections \(Jackson County, Oregon\)](#):

"Wildfire frequency, intensity, and area burned are projected to continue increasing in the Northwest. Wildfire risk, expressed as the average number of days per year on which fire danger is very high, is projected to increase in Jackson County by 13 days (range -6–29) by the 2050s, relative to the historical baseline (1971–2000), under the higher emissions scenario. Similarly, the average number of days per year on which vapor pressure deficit is extreme is projected to increase by 29 days (range 12–42) by the 2050s."

Closer to home for some Oregonians, a three-fold increase in heat-related illness has been documented in Oregon with each 10 °F rise in daily maximum temperature. (Dalton et al 2013, OCCRI 2010).⁸²

⁸⁰ Ibid.

⁸¹ Executive Order 20-23 (2020); Executive Order 21-08 (2021); Executive Order 22-06 (2022).

⁸² Ibid.

Social/Demographic Capacity

Social/demographic capacity is a significant indicator of community hazard resilience. The characteristics and qualities of the community population such as language, race and ethnicity, age, income, educational attainment, and health are significant factors that can influence the community's ability to cope, adapt to and recover from natural disasters. Population vulnerabilities can be reduced or eliminated with proper outreach and community mitigation planning.

The American Community Survey data that is used for this analysis has varying levels of reliability depending on geographic area, demographic group, and types of data. County level data is relatively reliable, but it should be noted that some city and unincorporated community (CDP) level data is less reliable. It is mainly used for estimation and getting an idea of the demographics of a location and should not be mistaken for precise numbers.

Population

Jackson County is composed of eleven incorporated municipalities and six census designated places. According to the Population Research Center at Portland State University Jackson County experienced modest population growth (5.6%) between 2016 and 2021 (Table C-4).

Approximately two-thirds of Jackson County's population is located within incorporated cities and has seen a 9.6% increase in population between 2016 and 2021. Medford accounts for about 37% of the county's population (87,350), followed by Ashland (10%, 21,550) and Central Point (9%, 19,700). About one-third of the population is in unincorporated areas of the county and has seen a 3.7% population decline between 2016 and 2021. However, all the Census Designated Places (CDPs) have increased in population during this period, including White City which grew by almost 17%.

Table C-4 Population Estimates and Change (2016 and 2021)

Jurisdiction	2016		2021		Change (2016-2021)		AAGR
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	
Jackson County	210,975	100%	223,827	100%	12,852	5.7%	1.1%
Incorporated	146,170	69.3%	158,717	70.9%	12,547	8.6%	1.7%
Ashland	20,620	9.8%	21,554	9.6%	934	4.5%	0.9%
Butte Falls	430	0.2%	451	0.2%	21	4.9%	1.0%
Central Point	17,585	8.3%	19,702	8.8%	2,117	12.0%	2.4%
Eagle Point	8,765	4.2%	9,854	4.4%	1,089	12.4%	2.5%
Gold Hill	1,220	0.6%	1,360	0.6%	140	11.5%	2.3%
Jacksonville	2,920	1.4%	3,080	1.4%	160	5.5%	1.1%
Medford	78,500	37.2%	87,353	39.0%	8,853	11.3%	2.3%
Phoenix	4,585	2.2%	4,096	1.8%	-489	-10.7%	-2.1%
Rogue River	2,200	1.0%	2,435	1.1%	235	10.7%	2.1%
Shady Cove	3,040	1.4%	3,095	1.4%	55	1.8%	0.4%
Talent	6,305	3.0%	5,737	2.6%	-568	-9.0%	-1.8%
Unincorporated	67,595	32.0%	65,110	29.1%	-2,485	-3.7%	-0.7%
Foots Creek CDP*	589	0.3%	923	0.4%	334	56.7%	11.3%
Prospect CDP*	482	0.2%	558	0.2%	76	15.8%	3.2%
Ruch CDP*	683	0.3%	1,184	0.5%	501	73.4%	14.7%
Trail CDP*	543	0.3%	632	0.3%	89	16.4%	3.3%
White City CDP*	8,709	4.1%	10,151	4.5%	1,442	16.6%	3.3%
Wimer CDP*	433	0.2%	441	0.2%	8	1.8%	0.4%

Source: Portland State University, Population Research Center, "Annual Population Estimates", 2016 and 2021.

* - U.S. Census Bureau, 2016 and 2021 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates.

Note: Data for 2021 for Phoenix and Talent indicates a decline in population. This may be due to the Almeda Fire in 2020, which also burned through northern parts of Ashland.

The county's coordinated population forecast projects that, by 2040, Jackson County's population will increase to 264,909, an 18% increase from the 2021 estimate (29% of the increase is expected to be within incorporated cities while unincorporated areas are expected to decrease by 8%).⁸³

Population size itself is not an indicator of vulnerability. More important is the location, composition, and capacity of the population within the community. Research by social scientists demonstrates that human capital indices such as language, race, age, income, education, and health can affect the integrity of a community. Therefore, these human capitals can impact community resilience to natural hazards.

⁸³ Portland State University, Population Research Center, "Oregon Population Forecast Program – Region 1", 2017.

Tourists

Tourists are not counted in population statistics; and are therefore considered separately in this analysis. Table C-5 shows the estimated number of person-nights in private homes, hotels and motels, and other types of accommodations. The table shows that, between 2018-2020, approximately half of all visitors to Jackson County lodged in private homes, with about one-third staying in hotels/motels and the remaining visitors staying on other accommodations (vacation homes/campgrounds). For hazard preparedness and mitigation purposes, outreach to residents in Jackson County will likely be transferred to these visitors in some capacity. Visitors staying at hotel/motels are less likely to benefit from local preparedness outreach efforts aimed at residents.

Tourists are specifically vulnerable due to the difficulty of locating or accounting for travelers within the region. Tourists are often at greater risk during a natural disaster because of unfamiliarity with evacuation routes, communication outlets, or even the type of hazard that may occur. Knowing whether the region's visitors are staying in friends/relatives homes in hotels/motels, or elsewhere, can be useful when developing outreach efforts.⁸⁴

Table C-5 Annual Visitor Estimates in Person Nights

	2018		2019		2020	
	Person-Nights (000's)	Percent	Person-Nights (000's)	Percent	Person-Nights (000's)	Percent
All Overnight	5,476	100%	5,533	100%	3,989	100%
Hotel/Motel	1,834	33%	1,846	33%	1,724	43%
Private Home	2,801	51%	2,825	51%	1,693	42%
Other	842	15%	862	16%	572	14%

Source: Oregon Tourism Commission, Oregon Travel Impacts: 2020p, Dean Runyan Associates

Note: Decline in tourism in 2020 is likely due to COVID-19 restrictions and wildfires across the state in September. Visitor volume rebounded in 2021 to 5,512,240 person-nights, however a further breakdown of person-nights by type of accommodation is not available at the time of writing.

Gender

Jackson County has slightly more females than males (Female 50.9%, Male: 49.1%). Rogue River (59%), Jacksonville (57.5%), and Gold Hill (56.4%) have the highest female to male ratios comprising their populations.⁸⁵ It is important to recognize that women tend to have more institutionalized obstacles during recovery than men due to sector-specific employment, lower wages, and family care responsibilities.

⁸⁴ MDC Consultants (n.d.). When Disaster Strikes – Promising Practices.

⁸⁵ Social Explorer, U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates Table A02001.

Vulnerable Populations

Vulnerable populations include those with access and functional needs and may include seniors, people with disabilities, and children, as well those people living in poverty, who often experience the impacts of natural hazards and disasters more acutely. Vulnerability exists for migrant short-term workers for the agricultural industry in Jackson County. Hazard mitigation that targets the specific needs of these groups has the potential to greatly reduce their vulnerability. Examining the reach of hazard mitigation policies to special needs populations may assist in increasing access to services and programs. FEMA's Office of Equal Rights addresses this need by suggesting that agencies and organizations planning for natural hazards identify special needs populations, make recovery centers more accessible, and review practices and procedures to remedy any discrimination in relief application or assistance.

Additional information on vulnerable populations is available via Jackson County Health and Human Service's [Climate and Health Action Plan](#).

Language Barriers

Special consideration should be given to populations who do not speak English as their primary language. Language barriers can be a challenge when disseminating hazard planning and mitigation resources to the public, and it is less likely they will be prepared if special attention is not given to language and culturally appropriate outreach techniques.

There are various languages spoken across Jackson County; the primary language is English. However, 4% (6,991 people) of the total population in Jackson County is not proficient in English (Table C-6). Medford (3,775 people, or 5%) has the largest number of residents who have limited or no English proficiency while Talent has the largest percentage (6%, or 340 people).

Table C-6 Jackson County Language Spoken at Home

Jurisdiction	Population 5 years and over	English Only		Multiple Languages		Limited or No English	
		Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Jackson County	206,943	186,424	90%	14,132	7%	6,387	3%
Incorporated	143,029	128,692	90%	10,342	7%	3,995	3%
Ashland	20,407	18,714	92%	1,281	6%	412	2%
Butte Falls	407	384	94%	16	4%	7	2%
Central Point	17,340	15,516	89%	1,551	9%	273	2%
Eagle Point	8,753	8,579	98%	174	2%	0	0%
Gold Hill	1,158	1,123	97%	19	2%	16	1%
Jacksonville	2,810	2,600	93%	154	5%	56	2%
Medford	76,905	67,979	88%	6,117	8%	2,809	4%
Phoenix	4,345	4,128	95%	155	4%	62	1%
Rogue River	1,711	1,646	96%	33	2%	32	2%
Shady Cove	2,920	2,858	98%	61	2%	1	0%
Talent	6,273	5,165	82%	781	12%	327	5%
Unincorporated	63,914	57,732	90%	3,790	6%	2,392	4%
Foots Creek	796	796	100%	0	0%	0	0%
Prospect	473	464	98%	7	1%	2	0%
Ruch	1,187	1,119	94%	68	6%	0	0%
Trail	941	941	100%	0	0%	0	0%
White City	8,581	6,275	73%	1,292	15%	1,014	12%
Wimer	506	494	98%	12	2%	0	0%
Other Unincorporated	51,430	47,643	93%	2,411	5%	1,376	3%

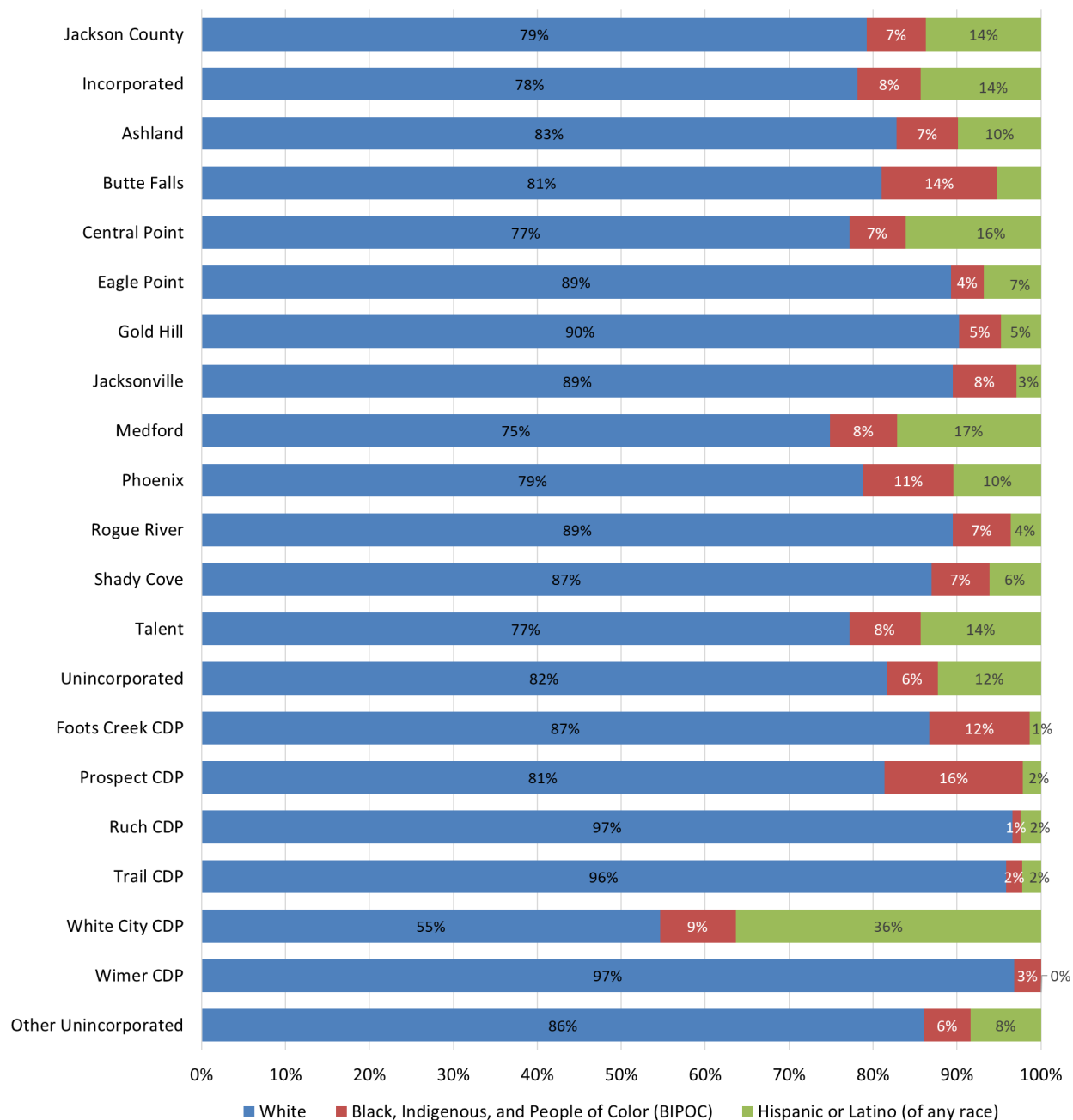
Source: Social Explorer, U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates, Table 16001.

Race and Ethnicity

The impact in terms of loss and the ability to recover may also vary among minority population groups following a disaster. Studies have shown that racial and ethnic minorities can be more vulnerable to natural disaster events. This is not reflective of individual characteristics; instead, historic patterns of inequality along racial or ethnic divides have often resulted in minority communities that are more likely to have inferior building stock, degraded infrastructure, or less access to public services. Figure C-4 displays Jackson County's population by race and Hispanic or Latino ethnicity.

Most of the population in Jackson County is racially white (79%). Prospect CDP has the largest percentage of Black, Indigenous, or people of color population (16%), followed by Butte Falls (14%). Approximately 14% of the county population is Hispanic or Latino, with the largest Hispanic or Latino populations located in Medford (14,561 people, or 17% of population) and Central Point (3,049 people, or 16% of population).

Figure C-4 White, BIPOC, and Hispanic or Latino Populations



Source: Social Explorer, Table T14, U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates.

It is important to identify specific ways to support all portions of the community through hazard mitigation, preparedness, and response. Culturally appropriate and effective outreach can include both methods and messaging targeted to diverse audiences. For example, connecting to historically disenfranchised populations through already trusted sources or providing preparedness handouts and presentations in the languages spoken by the population will go a long way to increasing overall community resilience.

Age

Of the factors influencing socio demographic capacity, the most significant indicator in Jackson County may be the age of the population. Depicted in Table C-7, as of 2021, 22% of the county population is over the age of 64. The county age dependency ratio⁸⁶ is 74.1 (Eagle Point and Rogue River have the largest age dependency ratios at 104.3 and 96.2 respectively). The age dependency ratio indicates a higher percentage of dependent aged people to that of working age.

Table C-7 Vulnerable Age Groups in Jackson County, 2021

Jurisdiction	Total	< 18 Years Old		> 64 Years Old		18 to 64 Years Old	Age Dependency Ratio
		Number	Percent	Number	Percent		
Jackson County	221,662	45,809	21%	48,534	22%	127,319	74.1
Incorporated	154,914	32,679	21%	31,744	20%	87,967	73.2
Ashland	21,348	2,757	13%	5,740	27%	10,327	82.3
Butte Falls	475	118	25%	78	16%	279	70.3
Central Point	18,948	4,433	23%	2,958	16%	11,557	64.0
Eagle Point	9,600	2,595	27%	2,113	22%	4,892	96.2
Gold Hill	1,171	235	20%	250	21%	686	70.7
Jacksonville	2,984	231	8%	1,036	35%	1,717	73.8
Medford	84,894	19,908	23%	15,251	18%	49,735	70.7
Phoenix	4,452	518	12%	1,485	33%	2,449	81.8
Rogue River	1,714	274	16%	601	35%	839	104.3
Shady Cove	3,072	385	13%	926	30%	1,761	74.4
Talent	6,256	1,225	20%	1,306	21%	3,725	67.9
Unincorporated	66,748	13,130	20%	16,790	25%	39,352	76.0
Foots Creek CDP	923	152	16%	371	40%	400	130.8
Prospect CDP	558	89	16%	226	41%	243	129.6
Ruch CDP	1,184	220	19%	238	20%	726	63.1
Trail CDP	632	73	12%	159	25%	400	58.0
White City CDP	10,151	2,982	29%	1,191	12%	5,978	69.8
Wimer CDP	441	19	4%	179	41%	243	81.5

Source: Social Explorer, U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates Table A01001.

The age profile of an area has a direct impact both on what actions are prioritized for mitigation and how response to hazard incidents is carried out. School age children rarely make decisions about emergency management. Therefore, a larger youth population in an area will increase the importance of outreach to schools and parents on effective ways to teach children about fire safety, earthquake response, and evacuation plans. Furthermore, children are more vulnerable to the heat and cold, have few transportation options, and require assistance to access medical

⁸⁶ The age dependency ratio is derived by dividing the combined under 18 and 65-and-over populations by the 18-to-64 population and multiplying by 100. A number close to 50 indicates about twice as many people are of working age than non-working age. A number that is closer to 100 implies an equal number of working age population as non-working age population. A higher number indicates greater sensitivity.

facilities. Older populations may also have special needs prior to, during, and after a natural disaster. Older populations may require assistance in evacuation due to limited mobility or health issues. Additionally, older populations may require special medical equipment or medications, and can lack the social and economic resources needed for post-disaster recovery.

Families and Living Arrangements

Two ways the Census defines households are by type of living arrangement and family structure. A householder may live in a “family household” (a group related to one another by birth, marriage, or adoption living together), in a “nonfamily household” (a group of unrelated people living together), or alone. As shown in Table C-8 Jackson County is predominately comprised of family households (63%). Of all occupied households, 29% are one-person, non-family households (householder living alone). Rogue River (43%) and Talent (42%) have the highest percentage of householders living alone while Medford (10,105) has the highest number.

Table C-8 Household by Type, Including Living Alone

Jurisdiction	Occupied Households	Family Households		Householder Living Alone		Householder Living Alone (age 65+)	
	Estimate	Estimate	Percent	Estimate	Percent	Estimate	Percent
Jackson County	89,467	56,509	63%	25,695	29%	13,566	15%
Incorporated	63,566	38,260	60%	19,606	31%	10,303	16%
Ashland	10,052	4,965	49%	3,672	37%	1,810	18%
Butte Falls	167	113	68%	40	24%	30	18%
Central Point	7,096	4,738	67%	1,843	26%	1,012	14%
Eagle Point	3,620	2,777	77%	701	19%	544	15%
Gold Hill	482	347	72%	110	23%	78	16%
Jacksonville	1,532	825	54%	494	32%	356	23%
Medford	33,645	20,673	61%	10,105	30%	4,771	14%
Phoenix	1,948	1,074	55%	719	37%	560	29%
Rogue River	876	461	53%	373	43%	245	28%
Shady Cove	1,317	936	71%	369	28%	256	19%
Talent	2,831	1,351	48%	1,180	42%	641	23%
Unincorporated	25,901	18,249	70%	6,089	24%	3,263	13%
Foots Creek CDP	387	285	74%	79	20%	63	16%
Prospect CDP	235	164	70%	68	29%	47	20%
Ruch CDP	421	407	97%	7	2%	0	0%
Trail CDP	287	172	60%	82	29%	0	0%
White City CDP	3,219	2,355	73%	724	22%	297	9%
Wimer CDP	182	104	57%	63	35%	10	5%
Other Unincorporated	21,170	14,762	70%	5,066	24%	2,846	13%

Source: Social Explorer, Table 165, U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates.

Table C-9 shows household structures for families with children. About 17% of all households within the county are married couples that have children. Eagle Point (22%) has the highest percentage of single-parent households. These populations will likely require additional support during a disaster and will inflict strain on the system if improperly managed.

Table C-9 Married-Couple and Single Parent Families with Children

Jurisdiction	Occupied Households	Married-Couple with Children		Single Parent with Children	
	Estimate	Estimate	Percent	Estimate	Percent
Jackson County	89,467	15,610	17%	8,442	9%
Incorporated	63,566	11,004	17%	6,689	11%
Ashland	10,052	1,023	10%	582	6%
Butte Falls	167	27	16%	16	10%
Central Point	7,096	1,687	24%	783	11%
Eagle Point	3,620	695	19%	780	22%
Gold Hill	482	46	10%	92	19%
Jacksonville	1,532	56	4%	68	4%
Medford	33,645	6,528	19%	3,887	12%
Phoenix	1,948	272	14%	106	5%
Rogue River	876	115	13%	36	4%
Shady Cove	1,317	142	11%	73	6%
Talent	2,831	413	15%	266	9%
Unincorporated	25,901	4,606	18%	1,753	7%
Foots Creek CDP	387	12	3%	45	12%
Prospect CDP	235	28	12%	20	9%
Ruch CDP	421	69	16%	41	10%
Trail CDP	287	66	23%	15	5%
White City CDP	3,219	951	30%	524	16%
Wimer CDP	182	8	4%	0	0%
Other Unincorporated	21,170	3,472	16%	0	0%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates, Table DP02.

Table C-10 identifies the percentage of individuals and cohort groups that are below the poverty level. It is estimated that about 14% of individuals, including 18% of children under 18 and 8% of seniors live below the poverty level across the county. Butte Falls (28%) and the unincorporated communities of Wimer (32%), Prospect (24%), and White City (23%) have the highest poverty rates. Overall, 6% of Jackson County residents live in “deep poverty” (having incomes below half the federal poverty level). The percent is greatest in Wimer (17%), Butte Falls (12%), and Talent (11%).⁸⁷

Affluent communities are more likely to have both the collective and individual capacity to rebound from a hazard event more quickly, while impoverished communities and individuals may not have this capacity—leading to increased vulnerability. Wealth can help those affected by hazard incidents to absorb the impacts of a disaster more easily. Conversely, poverty, at both an individual and community level, can drastically alter recovery time and quality.⁸⁸

⁸⁷ Social Explorer, Table 117, U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates

⁸⁸ Statewide Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Activity - Nov. 2014 (SSP, APD, and AAA combined); P. 3 of report. Temporary Assistance for Needy Families One and two Parent Families Combined; P. 3 of report. <http://www.oregon.gov/dhs/assistance/Pages/data/main.aspx>

Cutter’s research suggests that lack of wealth contributes to social vulnerability because individual and community resources are not as readily available. Affluent communities are more likely to have both the collective and individual capacity to rebound more quickly from a hazard event, while impoverished communities and individuals may not have this capacity –leading to increased vulnerability. Wealth can help those affected by hazard incidents to absorb the impacts of a disaster more easily. Conversely, poverty, at both an individual and community level, can drastically alter recovery time and quality.⁸⁹

Table C-10 Poverty Rates

	Total Population in Poverty		Children Under 18 in Poverty		18 to 64 in Poverty		65 or over in Poverty	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Jackson County	29,652	14%	7,894	18%	17,948	14%	3,810	8%
Incorporated	21,177	14%	5,570	18%	12,801	15%	2,806	9%
Ashland	3,824	19%	796	28%	2,695	22%	333	7%
Butte Falls	121	28%	39	39%	67	27%	15	17%
Central Point	2,072	11%	696	16%	1,147	10%	229	8%
Eagle Point	776	8%	255	11%	316	6%	205	10%
Gold Hill	184	16%	56	22%	113	16%	15	7%
Jacksonville	211	7%	47	21%	45	3%	119	11%
Medford	11,883	15%	3,358	17%	7,186	15%	1,339	9%
Phoenix	434	9%	0	0%	222	10%	212	12%
Rogue River	229	13%	9	3%	155	18%	65	10%
Shady Cove	334	11%	136	29%	103	6%	95	10%
Talent	1,109	17%	178	15%	752	20%	179	12%
Unincorporated	8,475	13%	2,324	19%	5,147	14%	1,004	6%
Foots Creek CDP	83	10%	27	40%	47	15%	9	2%
Prospect CDP	114	24%	34	49%	52	26%	28	14%
Ruch CDP	1	< 1%	0	0%	1	< 1%	0	0%
Trail CDP	137	14%	0	0%	137	19%	0	0%
White City CDP	2,217	23%	845	31%	1,159	21%	213	17%
Wimer CDP	163	32%	15	47%	120	45%	28	14%
Other Unincorporated	5,760	11%	1,403	15%	3,631	12%	726	5%

Source: Social Explorer Tables 114, 115, 116, U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates.

Income

The 2021 median household income across Jackson County was \$61,020; this is higher than the inflation-adjusted 2016 figure, representing a 17% increase in real incomes. Jacksonville has the highest median household income (\$91,094), while Prospect (\$33,036), Rogue River (\$33,704), and Butte Falls (\$38,958) have the lowest median household incomes. Table C- 11 shows decreases in real incomes in Foots Creek (-13%), Rogue River (-8%), and Gold Hill (-5%).

⁸⁹ Cutter, S. L. (2003). Social Vulnerability to Environmental Hazards. *Social Science Quarterly*.

Table C- 11 Median Household Income

Jurisdiction	Median Household Income		Percent Change
	2016^	2021	
Jackson County	\$52,323	\$61,020	17%
Incorporated			
Ashland	\$53,419	\$63,641	19%
Butte Falls	\$35,026	\$38,958	11%
Central Point	\$55,111	\$73,534	33%
Eagle Point	\$66,844	\$73,159	9%
Gold Hill	\$53,629	\$50,750	-5%
Jacksonville	\$60,934	\$91,094	49%
Medford	\$49,824	\$57,424	15%
Phoenix	\$40,287	\$40,324	0%
Rogue River	\$36,528	\$33,704	-8%
Shady Cove	\$35,006	\$56,114	60%
Talent	\$40,266	\$41,337	3%
Unincorporated			
Foots Creek CDP	\$72,028	\$63,007	-13%
Prospect CDP	\$30,265	\$33,036	9%
Ruch CDP	\$76,238	\$90,288	18%
White City CDP	\$50,739	\$57,869	14%

Source: Social Explorer, Table 57, U.S. Census Bureau, 2012-2016 American Community Survey Estimates and 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates.

Note: ^ - 2016 dollars adjusted for 2021 via Social Explorer's Inflation Calculator; Data was unavailable for one or both years for Trail CDP and Wimer CDP and so has been excluded from the table.

Household income and poverty status are indicators of socio demographic capacity and the stability of the local economy. Household income can be used to compare economic areas but does not reflect how the income is divided among the area residents. Between 2016 and 2021, the share of households making more than \$200,000 a year increased more than other income cohorts; the only other income cohorts to see a gain of 1% or more are those earning \$75,000-\$99,999 a year (1.5%) and those earning \$100,000-\$199,999 a year (1.6%). Table C-12 shows the distribution of household income for 2016 and 2021.

Table C-12 Household Income

Household Income	2016 [^]		2021		Change in Share	
	Households	Percent	Households	Percent	Households	Percent
Less than \$15,000	8,386	10%	8,386	9%	0	-0.9%
\$15,000-\$29,999	13,388	16%	13,181	15%	-207	-1.7%
\$30,000-\$44,999	12,087	15%	12,087	14%	0	-1.3%
\$45,000-\$59,999	10,812	13%	10,464	12%	-348	-1.6%
\$60,000-\$74,999	8,644	11%	10,005	11%	1,361	0.6%
\$75,000-\$99,999	10,110	12%	12,472	14%	2,362	1.5%
\$100,000-\$199,999	14,685	18%	17,616	20%	2,931	1.6%
\$200,000 or more	3,269	4%	5,256	6%	1,987	1.9%

Source: Social Explorer, Table 56, U.S. Census Bureau, 2012-2016 American Community Survey and 2017-2021 American Community Survey.

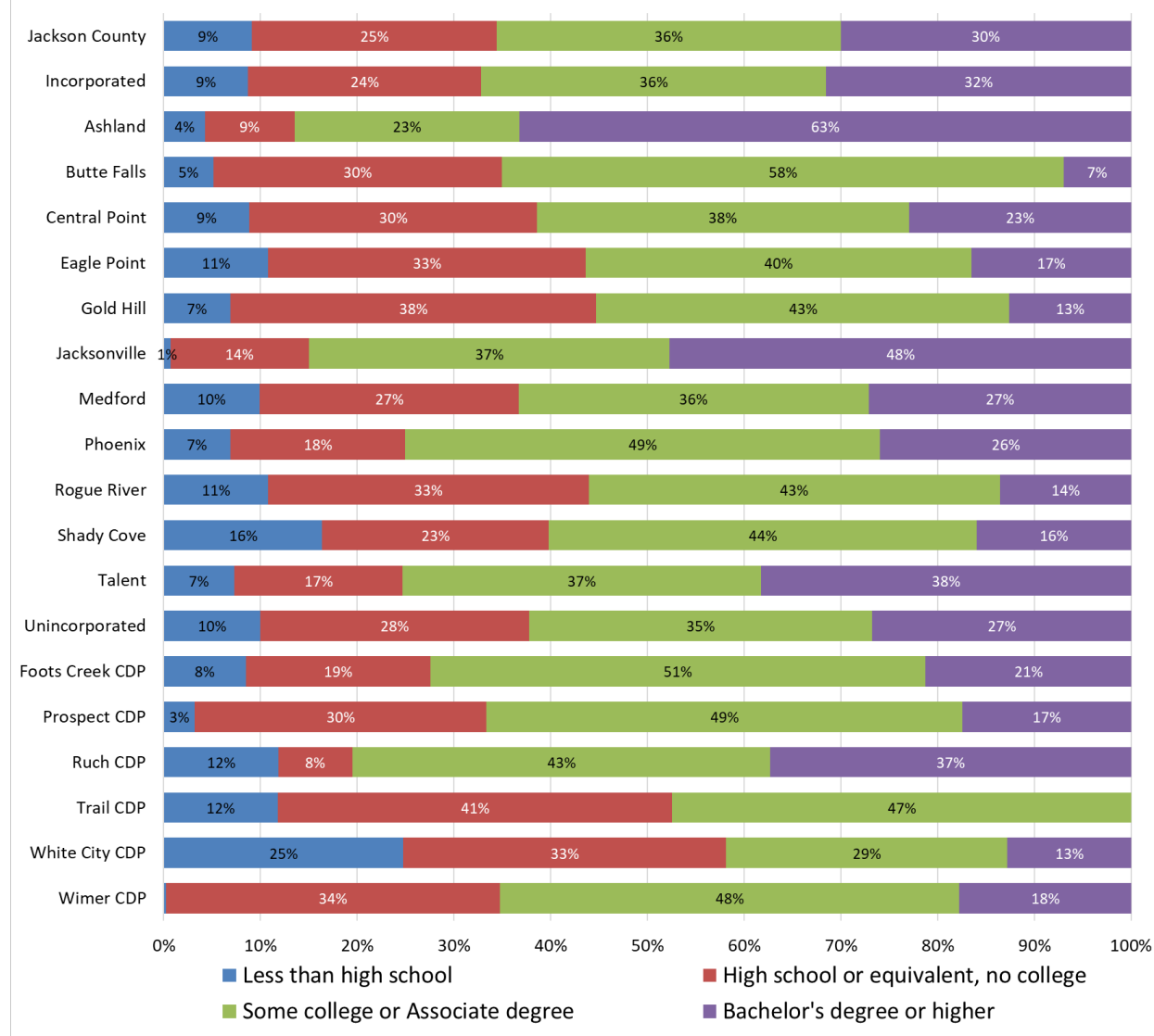
Note: ^ - 2016 dollars adjusted for 2021 via Social Explorer's Inflation Calculator

Education

Educational attainment of community residents is also identified as an influencing factor in sociodemographic capacity. Educational attainment often reflects higher income and therefore higher self-reliance. Widespread educational attainment is also beneficial for the regional economy and employment sectors as there are potential employees for professional, service, and manual labor workforces. An oversaturation of either highly educated residents or low educational attainment can have negative effects on the resiliency of the community.

About 91% of the Jackson County population over 25 years of age has graduated from high school or received a high school equivalency, with 30% going on to earn a Bachelor's or higher degree (Figure C 5). Jacksonville (99%) has the highest percentage of high school graduates. White City (25%) and Shady Cove (16%) have the highest percentage of people without a high school degree.

Figure C 5 Educational Attainment



Source: Social Explorer, Table 25, U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates

Health

Individual and community health play an integral role in community resiliency, as indicators such as health insurance, people with disabilities, dependencies, homelessness, and crime rate paint an overall picture of a community's well-being. These factors translate to a community's ability to prepare, respond to, and cope with the impacts of a disaster.

The Resilience Capacity Index recognizes that those who lack health insurance or are impaired with sensory, mental, or physical disabilities have higher vulnerability to hazards and will likely require additional community support and resources. Jackson County has 7% of its population without health insurance; Ruch CDP (15%), Jacksonville (11%), and Butte Falls (10%) have the highest percentages (Table C-13). The percentage of uninsured changes with age. The highest rates of uninsured are within the 18 to 64-year cohort; Ruch CDP has about 15% of this age

cohort that is uninsured. The ability to provide services to the uninsured populations may burden local providers following a natural disaster.

Table C-13 Health Insurance Coverage

Jurisdiction	Total Population	Without Health Insurance							
		Total		Under 18 years		18 to 64 years		65+	
		Number	Percent	Number	Percent **	Number	Percent **	Number	Percent **
Jackson County	220,476	15,346	7%	1,940	1%	13,210	6%	196	0%
Incorporated	153,866	10,647	7%	1,556	1%	9,076	6%	15	< 1%
Ashland	21,227	1,640	8%	303	1%	1,337	6%	0	0%
Butte Falls	475	47	10%	2	< 1%	45	9%	0	0%
Central Point	18,932	1,243	7%	177	1%	1,066	6%	0	0%
Eagle Point	9,600	340	4%	89	1%	251	3%	0	0%
Gold Hill	1,171	61	5%	0	0%	61	5%	0	0%
Jacksonville	2,984	319	11%	23	1%	296	10%	0	0%
Medford	83,983	6,361	8%	884	1%	5,462	7%	15	< 1%
Phoenix	4,452	299	7%	34	1%	265	6%	0	0%
Rogue River	1,714	50	3%	0	0%	50	3%	0	0%
Shady Cove	3,072	71	2%	0	0%	71	2%	0	0%
Talent	6,256	216	3%	44	1%	172	3%	0	0%
Unincorporated	66,610	4,699	7%	384	1%	4,134	6%	181	< 1%
Foots Creek CDP	923	61	7%	0	0%	61	7%	0	0%
Prospect CDP	558	50	9%	0	0%	50	9%	0	0%
Ruch CDP	1,184	172	15%	0	0%	172	15%	0	0%
Trail CDP	632	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
White City CDP	10,151	672	7%	68	1%	583	6%	21	< 1%
Wimer CDP	441	35	8%	0	0%	16	4%	19	4%

Source: Social Explorer, Table 146, U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates.

** Percent of age group

Table C-14 describes disability status of the population. Approximately 15% of the Jackson County civilian, non-institutionalized population identify with one or more disabilities. Rogue River (27%), Wimer CDP (27%), and Shady Cove (25%) have the highest percentage of their total population with a disability.

Table C-14 Disability Status by Age Group

Jurisdiction	Population Estimate^	With a disability		Under 18 years with a disability		65 years and over with a disability	
		Estimate	Percent	Estimate	Percent**	Estimate	Percent**
Jackson County	220,476	33,699	15%	2,764	6%	15,218	32%
Incorporated	153,866	22,550	15%	1,671	5%	10,311	33%
Ashland	21,227	2,032	10%	42	2%	1,082	19%
Butte Falls	475	95	20%	17	14%	27	35%
Central Point	18,932	2,118	11%	223	5%	845	29%
Eagle Point	9,600	1,442	15%	123	5%	677	32%
Gold Hill	1,171	219	19%	23	10%	98	39%
Jacksonville	2,984	452	15%	0	0%	332	32%
Medford	83,983	13,074	16%	944	5%	5,659	38%
Phoenix	4,452	989	22%	0	0%	590	40%
Rogue River	1,714	468	27%	18	7%	233	39%
Shady Cove	3,072	754	25%	171	44%	344	37%
Talent	6,256	907	14%	110	9%	424	32%
Unincorporated	66,610	11,149	17%	1,093	8%	4,907	29%
Foots Creek CDP	923	133	14%	68	45%	25	7%
Prospect CDP	558	129	23%	0	0%	106	47%
Ruch CDP	1,184	262	22%	0	0%	93	39%
Trail CDP	632	141	22%	0	0%	0	0%
White City CDP	10,151	2,127	21%	420	14%	578	49%
Wimer CDP	441	117	27%	9	47%	52	29%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates, Table B18101.

Notes: ^ Non-institutionalized civilian population, ** Percent of age group

Table C-15 displays disability status of the population by type and age. Older populations tend to have more disabilities than younger populations in Jackson County. Approximately 19% of the population 65 and over has an ambulatory disability, 15% have a hearing disability, and 10% have an independent living disability. Depending on the type of disability, outreach, mitigation, and response efforts may need to be adjusted.

Table C-15 Disability Type by Age Group – Jackson County

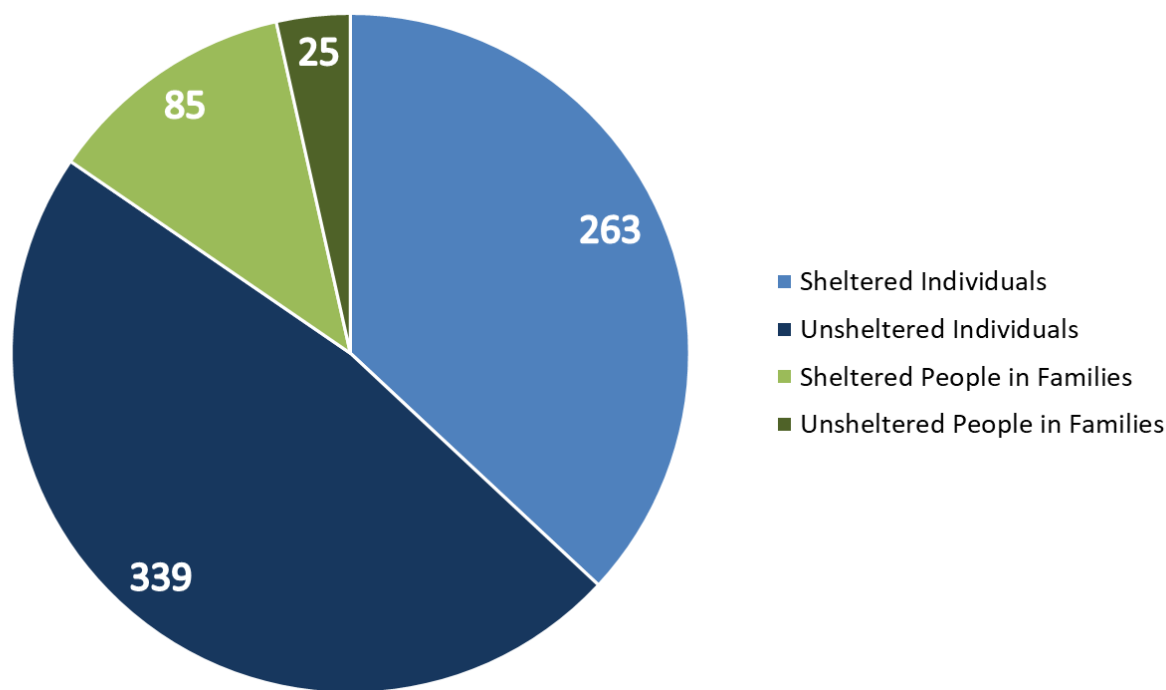
	Hearing Disability	Vision Disability	Cognitive Disability	Ambulatory Disability	Self-Care Disability	Independent Living Disability
Total Population^	7%	2%	7%	7%	3%	7%
Under 18*	1%	1%	6%	1%	1%	—
18 to 64*	2%	2%	6%	5%	2%	5%
65 and over*	15%	5%	8%	19%	7%	10%

Source: Social Explorer, U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates, Tables B18102 through B18106.

Notes: ^ Non-institutionalized civilian population age 5 years and older, except for Independent Living Disability which is age 18 years and older., * Percent of age group

In 2019, Oregon Housing and Community Services (OHCS) conducted a point-in-time homeless count to identify the number of homeless, their age and their family type. As Figure C-6 displays, the OHCS study found that 712 individuals and persons in families in Jackson County identify as homeless, 348 people were sheltered (263 individuals and 85 persons in families), and 364 people were unsheltered (339 individuals and 25 persons in families).

Figure C-6 Jackson County PIT Homeless Count (2019)



Source: Oregon Housing and Community Services, 2019 Point-in-Time Homeless Count

The homeless have little resources to rely on, especially during an emergency. It will likely be the responsibility of the county, cities, and local non-profit entities to provide services such as shelter, food, and medical assistance. Therefore, it is critical to foster collaborative relationships with agencies that will provide additional relief such as the American Red Cross and homeless shelters. It will also be important to identify how to communicate with these populations, since traditional means of communication may not be appropriate or available.

Household Characteristics – Vehicles Available

Countywide, 6% of all occupied households, and 11% of renter-occupied households, have no vehicle available (Table C-16). The percentage of all households without a vehicle available is greatest in Wimer CDP (29%); for renter-occupied households the percentage is greatest in Wimer (100%) and Shady Cove (26%). Household access to a vehicle is key to evacuating quickly and safely. Households that have no access to a vehicle or limited vehicles available may face delays, or need assistance, to evacuate. Rogue Valley Transportation District provides service to communities throughout Jackson County.

Table C-16 Vehicles Available (All Households and Renter Occupied)

Jurisdiction	Occupied Housing			Renter Occupied Housing		
	Housing Units	No Vehicle (Percent)	One Vehicle (Percent)	Housing Units	No Vehicle (Percent)	One Vehicle (Percent)
Jackson County	89,467	6%	41%	31,652	11%	43%
Incorporated	63,566	7%	34%	24,061	14%	50%
Ashland	10,052	5%	35%	4,436	10%	54%
Butte Falls	167	2%	28%	48	6%	65%
Central Point	7,096	6%	21%	2,161	12%	36%
Eagle Point	3,620	4%	41%	1,177	8%	17%
Gold Hill	482	2%	31%	119	<1%	39%
Jacksonville	1,532	11%	35%	699	15%	27%
Medford	33,645	7%	39%	15,421	13%	47%
Phoenix	1,948	8%	29%	744	9%	46%
Rogue River	876	7%	6%	379	13%	52%
Shady Cove	1,317	10%	38%	381	26%	15%
Talent	2,831	10%	3%	1,438	15%	42%
Unincorporated	25,901	1%	5%	7,591	1%	4%
Foots Creek CDP	387	0%	2%	68	0%	24%
Prospect CDP	235	7%	7%	52	17%	65%
Ruch CDP	421	5%	10%	123	18%	18%
Trail CDP	287	0%	4%	25	0%	36%
White City CDP	3,219	4%	29%	547	5%	37%
Wimer CDP	182	29%	6%	53	100%	0%

Source: Social Explorer, Tables 182 and 199, U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates

Synthesis

Socio-demographic capacity is a significant indicator of county hazard resiliency. Jackson County is the largest county in southern Oregon, in terms of population, with 223,827 residents spread across a geographically large area. Due to the population and geographic dispersion resiliency and hazard mitigation efforts can be harder to manage. The characteristics and qualities of the population such as age, race, education, income, and health and safety are significant factors that can influence the county's ability to cope, adapt to, and recover from natural disasters. The status of socio-demographic capacity indicators can have long term impacts on the economy and stability, ultimately affecting future resiliency of Jackson County.

One important thing to consider is that there are residents who are not proficient in English. Language barriers will often make it difficult to reach populations of residents who do not speak English. Resiliency efforts need to focus on targeting these populations as they will be most vulnerable and may have trouble knowing what to do in the event of a disaster.

It is also important to think about the county's population in terms of its age groups; it is important to tailor information towards each of these population segments individually, as it is necessary to be able to reach out to all age groups. In 2021, the percentage of residents age 65 and older was 22%; by 2040, that percentage is expected to increase to 28%. While disasters do

not affect certain age groups more than others, information can be dispersed and tailored depending on who may be the most vulnerable.

Jackson County socio-economic factors to consider include:

- The median household income across the county has increased to \$61,020. “Real” median household incomes are increasing in most communities with the exceptions of Gold Hill, Jacksonville, and Talent.
- In Jackson County, 12% of the population is considered in poverty; the rates are highest in Wimer CDP and White City CDP.
- The number of children in poverty is greatest in White City CDP and Eagle Point.
- In Jackson County, 15% of the general population has a disability and 32% of the population 65 years or older has a disability.

Highlighting the above socio-economic factors and looking at the socio-demographic capacity of the county is important as they affect the resiliency of the county and help determine target areas and potential vulnerable populations for increased notification on mitigation and resiliency efforts.

Economic Capacity

Economic capacity refers to the financial resources present and revenue generated in the community to achieve a higher quality of life. Income equality, housing affordability, economic diversification, employment, and industry are measures of economic capacity. However, economic resilience to natural disasters is far more complex than merely restoring employment or income in the local community. Building a resilient economy requires an understanding of how the component parts of employment sectors, workforce, resources, and infrastructure are interconnected in the existing economic picture. Once any inherent strengths or systematic vulnerabilities become apparent, both the public and private sectors can act to increase the resilience of the local economy.

Regional Affordability

The evaluation of regional affordability supplements the identification of social/demographic capacity indicators, i.e., median income, and is a critical analysis tool to understanding the economic status of a community. This information can capture the likelihood of individuals' ability to prepare for hazards, through for example retrofitting homes or purchasing insurance. If the community reflects high-income inequality or housing cost burden, the potential for homeowners and renters to implement mitigation can be drastically reduced. Therefore, regional affordability is a mechanism for generalizing the abilities of community residents to get back on their feet without Federal, State, or local assistance.

Income Equality

Income equality is a measure of the distribution of economic resources, as measured by income, across a population. It is a statistic defining the degree to which all persons have a similar income. Table C-17 illustrates the county and cities' level of income inequality. The Gini index is a measure of income inequality. The index varies from zero to one. A value of one indicates perfect inequality (only one household has any income). A value of zero indicates perfect equality (all households have the same income).⁹⁰

Table C-17 shows that the countywide income inequality coefficient is 0.46. The areas of greatest income inequality are Wimer CDP (0.64) and Ashland (0.52). The areas of greatest income equality are Ruch CDP (0.34), Butte Falls (0.35), and Eagle Point (0.35). Based on social science research, the region's cohesive response to a hazard event may be affected by the distribution of wealth in communities that have less income equality.⁹¹

⁹⁰University of California Berkeley. Building Resilient Regions, Resilience Capacity Index. <http://brr.berkeley.edu/rci/>.

⁹¹ Susan Cutter, Christopher G. Burton, and Christopher T. Emrich. 2010. "Disaster Resilience Indicators for Benchmarking Baseline Conditions," *Journal of Homeland Security and Emergency Management* 7, no.1: 1-22

Table C-17 Regional Income Inequality

Jurisdiction	Income Inequality Coefficient
Jackson County	0.46
Ruch CDP	0.34
Butte Falls	0.35
Eagle Point	0.35
Foots Creek CDP	0.36
White City CDP	0.36
Shady Cove	0.39
Prospect CDP	0.39
Medford	0.42
Rogue River	0.42
Phoenix	0.43
Talent	0.43
Central Point	0.44
Gold Hill	0.44
Jacksonville	0.44
Trail CDP	0.45
Ashland	0.52
Wimer CDP	0.64

Source: Social Explorer, Table 157, U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates

Housing Affordability

Housing affordability is a measure of economic security gauged by the percentage of an area's households paying less than 30% of their income on housing.⁹² Households spending more than 30% are considered housing cost burdened. Table C-18 displays the percentage of homeowners and renters reflecting housing cost burden across the region.

Countywide, roughly 46% of homeowners with a mortgage have a housing cost burden, compared to over 49% of renters. The communities of Prospect CDP (100%), Rogue River (80%), and Talent (78%) have the highest rates of owners with a mortgage with a housing cost burden. Amongst renters, Butte Falls, Central Point, Gold Hill, Medford, Phoenix, Shady Cove, Talent, Prospect CDP, and Trail CDP have more than 50% with a housing cost burden. In general, the population that spends more of their income on housing has proportionally fewer resources and less flexibility for alternative investments in times of crisis.⁹³ This disparity imposes challenges for a community recovering from a disaster as housing costs may exceed the ability of residents to repair or move to a new location. These populations may live paycheck to paycheck and are

⁹² University of California Berkeley. Building Resilient Regions, Resilience Capacity Index. <http://brr.berkeley.edu/rci/>.

⁹³ Ibid.

extremely dependent on their employer; in the event their employer is also impacted, it will further the detriment experienced by these individuals and families.

Table C-18 Households Spending > 30% of Income on Housing

Jurisdiction	Owners		Renters
	With Mortgage	Without Mortgage	
Jackson County	46%	23%	49%
Incorporated	44%	32%	52%
Ashland	42%	28%	49%
Butte Falls	54%	35%	58%
Central Point	38%	12%	51%
Eagle Point	43%	7%	46%
Gold Hill	45%	46%	75%
Jacksonville	39%	38%	42%
Medford	44%	23%	52%
Phoenix	41%	53%	54%
Rogue River	80%	24%	49%
Shady Cove	17%	3%	56%
Talent	78%	23%	61%
Unincorporated	49%	23%	36%
Foots Creek CDP	45%	46%	0%
Prospect CDP	100%	28%	63%
Ruch CDP	38%	0%	30%
Trail CDP	0%	56%	100%
White City CDP	45%	29%	33%
Wimer CDP	0%	100%	0%

Source: Social Explorer, Tables 103 and 109, U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates.

Economic Diversity

Economic diversity is a general indicator of an area's fitness for weathering difficult financial times. One method for measuring economic diversity is through use of the Herfindahl Index, a formula that compares the composition of county and regional economies with those of states or the nation. Using the Herfindahl Index, a diversity ranking of 1 indicates the county with the most diverse economic activity compared to the state, while a ranking of 36 corresponds with the least diverse county economy.

Table C-19 describes the Herfindahl Index Scores for counties in the region and shows that Jackson County has an economic diversity rank of 6th as of 2021. This is on a scale between all 36 counties in the state where 1 is the most diverse economic county in Oregon and 36 is the least diverse. The county's ranking has risen from 8th since 2016.

Table C-19 Regional Herfindahl Index Scores

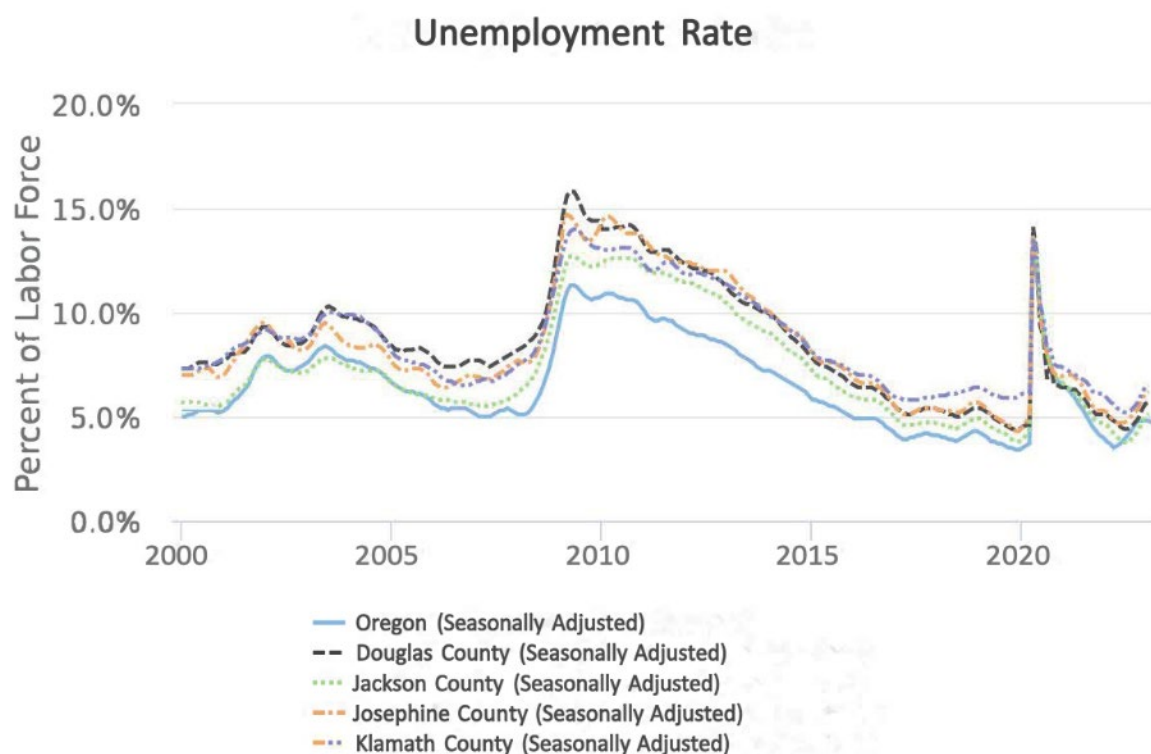
County	2016			2021		
	Employment	Number of Industries	State Rank	Employment	Number of Industries	State Rank
Jackson	73,845	243	8	77,951	243	6
Douglas	29,674	207	10	30,696	207	10
Josephine	22,300	199	9	25,776	204	20
Klamath	17,734	187	16	17,987	192	14

Source: Oregon Employment Department

Employment and Wages

According to the Oregon Employment Department (Figure C-7), unemployment in Jackson County has declined since 2020 but remains at a rate like but still slightly higher than the State of Oregon and other counties in the region. Note: there has been a spike in unemployment related to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Figure C-7 Unemployment Rate



Source: Oregon Employment Department, "Unemployment Rate", Qualityinfo.org.

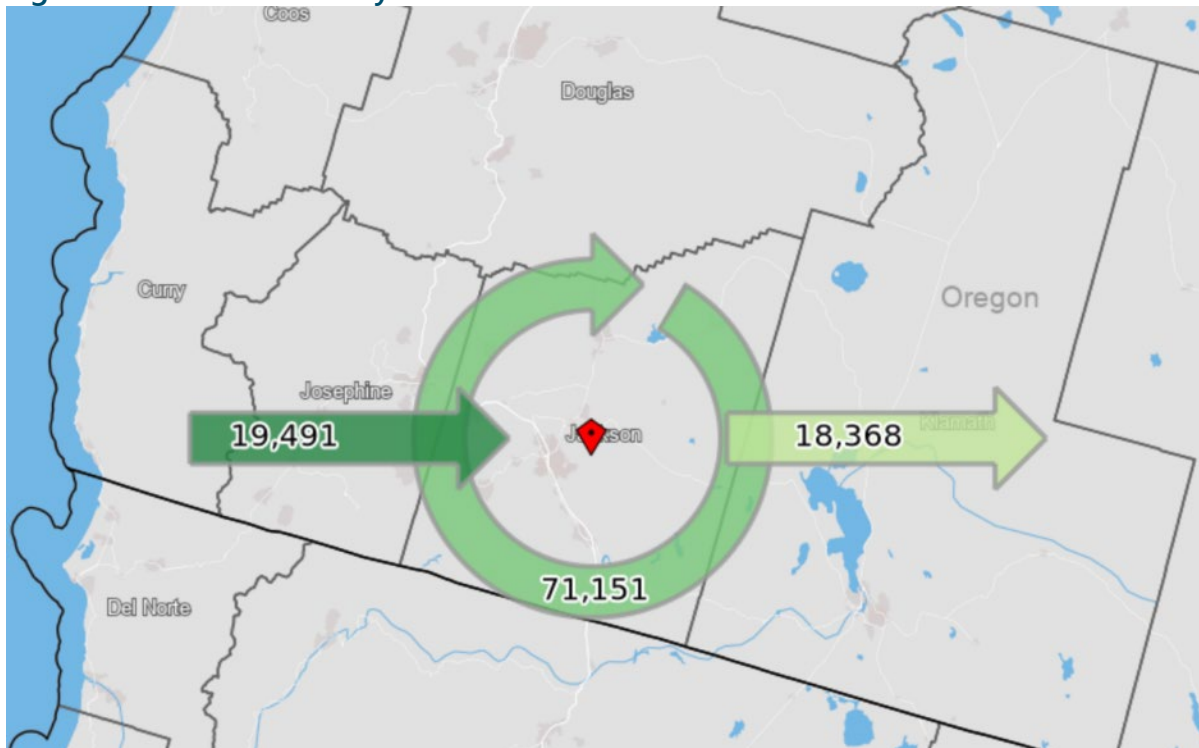
Labor and Commute Shed

Most hazards can happen at any time during the day or night. It may be possible to give advance warning to residents and first responders who can take immediate preparedness and protection

measures, but the variability of hazards is one part of why they can have such varied impact. A snowstorm during the workday will have different impacts than one that comes during the night. During the day, a hazard has the potential to segregate the population by age or type of employment (e.g., school children at school, office workers in downtown areas). This may complicate some aspects of initial response such as transportation or the identification of wounded or missing. Conversely, a hazard at midnight may occur when most people are asleep and unable to receive an advance warning through typical communication channels. The following labor shed and commute shed analysis is intended to document where county residents work and where people who work in Jackson County reside.

Jackson County employers draw in more than 19,400 workers from outside the county. The Jackson County economy is a cornerstone of regional economic vitality. Figure C-8 shows the county's laborshed; the map shows that about 78.5% of workers live and work in the county (71,151), 21.5% of workers come from outside the county (19,491), and about 20.5% of residents work outside of the county (18,368).

Figure C-8 Jackson County Laborshed



Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, [On The Map](#).

Table C-20 shows where workers commute to, who reside in Jackson County. Of 89,519 jobs, approximately one-fifth of Jackson County employed residents work inside of the county; 5.3% work in neighboring Josephine County, 2% in Lane County, and 2% work in Multnomah County.

Table C-20 Commute Shed (Where Workers are Employed who Live in Jackson County), 2019

Jurisdiction	Number of Jobs	Share
All Jurisdictions	89,519	100%
Jackson County, OR	75,151	79.5%
Josephine County, OR	4,735	5.3%
Lane County, OR	1,828	2.0%
Multnomah County, OR	1789	2.0%
Marion County, OR	1322	1.5%
Douglas County, OR	1229	1.4%
Washington County, OR	1152	1.3%
Klamath County, WA	770	0.9%
Clackamas County, OR	689	0.8%
Deschutes County, OR	649	0.7%
All Other Locations	4,205	4.7%

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, [On The Map](#).

Table C-21 shows where workers live who work in Jackson County. Approximately 79.5% of Jackson County workers live inside of the county; 6.7% live in neighboring Josephine County, 2.1% in neighboring Douglas County, and 1.5% live in neighboring Klamath County.

Table C-21 Labor Shed (Where Workers Live who are Employed in Jackson County), 2019

Jurisdiction	Number of Jobs	Share
All Jurisdictions	90,642	100%
Jackson County, OR	71,151	78.5%
Josephine County, OR	6,091	6.7%
Douglas County, OR	1,879	2.1%
Klamath County, OR	1331	1.5%
Lane County, OR	971	1.1%
Coos County, OR	779	0.9%
Multnomah County, OR	717	0.8%
Washington County, WA	679	0.7%
Deschutes County, OR	640	0.7%
Marion County, OR	599	0.7%
All Other Locations	5,805	6.4%

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, [On The Map](#).

Workers can be impacted during a disaster to varying levels based upon their means of transportation to work. Commuters who use motorized vehicles and public transportation that rely upon maintained roads, bridges, and other infrastructure may be delayed or unable to travel

if infrastructure is impacted during an event (for example, earthquakes or heavy winter storms). Table C-22 shows that 84% of Jackson County commuters utilized motorized vehicles (cars, trucks, vans, or motorcycles) and an additional 1% use public transportation. Of all Jackson County workers, 4% of commuters bike or walk to work, and 10% work from home. Shady Cove (20%), Wimer CDP (20%), Ashland (18%), and Ruch CDP (17%) have the highest percentage of workers who work from home.

Table C-22 Means of Transportation to Work

Jurisdiction	Workers (16 and older)	Motorized Vehicle^ (Percent)	Public Transportation (Percent)	Bike/Walked (Percent)	Other (Percent)	Worked at Home (Percent)
Jackson County	96,392	84%	1%	4%	1%	10%
Incorporated	69,622	85%	1%	4%	1%	10%
Ashland	10,224	65%	2%	14%	1%	18%
Butte Falls	167	88%	0%	5%	0%	7%
Central Point	9,827	91%	<1%	1%	1%	7%
Eagle Point	3,676	96%	0%	0%	0%	4%
Gold Hill	487	91%	0%	1%	0%	8%
Jacksonville	1,537	91%	0%	0%	0%	9%
Medford	37,463	87%	0%	3%	1%	9%
Phoenix	1,860	87%	6%	1%	0%	7%
Rogue River	537	87%	0%	1%	0%	13%
Shady Cove	1,105	74%	2%	4%	0%	20%
Talent	2,739	86%	1%	4%	0%	8%
Unincorporated	26,770	84%	<1%	2%	1%	12%
Foots Creek CDP	261	95%	0%	0%	0%	5%
Prospect CDP	174	82%	0%	7%	0%	11%
Ruch CDP	598	78%	0%	5%	0%	17%
Trail CDP	314	94%	0%	6%	0%	0%
White City CDP	4,141	93%	1%	1%	<1%	6%
Wimer CDP	193	80%	0%	0%	0%	20%
Other Unincorporated	21,089	82%	<1%	0%	1%	14%

^ - includes car, truck, van, or motorcycle

Source: Social Explorer, Table 128, U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates

Notes: ^ - includes car, truck, van, or motorcycle

Mitigation activities are needed at the business level to ensure the health and safety of workers and limit damage to industrial infrastructure. Employees are highly mobile, commuting from all over the surrounding area to industrial and business centers. As daily transit rises, there is an increased risk that a natural hazard event will disrupt the travel plans of residents across the region and seriously hinder the ability of the economy to meet the needs of Jackson County residents and businesses.

Industry

Key industries are those that represent major employers and are significant revenue generators. Different industries face distinct vulnerabilities to natural hazards, as illustrated by the industry

specific discussions below. Identifying key industries in the region enables communities to target mitigation activities towards those industries' specific sensitivities. It is important to recognize that the impact that a natural hazard event has on one industry can reverberate throughout the regional economy.

This is of specific concern when the businesses belong to the basic sector industry. Basic sector industries are those that are dependent on sales outside of the local community; they bring money into a local community via employment. The farm and ranch, information, and wholesale trade industries are all examples of basic industries. Non-basic sector industries are those that are dependent on local sales for their business, such as retail trade, construction, and health services.

Employment by Industry

Economic resilience to natural disasters is particularly important for the major employment industries in the region. If these industries are negatively impacted by a natural hazard, such that employment is affected, the impact will be felt throughout the regional economy. Thus, understanding and addressing the sensitivities of these industries is a strategic way to increase the resiliency of the entire regional economy.

Table C-23 identifies Employment by industry. The industry sectors in Jackson County with the highest percentage of the workforce are Trade, Transportation & Utilities (22%); Education and Health Services (20%); and Leisure and Hospitality (20%).

Table C-23 Total Non-Farm Employment by Industry 2021, Expected Growth 2031

Employment Sector	2021				Percent Change in Employment (2016-2021)	Employment Forecast* (2021-2031)
	Firms	Employees	Percent Workforce	Average Wage		
Total Payroll Employment	8,134	88,466	100%	\$ 51,907	4%	11%
Total Private	7,896	78,045	88%	\$ 50,643	6%	12%
Natural Resources and Mining	300	3,441	4%	\$ 45,250	42%	6%
Construction	842	4,881	6%	\$ 56,523	24%	14%
Manufacturing	337	7,643	9%	\$ 57,729	0%	7%
Trade, Transportation & Utilities	1,337	19,788	22%	\$ 44,836	3%	6%
Wholesale Trade	322	2,399	3%	\$ 59,133	-2%	6%
Retail Trade	786	14,066	16%	\$ 38,788	4%	5%
Information	166	963	1%	\$ 60,116	-23%	-1%
Financial Activities	692	3,365	4%	\$ 76,221	3%	3%
Professional and Business Services	1,142	7,889	9%	\$ 68,353	15%	15%
Education and Health Services	1,385	17,864	20%	\$ 63,246	20%	16%
Leisure and Hospitality	1,385	17,864	20%	\$ 59,234	66%	24%
Other Services	652	2,700	3%	\$ 59,234	-25%	13%
Unclassified	288	132	<1%	\$ 51,164	474%	-
Government	238	10,421	12%	\$ 61,374	-8%	4%
Federal	44	1,863	2%	\$ 79,598	4%	0%
State	34	1,040	1%	\$ 66,649	-39%	5%
Local	159	7,518	8%	\$ 56,129	-4%	5%

Source: Oregon Employment Department, "2016 and 2021 Covered Employment and Wages Summary Reports" and "Rogue Valley Industry Employment Projections 2021-2031". <http://www.qualityinfo.org>.

*Includes employment forecast data for both Jackson County and neighboring Josephine County.

Basic industries encourage growth in non-basic industries and bring wealth into communities from outside markets. However, a high dependence on basic industries can lead to severe difficulties when recovering from a natural disaster if vital infrastructure or primary resource concentrations have been greatly damaged. While Jackson County has some basic industries, such as Trade and Leisure Hospitality, five out of the six largest industrial sectors are of the non-basic nature and thus they rely on local sales and services. Trending towards basic industries can lead to higher community resilience.

High Revenue Sectors

Table C-24 shows the revenue generated by each reported economic sector (not all sectors are reported). In 2017, the two sectors with the highest revenue, each with revenues over \$2 billion, were Retail Trade and Manufacturing. All the reported sectors combined generated more than \$11 billion in revenue for the county in 2017.

Table C-24 Revenue of Top Sectors in Jackson County 2012 and 2017

Sector Meaning (NAICS code)	Firms		Sector Revenue		Percent Change in Revenue (2012 to 2017)
	2012	2017	2012^ (\$1,000)	2017 (\$1,000)	
Wholesale trade	308	230	\$828,368	\$1,280,193	55%
Manufacturing	12	306	\$1,624,646	\$2,200,185	35%
Retail trade	206	889	\$3,202,715	\$3,796,179	19%
Health care and social assistance	506	758	\$1,443,797	\$1,901,976	32%
Professional, scientific, and technical services	107	558	D	\$294,101	-
Accommodation and food services	55	620	\$382,194	\$535,708	40%
Administrative and support and waste management and remediation services	349	315	\$177,572	\$290,270	63%
Transportation and warehousing(104)	-	198	\$530,570	\$679,253	28%
Real estate and rental and leasing	193	377	\$164,113	\$244,548	49%
Arts, entertainment, and recreation	283	110	\$98,347	\$116,373	18%
Educational services	306	61	\$16,550	\$19,690	19%
Utilities	-	11	Q	Q	-
Information	865	114	N	N	-
Finance and insurance	-	337	N	N	-
Other services (except public administration)	674	328	\$157,310	\$216,741	38%
Total	3,864	5,212	\$8,626,182	\$11,575,217	34%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2012 and 2017 Economic Census, Table EC1200A1.

^ 2012 dollars are inflation-adjusted for 2017.

Jackson County relies on both basic and non-basic sector industries and it is important to consider the effects each may have on the economy following a disaster. Basic sector businesses have a multiplier effect on a local economy that can spur the creation of new jobs, some of which may be non-basic. The presence of basic sector jobs can help speed the local recovery; however, if basic sector production is hampered by a natural hazard event, the multiplier effect could be experienced in reverse. In this case, a decrease in basic sector purchasing power results in lower profits and potential job losses for the non-basic businesses that are dependent on them.

If any of these primary sectors are impacted by a disaster, Jackson County may experience a significant disruption of economic productivity.

Future Employment in Industry

Table C-23 shows that between 2016 and 2021, the sectors that experienced the largest percent growth were Leisure and Hospitality (66.4%) and Natural Resources and Mining (42.5%). Some of these sectors require more training and education, while others require less education and have lower wages.

Sectors that are anticipated to be major employers in the future also warrant special attention in the hazard mitigation planning process. Table C-23 shows that, between 2021 and 2031, the largest employment growth in the region is anticipated within Leisure and Hospitality (24%), Education and Health Services (16%), Professional and Business Services (15%), and Construction (14%). Mitigation activities that respond to the needs of these sectors may help to ensure the resilience of the economy and help the community stay open for business following a disaster.

Synthesis

Regional economic capacity refers to the present financial resources and revenue generated in the community to achieve a higher quality of life. Forms of economic capital include income equality, housing affordability, economic diversification, employment, and industry. The current and anticipated financial conditions of a community are strong determinants of community resilience, as a strong and diverse economic base increases the ability of individuals, families, and the county to absorb disaster impacts for a quick recovery.

The current and anticipated financial conditions of a community are strong determinants of community resilience, as a strong and diverse economic base increases the ability of individuals, families, and the community to absorb disaster impacts for a quick recovery. The county's economy is expected to grow by 2031. It is important to consider what might happen to the county economy if the largest revenue generators and employers are impacted by a disaster. Strategies and actions to reduce vulnerability from an economic focus are imperative and should focus on risk management for the county's dominant industries.

Several industries, including Leisure and Hospitality and Natural Resources and Mining, saw significant increases in employment from 2016 to 2021. While relying heavily on its top revenue-producing industries, Retail Trade and Manufacturing, it is important for the county to consider the economic impacts that affect its residents in the event of a disaster. Strategies and actions to reduce vulnerability from an economic focus are imperative and should focus on risk management for the county's dominant industries.

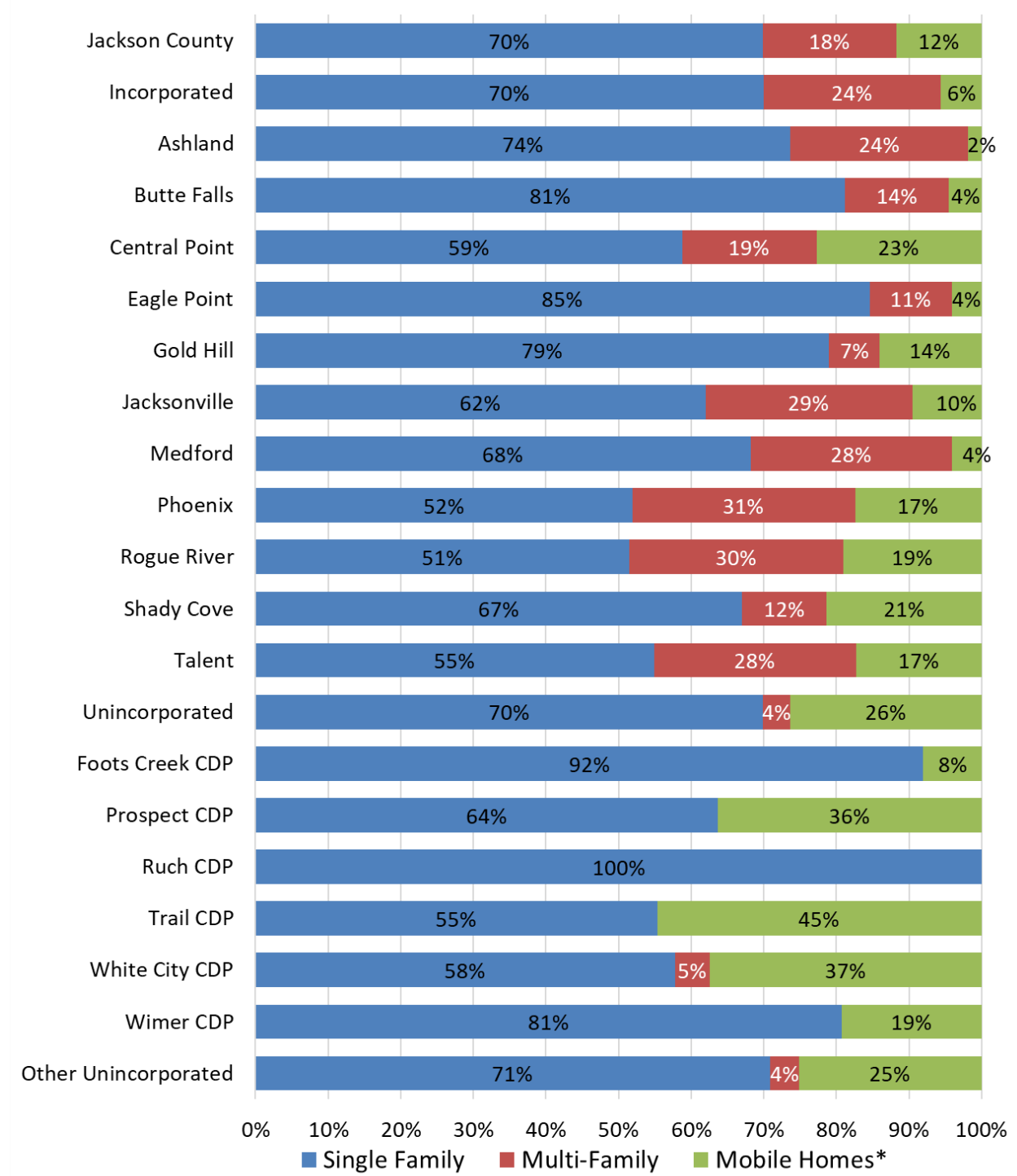
Physical Infrastructure Capacity

Physical infrastructure capacity refers to the built environment and infrastructure that supports the community. The various forms, quantity, and quality of built capital mentioned above contribute significantly to community resilience. Physical infrastructures, including utility and transportation lifelines, are critical during a disaster and are essential for proper functioning and response. The lack or poor condition of infrastructure can negatively affect a community's ability to cope, respond and recover from a natural disaster.

Housing

Figure C-9 identifies the types of housing most common throughout the county. Of interest are mobile homes (including RVs, Vans, Boats, etc.), which account for about 12% of the housing countywide, and up to 45% in Trail CDP, 37% in White City CDP, and 36% in Prospect CDP. Mobile homes are particularly vulnerable to certain natural hazards, such as windstorms, and special attention should be given to securing the structures, because they are more prone to wind damage than wood-frame construction. In other natural hazard events, such as earthquakes and floods, moveable structures like mobile homes are more likely to shift on their foundations and create hazardous conditions for occupants.

Figure C-9 Housing Profile



Source: Social Explorer, Table 97, U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey

Aside from location and type of housing, the year structures were built has implications. In the 1970's, FEMA began assisting communities with floodplain mapping as a response to administer the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 and the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973. Upon

receipt of floodplain maps, communities started to develop floodplain management ordinances to protect people and property from flood loss and damage. Housing within the floodplain is generally less vulnerable to flood if it was built after the implementation of floodplain development ordinances.

The National Flood Insurance Program's (NFIP's) Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) delineate flood-prone areas. They are used to assess flood insurance premiums and to regulate construction so that in the event of a flood, damage is minimized. For more information about the flood hazard, NFIP, and FIRMs, please refer to the Flood Hazard section of the Risk Assessment.

Seismic building standards were codified in Oregon building code starting in 1974; more rigorous building code standards were passed in 1993 that accounted for the Cascadia earthquake fault.⁹⁴ Therefore, homes built before 1993 are more vulnerable to seismic events. DOGAMI's interpretation of state building code histories and evolution as described by Judson (2012), Oregon Building Codes Division (2002, 2010) and Business Oregon (2015) is shown in Table C-25.

Table C-25 Oregon's Seismic Design Level Benchmark Years

Building Type	Year Built	Design Level	Basis
Single Family Dwelling (including Duplexes)	prior to 1976	Pre Code	Interpretation of Judson (2012)
	1976-1991	Low Code	
	1992-2003	Moderate Code	
	2004-present	High Code	
Manufactured Housing	prior to 2003	Pre Code	Interpretation of Oregon Manufactured Dwelling Special Codes (Oregon Building Codes Division, 2002)
	2003-2010	Low Code	
	2011-present	Moderate Code	Interpretation of Oregon Manufactured Dwelling Special Codes Update (Oregon Building Codes Division, 2010)
All other buildings	prior to 1976	Pre Code	Business Oregon 2014-0311 Oregon Benefit-Cost Analysis Tool, p. 24 (Business Oregon, 2015)
	1976-190	Low Code	
	1991-present	Moderate Code	

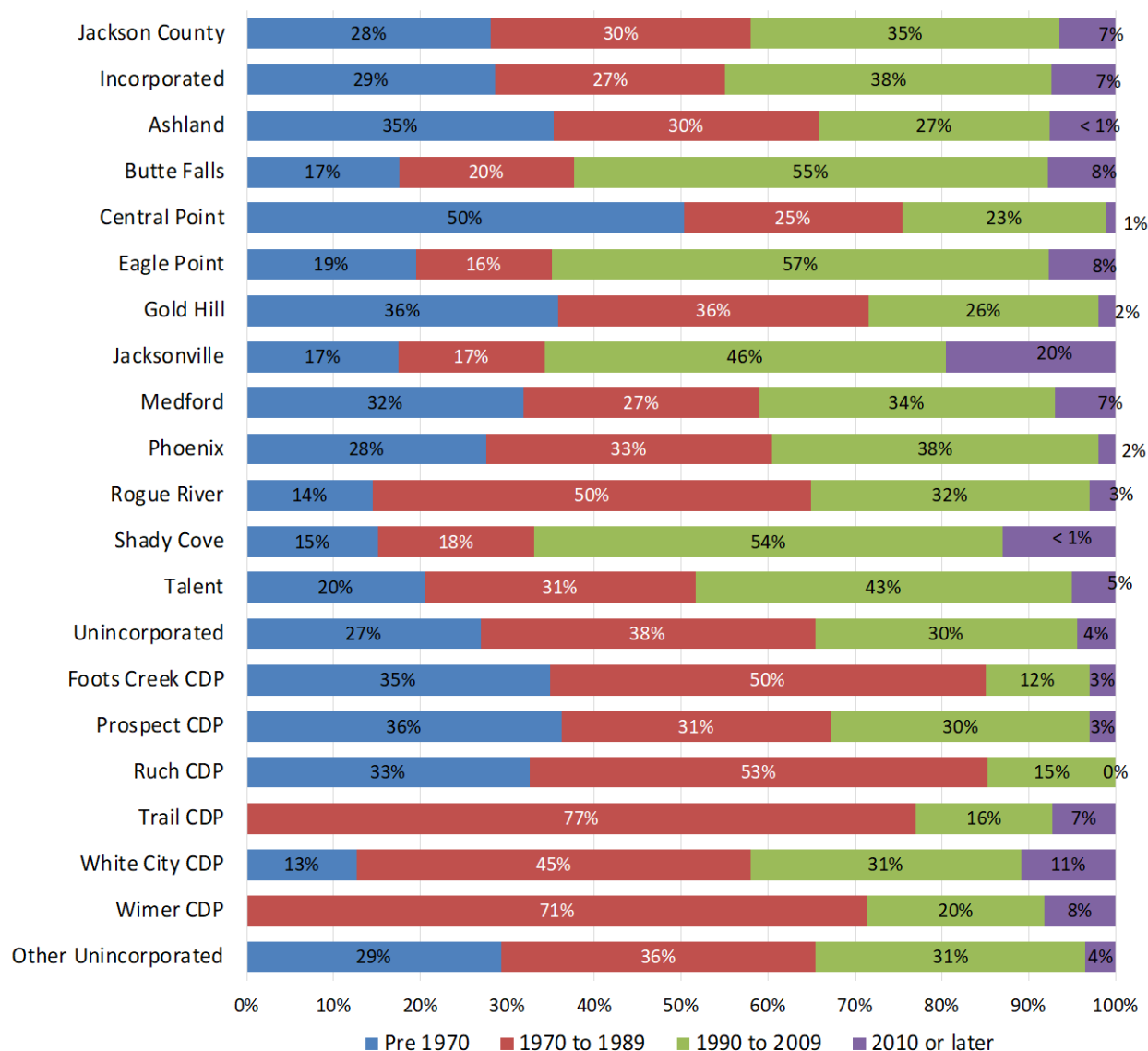
Source: DOGAMI, [Open-File Report O-23-01](#). Multi-Hazard Risk Report for Tillamook County, Oregon: Appendix C – Hazus MH Methodology.

Figure C-10 shows that, countywide, 28% of the housing stock was built prior to 1970, before the implementation of floodplain management ordinances; Central Point has one-half of its housing units built prior to 1970.

Countywide, 58% of the housing stock was built before 1990 and the codification of stricter seismic building standards (Table C-25).

⁹⁴ State of Oregon Building Codes Division. *Earthquake Design History: A summary of Requirements in the State of Oregon*, February 7, 2012. http://www.oregon.gov/OMD/OEM/osspace/docs/history_seismic_codes_or.pdf

Figure C-10 Year Structure Built



Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates, Table B25034

Infrastructure Profile

Physical infrastructure such as dams, roads, bridges, railways, and airports support Jackson County communities and economies. Critical facilities are those facilities that are vital in government response and recovery activities and are important to consider as there can be serious secondary impacts to such facilities when disrupted. Critical facilities and infrastructure can be a wide range of things depending on the social, environmental, economic, and physical makeup of the area under consideration. Such facilities can include emergency services, communication services, transportation systems, government facilities, healthcare and public health facilities, information technology, water services, and energy generation and transmission. Due to the fundamental role that infrastructure plays both pre- and post-disaster, special attention in the context of creating more resilient communities is important. The

information provided in this section will outline important infrastructures throughout the county which will help provide a basis for informed decisions about how to reduce the county's infrastructural vulnerabilities to natural hazards.

Utility Lifelines

Utility lifelines are the resources the public relies on daily, (i.e., electricity, fuel and communication lines). If these lines fail or are disrupted, the essential functions of the community can become severely impaired. Utility lifelines are closely related to physical infrastructure, (i.e., dams and power plants) as they transmit the power generated from these facilities.

The network of transmission lines running through the county may be vulnerable to severe, but infrequent natural hazards, such as windstorms, winter storms, and earthquakes.

Electric Power Systems

The Bonneville Power Administration is the region's wholesale electricity distributor. Pacific Power (PacifiCorp) is the primary investor-owned utility company serving Jackson County (including the cities of Butte Falls, Central Point, Eagle Point, Jacksonville, Medford, Phoenix, Rogue River, Shady Cove, Talent, and the unincorporated community of White City). Other utilities include Ashland Municipal Electric Utility which serves the City of Ashland,

Most of the electrical power in the region is generated through hydropower. Dams operated by the Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) and Pacific Power (PacifiCorp) provide hydro-generated electricity, including from dams situated on the Applegate River and Rogue River. There is one additional power plant located in White City, which uses biomass as its energy source.⁹⁵

The electric power system is central to community function. The impacts of loss of electric power are large: residential, commercial, and public customers are all heavily dependent on electric power for normal functioning. Furthermore, other utility systems, especially water and wastewater systems, are heavily dependent on electric power for normal operations. Loss of electric power may have large impacts on affected communities, especially if outages are prolonged.

Natural Gas Systems

Jackson County's primary natural gas provider is investor owned Avista Utilities. Natural gas transmission and distribution pipes are not usually affected by flooding, because the pipes are pressurized. However, compressor stations may be subject to inundation damage or loss of electrical power to run electrical and mechanical equipment.

Transmission and distribution pipes are also subject to rupture in slide areas and in earthquakes. Buried utility pipes are very subject to failure in small ground movements. Movements as small as an inch or two are often sufficient to break the pipes, especially for older cast-iron pipe which

⁹⁵ Loy, W. G., ed. 2001. Atlas of Oregon, 2nd Edition. Eugene, OR: University of Oregon Press

is more brittle than welded steel or polyethylene pipe. Possible mitigation actions include pipe upgrades for a few critical locations and nonstructural seismic mitigation for control equipment.

Telecommunications Systems

Telephone (land lines and cellular) systems, broadcast radio and TV systems and cable TV systems may all be vulnerable to damages and services outages from hazards. However, in general, such systems have proved to be somewhat less vulnerable to service outages than other utility systems. System nodes (broadcast studios, switching offices and such) are subject to flooding if located in flood-prone areas. However, because of the importance of such facilities, few are in highly flood-prone sites.

Similarly, few such facilities are likely to be in landslide prone areas. Cellular towers in hilly areas, however, may be more subject to landslide hazards.

Buried communications (copper and fiber optic) and cable television cables are usually flexible enough to accommodate several feet of ground movement before failure. While major landslides may rupture such cables, minor settlements or small slides are not nearly as likely to impact such cables as they are to break buried gas or water pipes. Such lines typically perform relatively well in earthquakes.

Above ground communications and cable television cables are subject to wind- induced failures from tree falls and pole failures. However, such failures are less common than failures of electric power lines. The better performance of communications cables arises in part because the electrical cables are always highest on the poles, thus a falling branch is usually first resisted by the power cables. Also, because the voltage levels in communications cables are much lower than those in power cables, the communication cables are not subject to “burn down” or shorting if wind-swayed cables touch each other or get too close.

Some telecommunications facilities are subject to failure because of loss of electric power. However, key facilities almost always have backup battery power and/or generators. Therefore, telecommunications facilities are generally much less vulnerable to outages from loss of electric power than are water or wastewater systems.

Potable Water

Water treatment plants are often located in flood prone areas and are subject to inundation when untreated water enters the filters, sedimentation, or flocculation basins, resulting in loss of capability to treat incoming untreated water properly. Water system control buildings and pump stations may also be subject to flood damage. Public or private water systems with wells as the water source are subject to outages when flood waters contaminate well heads; this is a common problem for smaller water systems.

Water transmission or distribution pipes are rarely damaged by flood waters, unless there are soil settlements or major erosion, because the lines are sufficiently pressurized (for water quality) to prevent intrusion of flood waters. Water transmission or distribution pipes are, however, subject to breakage when they cross landslide areas or in earthquakes. Water treatment plants are also subject to earthquake damage to the building and to process and control equipment.

Water systems are also highly vulnerable to electric power outages. Many water systems include pumped storage systems where water is pumped to storage tanks which are typically located 60 to 200 feet above the elevation of water system customers. Such tanks generally contain no more than 1 or 2 days of storage beyond typical daily usage (for reasons of water quality). Thus, electric power outages of more than 1 or 2 days may result in loss of potable water due to the inability of pumping plants to pump water. The most logical mitigation projects to minimize such outages are to provide back-up generators at key pumping plants or to provide quick connects so that portable generators (if available) can be quickly installed. Water treatment plants are also subject to outages due to loss of electric power.

Wastewater Systems

Wastewater systems are often highly vulnerable to flood impacts. Rising water may cause collection pipes to back up and overflow. Intrusion of storm water into collection systems may result in flows that exceed treatment plant capacities, resulting in release of untreated or only partially treated flows. Treatment plants are often located in floodplains, at low elevations, to facilitate gravity flow. However, such locations also facilitate flood damage.

Lift stations and treatment plants are also subject to loss of function due to electric power outages, with resulting overflows or releases. Collection pipes are also subject to breakage due to landslides. However, such impacts are not particularly common since most wastewater collection systems are in more urbanized areas with only selected areas subject to slides. Wastewater pipes are, however, subject to breakage in earthquakes. Wastewater treatment plants are also subject to earthquake damage to the building and to process and control equipment.

Dams

Dams are manmade structures built to impound water. Dams are built for many purposes including water storage for potable water supply, livestock water supply, irrigation, or fire suppression. Other dams are built for flood control, recreation, navigation, hydroelectric power or to contain mine tailings. Dams may also be multifunction, serving two or more of these purposes.

These critical infrastructure pieces not only protect water resources that are used for drinking, agriculture, and recreation, but they protect downstream development from inundation. Dams may also be multifunction, serving two or more of these purposes.

The National Inventory of Dams (Figure C-11 and Table C-26), NID, which is maintained by the United States Army Corps of Engineers, is a database of approximately 91,750 dams in the United States. The NID does not include all dams in the United States. Rather, the NID includes dams that are deemed to have a high or significant hazard potential and dams deemed to pose a low hazard if they meet inclusion criteria based on dam height and storage volume. Low hazard potential dams are included only if they meet either of the following selection criteria:

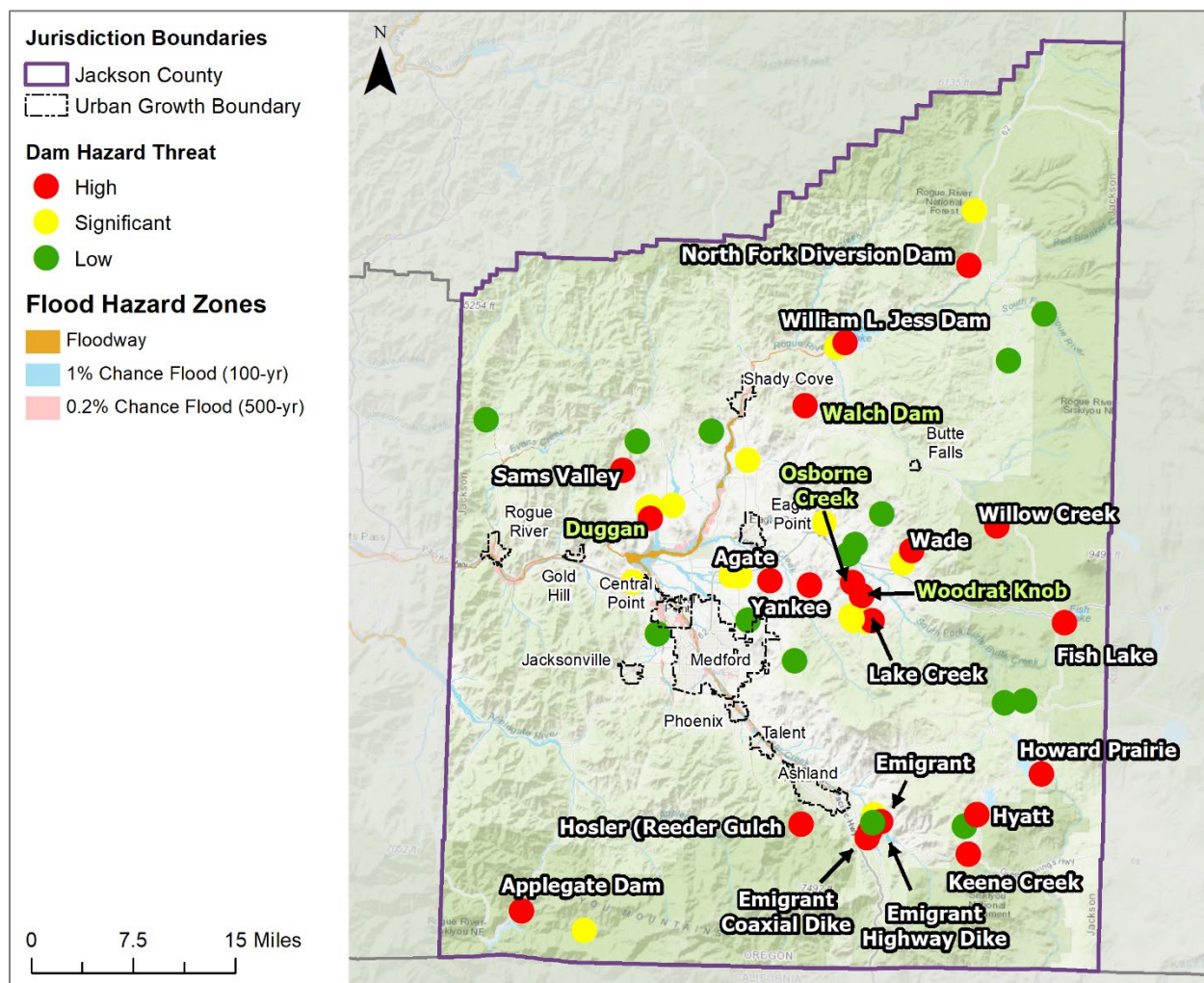
- exceed 25 feet in height and 15 acre-feet of storage, or
- exceed 6 feet in height and 50-acre feet of storage.

There are many thousands of dams too small to meet the NID selection criteria. However, these small dams are generally too small to have significant impacts if they fail and thus are generally not considered for purposes of risk assessment or mitigation planning.

This NID potential hazard classification is solely a measure of the probable impacts if a dam fails. Thus, a dam classified as High Potential Hazard does not mean that the dam is unsafe or likely to fail. The level of risk (probability of failure) of a given dam is not even considered in this classification scheme. Rather, the High Potential Hazard classification simply means that there are people at risk downstream from the dam in the inundation area if the dam were to fail.

Dams assigned to the high hazard potential classification are those where failure or mis-operation will probably cause loss of human life. Failure of dams in the high classification will generally also result in economic, environmental or lifeline losses, but the classification is based solely on probable loss of life. There are 21 High Hazard dams in Jackson County (Figure C-11 and Table C-26).

Figure C-11 Jackson County Dams and Hazard Threat



Source: OPDR, data National Inventory of Dams - [Link](#). Note: Text in red indicates HHDP eligible as of 6/1/2022.

Table C-26 Jackson County High Hazard Dam Inventory

NID ID	Dam Name	Condition Assessment	Primary Purpose	Owner Type	Daytime PAR	Nighttime PAR
OR00395	Lake Creek	Fair	Irrigation	Private	-	-
OR00379	Wade	Fair	Irrigation	Private	-	-
OR00222	Yankee	Fair	Irrigation	Private	-	-
OR00560	North Fork Diversion Dam	Not Available	Hydroelectric	Private	-	-
OR00246	Walch Dam	Poor	Irrigation	Private	20	57
OR00475	Duggan	Poor	Recreation	Private	6	11
OR00401	Osborne Creek	Poor	Irrigation	Private	227	500
OR00357	Woodrat Knob	Unsatisfactory	Irrigation	Private	123	229
OR00400	Sams Valley	Fair	Irrigation	Local Government	-	-
OR00110	Hosler (Reeder Gulch)	Not Available	Water Supply	Local Government	-	-
OR00212	Willow Creek	Satisfactory	Water Supply	Local Government	-	-
OR00031	Keene Creek	Not Available	Hydroelectric	Federal	-	-
OR00580	Howard Prairie	Not Available	Hydroelectric	Federal	-	-
OR00581	Emigrant Coaxial Dike	Not Available	Flood Risk Reduction	Federal	-	-
OR00422	Agate	Not Available	Irrigation	Federal	-	-
OR00581	Emigrant Highway Dike	Not Available	Flood Risk Reduction	Federal	-	-
OR00581	Emigrant	Not Available	Flood Risk Reduction	Federal	-	-
OR00021	Fish Lake	Not Available	Flood Risk Reduction	Federal	-	-
OR00591	Hyatt	Not Available	Hydroelectric	Federal	-	-
OR00624	Applegate Dam	Not Available	Flood Risk Reduction	Federal	-	-
OR00612	William L. Jess Dam	Not Available	Flood Risk Reduction	Federal	-	-

Source: National Inventory of Dams - [Link](#). Oregon Water Resources Department Inquiry on HHPD Eligibility (6/9/2022).

PAR = Population at Risk, **Bold**=Dam that is eligible for the FEMA HHPD Grant Program.

Dams assigned to the significant hazard potential classification are those where failure or mis-operation results in no probable loss of human life but can cause economic loss, environmental damage, or disruption of lifeline facilities. Significant hazard potential dams are often located in predominantly rural or agricultural areas. There are 20 Significant Hazard dams in Jackson County.

Dams assigned the low hazard potential classification are those where failure or mis- operation results in no probable loss of human life and low economic and/or environmental losses. Losses are principally limited to the dam owner's property. There are 15 Low Hazard dams in Jackson County.

Dam failures can occur at any time in a dam's life; however, failures are most common when water storage for the dam is at or near design capacity. At high water levels, the water force on the dam is higher and several of the most common failure modes are more likely to occur. Correspondingly, for any dam, the probability of failure is much lower when water levels are substantially below the design capacity for the reservoir.

Dam failures can occur rapidly and with little warning. Fortunately, most failures result in minor damage and pose little or no risk to life safety. However, the potential for severe damage still exists.

Railroads

Railroads are major providers of regional and national cargo trade flows. The Central Oregon & Pacific Railroad (CORP), a Class II Railroad, generally follows, as terrain and grade allow, I-5 from Black Butte, Siskiyou County, California -- where CORP interchanges with the Union Pacific Railroad (UP) -- through Jackson, Josephine, Douglas, and Lane counties.⁹⁶ At Springfield Junction (Eugene, OR) it interchanges with the Union Pacific Railroad (UP). The mainline of the CORP is 305 miles. The Rogue Valley Terminal Railroad (formerly known as the White City Terminal Railroad) is a 14-mile shortline railroad that connects the industrial park in White City, to the Central Oregon & Pacific Railroad.

Rails are sensitive to icing from winter storms that can occur in the Southwest Oregon region. For industries in the region that utilize rail transport, these disruptions in service can result in economic losses. The potential for rail accidents caused by natural hazards can also have serious implications for the local communities if hazardous materials are involved.

Airports

Jackson County has one commercial service airport, three other public airports and 17 private airports.⁹⁷ The Rogue Valley International Airport in Medford is the only commercial service airport in surrounding Douglas, Josephine, and Klamath Counties. Access to these airports face the potential for closure from several natural hazards, including wind and winter storms common to the region. Another important consideration in identifying area air resources is the type and condition of runway surfaces at these various facilities, as they will impact the ability to utilize the airport. Common runway surface types in Jackson County are turf, dirt, asphalt, concrete and gravel.

Roads

The region's major expressway is Interstate 5. It runs north/south through Jackson County and is the main passage for automobiles and trucks traveling along the west coast. Other major highways that service this region include:

- US Highway 66 connects Ashland Municipal Airport with Ashland and Klamath Falls.
- US Highway 62 connects Medford to Central Oregon.
- Highway 227 joins Highway 62 near Shady Cove and eventually merges with I-5 north near Roseburg.
- US Highway 199 intersects with I-5 in Grants Pass, just outside of Jackson County and runs south to the North Coast of California.
- Highway 238 connects the Applegate Valley including the communities of Jacksonville, Ruch, Applegate, and Provolt to Medford and Grants Pass.
- Highway 140 connects Medford to Klamath Falls.

⁹⁶ Central Oregon & Pacific Railroad, <https://www.gwrr.com/corp/> and email from Larry Clark 9/25/2023.

⁹⁷ FAA Airport Master Record. 2011.

http://www.faa.gov/airports/airport_safety/airportdata_5010/menu/index.cfm.

- Highway 99 runs parallel to Interstate 5 and provides a secondary transportation route for cities within Rogue Valley.

Daily, transportation infrastructure capacity in the Southwest Oregon region is stressed by maintenance, congestion, and oversized loads. Natural hazards can further disrupt automobile traffic and create gridlock this is of specific concern in periods of evacuation.⁹⁸

Seismic lifeline routes help maintain transportation facilities for public safety and resilience in the case of natural disasters. Following a major earthquake, it is important for response and recovery agencies to know which roadways are most prepared for a major seismic event. The Oregon Department of Transportation has identified lifeline routes to provide a secure lifeline network of streets, highways, and bridges to facilitate emergency services response after a disaster.⁹⁹

System connectivity and key geographical features were used to identify a three-tiered seismic lifeline system. Routes identified as Tier 1 are the most significant and necessary to ensure a functioning statewide transportation network. The Tier 2 system provides additional connectivity to the Tier 1 system; it allows for direct access to more locations and increased traffic volume capacity. The Tier 3 lifeline routes provide additional connectivity to the systems provided by Tiers 1 and 2.

The Lifeline Routes in the SouthI-5 and Cascades Regions affecting Jackson County consist of the following:

- Tier I: Interstate 5
- Tier II: Oregon Route 140

Bridges

Because of earthquake risk, the seismic vulnerability of the county's bridges is an important issue. Non-functional bridges can disrupt emergency operations, sever lifelines, and disrupt local and freight traffic. These disruptions may exacerbate local economic losses if industries are unable to transport goods. The county's bridges are part of the state and interstate highway system, which is maintained by the Oregon Department of Transportation (ODOT), or are part of regional and local systems, maintained by the region's counties and cities.

Table C-27 shows the structural condition of bridges in the region. A distressed bridge is a condition rating used by the Oregon Department of Transportation (ODOT) indicating that a bridge has been identified as having a structural or other deficiency, while a deficient bridge is a federal performance measure used for non-ODOT bridges; the ratings do not imply that a bridge is unsafe.¹⁰⁰ The table shows that the county has a lower percentage of bridges that are

⁹⁸ State of Oregon Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan, Region 4 Southwest Oregon Regional Profile.

⁹⁹ CH2MHILL, Prepared for Oregon Department of Transportation. Oregon Seismic Lifeline Routes Identification Project, *Lifeline Selection Summary Report*, May 15 2012.

¹⁰⁰ Oregon. Bridge Engineering Section (2012). 2012 Bridge Condition Report. Salem, Oregon: Bridge Section, Oregon Department. of Transportation.

distressed and/ or deficient (11%), than does the state (21%). About 36% of the total county and city owned bridges are distressed, compared to 21% of State owned (ODOT) bridges.

Table C-27 Bridge Inventory

		Oregon	Region 4	Jackson
State Owned	Distressed	610	64	24
	Sub-total	2,718	362	128
	Percent Distressed	22%	18%	21%
County Owned	Deficient	633	81	16
	Sub-total	3,420	508	152
	Percent Distressed	19%	16%	11%
City Owned	Deficient	160	14	8
	Sub-total	614	56	32
	Percent Deficient	26%	25%	25%
Other Owned	Deficient	40	4	0
	Sub-total	115	10	0
	Percent Deficient	35%	40%	-
Area Total	Deficient	1,443	163	48
	Sub-total	6,769	905	300
	Percent Deficient	21%	18%	16%
Historic Covered		334	11	4

Source: Oregon Department of Transportation, 2014; Oregon Department of Transportation (2013), Oregon's Historic Bridge Field Guide

The bridges in Jackson County require ongoing management and maintenance due to the age and types of bridges. Modern bridges, which require minimum maintenance and are designed to withstand earthquakes, consist of pre-stressed reinforced concrete structures set on deep steel piling foundations.

The County's bridge maintenance and engineering divisions work in coordination to inspect and maintain the bridges within the county. Bridges within Jackson County are inspected at two-year intervals or more frequently if special conditions exist. Bridges that are found to be in critical condition during an inspection are prioritized for immediate replacement.

Synthesis

Built capacity refers to the built environment and infrastructure that support a community. The various forms of built capital mentioned above will play significant roles in the event of a disaster. Physical infrastructures, along with utility and transportation lifelines are critical during a disaster and are essential for proper functioning and response. Community resilience is directly affected by the quality and quantity of built capital and lack of, or poor condition of, infrastructure can negatively affect a community's ability to cope, respond, and recover from a natural disaster. Initially following a disaster, communities may experience isolation from surrounding cities and counties due to infrastructure failure. These conditions will force

communities to rely on local and immediate resources, so it is important to identify critical infrastructures throughout the county as they may play crucial roles in the mitigation and recovery stages of a disaster.

It is important for the county to consider these numbers when producing mitigation and educational outreach materials as it is important to reach all populations, especially the ones who face a higher risk of damage. There are 21 dams throughout the county classified with a high threat potential. There are a variety of critical facilities located throughout county limits that in the event of a disaster can make communication efforts challenging. Several major highways run throughout the county, giving residents several alternative routes that may provide service access, or serve as evacuation routes, yet if these roads are destroyed it can isolate communities and make rescue efforts more challenging.

Community Connectivity Capacity

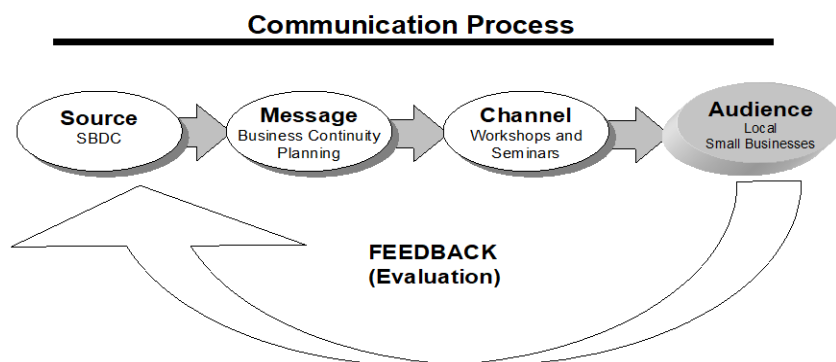
Community connectivity capacity places strong emphasis on social structure, trust, norms, and cultural resources within a community. In terms of community resilience, these emerging elements of social and cultural capital will be drawn upon to stabilize the recovery of the community. Social and cultural capitals are present in all communities; however, it may be dramatically different from one city to the next as these capitals reflect the specific needs and composition of the community residents.

Social Systems and Service Providers

Social systems include community organizations and programs that provide social and community-based services, such as employment, health, senior and disabled services, professional associations, and veterans' affairs for the public. In planning for natural hazard mitigation, it is important to know what social systems exist within the community because of their existing connections to the public. Often, actions identified by the plan involve communicating with the public or specific subgroups within the population (e.g., elderly, children, low income, etc.). The county can use existing social systems as resources for implementing such communication-related activities because these service providers already work directly with the public on several issues, one of which could be natural hazard preparedness and mitigation. The presence of these services is more predominantly located in urbanized areas of the county, this is synonymous with the general urbanizing trend of residents.

Figure C-12 displays the NHMP's communication process. It is followed by a brief explanation of how the communication process works and how the community's existing social service providers could be used to provide natural hazard related messages to their clients.

Figure C-12 Communication Process



Source: Adapted from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Radon Division's outreach program

- There are five essential elements for communicating effectively to a target audience:
- The source of the message must be credible,
- The message must be appropriately designed,
- The channel for communicating the message must be carefully selected,
- The audience must be clearly defined, and
- The recommended action must be clearly stated and a feedback channel established for questions, comments and suggestions.

The following list highlights organizations that are active within the community and may be potential partners for implementing mitigation actions. The three involvement methods are defined below.

Education and outreach – organization could partner with the community to educate the public or provide outreach assistance on natural hazard preparedness and mitigation.

Information dissemination – organization could partner with the community to provide hazard-related information to target audiences.

Plan/project implementation – organization may have plans and/or policies that may be used to implement mitigation activities, or the organization could serve as the coordinator or partner organization to implement mitigation actions.

Civic Engagement

Civic engagement and involvement in local, state, and national politics are important indicators of community connectivity. Those who are more invested in their community may have a higher tendency to vote in political elections. The 2020 presidential General Election resulted in 79.5% voter turnout in the county.¹⁰¹ These results are slightly above voter participation reported

¹⁰¹ Official Summary Report, November 3, 2020, Jackson County Clerk.
<https://jacksoncountyor.org/clerk/Elections/Election-Archives>.

across the State (78.5%) for the 2020 election.¹⁰² Other indicators such as volunteerism, participation in formal community networks and community charitable contributions are examples of other civic engagement that may increase community connectivity.

Cultural Resources

Libraries and Museums

Libraries and museums develop cultural capacity and community connectivity as they are places of knowledge and recognition, they are common spaces for the community to gather, and can serve critical functions in maintaining the sense of community during a disaster. They are recognized as safe places and reflect normalcy in times of distress. Jackson County Library Services has 15 branches across the county, including those in the communities of Ashland, Butte Falls, Central Point, Eagle Point, Gold Hill, Jacksonville, Medford, Phoenix, Prospect CDP, Rogue River, Ruch CDP, Shady Cove, Talent, and White City CDP. There are several museums in Jackson County, including the Science Works Hands-On Museum in Ashland, Crater Rock Museum in Central Point, and Kid Time Children's Museum and the Southern Oregon Historical Society, both located in Medford.

Cultural Events

Other such institutions that can strengthen community connectivity are the presence of festivals and organizations that engage diverse cultural interests. Examples of events and institutions include the Oregon Shakespeare Festival, which draws hundreds of thousands of visitors to Ashland every year between April and December. Not only do events like these bring revenue into the community, they have potential to improve cultural competence and enhance the sense of place. Cultural connectivity is important to community resilience, as people may be more inclined to remain in the community because they feel part of the community and culture.

Historic Places

Historic and cultural resources such as historic structures and landmarks can help to define a community and may also be sources for tourism revenue. Protecting these resources from the impact of disasters is important because they have an important role in defining and supporting the community. According to the National Register Bulletin, "a contributing resource is a building, site, structure, or object adds to the historic associations, historic architectural qualities, or archeological values for which a property is significant because it was present during the period of significance, related to the documented significance of the property, and possesses historical integrity or is capable of yielding important information about the period; or it independently meets the National Register criteria."¹⁰³ If a structure does not meet these criteria, it is considered to be non-contributing.

¹⁰² Voter Turnout History for General Elections, Oregon Secretary of State.

https://sos.oregon.gov/elections/Documents/Voter_Turnout_History_General_Election.pdf.

¹⁰³ U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Cultural Resources, National Register Bulletin 16A: "How to Complete the National Register Registration Form".

Table C-28 identifies the number of eligible/significant (ES), eligible/contributing (EC) historical sites, and non-eligible historic sites in unincorporated Jackson County. Overall, there are a total of 536 historically registered places in Jackson County.

Table C-28 Jackson County Historic Places

Eligible Sites	Total Sites	Percent Total
Eligible Significant	78	15%
Eligible Contributing	369	69%
Not Eligible / Non-Contributing	44	8%
Not Eligible / Out of Period	16	3%
Undetermined	29	5%
	536	

Source: Oregon Historic Sites Database

Community Stability

Community stability is a measure of rootedness in place. It is hypothesized that resilience to a disaster stem in part from familiarity with place, not only for navigating the community during a crisis, but also accessing services and other supports for economic or social challenges.¹⁰⁴

Residential Geographic Stability

Table C-29 estimates residential stability across the region. It is calculated by the number of people who have lived in the same house and those who have moved within the same county a year ago, compared to the percentage of people who have migrated into the region. Jackson County overall has a geographic stability rating of about 94% (i.e., 94% of the population lived in the same house or moved within the county). Foothills CDP (100%), Trail CDP (100%), Butte Falls (99%), and Shady Cove (99%) the highest geographic stability while Jacksonville has the lowest (81%).

¹⁰⁴ Cutter, Susan, Christopher Burton, Christopher Emrich. "Disaster Resilience Indicators for Benchmarking Baseline Conditions". Journal of Homeland Security and Emergency Management.

Table C-29 Regional Residential Stability

Jurisdiction	Population	Geographic Stability	Same House	Moved Within Same County
Jackson County	219,491	94%	84%	11%
Incorporated	137,791	94%	82%	12%
Ashland	21,235	88%	78%	9%
Butte Falls	475	99%	85%	13%
Central Point	18,851	97%	85%	12%
Eagle Point	9,452	98%	79%	19%
Gold Hill	1,164	98%	87%	11%
Jacksonville	2,975	81%	69%	11%
Medford	83,639	95%	82%	13%
Phoenix	4,403	97%	84%	12%
Rogue River	1,695	89%	83%	6%
Shady Cove	3,006	99%	95%	4%
Talent	6,256	96%	84%	12%
Unincorporated	81,700	77%	72%	5%
Foots Creek CDP	923	100%	86%	14%
Prospect CDP	555	97%	89%	8%
Ruch CDP	1,184	85%	77%	8%
Trail CDP	632	100%	91%	9%
White City CDP	10,023	96%	85%	11%
Wimer CDP	441	91%	91%	0%
Other Unincorporated	67,942	73%	69%	4%

Source: Social Explorer, Table 130, U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates

Homeownership

Housing tenure describes whether residents rent or own the housing units they occupy. Homeowners are typically more financially stable but are at risk of greater property loss in a post-disaster situation. People may rent because they choose not to own, they do not have the financial resources for home ownership, or they are transient.

Collectively, about 60% of the occupied housing units in Jackson County are owner-occupied; about 33% are renter occupied (Table C-30). Foots Creek CDP (82%) and White City CDP (81%) have the highest rate of owner-occupied units. Seasonal or recreational housing accounts for a portion of housing units in Jackson County. Approximately two-percent (2%) of the county's housing stock is considered "seasonal" housing, these are homes that are either occupied by the owner part of the year or are used as vacation rentals.¹⁰⁵ Trail CDP (24%) has the highest seasonal housing percentage while Ashland (518) has the highest number of units.

¹⁰⁵ U.S. Census Bureau, 2013-2017 American Community Survey Estimates, Table B25004.

Table C-30 Housing Tenure and Vacancy

Jurisdiction	Housing Units	Owner-occupied		Renter-occupied		Seasonal [^]		Vacant ^{^^}	
		Estimate	Percent	Estimate	Percent	Estimate	Percent	Estimate	Percent
Jackson County	95,599	57,815	60%	31,652	33%	1,867	2%	4,265	4%
Incorporated	67,355	36,563	54%	27,003	40%	868	1%	2,921	4%
Ashland	11,273	5,616	50%	4,436	39%	518	5%	703	6%
Butte Falls	194	119	61%	48	25%	5	3%	22	11%
Central Point	7,264	4,935	68%	2,161	30%	0	0%	168	2%
Eagle Point	3,686	2,443	66%	1,177	32%	0	0%	66	2%
Gold Hill	505	363	72%	119	24%	0	0%	23	5%
Jacksonville	1,691	833	49%	699	41%	53	3%	106	6%
Medford	35,337	18,224	52%	15,421	44%	156	0%	1,536	4%
Phoenix	1,968	1,204	61%	744	38%	0	0%	20	1%
Rogue River	1,003	497	50%	379	38%	6	1%	121	12%
Shady Cove	1,482	936	63%	381	26%	81	5%	84	6%
Talent	2,952	1,393	47%	1,438	49%	49	2%	72	2%
Unincorporated	28,244	21,252	75%	4,649	16%	999	4%	1,344	5%
Foots Creek CDP	387	319	82%	68	18%	0	0%	0	0%
Prospect CDP	259	183	71%	52	20%	11	4%	13	5%
Ruch CDP	421	298	71%	123	29%	0	0%	0	0%
Trail CDP	376	262	70%	25	7%	89	24%	0	0%
White City CDP	3,300	2,672	81%	547	17%	0	0%	81	2%
Wimer CDP	213	129	61%	53	25%	0	0%	31	15%
Other Unincorporated	23,288	17,389	75%	3,781	16%	899	4%	1,219	5%

Source: Social Explorer, Tables 94, and 95, U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey Estimates, Table B25004

[^] = Seasonal, recreational, or occasional housing units. ^{^^} = Functional vacant units, computed after removing seasonal, recreational, or occasional housing units from vacant housing units.

According to Cutter, wealth increases resiliency and recovery from disasters. Renters often do not have personal financial resources or insurance to assist them post-disaster. On the other hand, renters tend to be more mobile and have fewer assets at risk of natural hazards.¹⁰⁶ In the most extreme cases, renters lack enough shelter options when lodging becomes uninhabitable or unaffordable post-disaster.

Synthesis

Jackson County has distinct social and cultural resources that work in favor to increase community connectivity and resilience. Sustaining social and cultural resources, such as social services and cultural events, may be essential to preserving community cohesion and a sense of place. The presence of larger communities makes additional resources and services available for the public. However, it is important to consider that these amenities may not be equally distributed to the rural portions of the county and may produce implications for recovery in the event of a disaster.

In the long-term, it may be of specific interest to the county to evaluate community stability. A community experiencing instability and low homeownership may hinder the effectiveness of social and cultural resources, distressing community coping and response mechanisms.

¹⁰⁶ Cutter, S. L. (2003). Social Vulnerability to Environmental Hazards. *Social Science Quarterly*.

Appendix D: Economic Analysis of Natural Hazard Mitigation Projects

This appendix was developed by the Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience at the University of Oregon’s Community Service Center. It has been reviewed and accepted by the Federal Emergency Management Agency as a means of documenting how the prioritization of actions shall include a special emphasis on the extent to which benefits are maximized according to a cost benefit review of the proposed projects and their associated costs.

The appendix outlines three approaches for conducting economic analyses of natural hazard mitigation projects. It describes the importance of implementing mitigation activities, different approaches to economic analysis of mitigation strategies, and methods to calculate costs and benefits associated with mitigation strategies. Information in this section is derived in part from: The Interagency Hazards Mitigation Team, *State Hazard Mitigation Plan*, (Oregon Department of Emergency Management, 2000), and Federal Emergency Management Agency Publication 331, *Report on Costs and Benefits of Natural Hazard Mitigation*. This section is not intended to provide a comprehensive description of benefit/cost analysis, nor is it intended to evaluate local projects. It is intended to (1) raise benefit/cost analysis as an important issue, and (2) provide some background on how an economic analysis can be used to evaluate mitigation projects.

Why Evaluate Mitigation Strategies?

Mitigation activities reduce the cost of disasters by minimizing property damage, injuries, and the potential for loss of life, and by reducing emergency response costs, which would otherwise be incurred. Evaluating possible natural hazard mitigation activities provides decision-makers with an understanding of the potential benefits and costs of an activity, as well as a basis upon which to compare alternative projects.

Evaluating mitigation projects is a complex and difficult undertaking, which is influenced by many variables. First, natural disasters affect all segments of the communities they strike, including individuals, businesses, and public services such as fire, law enforcement, utilities, and schools. Second, while some of the direct and indirect costs of disaster damages are measurable, some of the costs are non-financial and difficult to quantify in dollars. Third, many of the impacts of such events produce “ripple-effects” throughout the community, greatly increasing the disaster’s social and economic consequences.

While not easily accomplished, there is value from a public policy perspective, in assessing the positive and negative impacts from mitigation activities, and obtaining an instructive benefit/cost

comparison. Otherwise, the decision to pursue or not pursue various mitigation options would not be based on an objective understanding of the net benefit or loss associated with these actions.

Mitigation Strategy Economic Analyses Approaches

The approaches used to identify the costs and benefits associated with natural hazard mitigation strategies, measures, or projects fall into three general categories: benefit/cost analysis, cost-effectiveness analysis and the STAPLE/E approach. The distinction between the three methods is outlined below:

Benefit/Cost Analysis

Benefit/cost analysis is a key mechanism used by the state Oregon Department of Emergency Management (OEM), the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and other state and federal agencies in evaluating hazard mitigation projects, and is required by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended.

Benefit/cost analysis is used in natural hazards mitigation to show if the benefits to life and property protected through mitigation efforts exceed the cost of the mitigation activity. Conducting benefit/cost analysis for a mitigation activity can assist communities in determining whether a project is worth undertaking now, in order to avoid disaster-related damages later. Benefit/cost analysis is based on calculating the frequency and severity of a hazard, avoiding future damages, and risk. In benefit/cost analysis, all costs and benefits are evaluated in terms of dollars, and a net benefit/cost ratio is computed to determine whether a project should be implemented. A project must have a benefit/cost ratio greater than 1 (i.e., the net benefits will exceed the net costs) to be eligible for FEMA funding.

Cost-Effectiveness Analysis

Cost-effectiveness analysis evaluates how best to spend a given amount of money to achieve a specific goal. This type of analysis, however, does not necessarily measure costs and benefits in terms of dollars. Determining the economic feasibility of mitigating natural hazards can also be organized according to the perspective of those with an economic interest in the outcome. Hence, economic analysis approaches are covered for both public and private sectors as follows.

Investing in Public Sector Mitigation Activities

Evaluating mitigation strategies in the public sector is complicated because it involves estimating all of the economic benefits and costs regardless of who realizes them, and potentially to a large number of people and economic entities. Some benefits cannot be evaluated monetarily, but still affect the public in profound ways. Economists have developed methods to evaluate the

economic feasibility of public decisions which involve a diverse set of beneficiaries and non-market benefits.

Investing in Private Sector Mitigation Activities

Private sector mitigation projects may occur on the basis of one or two approaches: it may be mandated by a regulation or standard, or it may be economically justified on its own merits. A building or landowner, whether a private entity or a public agency, required to conform to a mandated standard may consider the following options:

1. Request cost sharing from public agencies;
2. Dispose of the building or land either by sale or demolition;
3. Change the designated use of the building or land and change the hazard mitigation compliance requirement; or
4. Evaluate the most feasible alternatives and initiate the most cost effective hazard mitigation alternative.

The sale of a building or land triggers another set of concerns. For example, real estate disclosure laws can be developed which require sellers of real property to disclose known defects and deficiencies in the property, including earthquake weaknesses and hazards to prospective purchases. Correcting deficiencies can be expensive and time consuming, but their existence can prevent the sale of the building. Conditions of a sale regarding the deficiencies and the price of the building can be negotiated between a buyer and seller.

STAPLE/E Approach

Considering detailed benefit/cost or cost-effectiveness analysis for every possible mitigation activity could be very time consuming and may not be practical. There are some alternate approaches for conducting a quick evaluation of the proposed mitigation activities which could be used to identify those mitigation activities that merit more detailed assessment. One of those methods is the STAPLE/E approach.

Using STAPLE/E criteria, mitigation activities can be evaluated quickly by steering committees in a synthetic fashion. This set of criteria requires the committee to assess the mitigation activities based on the Social, Technical, Administrative, Political, Legal, Economic and Environmental (STAPLE/E) constraints and opportunities of implementing the particular mitigation item in your community. The second chapter in FEMA's How-To Guide "Developing the Mitigation Plan – Identifying Mitigation Actions and Implementation Strategies" as well as the "State of Oregon's Local Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan: An Evaluation Process" outline some specific considerations in analyzing each aspect. The following are suggestions for how to examine each aspect of the STAPLE/E approach from the "State of Oregon's Local Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan: An Evaluation Process."

Social: Community development staff, local non-profit organizations, or a local planning board can help answer these questions.

- Is the proposed action socially acceptable to the community?
- Are there equity issues involved that would mean that one segment of the community is treated unfairly?
- Will the action cause social disruption?

Technical: The city or county public works staff, and building department staff can help answer these questions.

- Will the proposed action work?
- Will it create more problems than it solves?
- Does it solve a problem or only a symptom?
- Is it the most useful action in light of other community goals?

Administrative: Elected officials or the city or county administrator, can help answer these questions.

- Can the community implement the action?
- Is there someone to coordinate and lead the effort?
- Is there sufficient funding, staff, and technical support available?
- Are there ongoing administrative requirements that need to be met?

Political: Consult the mayor, city council or county board of commissioners, city or county administrator, and local planning commissions to help answer these questions.

- Is the action politically acceptable?
- Is there public support both to implement and to maintain the project?

Legal: Include legal counsel, land use planners, risk managers, and city council or county planning commission members, among others, in this discussion.

- Is the community authorized to implement the proposed action? Is there a clear legal basis or precedent for this activity?
- Are there legal side effects? Could the activity be construed as a taking?
- Is the proposed action allowed by the comprehensive plan, or must the comprehensive plan be amended to allow the proposed action?
- Will the community be liable for action or lack of action?
- Will the activity be challenged?

Economic: Community economic development staff, civil engineers, building department staff, and the assessor's office can help answer these questions.

- What are the costs and benefits of this action?

- Do the benefits exceed the costs?
- Are initial, maintenance, and administrative costs taken into account?
- Has funding been secured for the proposed action? If not, what are the potential funding sources (public, non-profit, and private?)
- How will this action affect the fiscal capability of the community?
- What burden will this action place on the tax base or local economy?
- What are the budget and revenue effects of this activity?
- Does the action contribute to other community goals, such as capital improvements or economic development?
- What benefits will the action provide? (This can include dollar amount of damages prevented, number of homes protected, credit under the CRS, potential for funding under the HMGP or the FMA program, etc.)

Environmental: Watershed councils, environmental groups, land use planners and natural resource managers can help answer these questions.

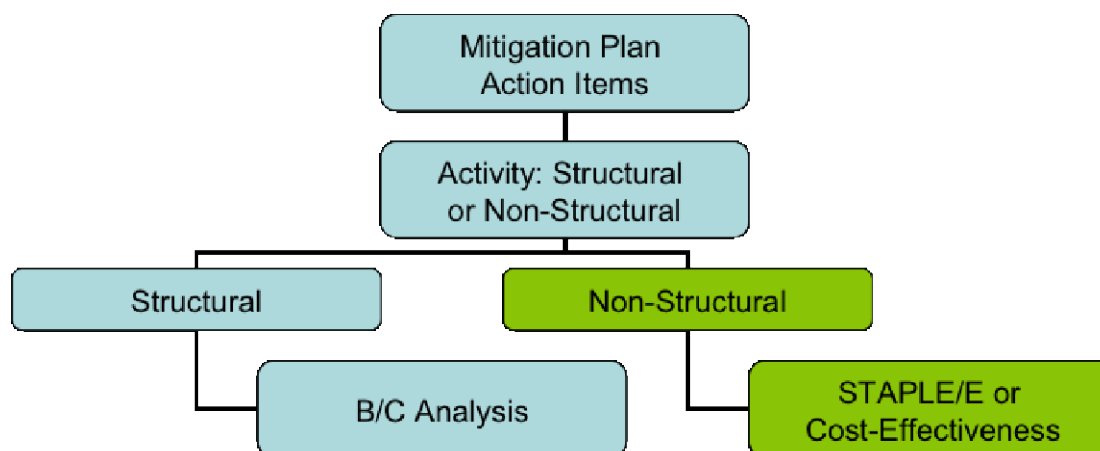
- How will the action impact the environment?
- Will the action need environmental regulatory approvals?
- Will it meet local and state regulatory requirements?
- Are endangered or threatened species likely to be affected?

The STAPLE/E approach is helpful for doing a quick analysis of mitigation projects. Most projects that seek federal funding and others often require more detailed benefit/cost analyses.

When to use the Various Approaches

It is important to realize that various funding sources require different types of economic analyses. Figure D-1 is to serve as a guideline for when to use the various approaches.

Figure D-1 Economic Analysis Flowchart



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. 2005.

Implementing the Approaches

Benefit/cost analysis, cost-effectiveness analysis, and the STAPLE/E are important tools in evaluating whether to implement a mitigation activity. A framework for evaluating mitigation activities is outlined below. This framework should be used in further analyzing the feasibility of prioritized mitigation activities.

1. Identify the Activities

Activities for reducing risk from natural hazards can include structural projects to enhance disaster resistance, education and outreach, and acquisition or demolition of exposed properties, among others. Different mitigation projects can assist in minimizing risk to natural hazards, but do so at varying economic costs.

2. Calculate the Costs and Benefits

Choosing economic criteria is essential to systematically calculating costs and benefits of mitigation projects and selecting the most appropriate activities. Potential economic criteria to evaluate alternatives include:

- **Determine the project cost.** This may include initial project development costs, and repair and operating costs of maintaining projects over time.
- **Estimate the benefits.** Projecting the benefits, or cash flow resulting from a project can be difficult. Expected future returns from the mitigation effort depend on the correct specification of the risk and the effectiveness of the project, which may not be well known. Expected future costs depend on the physical durability and potential economic obsolescence of the investment. This is difficult to project. These considerations will also provide guidance in selecting an appropriate salvage value. Future tax structures and rates must be projected. Financing

alternatives must be researched, and they may include retained earnings, bond and stock issues, and commercial loans.

- **Consider costs and benefits to society and the environment.** These are not easily measured, but can be assessed through a variety of economic tools including existence value or contingent value theories. These theories provide quantitative data on the value people attribute to physical or social environments. Even without hard data, however, impacts of structural projects to the physical environment or to society should be considered when implementing mitigation projects.
- **Determine the correct discount rate.** Determination of the discount rate can just be the risk-free cost of capital, but it may include the decision maker's time preference and also a risk premium. Including inflation should also be considered.

3. Analyze and Rank the Activities

Once costs and benefits have been quantified, economic analysis tools can rank the possible mitigation activities. Two methods for determining the best activities given varying costs and benefits include net present value and internal rate of return.

- **Net present value.** Net present value is the value of the expected future returns of an investment minus the value of the expected future cost expressed in today's dollars. If the net present value is greater than the projected costs, the project may be determined feasible for implementation. Selecting the discount rate, and identifying the present and future costs and benefits of the project calculates the net present value of projects.
- **Internal rate of return.** Using the internal rate of return method to evaluate mitigation projects provides the interest rate equivalent to the dollar returns expected from the project. Once the rate has been calculated, it can be compared to rates earned by investing in alternative projects. Projects may be feasible to implement when the internal rate of return is greater than the total costs of the project. Once the mitigation projects are ranked on the basis of economic criteria, decision-makers can consider other factors, such as risk, project effectiveness, and economic, environmental, and social returns in choosing the appropriate project for implementation.

Economic Returns of Natural Hazard Mitigation

The estimation of economic returns, which accrue to building or land owners as a result of natural hazard mitigation, is difficult. Owners evaluating the economic feasibility of mitigation should consider reductions in physical damages and financial losses. A partial list follows:

- Building damages avoided
- Content damages avoided
- Inventory damages avoided
- Rental income losses avoided
- Relocation and disruption expenses avoided
- Proprietor's income losses avoided

These parameters can be estimated using observed prices, costs, and engineering data. The difficult part is to correctly determine the effectiveness of the hazard mitigation project and the resulting reduction in damages and losses. Equally as difficult is assessing the probability that an event will occur. The damages and losses should only include those that will be borne by the owner. The salvage value of the investment can be important in determining economic feasibility. Salvage value becomes more important as the time horizon of the owner declines. This is important because most businesses depreciate assets over a period of time.

Additional Costs from Natural Hazards

Property owners should also assess changes in a broader set of factors that can change as a result of a large natural disaster. These are usually termed “indirect” effects, but they can have a very direct effect on the economic value of the owner’s building or land. They can be positive or negative, and include changes in the following:

- Commodity and resource prices
- Availability of resource supplies
- Commodity and resource demand changes
- Building and land values
- Capital availability and interest rates
- Availability of labor
- Economic structure
- Infrastructure
- Regional exports and imports
- Local, state, and national regulations and policies
- Insurance availability and rates

Changes in the resources and industries listed above are more difficult to estimate and require models that are structured to estimate total economic impacts. Total economic impacts are the sum of direct and indirect economic impacts. Total economic impact models are usually not combined with economic feasibility models. Many models exist to estimate total economic impacts of changes in an economy. Decision makers should understand the total economic impacts of natural disasters in order to calculate the benefits of a mitigation activity. This suggests that understanding the local economy is an important first step in being able to understand the potential impacts of a disaster, and the benefits of mitigation activities.

Additional Considerations

Conducting an economic analysis for potential mitigation activities can assist decision-makers in choosing the most appropriate strategy for their community to reduce risk and prevent loss from natural hazards. Economic analysis can also save time and resources from being spent on inappropriate or unfeasible projects. Several resources and models are listed on the following page that can assist in conducting an economic analysis for natural hazard mitigation activities.

Benefit/cost analysis is complicated, and the numbers may divert attention from other important issues. It is important to consider the qualitative factors of a project associated with mitigation

that cannot be evaluated economically. There are alternative approaches to implementing mitigation projects. With this in mind, opportunity rises to develop strategies that integrate natural hazard mitigation with projects related to watersheds, environmental planning, community economic development, and small business development, among others. Incorporating natural hazard mitigation with other community projects can increase the viability of project implementation.

Resources

CUREe Kajima Project, *Methodologies for Evaluating the Socio-Economic Consequences of Large Earthquakes*, Task 7.2 Economic Impact Analysis, Prepared by University of California, Berkeley Team, Robert A. Olson, VSP Associates, Team Leader; John M. Eidinger, G&E Engineering Systems; Kenneth A. Goettel, Goettel and Associates, Inc.; and Gerald L. Horner, Hazard Mitigation Economics Inc., 1997

Federal Emergency Management Agency, *Benefit/Cost Analysis of Hazard Mitigation Projects*, Riverine Flood, Version 1.05, Hazard Mitigation Economics, Inc., 1996

Federal Emergency Management Agency, *Report on the Costs and Benefits of Natural Hazard Mitigation*. Publication 331, 1996.

Goettel & Horner Inc., *Earthquake Risk Analysis Volume III: The Economic Feasibility of Seismic Rehabilitation of Buildings in the City of Portland*, Submitted to the Bureau of Buildings, City of Portland, August 30, 1995.

Goettel & Horner Inc., *Benefit/Cost Analysis of Hazard Mitigation Projects Volume V*, Earthquakes, Prepared for FEMA's Hazard Mitigation Branch, October 25, 1995.

Horner, Gerald, *Benefit/Cost Methodologies for Use in Evaluating the Cost Effectiveness of Proposed Hazard Mitigation Measures*, Robert Olsen Associates, Prepared for Oregon Department of Emergency Management, July 1999.

Interagency Hazards Mitigation Team, *State Hazard Mitigation Plan*, (Oregon State Police – Office of Emergency Management, 2000.)

Risk Management Solutions, Inc., *Development of a Standardized Earthquake Loss Estimation Methodology*, National Institute of Building Sciences, Volume I and II, 1994.

VSP Associates, Inc., *A Benefit/Cost Model for the Seismic Rehabilitation of Buildings*, Volumes 1 & 2, Federal Emergency management Agency, FEMA Publication Numbers 227 and 228, 1991.

VSP Associates, Inc., *Benefit/Cost Analysis of Hazard Mitigation Projects: Section 404 Hazard Mitigation Program and Section 406 Public Assistance Program, Volume 3: Seismic Hazard Mitigation Projects*, 1993.

VSP Associates, Inc., *Seismic Rehabilitation of Federal Buildings: A Benefit/Cost Model*, Volume 1, Federal Emergency Management Agency, FEMA Publication Number 255, 1994.

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix E: Grant Programs and Resources

Introduction

There are numerous local, state and federal funding sources available to support natural hazard mitigation projects and planning. The following section includes an abbreviated list of the most common funding sources utilized by local jurisdictions in Oregon. Because grant programs often change, it is important to periodically review available funding sources for current guidelines and program descriptions.

Post-Disaster Federal Programs

Hazard Mitigation Grant Program

The Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) provides grants to states and local governments to implement long-term hazard mitigation measures after a major disaster declaration. The purpose of the HMGP is to reduce the loss of life and property due to natural disasters and to enable mitigation measures to be implemented during the immediate recovery from a disaster. The HMGP is authorized under Section 404 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act. The HMGP involves a paper application which is first offered to the counties with declared disasters within the past year, then becomes available statewide if funding is still available.

<http://www.fema.gov/hazard-mitigation-grant-program>

Physical Disaster Loan Program

When physical disaster loans are made to homeowners and businesses following disaster declarations by the U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA), up to 20% of the loan amount can go towards specific measures taken to protect against recurring damage in similar future disasters. <http://www.sba.gov/category/navigation-structure/loans-grants/small-business-loans/disaster-loans>

Non-Disaster Federal Programs

Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities Grant Program

The Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC) program provides funds to states, territories, Indian tribal governments, communities, and universities for hazard mitigation

planning and the implementation of mitigation projects prior to a disaster event. Funding these plans and projects reduces overall risks to the population and structures, while also reducing reliance on funding from actual disaster declarations. BRIC grants are to be awarded on a competitive basis and without reference to state allocations, quotas, or other formula-based allocation of funds. The BRIC grant program is offered annually; applications are submitted online. Applicants need a user profile approved by the State Hazard Mitigation Officer, which should be garnered well before the application period opens.

<https://www.fema.gov/grants/mitigation/building-resilient-infrastructure-communities>

Flood Mitigation Assistance Program

The overall goal of the Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Program is to fund cost-effective measures that reduce or eliminate the long-term risk of flood damage to buildings, manufactured homes, and other National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) insurable structures. This specifically includes:

- Reducing the number of repetitively or substantially damaged structures and the associated flood insurance claims;
- Encouraging long-term, comprehensive hazard mitigation planning;
- Responding to the needs of communities participating in the NFIP to expand their mitigation activities beyond floodplain development activities; and
- Complementing other federal and state mitigation programs with similar, long-term mitigation goals.

<http://www.fema.gov/flood-mitigation-assistance-program>

Detailed program and application information for federal post-disaster and non-disaster programs can be found in the FY15 Hazard Mitigation Assistance Unified Guidance, available at: <https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>. Note that guidance regularly changes. Verify that you have the most recent edition. Flood mitigation assistance is usually offered annually; applications are submitted online. Applicants need a user profile approved by the State Hazard Mitigation Officer, which should be garnered well before the application period opens.

For Oregon Department of Emergency Management (OEM) grant guidance on Federal Hazard Mitigation Assistance, visit:

<https://www.oregon.gov/OEM/emresources/Grants/Pages/HMA.aspx>

Contact: shmo@mil.state.or.us

State Programs

Special Public Works Fund

The Special Public Works Fund (SPWF) provides funds for publicly owned facilities that support economic and community development in Oregon. Funds are available to public entities for:

planning, designing, purchasing, improving and constructing publicly owned facilities, replacing publicly owned essential community facilities, and emergency projects as a result of a disaster. Public agencies that are eligible to apply include: cities, counties, county service districts, (organized under ORS Chapter 451), tribal councils, ports, districts as defined in ORS 198.010, and airport districts (ORS 838). Facilities and infrastructure projects that are eligible for funding are: airport facilities, buildings and associated equipment, levee accreditation, certification, and repair, restoration of environmental conditions on publicly-owned industrial lands, port facilities, wharves, and docks, the purchase of land, rights of way and easements necessary for a public facility, telecommunications facilities, railroads, roadways and bridges, solid waste disposal sites, storm drainage systems, wastewater systems, and water systems.

<https://www.orinfrastructure.org/Infrastructure-Programs/SPWF/>

Seismic Rehabilitation Grant Program

The Seismic Rehabilitation Grant Program (SRGP) provides state funds to strengthen public schools and emergency services buildings so they will be less damaged during an earthquake. Reducing property damage, injuries, and casualties caused by earthquakes is the goal of the SRGP. <http://www.orinfrastructure.org/Infrastructure-Programs/Seismic-Rehab/>

Community Development Block Grant Program

The Community Development Block Grant Program promotes viable communities by providing: 1) decent housing; 2) quality living environments; and 3) economic opportunities, especially for low- and moderate-income persons. Eligible activities most relevant to natural hazards mitigation include: acquisition of property for public purposes; construction/reconstruction of public infrastructure; community planning activities. Under special circumstances, CDBG funds also can be used to meet urgent community development needs arising in the last 18 months which pose immediate threats to health and welfare.

http://portal.hud.gov/hudportal/HUD?src=/program_offices/comm_planning/communitydevelopment/programs

Oregon Watershed Enhancement Board

While OWEB's primary responsibilities are implementing projects addressing coastal salmon restoration and improving water quality statewide, these projects can sometimes also benefit efforts to reduce flood and landslide hazards. In addition, OWEB conducts watershed workshops for landowners, watershed councils, educators, and others, and conducts a biennial conference highlighting watershed efforts statewide. Funding for OWEB programs comes from the general fund, state lottery, timber tax revenues, license plate revenues, angling license fees, and other sources. OWEB awards approximately \$20 million in funding annually. More information at:

<http://www.oregon.gov/OWEB/Pages/index.aspx>

Federal Mitigation Programs, Activities & Initiatives

Basic & Applied Research/Development

National Earthquake Hazard Reduction Program (NEHRP), National Science Foundation.

Through broad based participation, the NEHRP attempts to mitigate the effects of earthquakes. Member agencies in NEHRP are the US Geological Survey (USGS), the National Science Foundation (NSF), the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), and the National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST). The agencies focus on research and development in areas such as the science of earthquakes, earthquake performance of buildings and other structures, societal impacts, and emergency response and recovery. <http://www.nehrp.gov/>

Decision, Risk, and Management Science Program, National Science Foundation.

Supports scientific research directed at increasing the understanding and effectiveness of decision making by individuals, groups, organizations, and society. Disciplinary and interdisciplinary research, doctoral dissertation research, and workshops are funded in the areas of judgment and decision making; decision analysis and decision aids; risk analysis, perception, and communication; societal and public policy decision making; management science and organizational design. The program also supports small grants for exploratory research of a time-critical or high-risk, potentially transformative nature.

http://www.nsf.gov/funding/pgm_summ.jsp?pims_id=5423

Hazard ID and Mapping

National Flood Insurance Program: Flood Mapping; FEMA

Flood insurance rate maps and flood plain management maps for all NFIP communities.

<http://www.fema.gov/national-flood-insurance-program-flood-hazard-mapping>

National Map: Orthoimagery, DOI – USGS

Develops topographic quadrangles for use in mapping of flood and other hazards.

<https://nationalmap.gov/ortho.html>

Mapping Standards Support, DOI-USGS

Expertise in mapping and digital data standards to support the National Flood Insurance Program. <http://ncgmp.usgs.gov/standards.html>

Soil Survey, USDA-NRCS

Maintains soil surveys of counties or other areas to assist with farming, conservation, mitigation or related purposes. http://soils.usda.gov/survey/printed_surveys/

Project Support

Coastal Zone Management Program, NOAA

Provides grants for planning and implementation of non-structural coastal flood and hurricane hazard mitigation projects and coastal wetlands restoration.

<http://coastalmanagement.noaa.gov/>

Community Development Block Grant Entitlement Communities Program, US Department of Housing and Urban Development

Provides grants to entitled cities and urban counties to develop viable communities (e.g., decent housing, a suitable living environment, expanded economic opportunities), principally for low- and moderate- income persons.

http://portal.hud.gov/hudportal/HUD?src=/program_offices/comm_planning/communitydevelopment/programs/entitlement

National Fire Plan (DOI – USDA)

The NFP provides technical, financial, and resource guidance and support for wildland fire management across the United States. This plan addresses five key points: firefighting, rehabilitation, hazardous fuels reduction, community assistance, and accountability.

<http://www.forestsandrangelands.gov/>

Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program, FEMA

FEMA AFGM grants are awarded to fire departments to enhance their ability to protect the public and fire service personnel from fire and related hazards. Three types of grants are available: Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG), Fire Prevention and Safety (FP&S), and Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response (SAFER).

<http://www.fema.gov/welcome-assistance-firefighters-grant-program>

Emergency Watershed Protection Program, USDA-NRCS

Provides technical and financial assistance for relief from imminent hazards in small watersheds, and to reduce vulnerability of life and property in small watershed areas damaged by severe natural hazard events.

<http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/programs/landscape/ewpp>

Rural Development Assistance – Utilities, USDA

Direct and guaranteed rural economic loans and business enterprise grants to address utility issues and development needs. http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/Utilities_Programs_Grants.html

Rural Development Assistance – Housing, USDA

The RDA program provides grants, loans, and technical assistance in addressing rehabilitation, health and safety needs in primarily low-income rural areas. Declaration of major disaster necessary. <http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/HAD-HCFPGGrants.html>

Public Assistance Grant Program, FEMA

The objective of FEMA Public Assistance (PA) Grant Program is to aid State, Tribal and local governments, and certain types of Private Nonprofit organizations so that communities can quickly respond to and recover from major disasters or emergencies declared by the President. <http://www.fema.gov/public-assistance-local-state-tribal-and-nonprofit>

National Flood Insurance Program, FEMA

The NFIP makes available flood insurance to residents of communities that adopt and enforce minimum floodplain management requirements. <http://www.fema.gov/national-flood-insurance-program>

HOME Investments Partnerships Program, HUD

The HOME IPP provides grants to states, local government and consortia for permanent and transitional housing (including support for property acquisition and rehabilitation) for low-income persons. <http://www.hud.gov/offices/cpd/affordablehousing/programs/home/>

Disaster Recovery Initiative, HUD

The DRI provides grants to fund gaps in available recovery assistance after disasters (including mitigation). http://portal.hud.gov/hudportal/HUD?src=/program_offices/comm_planning/communitydevelopment/programs/dri

Emergency Management Performance Grants, FEMA

EMPG grants help state and local governments to sustain and enhance their all-hazards emergency management programs. <http://www.fema.gov/fy-2012-emergency-management-performance-grants-program>

Partners for Fish and Wildlife, DOI – FWS

The PFW program provides financial and technical assistance to private landowners interested in pursuing restoration projects affecting wetlands and riparian habitats. <http://www.fws.gov/partners/>

North American Wetland Conservation Fund, DOI-FWS

NAWC fund provides cost-share grants to stimulate public/private partnerships for the protection, restoration, and management of wetland habitats.

<http://www.fws.gov/birdhabitat/Grants/index.shtm>

Federal Land Transfer / Federal Land to Parks Program, DOI-NPS

Identifies, assesses, and transfers available federal real property for acquisition for State and local parks and recreation, such as open space.

<http://www.nps.gov/ncrc/programs/flp/index.htm>

Wetlands Reserve program, USDA-NCRS

The WR program provides financial and technical assistance to protect and restore wetlands through easements and restoration agreements.

<http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/programs/easements/wetlands>

Secure Rural Schools and Community Self-Determination Act of 2000, US Forest Service

Reauthorized for FY2012, it was originally enacted in 2000 to provide five years of transitional assistance to rural counties affected by the decline in revenue from timber harvests on federal lands. Funds have been used for improvements to public schools, roads, and stewardship projects. Money is also available for maintaining infrastructure, improving the health of watersheds and ecosystems, protecting communities, and strengthening local economies.

<http://www.fs.usda.gov/pts/>

Community Wildfire Defense Grant Program

The Community Wildfire Defense Grant Program provides to communities at risk of wildfire to plan for and reduce the risk of wildfire. The program provides funding to at-risk communities for the purposes of developing/revising their Community Wildfire Protection Plans (CWPP) and/or implementing mitigation activities identified within their CWPPs. The Program also helps communities in the wildland urban interface (WUI) implement activities related to restoring and maintaining the landscape, creating fire adapted communities, and improving wildfire responses.

<https://www.fs.usda.gov/managing-land/fire/grants>

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix F: Survey

Purpose

This survey was administered during the development of the NHMP as part of a related Smoke Management Community Response Plan.

To gather input from the Jackson County community, the Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience (OPDR) team designed a survey to measure community perspectives on smoke events, cleaner air sites (CAS), and smoke notification methods. The survey was designed to get a better understanding of the community's understanding and needs relating to prescribed burning and wildfire smoke throughout the county.

Key Takeaways

The following key takeaways from the 2022 Jackson County Community Survey provide a high-level overview of information provided by survey participants.

- Most respondents indicated they would opt-in to receive notifications about smoke events from Citizen Alert.
- Most of the community understands air quality index; this is a useful metric for conveying air quality information to the community.
- Most of the community is very concerned to extremely concerned about how smoke is impacting their health
- Most people protect themselves during smoke events by sheltering in place, and most respondents would not use CAS. They would prefer to stay at home, but 30% indicate they do not have an effective way to filter air at home.
- Most respondents would not attend public presentations in person to learn how to protect themselves from smoke but would use an informational website or attend virtual events.
- Respondents indicated they want better information and assistance purchasing air purifiers and maintaining clean air inside their homes.
- Those who would use CAS would prefer that they be in libraries and community centers and offer wireless internet and opportunities for privacy.
- Some respondents indicated they distrusted Jackson County's Emergency Response Notifications because people did not feel they were notified during the Almeda Fire
- Most respondents (94%) had a method for transportation to CAS. Those that did not would prefer using public transportation or non-emergency medical transport.
- Respondents' preferred methods of communication for smoke notifications are text, email, and websites and social media.

Methodology

The OPDR administered the survey online using the Qualtrics digital survey platform. The survey was open for responses from September 7, 2022, to October 15, 2022. The OPDR Team and Jackson County CRP Leadership team promoted the survey through press releases, social media promotion, email list serves, verbally and through appearances on the local news. Press releases and social media promotion was conducted in both English and Spanish.

The survey received 2,202 responses. Of these, 124 were removed due to evidence of fraudulence or completion by an online bot. This leaves 2,078 legitimate responses. Of these, 1,907 respondents said they live in Jackson County. 1,295 respondents finished the entire survey.

The survey questions were developed with the goal to learn more from residents of Jackson County about their knowledge and experience with smoke events, their preferences for methods of protection from smoke, and notifications about smoke events. It consisted of thirty-two questions and was distributed in English with Spanish translation available.

The survey included questions from five themes:

1. **Introduction** – The purpose of this section was to get consent from the respondent about voluntarily participating in the survey and understanding whether they live in Jackson County, and where in the county they live. If respondents did not live in Jackson County, they were taken to the end of the survey.
2. **Local Perspectives of Smoke Events** – The purpose of this section was to understand respondents' concerns, preparations, and needs during smoke events.
3. **Cleaner Air Sites** – The purpose of this section was to understand community interest and needs for CAS during smoke events.
4. **Preferred communication methods** – This purpose of this section was to understand respondents' preferred methods of communication for notification about smoke events.
5. **Demographic information** – The purpose of this section was to help in understand the characteristics of people who completed the survey.

The survey also included space for respondents to add any additional comments of what they would like to see or tell us. They were also given the opportunity to enter a raffle to win one of two \$25 gift cards.

Survey Limitations

The main limitations of the survey affected its reach. The survey was only distributed in a digital format, which limited respondents to those with a computer or smartphone and access to the internet. It was also only available in English and Spanish so speakers of other languages may not have been able to respond to the survey. Also, the size of Jackson County and the remoteness of certain parts of the county made it difficult to distribute it evenly throughout the county, and there was more representation of some cities and towns than others.

Because of the substantial number of methods of advertisement and the online format of the survey, it is difficult to understand how many people it was distributed to and how many people who saw it did not respond to it. Not being able to measure non-response bias made it difficult to understand if the results only represent certain opinions of the community or the opinions of a cross section of the entire county.

We also did not ask questions about how the Jackson County Community views the use of prescribed fire to mitigate future smoke events from wildfire. Future surveys should attempt to measure the community's perspective about the use and importance of prescribed fire operations.

Survey Results

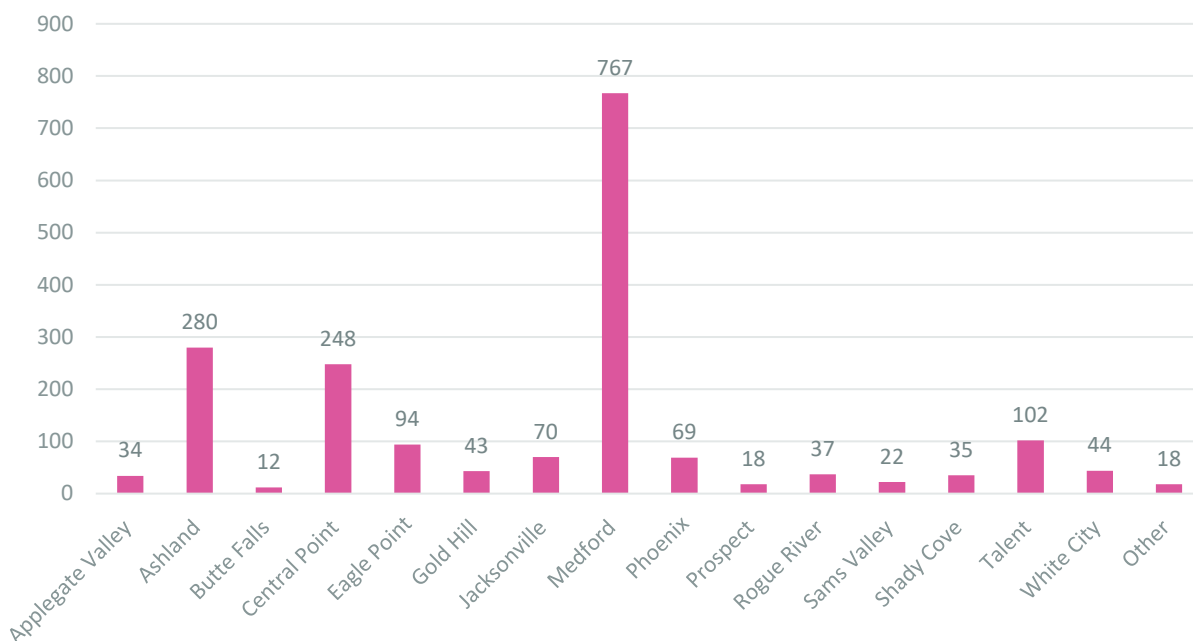
The results of the survey are organized into the sections of the survey that were listed in the methodology section. Each table and figure include a source showing which question it refers to.

Introduction

The introduction section of the survey allowed respondents to opt into the survey. It then asked if the respondent lived in Jackson County. If they did not, then they were sent to the end of the survey. About 2% of people who started the survey were not from Jackson County.

Respondents were then asked what city or town in Jackson County they lived in. The greatest number of respondents were from Medford (767) followed by Ashland (280) and Central Point (248). See Figure F-1 for the distribution of responses.

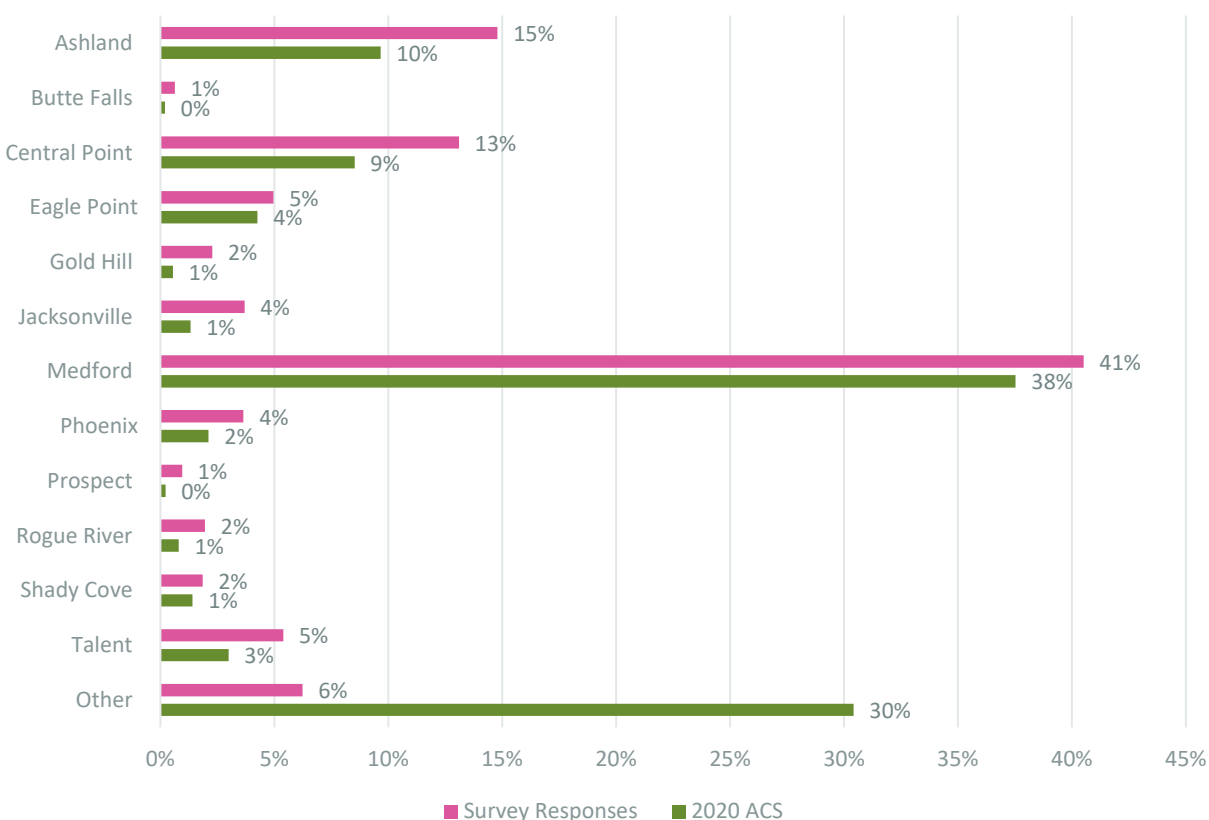
Figure F-1 Location of respondents who live within Jackson County(n=1,893)



Source: Jackson County Community Survey, 2022, Q3: What city or town do you live in, or is closest to your home? Analysis by OPDR.

compares the number of survey responses to the populations of these areas from the 2020 ACS (5-year estimates, 2016-2020). Responses are mostly proportional to the population, with most of the cities and towns being overrepresented, and the incorporated areas (under other) being less represented.

Figure F-2 Location of respondents who live within Jackson County vs population distribution (n=1,893), (note that Applegate, Sam's Valley, and White City were included in the other category because the ACS does not have population data for those areas)

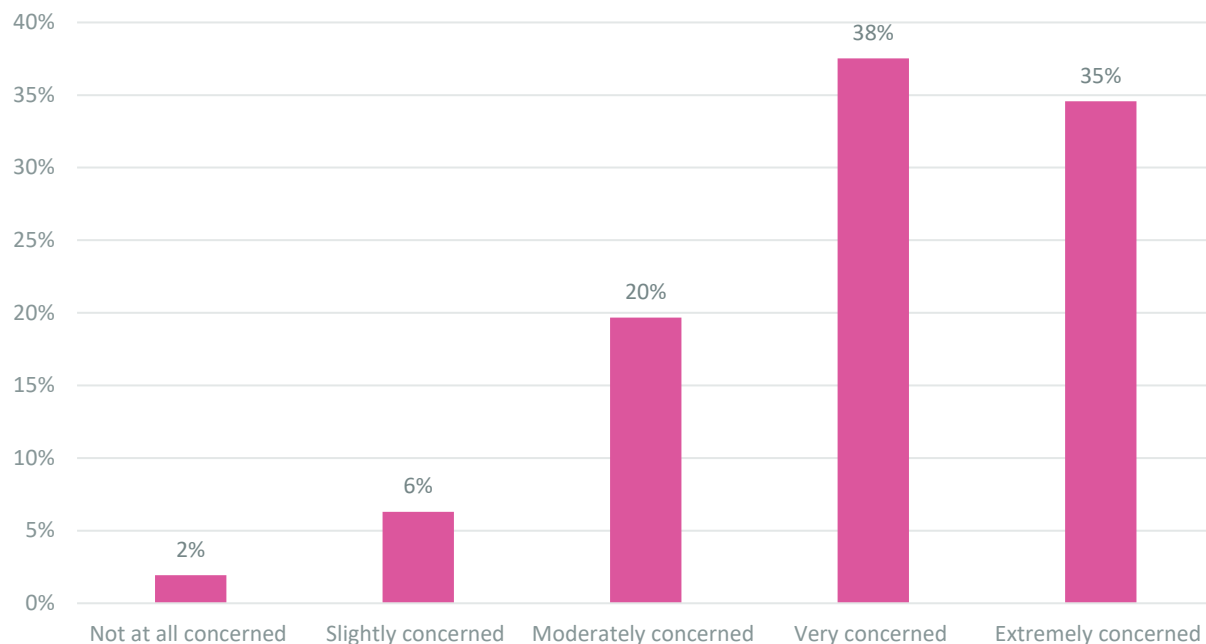


Source: Jackson County Community Survey, 2022, Q3: What city or town do you live in or is closest to your home?; U.S. Census Bureau. American Community Survey 2016-2020 5-year estimates. Social Explorer Table A00001: Total Population. Analysis by OPDR

Local Perspectives of Smoke Events

This section asked respondents questions relating to their understanding of, and concerns about, smoke events. The first question asked if residents are familiar with the Air Quality Index and what the numbers mean. Ninety-three percent of respondents said yes, and 7% said no. They were then asked their level of concern about the impact of wildfire smoke on their health during smoke events. The majority answered either very concerned (38%) or extremely concerned (35%). See Figure F-3 for the distribution of level of concern responses.

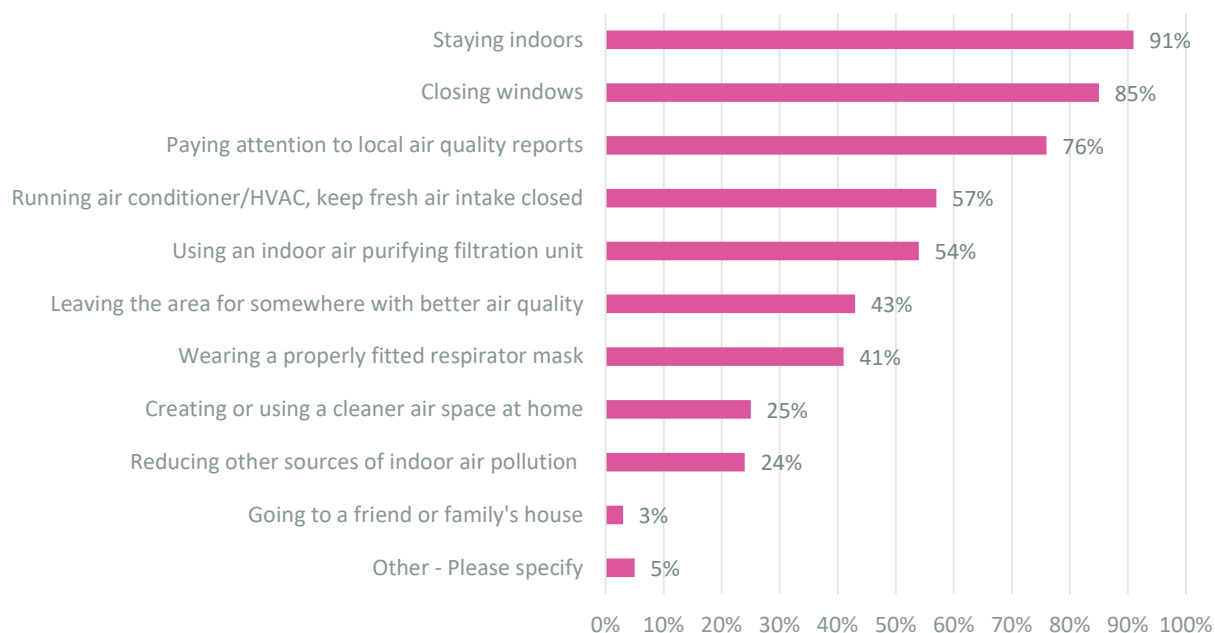
Figure F-3 Respondents' level of concern about the impact of wildfire smoke on health (n=1,860)



Source: Jackson County Community Survey, 2022, Q5: Please indicate your level of concern about the impact of wildfire smoke on your health during smoke events. Analysis by OPDR

Respondents were then asked about how they protect themselves and their homes from wildfire smoke. Figure F-4 shows the percentage of people who chose each option. Note that respondents could choose all answers that apply, and this graph is a measurement of the percentage of respondents that chose each option.

Figure F-4 How respondents protect themselves and their households from wildfire smoke(n=1,865)



Source: Jackson County Community Survey, 2022, Q6: How does your household protect itself from a smoke event?, Analysis by OPDR

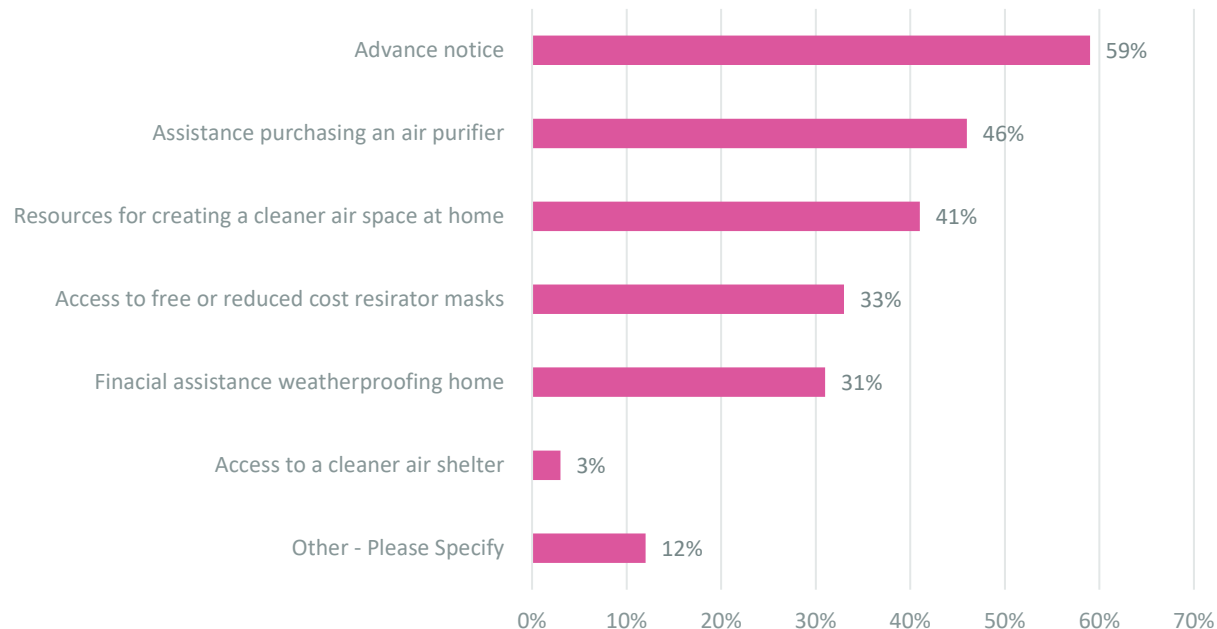
The most chosen answers included staying indoors (91%), closing windows (85%), and paying attention to local air quality reports. The most chosen answers mostly pertained to sheltering in place at home. Additional representative answers by those who chose the “other” option include:

- *None – the smoke doesn’t bother us*
- *Using a nebulizer with albuterol*
- *Considering leaving the state*
- *Sealing up drafty spots*
- *Reduce exercise*
- *Have oxygen tanks*
- *Changing air filters in my home*
- *Spend more time at work where they have good air filtration.*

Sixty percent of respondents said they do have a way to clean or purify the air in their house, which left 31% that did not and 9% that were unsure.

Figure F-5 shows what respondents selected for what would help them prepare for a smoke event. Note that respondents could choose up to three answers and the table shows the percentage of respondents who chose each answer.

Figure F-5 What would help you to prepare for a smoke event? (n=1,757)



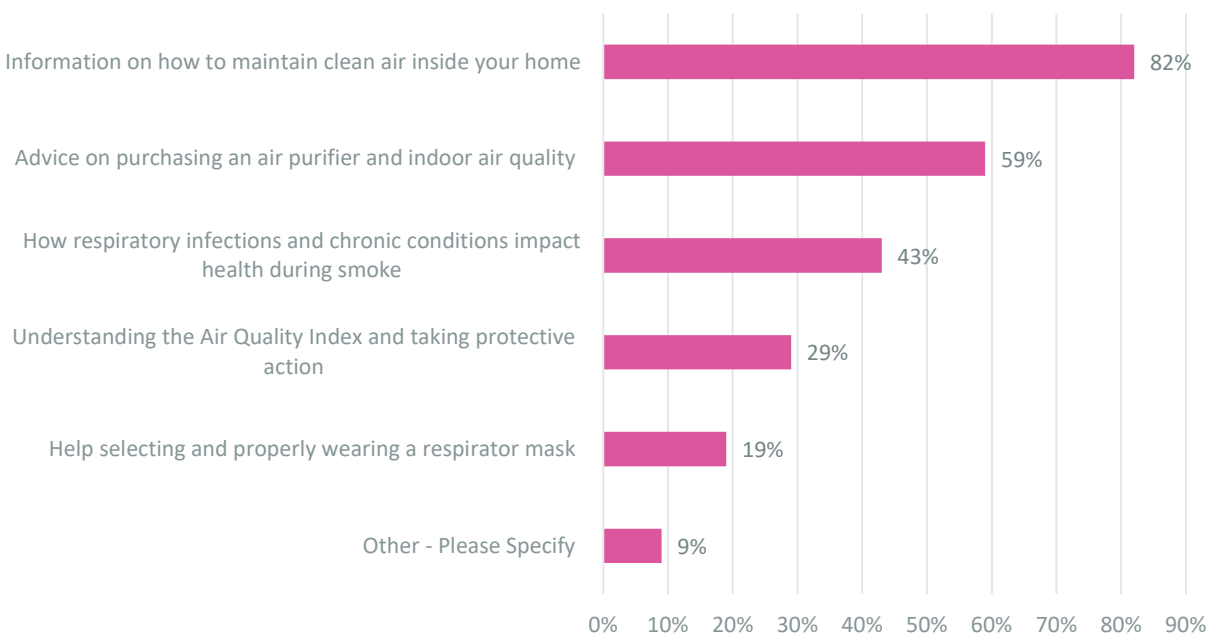
Source: Jackson County Community Survey, 2022, Q8: What would help you to prepare for a smoke event? Please select up to three choices, Analysis by OPDR

The most chosen answers included advance notice (59%), assistance purchasing an air purifier (46%) and resources for creating a cleaner air space at home (41%). Very few (3%) respondents chose cleaner air sites. Additional representative answers by those who chose the “other” option include:

- *Information, like fliers, designed to provide others the information above*
- *Air purifier...can't afford one*
- *Support to upgrade HVAC*
- *Financial assistance with HVAC filters*
- *It would be nice if my landlord replaced the windows we have – they are single paned and very old so they let a lot of pollution in.*
- *Partnering with businesses that have indoor activities for children so they can still play and socialize.*
- *Open the mall earlier to provide residents a place to walk safely*
- *Start taking care of the forests so we don't have as many fires*
- *Need better website for one stop visits to see smoke predictions. Present sites are scattered.*

Respondents were then asked if they would attend public presentations on ways to protect themselves from smoke. Thirty seven percent of respondents said yes. Those that selected yes were then prompted to answer further questions about potential public presentations. Figure F-6 shows responses to the question of what topics respondents would be most interested in seeing at these presentations. Note that respondents could choose all answers that apply, and this graph is a measurement of the percentage of respondents that chose each option.

Figure F-6 What respondents would be most interested in learning about at public presentations (n=662)



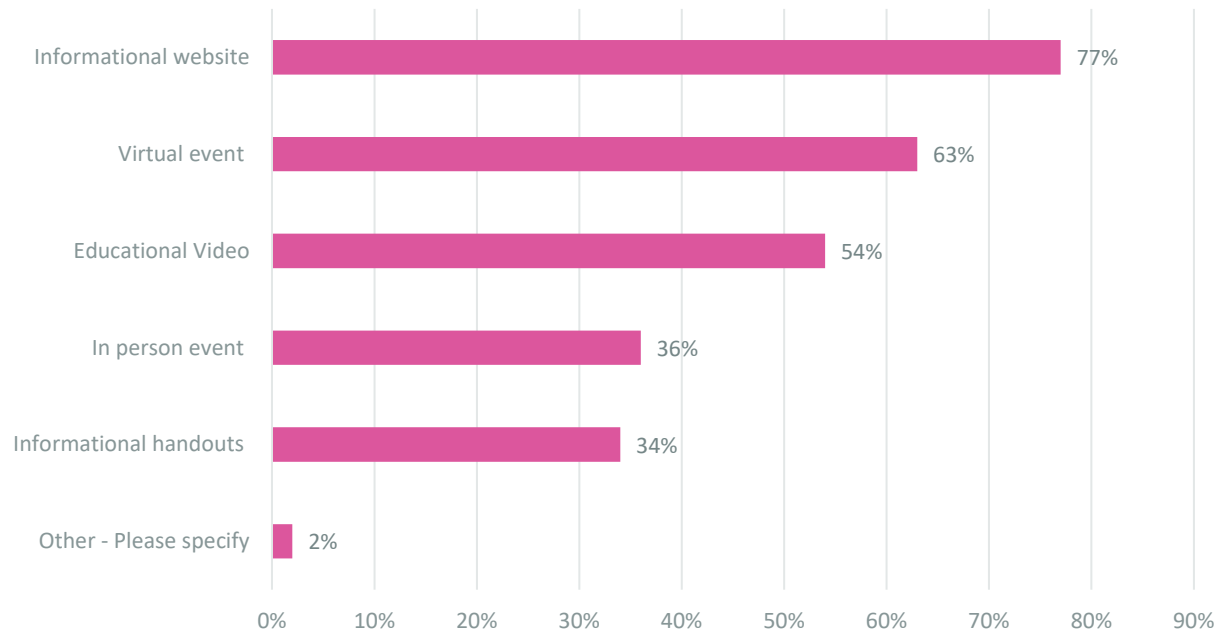
Source: Jackson County Community Survey, 2022, Q10: What topics are you most interested in learning about? Please select all that apply. Analysis by OPDR

The most chosen responses related to learning how to maintain clean air inside your home, with 82% choosing “Information on how to maintain clean air inside your home” and 59% choosing “advice on purchasing an air purifier and indoor air quality”. Additional representative answers by those who chose the “other” option include:

- *If you going to explain this knowledge deaf hard of hearing often show up when they ask for an interpreter asl interpreter never provided for!*
- *The interaction of topography and weather (and other factors) on the smoke we get in JC*
- *What is being done to promote healthy fire resilient forests?*
- *Information on other resources could help low-income folks weatherproof their homes and help them financially*
- *Ways to get involved. Being part of the solution, not only mitigating the side effects of wildfire*
- *How smoke events impact our individual and community mental health*
- *How counties are working with land management agencies on wildfire and smoke impacts*

Respondents were asked about their preferred format for public presentations. The majority preferred virtual options such as an informational website (77%), virtual events (63%), and educational videos (54%). Figure F-7 shows these responses. Note that respondents were asked to choose up to three options, so the graph shows percentage of respondents that chose each option.

Figure F-7 Preferred format for presentations (n=676)

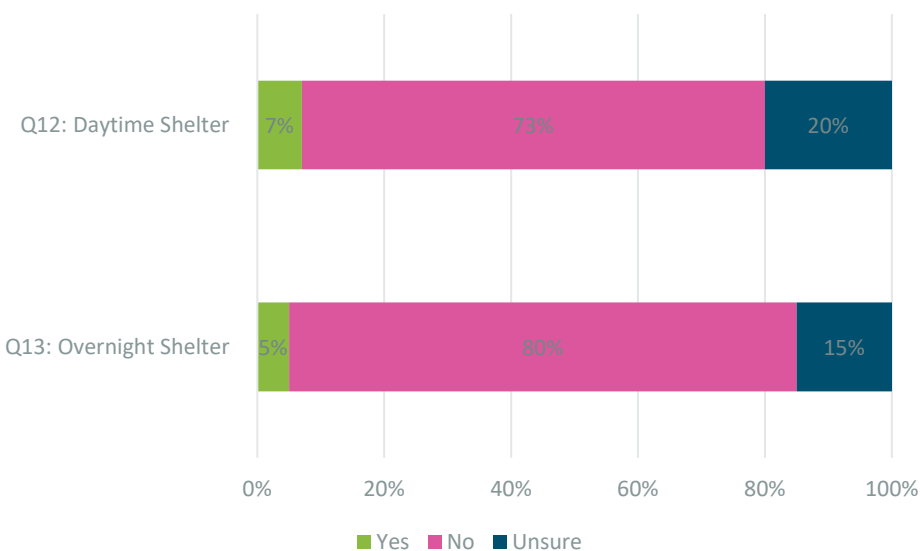


Source: Jackson County Community Survey, 2022, Q11: What format for public presentations would you find most helpful? Please select up to three choices., Analysis by OPDR

Cleaner Air Sites and Spaces

This section asked respondents in depth questions about cleaner air sites to understand whether members of the community would use them and what services and amenities would be most helpful. Respondents were asked both if they would use cleaner air sites during the day and whether they would use them for overnight accommodation. The majority said they would not use them, but a small percentage (7% during the day and 5% overnight) said they would. Figure F-8 shows the distribution of responses.

Figure F-8 Would you use a publicly offered cleaner air site during smoke events during the day (top) (n=1,813) and Would you use publicly offered cleaner air sites for overnight accommodations (bottom)(n=1,802)



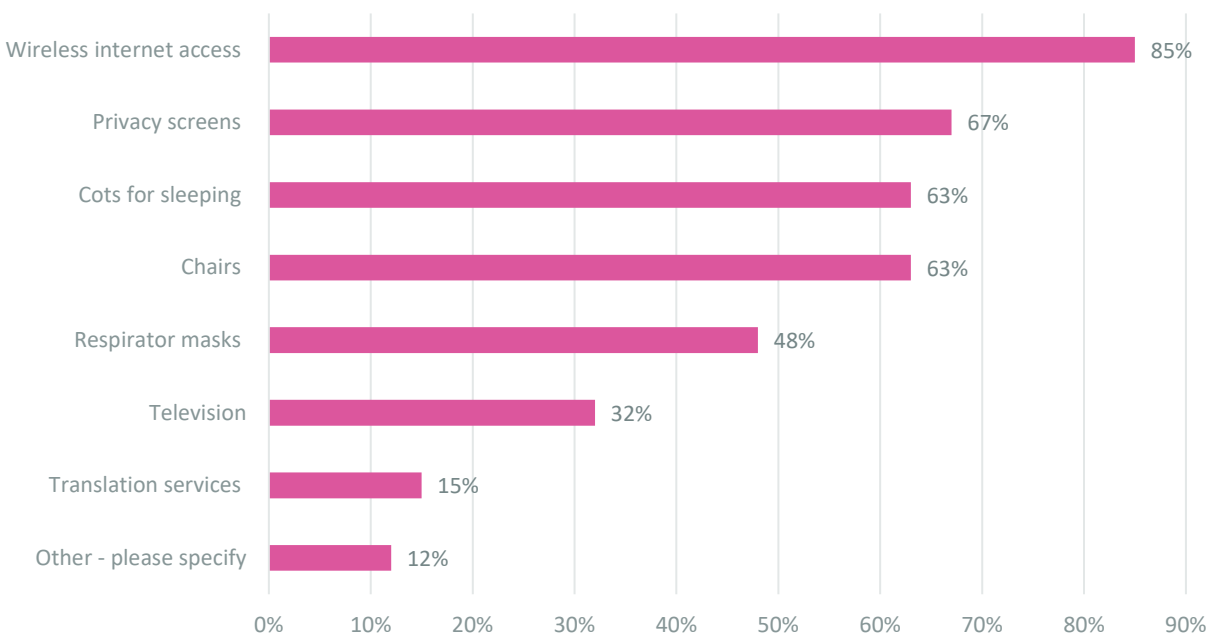
Source: Jackson County Community Survey, 2022, Q12: Would you use a publicly offered cleaner air site during smoke events during the day?; Q13: Would you use a publicly offered cleaner air site during smoke events for overnight accommodations?; Analysis by OPDR

Respondents that answered no to these questions were directed to an open-ended question asking why they would not use sites. Some responses included:

- *I have an air purifier*
- *I wouldn't want to be around other people*
- *I have health problems and some physical limitations...*
- *I don't want to be exposed to communicable disease/illness*
- *Won't leave pets at home alone during fire season*
- *I am not able to close my business and leave. I would like my business to be a cleaner air space.*
- *I have an air purifier at home. Plus, I'd have no transportation.*
- *My medical needs require special devices and equipment that a shelter could not accommodate*
- *I have friends and family driving distance away that I can go stay with if needed*

Respondents that answered yes or unsure to these questions were directed to questions asking for further detail about their preferences for cleaner air sites. The next question asked what characteristic of a cleaner air site respondents would find useful. Figure F-9 shows the percentage of respondents that chose each answer.

Figure F-9 Amenities that respondents would find most useful in cleaner air sites (n=496)



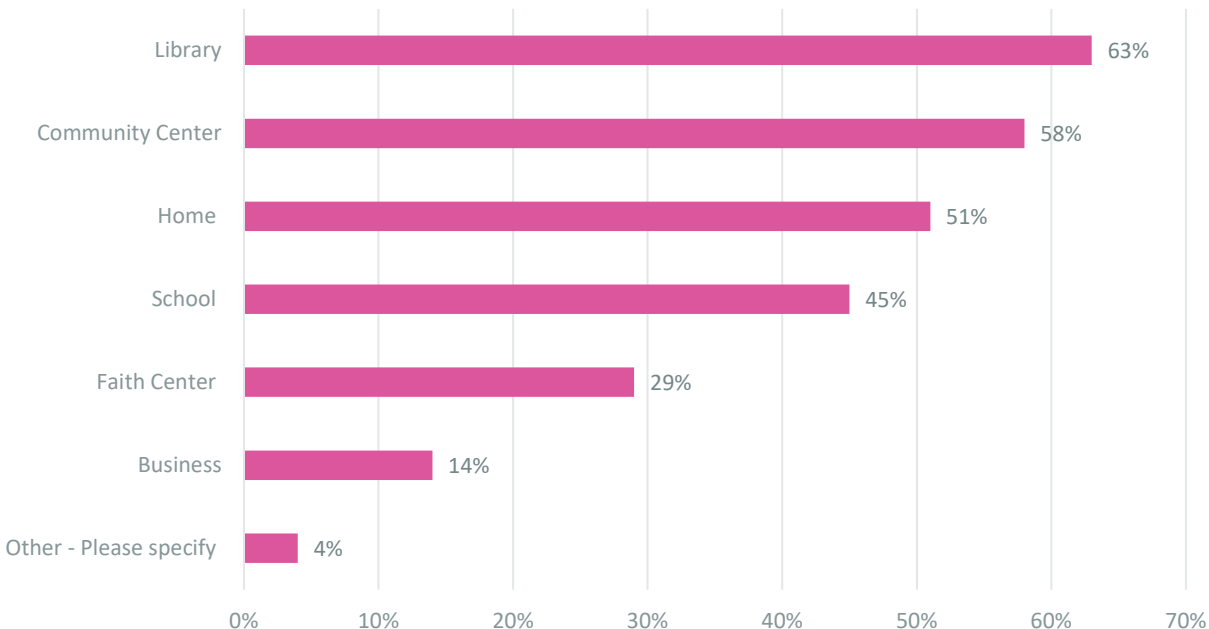
Source: Jackson County Community Survey, 2022, Q14: What characteristics of a cleaner air site would you find most useful? Please select all that apply. Analysis by OPDR

The most chosen responses were wireless internet access (85%), privacy screens (67%), cots for sleeping (63%), and chairs (63%). Additional representative answers by those who chose the “other” option include:

- *Food and water*
- *Coffee*
- *Pet friendly*
- *Covid concerns*
- *AC during the summer, heating during the winter, safe area for children*
- *On site medical, social workers, and mental health professionals*
- *Electricity to run my oxygen machine*
- *Things to do, games to play or interact with the community*

Respondents were then asked what types of venues they would prefer cleaner air sites be located. Figure F-10 shows the responses to this question. Note that respondents were asked to choose up to three responses, so the chart shows the percent of respondents that chose each option.

Figure F-10 Preferred locations for cleaner air sites (n=531)



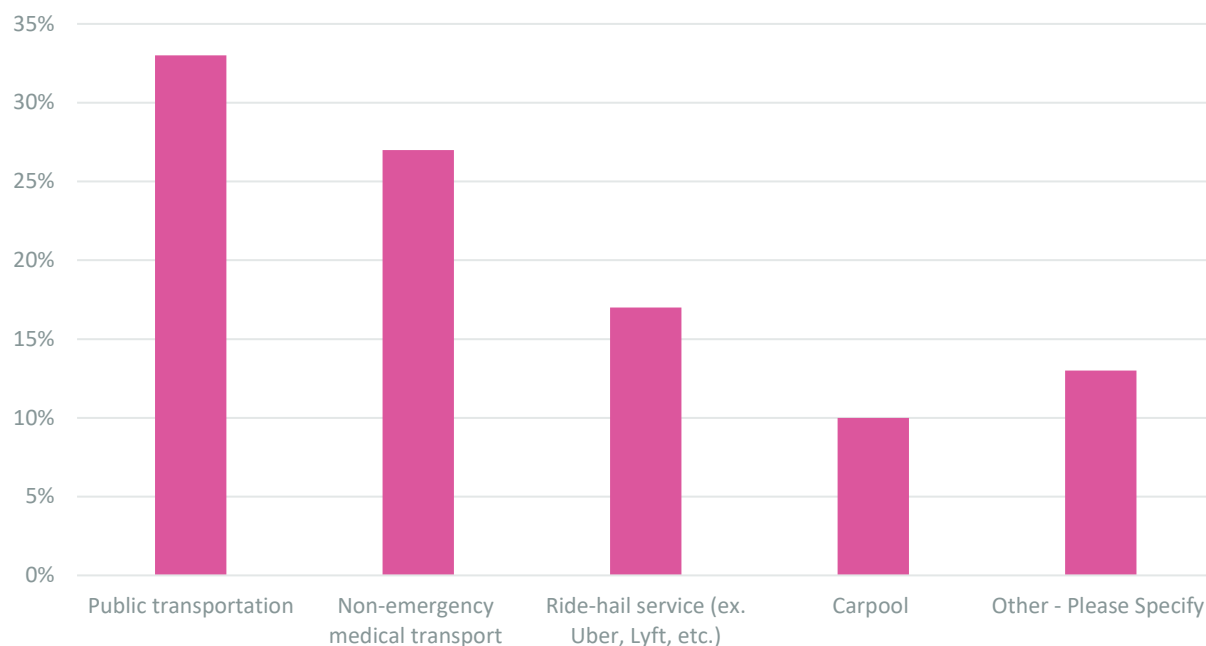
Source: Jackson County Community Survey, 2022, Q15: What type of location for a cleaner air space would you feel most comfortable in? Please select up to three choices. Analysis by OPDR.

The most chosen locations were library (63%) and community center (58%). This was followed by 51% of choices preferring home as a cleaner air site. Additional answers by those who chose the “other” option include:

- *Café*
- *Hotel*
- *The mall earlier than the current 10 am*
- *Places to do things and meet people*

Respondents were then asked if they have a way to travel to and from cleaner air sites (Figure F-11). The majority (94%) said yes, 6% said no. Those who said no were directed to a question asking what type of transportation they would find most helpful to get to or from cleaner air sites.

Figure F-11 Preferred transportation to cleaner air sites (n=30)



Source: Jackson County Community Survey, 2022, Q17: What type of transportation would you find most helpful to get to and from a cleaner air site? Analysis by OPDR.

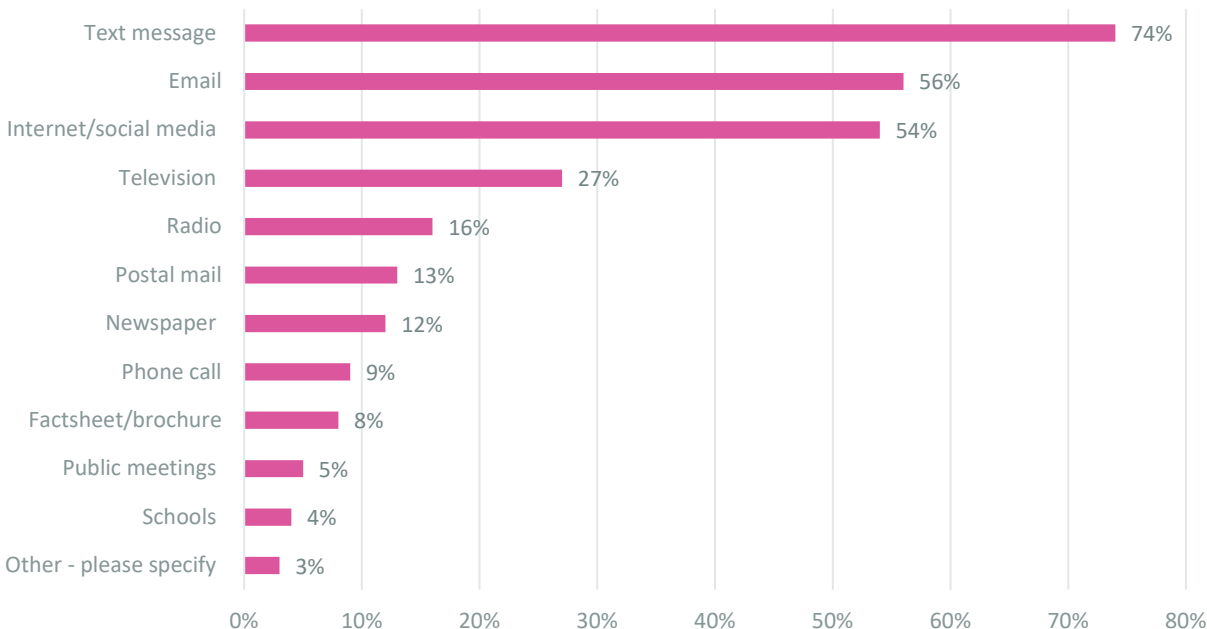
Participants were then asked if they need assistance with transportation to and from site. Thirty people responded to this question, and nineteen of these thirty said that they do need assistance.

Preferred Communication Methods

In this section, the survey asked respondents about their preferences for communication and how they would like to be alerted about smoke events. The first question asked if they are signed up for Jackson County's "Citizen Alert" emergency communication system. Eighty-five percent of respondents said yes (n=1776). They were then asked if they would opt-in to receive notifications about smoke events from the "Citizen Alert" system. Eighty-eight percent of respondents said they would (n=1776). They were then asked if they would like to receive notifications about prescribed burning. Eighty percent of respondents said that they would (n=1775).

Respondents were then asked what their preferred method were for receiving news. Figure F-12 shows the responses to question 23. Note that respondents were prompted to select all that apply so the graph shows the percentage of respondents that chose each option.

Figure F-12 Preferred method of receiving news (n=1,771)



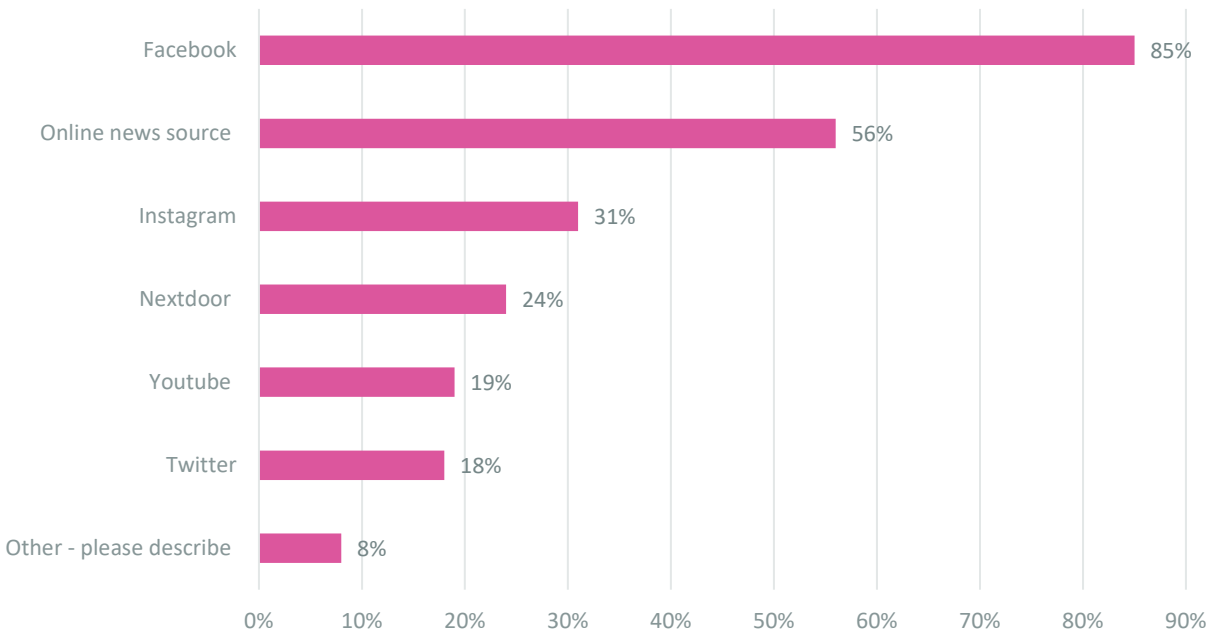
Source: Jackson County Community Survey, 2022, Q23: What is your preferred method for receiving news about community information? Please select all that apply. Analysis by OPDR.

The options that were chosen most were text message (74%), email (56%), and internet/social media (54%). Additional representative answers by those who chose the “other” option include:

- *iPhone app*
- *Citizen alert. Ashland uses Nixle this way and it is very helpful*
- *To be honest, all these things need to be covered. We can never be sure how all people consume important information*
- *Podcasts*
- *Please do videos of presentations that can be watched at a later date*
- *Lots of us are out of cell range*
- *I literally ask Alexa to provide me with an air quality alert in the morning*
- *Electronic billboards*
- *There needs to be an old-fashioned siren system, along with all other mediums*

In addition to overall communication method, respondents were asked which online platforms they get their information from. Only respondents who indicated that they preferred internet and social media in question 23 were displayed question 24. Figure F-13 shows the answers. Note that respondents were prompted to select all that apply so the graph shows the percentage of respondents that chose each option.

Figure F-13 Preferred online platforms for receiving news (n=955)



Source: Jackson County Community Survey, 2022, Q24: Which online platforms do you get your information from? Please select all that apply. Analysis by OPDR

The options that most respondents chose were Facebook (85%), online news sources (56%), and Instagram (31%). Additional answers by those who chose the “other” option include:

- *Oregon OSHA for my work*
- *TikTok, Reddit*
- *Weather Channel (online); Active Wildfire Map; Air Quality*
- *Website: MedfordAlert.com*
- *Specific government agency websites*
- *Ashland town website*
- *MSN*
- *K12 News App*
- *Scanner Group*
- *PulsePoint*
- *Rogue Weather*
- *Websites for local news stations*
- *PurpleAir*

What else do you want to tell us?

This section consists of an open-ended question where the respondents were asked if there was anything else they wanted to tell us. Below are representative responses to this question:

- *We need a local info site like inciweb that is updated and maintained in real time but should include all fire events and not just large ones. Better smoke forecast predictions that are available for more than 24 hrs. would also be helpful.*
- *I'd appreciate clearer location information for wildfires.*
- *I strongly support the establishment of shelters and taking Steps to assure individuals with health issues have purifiers or easy access to shelters.*
- *Have caption on for hard of hearing get an asl certified or qualified interpreter I willing to work with you on names to hire asl interpreter caption and asl interpreter both big must!!!*
- *maybe contact a local company that is an expert on air purification for the home or any commercial building and have them do presentations for the city and communities?*
- *The more communication via Nixle, the better. Our community has severe distrust because of prior lack of communication re fires. This needs to be rebuilt.*
- *I mentioned this before but I think landlords in Jackson County need to be held accountable for making sure their units are smoke proof.*
- *For comparison, look at the way OHA has handled getting COVID information out to us. Their emails contain good, approachable writing, Q&A, charts and graphs, and so on. If the county adopted similar email newsletters for wildfires and smoke, that'd be great.*
- *Grants to help people get their homes to become a clean air space would be extremely helpful.*
- *To please remember to have information in Spanish.*
- *To communicate with the Hispanic community. I recommend using the local radio in Spanish. La Gran D. Making Community Announcements in Spanish on the television channel: Telemundo? (translated from Spanish using Google Translate)*
- *I am concerned this survey will not get an adequate representation from people who don't have homes. Clearly, they are more likely to need the clean air shelters. I hope the county will continue to offer these even if the survey does not indicate they are needed.*
- *It also affects mental health, and trauma survivors. County funded Grief support services or groups are also needed.*
- *I think clean air shelters would be way more utilized if it was a place where I was already going, or already familiar with.*
- *One thing I noticed when I participated in the program for being given an air purifier (in a local program), was that there seemed to be some unintended classism in the system. I think most of us found out about it from email, social media, etc. And we had to travel (I think to one of the schools, if I remember right) to get the purifiers.*
- *I'm concerned about outdoor workers especially those in agriculture not being provided masks.*

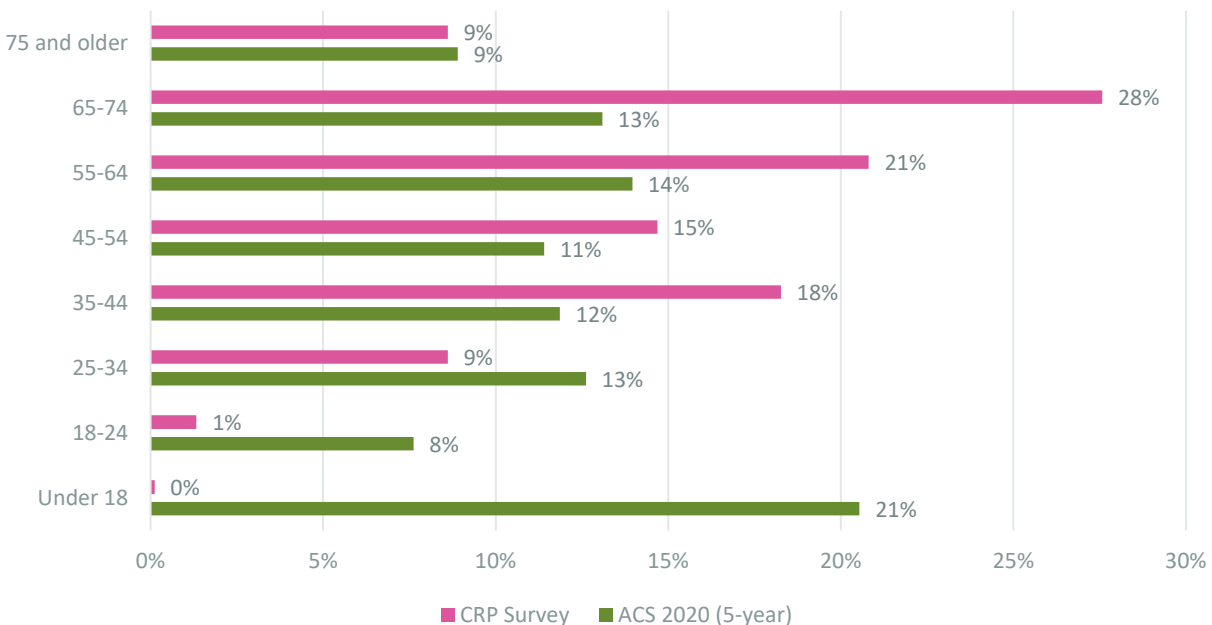
Demographic Information

Survey respondents were asked questions about their age, vulnerability to smoke, preferred language, ethnicity, income, and gender in the demographic section. Responses in this section allowed us to better understand who responded to the survey, what demographic groups we were able to reach, and which ones were not represented in our survey. We compared the

distribution of demographic groups in our survey responses to those from the 2016-2020 American Community Survey (ACS) Five-Year Estimates to understand how representative of the whole community the survey responses were.

Age of respondents are shown in Figure F-14. Most survey respondents were between the ages of 65 and 74 years old (28%), with the next largest groups being ages 55 to 64 (21%) and ages 35-44 (18%). There was some disconnect between the age distribution in Jackson County when compared to ACS data, and the demographic distribution of the survey. The survey responses are overly representative of residents between the ages of 35 and 74, and under representative of residents below 35 years old. This is not surprising because older residents tend to get more involved in community processes, and the methods of advertisement for the survey probably reached more older residents.

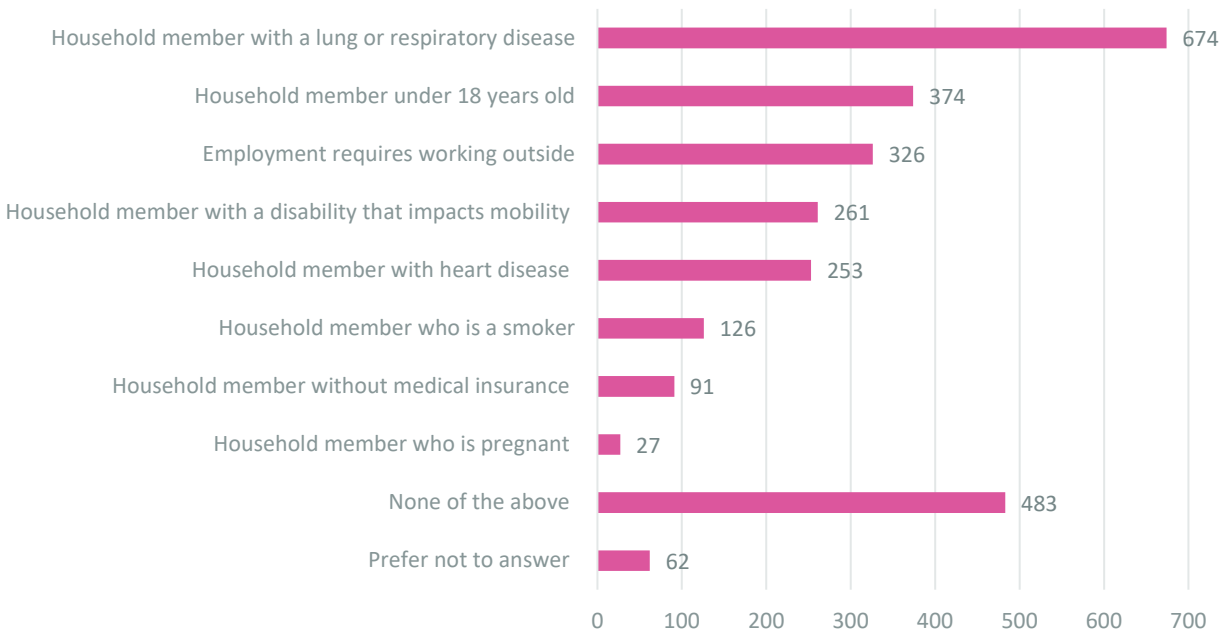
Figure F-14 Age of Respondents (n=1,730)



Source: Jackson County Community Survey, 2022, Q26: Which best describes your age group; U.S. Census Bureau. American Community Survey 2016-2020 5-year estimates. Social Explorer Table A10001: Age. Analysis by OPDR

Respondents were asked to identify vulnerabilities to smoke that existed in their households. Because respondents were able to choose multiple answers, we used number of responses rather than percentages in Figure F-15. The most respondents (674) indicated that a member of their household had a lung or respiratory disease such as Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD) or asthma. The next most selected choices were 374 households with someone under age 18 and 326 households with outdoor workers. Four hundred and eighty-three respondents said, “none of the above”.

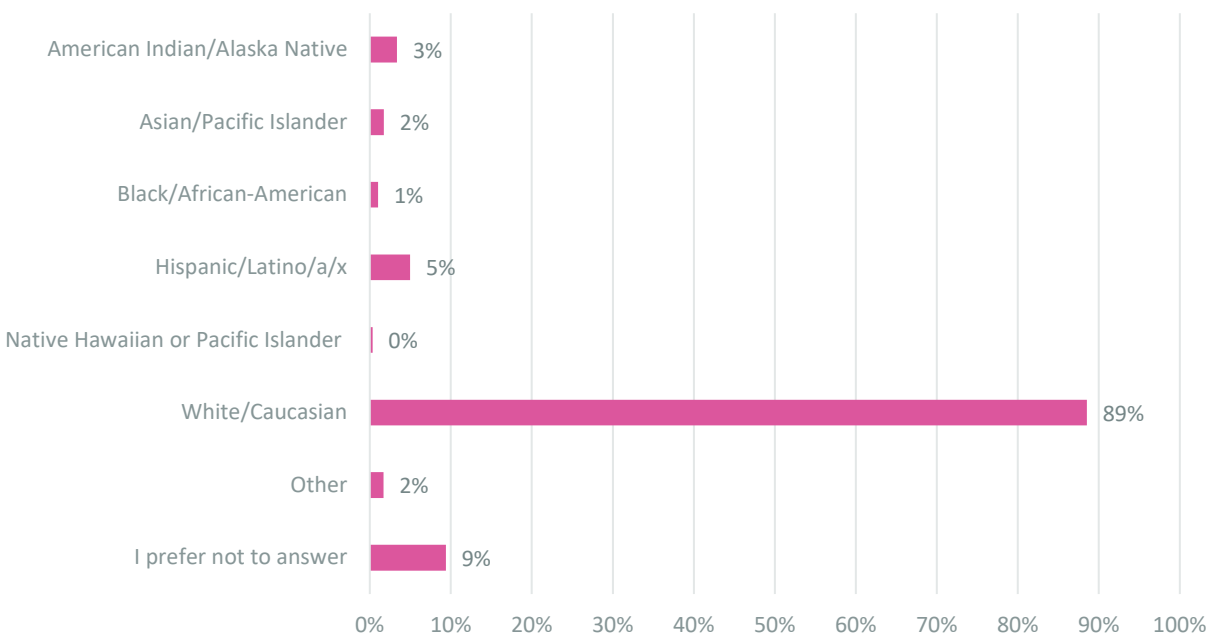
Figure F-15 Vulnerabilities of household members (chose all that applied) (n=2,132)



Source: Jackson County Community Survey, 2022, Q27: Do any of the following describe members of your household (including yourself)? Please select all that apply. Analysis by OPDR.

Respondents were then asked to identify their race and ethnicity. They were prompted to choose all that apply so some respondents chose multiple ethnicities. Figure F-16 shows the percentage of respondents that chose each option.

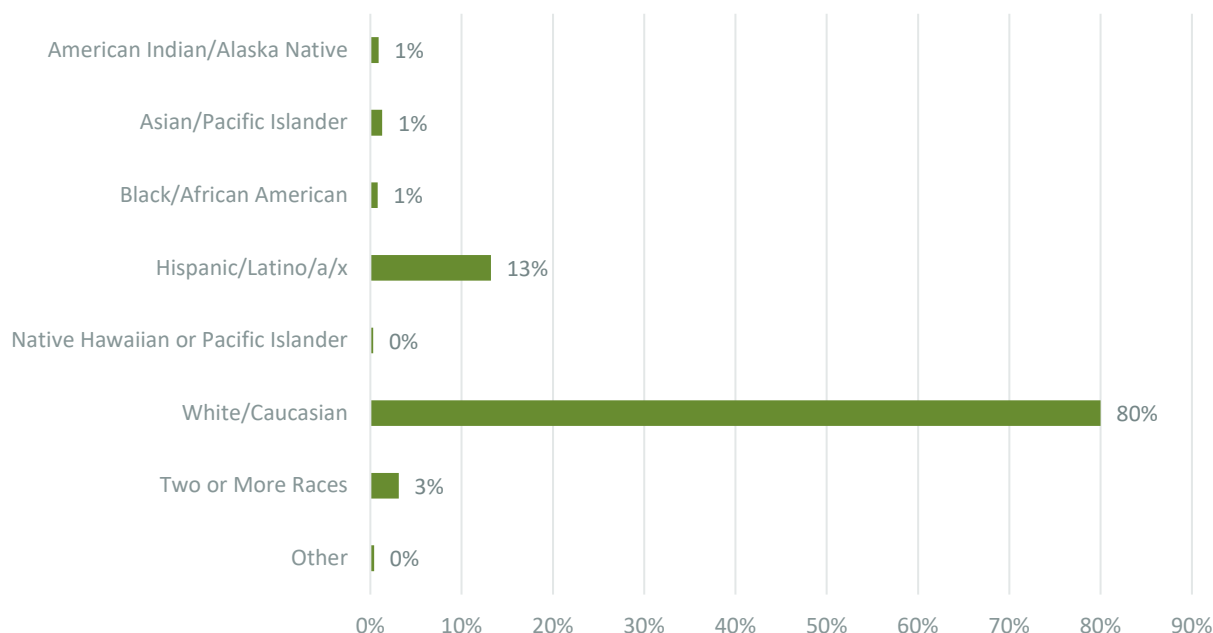
Figure F-16 Race and ethnicity of survey respondents (n=1,736)



Source: Jackson County Community Survey, 2022, Q30: Which best describes your race or ethnic background? Please select all that apply. Analysis by OPDR.

Most respondents (89%) were white, 5% were Hispanic/Latino/a. For comparison, Figure F-17 shows race and ethnicity of Jackson County from the 2020 ACS. ACS estimates shows that 80% of the Jackson County population was white and 13% of the population was Hispanic/Latino from 2016 to 2020. ACS estimates show that the survey did not reach a proportionate portion of the Hispanic and Latino/a community and disproportionately represented white residents.

Figure F-17 Race and ethnicity of Jackson County from the 2020 ACS 5-Year Estimates, Jackson County, OR, 2020



Source: U.S. Census Bureau. American Community Survey 2016-2020 5-year estimates. Social Explorer Table A04001: Hispanic or Latino by Race.

Respondents were asked whether they, or members of their households, have difficulty speaking or understanding English. Two percent of respondents indicated they had difficulty speaking English for day-to-day activities like shopping or taking the bus (Table F-1).

Table F-1 Respondents' difficulty speaking English for day-to-day activities (n=1,746)

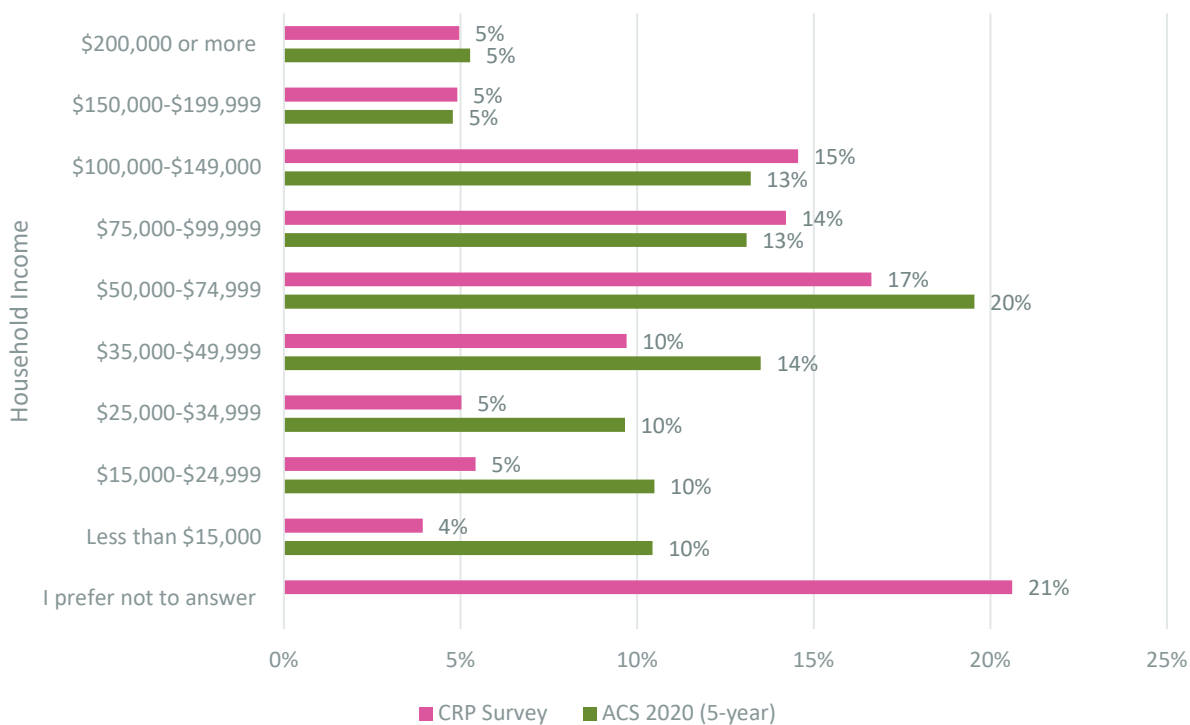
Response	Number of Respondents	Percent of Respondents
Yes	28	2%
No	1,701	97%
Prefer not to say	17	1%

Source: Jackson County Community Survey, 2022, Q28: Do you, or others in your household, have any difficulty speaking or understanding English for day-to-day activities such as shopping or taking the bus? Analysis by OPDR.

Those who answered yes to that question, they were then asked what their preferred language or method for communicating was. Respondents indicated both Spanish and American sign language.

Respondents were then asked to identify their annual household income. The greatest number of respondents (20%) had a combined household annual income of between \$50,000 and \$75,000 (Figure F-18). The responses to household income mostly followed the demographic income trends for Jackson County when compared to 2020 ACS estimates. However, more higher income households (over \$50,000 in annual income), and fewer low-income households (less than \$50,000) responded to the survey. This means that the survey is over-representative of higher income people and may not reflect all the concerns of the lower income people of the county.

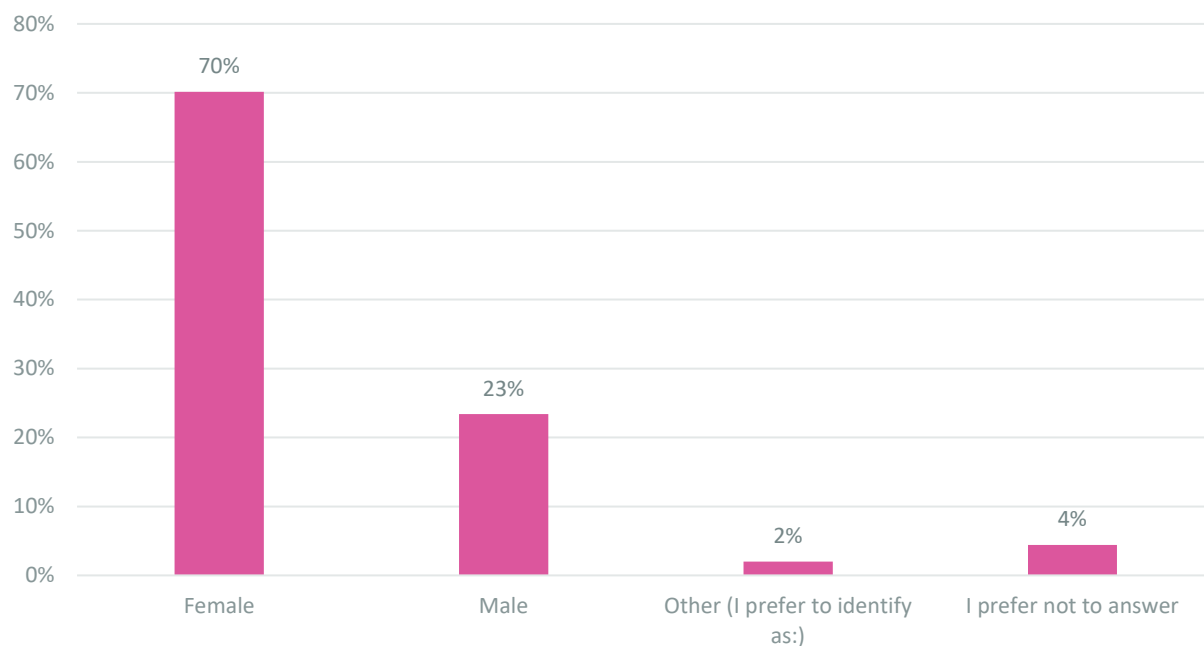
Figure F-18 Respondents' household income and 2016-2020 ACS estimates (n=1,731)



Source: Jackson County Community Survey, 2022, Q31: Which best describes the combined annual income of all members of your household?; U.S. Census Bureau. American Community Survey 2016-2020 5-year estimates. Social Explorer Table A14001: Household Income.

Respondents were then asked to identify their gender. Seventy percent of respondents identified as female. Figure F-19 shows the distribution of the gender identity of respondents.

Figure F-19 Respondents' gender identity (n=1,735)



Source: Jackson County Community Survey, 2022, Q32: How do you describe your gender? Analysis by OPDR.

Discussion

Responses to the survey mostly reflected populations within Jackson County. The greatest number of respondents (41%) were from Medford, but this is close to the 38% of Jackson County population that lives in Medford. People who live in unincorporated areas of the county were underrepresented. About 6% of respondents chose “other” but about 30% of Jackson County residents live in unincorporated areas according to the American Community Survey (ACS).

The age of respondents skewed older than the population of Jackson County. The greatest number of respondents (28%) were adults aged 65-74, followed by adults aged 55-64 (21%) and adults aged 35-44 (18%). The number of respondents ages thirty-five and over were all a greater than their percentage of the Jackson County population when compared to ACS estimates, and the percentage under thirty-five was less than their share of the population.

The race and ethnicity of respondents was not entirely representative of the racial and ethnic composition of Jackson County. Most respondents were white/Caucasian (89%). However, the percentage of Jackson County that identifies as white or Caucasian is 80%. The survey respondents were under representative of the Hispanic and Latino/a population. Five percent of survey respondents identified as Hispanic and/or Latino/a, which, when compared to ACS estimates, represent 13% of the population.

Survey responses were also under representative of lower income residents of Jackson County. There were more survey respondents than the percentage of the population for all income brackets over \$75,000 per year and less survey respondents from households that made less than \$75,000 per year.

When asked if members of their household had certain vulnerabilities to smoke, the most respondents indicated they had household member with lung or respiratory disease, followed by households with children, and outdoor employment.

Most respondents were either very concerned (38%) or extremely concerned (35%) about the impact of wildfire smoke on their health. Many respondents are already doing what they can to protect themselves and their households from smoke events. The most indicated choices were staying indoors (91%), closing windows (85%), and paying attention to local air quality repots (76%). It should also be noted that only 3% of respondents chose “going to a friend or family’s house” showing that more respondents remain at home during a smoke event.

When asked what would help them prepare for a smoke event, most respondents (59%) chose advance notice. This was followed by assistance purchasing an air purifier (46%) and resources for creating a cleaner air space at home (41%). It should also be noted that only 3% of respondents chose access to a cleaner air site. This shows that people would appreciate advanced notice and notifications of potential smoke intrusions and that many would prefer to shelter in place at home. Also, while only 3% chose cleaner air sites, it should be noted that this survey probably did not reach most unhoused residents, and many lower income residents of the community. Additional open-ended responses to this question included requests for spaces for people to recreate that are safe from smoke including partnering with businesses that have indoor activities for children and opening the mall for residents to walk safely. There were also requests for a better, more consolidated website.

Respondents were asked if they would attend public presentations about ways to protect themselves from smoke. Thirty seven percent of respondents said they would. The majority preferred an informational website (77%), and virtual event (63%) or an educational video (54%). This shows that most people would rather be able to access information from home than attend an event in person. The most popular topics chosen for public presentations were information on how to maintain clean air inside your home (82%), advice on purchasing an air purifier and indoor air quality (59%), and how respiratory infections and chronic conditions impact health during smoke (43%). Additional requested topics included more specific information about how and why smoke accumulates and what the county and state are doing about smoke, ways to get involved, and impacts to community mental health.

When asked if they would use publicly offered cleaner air sites, 7% said they would use them for accommodations and 5% said they would use them for overnight accommodation. When asked why they wouldn’t, many responded that they would rather stay at home and not be around other people, they have pets that they do not want to leave at home, they have an air purifier at home, they do not want to be exposed to covid or another communicable disease, or they have medical needs or physical limitations that would prevent them from leaving home.

When asked the types of locations they would prefer for cleaner air sites, the majority said they preferred libraries (63%) and community centers (58%). Fifty-one percent of respondents preferred home, showing that attention needs to be paid to those who will be sheltering in place as well as those who will use cleaner air sites. Most people also said they had transportation but those who did not would prefer public transportation or non-emergency medical transport.

When asked their preferred methods for receiving news, the greatest number of respondents chose text message, email, and internet and/or social media. Several said that a citizen alert or NIXL alert would be helpful. It should also be noted that several respondents said they were out of cell phone range so multiple methods of notification should be used. When asked which online platforms they use for news most said Facebook (85%) and online news source (56%).

Recommendations

Survey results were under-representative of certain demographics: These include Hispanic and Latino/a, unhoused, and low-income members of the community. These groups are representative of smoke vulnerable groups within the community and additional outreach is needed to better understand their needs.

Recommend further outreach to partners that serve these demographics.

Most respondents prefer to shelter in place than leave the house for a shelter during a smoke event: The community response plan should reflect this preference. A portion of the community would use CAS and they are important for those who cannot shelter at home. However, a much larger portion of the community would not use CAS, so we should plan for ways to help these members of the community make their homes safer spaces during smoke events. Also, those who said they would not use cleaner air spaces may think that they would need to travel a long distance to use them in Medford, so dispersed shelters throughout the county may get more use by the community.

Recommend further education on how to create clean air sites/rooms within their home (Develop a 1-page flyer on steps to create clean air rooms).

Most of the community would prefer text messages, email, and internet social media to receive information: However, some said that they are outside of cell service range which This highlights the need for multiple methods of communication.

Recommend evaluating potential cost and management of a “key word” opt-in notification.

Key obstacle is annual cost and current staffing and resources limitation

Long term goals for notifications should include a notification system and a consolidated website These would make it simpler for community members to find information on smoke.

Recommend evaluating potential cost and management of a “key word” opt-in notification.

Key obstacle is annual cost and current staffing and resource limitations

Recommend evaluating potential cost and management of consolidated website.

Recommend a standing resources page comprised of links to all entities that may implement prescribed burns and the ODF website

Many respondents said that it would be helpful to get advance notice of smoke events to help them prepare. This highlights the need to not only notify community members when there is already smoke in the air but also have a notification system in place in case there is a heightened possibility of smoke from prescribed burns in their area.

***Recommend** evaluating potential cost and management of a “key word” opt-in notification.*

***Key obstacle** is annual cost and current staffing and resource limitations*

City of Ashland Addendum to the Jackson County NHMP



Photos courtesy of Oregon State Archives

Effective:

February 12, 2024 through February 11, 2029

Prepared for
City of Ashland
20 E. Main Street
Ashland, OR 97520

Prepared by
The University of Oregon
Institute for Policy Research & Engagement
School of Planning, Public Policy, and Management



Institute for Policy
Research and Engagement

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION.....	1
<i>Purpose</i>	1
NHMP PROCESS, PARTICIPATION AND ADOPTION	1
NHMP IMPLEMENTATION AND MAINTENANCE	3
<i>Implementation through Existing Programs</i>	3
Other plans:	4
<i>Capabilities Assessment</i>	4
Existing Authorities	4
Policies and Programs	6
<i>Personnel</i>	8
Capital Projects	8
Capital Resources	9
Findings	9
MITIGATION STRATEGY	10
<i>Mitigation Successes</i>	10
<i>Action Items</i>	10
GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT	15
<i>What is GI and LID?</i>	15
<i>The Overlap of GI and LID with Natural Hazard Mitigation</i>	16
FEMA and GI/LID	16
RISK ASSESSMENT	18
<i>Hazard Analysis</i>	19
<i>Community Characteristics</i>	19
Economy	21
<i>Community Assets</i>	24
Critical Facilities	26
Essential Facilities	26
Infrastructure:	28
<i>Hazard Characteristics</i>	29
Air Quality	29
Drought	30
Earthquake (Cascadia).....	30
Earthquake (Crustal)	34
Emerging Infectious Disease	36
Flood	37
Landslide	42
Severe Weather	45
Extreme Heat Event	45
Windstorm	46
Winter Storm (Snow/Ice)	47
Volcanic Event.....	48
Wildfire	48
ATTACHMENT A: PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT SUMMARY	53
<i>Website Posting</i>	54
<i>Ashland Steering Committee</i>	55
ATTACHMENT B: ACTION ITEM CHANGES	56

List of Tables:

TABLE AA-1 ASHLAND PRIORITY ACTION ITEMS	11
TABLE AA-2 CO-BENEFITS OF GI AND LID.....	17
TABLE AA-3 HAZARD ANALYSIS MATRIX – ASHLAND.....	19
TABLE AA-4 COMMUNITY CHARACTERISTICS	23
TABLE AA-5 ASHLAND COMMUNITY LIFELINES.....	25
TABLE AA-6 RAPID VISUAL SURVEY SCORES	32

List of Figures:

FIGURE AA-1 GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE – LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT CONTINUUM	15
FIGURE AA-2 UNDERSTANDING RISK.....	18
FIGURE AA-3 ASHLAND COMMUNITY LIFELINES AND HISTORIC STRUCTURES.....	24
FIGURE AA-4 CASCADIA SUBDUCTION ZONE PERCEIVED SHAKING AND COMMUNITY LIFELINES	33
FIGURE AA-5 CASCADIA SUBDUCTION ZONE PERCEIVED SHAKING AND HISTORIC STRUCTURES.....	34
FIGURE AA-6 LIQUEFACTION SUSCEPTIBILITY OF COMMUNITY LIFELINES	35
FIGURE AA-7 LIQUEFACTION SUSCEPTIBILITY OF HISTORIC BUILDINGS	36
FIGURE AA-8 FEMA FLOOD HAZARD ZONES AND COMMUNITY LIFELINES	39
FIGURE AA-9 FEMA FLOOD HAZARD ZONES AND HISTORIC BUILDINGS.....	40
FIGURE AA-10 LANDSLIDE SUSCEPTIBILITY EXPOSURE AND COMMUNITY LIFELINES	44
FIGURE AA-11 LANDSLIDE SUSCEPTIBILITY EXPOSURE AND HISTORIC BUILDINGS	45
FIGURE AA-12 BURN PROBABILITY IN ASHLAND AND COMMUNITY LIFELINES.....	51
FIGURE AA-13 BURN PROBABILITY IN ASHLAND AND HISTORIC BUILDINGS.....	52

Introduction

Purpose

This is an update of the Ashland addendum to the Jackson County Multi-Jurisdictional Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan (MNHMP, NHMP). This addendum supplements information contained in Volume I (Basic Plan) which serves as the NHMP foundation and Volume II (Appendices), which provide additional information. This addendum meets the following requirements:

- Multi-Jurisdictional **Plan Adoption** §201.6(c)(5),
- Multi-Jurisdictional **Participation** §201.6(a)(3),
- Multi-Jurisdictional **Mitigation Strategy** §201.6(c)(3)(iv) and
- Multi-Jurisdictional **Risk Assessment** §201.6(c)(2)(iii).

Updates to Ashland's addendum are further discussed throughout the NHMP and within Volume II, Appendix B, which provides an overview of alterations to the document that took place during the update process.

Ashland adopted their addendum to the Jackson County Multi-jurisdictional NHMP on February 20, 2024. FEMA Region X approved the Jackson County NHMP on February 12, 2024 and the City's addendum on April 10, 2024. With approval of this NHMP, the City is now eligible for non-disaster and disaster mitigation project grants through February 11, 2029.

NHMP Process, Participation and Adoption

This section of the NHMP addendum addresses 44 CFR 201.6(c)(5), *Plan Adoption* and 44 CFR 201.6(a)(3), *Participation*.

In addition to establishing a comprehensive city level mitigation strategy, the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA2K), and the regulations contained in Title 44 CFR Part 201, require that jurisdictions maintain an approved NHMP to receive federal funds for mitigation projects. Local adoption, and federal approval of this NHMP ensures that the city will remain eligible for non-disaster and disaster mitigation project grants. Ashland was included as an addendum in the 2012 and 2018 Jackson County NHMP process.

The Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience (OPDR) at the University of Oregon's Institute for Policy Research and Engagement (IPRE) collaborated with the Oregon Department of Emergency Management (OEM), Jackson County, and Ashland to update their NHMP. This project is funded through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Hazard Mitigation Grant Program. Members of the Ashland NHMP steering committee also participated in the County NHMP update process (Volume II, Appendix B).

By updating the NHMP, locally adopting it, and having it re-approved by FEMA, Ashland will maintain eligibility for FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance grant program funds.

The Jackson County NHMP and Ashland addendum are the result of a collaborative effort between residents, public agencies, non-profit organizations, the private sector, and regional organizations. A project steering committee guided the process of developing the NHMP.

Convener and Committee

The Ashland Emergency Management Coordinator served as the designated convener of the NHMP update and will take the lead in implementing, maintaining, and updating the addendum to the Jackson County NHMP in collaboration with the designated convener of the Jackson County NHMP (Emergency Manager).

Representatives from the Ashland NHMP steering committee met formally and informally, to discuss updates to their addendum (Volume II, Appendix B). The steering committee reviewed and revised the City's addendum, with a focus on the NHMP's risk assessment and mitigation strategy (action items).

This addendum reflects decisions made at the designated meetings and during subsequent work and communication with Jackson County Emergency Management and the OPDR. The changes are highlighted with more detail throughout this document and within Volume II, Appendix B. Other documented changes include a revision of the City's risk assessment and hazard identification sections, NHMP mission and goals, action items, and community profile.

The Ashland NHMP steering committee was comprised of the following representatives:

- Convener, Kelly Burns, Emergency Management Coordinator
- Chris Chambers, Ashland Fire Department
- Brian Hendrix, Fire Adapted Communities Coordinator
- Marshall Rasor, Deputy Ashland Fire Chief
- Ralph Sartain, Ashland Fire Chief

The steering committee served as the local review body for the NHMP's development. In addition, an expanded steering committee was convened for further revisions and review in Ashland's annex of their NHMP. Additional members of the steering committee included:

- Brandon Golden, Director of Community Development
- Scott Fleury, Director of Public Works
- Marshall Rasor, Deputy Fire Chief, Operations
- Mike Morrison, Deputy Director Public Works
- Aaron Anderson, Senior Planner, Flood Plain Manager, Public Works
- April Lucas, Development Services Coordinator
- Katie Guest, former Washington State Deputy EM
- Rebekah Boe, EM US Air Force Academy (ret.)
- Sara Jones, Community Engagement Coordinator, Ashland Forest Resiliency Project

NHMP Implementation and Maintenance

The City Council will be responsible for adopting the Ashland addendum to the Jackson County NHMP. This addendum designates a steering committee and a convener to oversee the development and implementation of action items. Because the City addendum is part of the County's multi-jurisdictional NHMP, the City will look for opportunities to partner with the County. The City's steering committee will convene after re-adoption of the Ashland NHMP addendum on an annual schedule. The County is meeting on a semi-annual basis and will provide opportunities for the cities to report on NHMP implementation and maintenance during their meetings. The City's Emergency Management Coordinator will serve as the convener and will be responsible for assembling the steering committee. The steering committee will be responsible for:

- Reviewing existing action items to determine suitability of funding;
- Reviewing existing and new risk assessment data to identify issues that may not have been identified at NHMP creation;
- Educating and training new steering committee members on the NHMP and mitigation actions in general;
- Assisting in the development of funding proposals for priority action items;
- Discussing methods for continued public involvement;
- Evaluating effectiveness of the NHMP at achieving its purpose and goals (use Table 4-1, Volume I, Section 4, as one tool to help measure effectiveness); and
- Documenting successes and lessons learned during the year.

The convener will also remain active in the County's implementation and maintenance process (Volume I, Section 4).

The steering committee will be responsible for activities outlined in Volume I, Section 4.

The City will utilize the same action item prioritization process as the County (Volume I, Section 4 and Volume II, Appendix D).

Implementation through Existing Programs

Many of the Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan's recommendations are consistent with the goals and objectives of the City's existing plans and policies. Where possible, Ashland will implement the NHMP's recommended actions through existing plans and policies. Plans and policies already in existence have support from residents, businesses, and policy makers. Many land-use, comprehensive, and strategic plans get updated regularly, allowing them to adapt to changing conditions and needs. Implementing the NHMP's action items through such plans and policies increases their likelihood of being supported and implemented.

Ashland's acknowledged comprehensive plan is the City of Ashland Comprehensive Plan (1982, updated 2021). The Oregon Land Conservation and Development Commission first acknowledged the plan in 1983. The City implements the plan through the Community Development Code.

Ashland currently has the following plans that relate to natural hazard mitigation. For a complete list visit the City's [website](#):

- Comprehensive Plan (1982, amended 2021)
- [Municipal Codes](#)
 - [Chapter 2.26 Ashland Wildfire Safety Commission](#)
 - [Chapter 14.06 Water Curtailment](#)
 - [Chapter 15.10 Flood Damage Prevention Regulations](#)
 - [9.04.011 – Prohibited Flammable Plants](#)
 - [18.3.10 Physical and Environmental Constraints Overlay](#)
 - [18.3.11 – Water Resource Protection Zones](#)
 - [Wildfire Safety Ordinance](#)
- Fire Adapted Ashland Advisory Committee MAC
- [Community Development Plans](#)
- [Building Codes and Standards: Oregon Structural Specialty Code](#) (Commercial) and [Oregon Residential Specialty Code](#).
- [Capital Improvement Plan](#)
- [Emergency Management Plan](#)
- [Transportation System Plan](#) (2012, update ongoing 2024)
- Hosler Dam Emergency Action Plan (updated 2024)
- [Community Wildfire Protection Plan](#) (2004, update ongoing 2024-25)
- [Ashland Forest Plan](#) (2016)
- [Ashland Forest Plan Climate Adaptation Addendum](#) (2023)
- [Ashland Climate and Energy Action Plan](#) (2017)
- [Water Management Conservation Plan](#) (2013)
- [Wildfire Mitigation Plan \(2022\)](#)
- City of Ashland Hazard Mitigation, Green Infrastructure and Low Impact Development (2017) (Volume II, Appendix G)

Other plans:

- Oregon Shakespeare Festival Long Range Plan (includes information on smoke from wildfires)
- Ashland Chamber of Commerce: Business Continuity Plan
- [Southern Oregon University: Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan \(2012\)](#)

Capabilities Assessment

The Capability Assessment identifies and describes the ability of Ashland to implement the mitigation strategy and associated action items. Capabilities can be evaluated through an examination of broad categories, including existing authorities, policies, programs, funding, and resources.

Existing Authorities

Hazard mitigation can be executed at a local scale through three (3) methods: integrating hazard

mitigation actions into other local planning documents (i.e., plan integration), adopting building codes that account for best practices in structural hardening, and codifying land use regulations and zoning designations that prescribe mitigation into development requirements. The extent to which a municipality or multi-jurisdictional effort leverages these approaches is an indicator of that community's capabilities.

Comprehensive Plan

Oregon's Statewide Planning Goal 7 requires comprehensive planning within every jurisdiction that is designed to reduce risks to people and property from natural hazards. Ashland addresses Statewide Planning Goal 7 Natural Hazards as part of their Comprehensive Plan, in the Environmental Resources element. The City of Ashland updated their Environmental Resources chapter in 1991 and their Water Resources Map in 2009, but no further changes have been made to the Comprehensive Plan to address the Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan recommendations. Planned updates to the jurisdiction's Goal 7 element or its broader comprehensive plan will reflect the data and findings within this NHMP and integrate analyses of future climate and natural hazard impacts into the community's long-range plans.

Land Use Regulations

Existing land use policies that define zoning and address hazardous conditions provide another source of mitigation capability.

The Land Use Ordinance (Title 18) includes regulations for all zones within the city, as well as regulations for development on steep slopes, within flood plains, near riparian corridors and wetlands, and within wildfire areas.

Municipal Code Title 15 includes Provisions for Flood Hazard Protection. This code section is based on the Oregon Model Flood Hazard Prevention code, which includes provisions addressing substantial improvement/substantial damage.

The Community Development Department provides both planning and building services for the City of Ashland. It is responsible for the administration of state, county, and local land use policies and regulations as they relate to the preservation and quality development of property lying within the city limits and urban growth boundary (UGB), including the flood hazard code. The Planning Program is also responsible for creating implementing ordinances based on the recommendations described in adopted city plans and technical reports. They work closely with the County and neighboring jurisdictions to ensure plans are aligned.

Structural Building Codes

The Oregon Legislature recently adopted updated building codes for both residential (2023 adoption) and commercial structures (2022) since the last update of this Plan. These building codes are based on the 2021 version of the International Building Code, International Fire Code, and International Existing Building Code.

The Ashland Building Department has adopted and administers the 2023 edition of the Oregon Residential Specialty Code and the 2022 Oregon Fire Code. As a result, both new residential and commercial structures will be required to build according to the latest seismic and wind

hardening standards in addition to requiring fire resistant building materials for those structures constructed in proximity or within the WUI.

Public Works

The City of Ashland Public Works Department is responsible for streets, water, wastewater, stormwater, fleet maintenance, public facilities, engineering, and capital improvement projects. Much of their work is associated with the reduction of hazards to the community and the implementation of resilience measures.

City Administration

The City Council of Ashland has the responsibility of developing and adopting the annual city budget. Integrating hazard mitigation goals and projects into the annual budget is key to implementing the plan. The City Council tries to broadly address resilience planning needs while it determines city and departmental priorities and looks for multiple-impact projects wherever possible. They also work with staff to apply for federal and state grant funding to pursue larger projects that are outside of general fund capacity.

Policies and Programs

This Plan directs Ashland and Jackson County to explore integration into other planning documents and processes. Ashland has made significant progress in integrating the NHMP into its portfolio of planning processes and programs over the last five years.

TMDL Plan

The City also maintains a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Plan, which includes actions that are designed to improve water quality and water quantity in Bear Creek. The NHMP actions are incorporated into this document as appropriate.

Capital Improvement Plans

The Comprehensive Sanitary Sewer Collection System Master Plan was adopted in 2022 to serve as the current planning document for the City's wastewater collection system. Its goals included addressing climate change, extreme heat, and drought.

The 2020 Stormwater and Drainage Master Plan was adopted in 2021, to meet the requirements of Ashland's MS4 (municipal separate storm sewer) permit and TMDL Implementation Plan. This plan identifies existing drainage problems in the City of Ashland and proposes a prioritized list of improvement projects to address them. It recommends future actions by the City and private developers to enhance the City's creek corridors, improve water quality, and handle future storm drain capacity problems.

A new six-year Capital Improvement Plan that consolidates the projects for water, wastewater, stormwater, parks, and streets into one master plan was adopted on April 4, 2023.

Evacuation Study 2021

The City adopted an evacuation study in 2021 that included 10 evacuation zones in the City. As part of its implementation, they created an additional evacuation escape ramp to Interstate 5 on North Mountain Avenue in 2022. There is ongoing work within the City and with regional

partners to strengthen evacuation routes and community engagement with regard to evacuation planning and practice.

Community Wildfire Protection Plan

The Jackson County Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP) will be incorporated into this Plan as a functioning annex. The NHMP will also be integrated into the City's Capital Improvement Plan, to be adopted by March, 2024. There is an ongoing update to the CWPP which began in early 2024, plan expected to be completed in 2025.

National Flood Insurance Program

The City participates in the National Flood Insurance Program. The first Flood Insurance Rate Maps were developed for the City in 1981. The Senior Planner (Aaron Anderson, CFM) is responsible for administering the day-to-day activities of the city's floodplain program. They are assisted by the Building Official, the Engineering Department within Public Works, and by the City Administrator.

Specifically, the floodplain manager:

- maintains and administers Ashland's floodplain regulations;
- reviews and issues floodplain development permits;
- maintains elevation certificates for all new and substantially improved structures (and maintains an extensive database of historic elevation certificates);
- ensures that encroachments do not occur within the regulated floodway;
- implements measures to ensure that new and substantially improved structures are protected from flood losses;
- maintains floodplain studies and maps and makes this information available to the public;
- maintains a flood information website with digital flood insurance rate map (DFIRM) data;
- conducts site visits to assess conditions and provide technical assistance to the public;
- maintains a library of historical flood related information;
- informs the public of flood insurance requirements; and
- conducts outreach and training about flood hazards and development within the floodplain.

The City participates in the Community Rating System (CRS) Program, a voluntary program offered by FEMA that exchanges discounts on individual flood insurance policies within the community for expanded efforts to mitigate and prevent flooding by the City. The City is currently at Class 9 in the CRS Program. Their local code is based on the Oregon Model Flood Hazard Prevention code, which includes provisions addressing substantial improvement/substantial damage.

Ashland Forest Resiliency Stewardship Project

The Ashland Forest Resiliency Stewardship Project (AFR) is a collaborative forestry project designed to reduce the risk of severe wildfire in the City of Ashland's watershed and adjacent lands with a strategy developed by the community and the Rogue River-Siskiyou National Forest.

The partnership between the National Forest, City of Ashland, Lomakatsi Restoration, and the Nature Conservancy was formalized in 2010. The partnership has grown to include an all-lands strategy with additional funding partners Natural Resources Conservation Services (NRCS), Oregon Watershed Enhancement Board (OWEB), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Oregon Department of Forestry (ODF), National Forest Foundation and Jackson Soil and Water Conservation District.

NFPA Firewise

The National Fire Protection Association's (NFPA) Firewise program has been a great success in the community. There are 32 recognized Firewise communities in good standing within the city.

Community Emergency Response Team (CERT)

Ashland has one Community Emergency Response Team or CERT. Ashland's CERT program has trained over 1500 volunteers to be better prepared to survive a disaster. CERT has been mobilized thirty-four times for activities ranging from managing emergency shelters to evacuating residents during wildfires. They currently have over 100+ volunteers serving the City to educate and support citizens in preparing and responding to emergencies.

Personnel

The following Ashland personnel have assignments related to natural hazard mitigation planning and implementation:

Emergency Management: Kelly Burns, Emergency Management Coordinator

Public Information Officer: Dorinda Cottle

Floodplain Manager: Aaron Anderson, Senior Planner

Grant writing (for Public Works or emergency management): Scott Fleury, Public Works Director

Capital improvement planning: Scott Fleury, Public Works Director

Capital improvement execution: Scott Fleury, Public Works Director

These personnel integrate hazards and resilience planning into their greater work programs to the best of their abilities. However, there is limited capacity to expand upon their capabilities or work loads.

Capital Projects

Ashland has implemented recommendations from the last NHMP into its capital improvement projects over the last 5 years, including:

- Water pump stations installed in higher elevation areas (Terrace Street and Park Estates)
- Design for new water treatment plant (upsizing for hazard mitigation)
- Design of seismic retrofit for portion of waterline shared with cities of Talent and Phoenix

Capital Resources

Ashland maintains several capital resources that have important roles to play in the implementation of the natural hazard mitigation plan, including one communication tower, critical facilities with power generators for use during emergency blackouts (City Hall, Public Works, Police Station, two fire stations, and the City Yard), a severe weather shelter (2200 Ashland Street), a food pantry (560 Clover Avenue), and critical facilities with fueling storage capabilities for city-owned vehicles (City Maintenance Yard, 90 N. Mountain Avenue).

Findings

Several important findings from this capability assessment informed the design of the Plan's mitigation strategy and aided in prioritizing action items.

Staffing Limitations and Capacity

Ashland staff are assigned hazard mitigation responsibilities as a (small) part of their larger job responsibilities. Limited capacity reduces the breadth of the programming the community can undertake in any year. The city relies upon its relationships with the County and other cities within its region to expand its operations.

Reliance upon outside funding streams and local match requirements

Ashland operates on a limited budget with a small staff. This leaves few opportunities for using local financial resources to implement hazard mitigation work. They lean heavily upon state and federal grant funds as the primary means for securing mitigation funding. Hazard mitigation grants such as HMGP and BRIC require 10-25% local funding match, as well as extra staff capacity and expertise to navigate the application process and manage the funding.

Leveraging Partnerships with Public and Nonprofit Entities

Regional planning displayed in Community Wildfire Protection Planning process demonstrates the City's ability to effectively share information and identified priority needs.

Mitigation Strategy

This section of the NHMP addendum addresses [44 CFR 201.6\(c\)\(3\(iv\)](#), *Mitigation Strategy*.

The City's mitigation strategy (action items) was first developed during the 2012 NHMP planning process and revised during the 2018 update. During this process, the steering committee assessed the City's risk, identified potential issues, and developed a mitigation strategy (action items).

During the 2023 update process the City re-evaluated their mitigation strategy (action items). During this process action items were updated, noting what accomplishments had been made and whether the actions were still relevant; any new action items were identified at this time (see Attachment B for more information on changes to action items).

Mitigation Successes

Ashland has several examples of hazard mitigation including the following projects funded through FEMA [Hazard Mitigation Assistance](#) and the Oregon Infrastructure Finance Authority's [Seismic Rehabilitation Grant Program](#)¹.

FEMA Funded Mitigation Successes

- 2021: PDM18 – Wildfire Mitigation Project (vegetative management, retrofitting structures) (\$4,000,000)

Seismic Rehabilitation Grant Program Mitigation Successes

- 2023: Ashland High School Humanities Building (\$2,500,000) - Ongoing
- 2021: Walker Elementary School Gymnasium (\$1,834,325) - Completed
- 2019: Walker Elementary Main Building/Library (\$2,497,550) - Completed

The City of Ashland Public Works Department maintains a seismic vulnerability report of public facilities. In addition, Southern Oregon University (SOU) has information on the seismic vulnerability of their infrastructure. SOU has retrofitted several structures on their campus, see their Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan for more information.

Action Items

Table AA-1 documents the title of each action along with, the lead organization, partners, timeline, cost, and potential funding resources.

¹ The Seismic Rehabilitation Grant Program (SRGP) is a state of Oregon competitive grant program that provides funding for the seismic rehabilitation of critical public buildings, particularly public schools, and emergency services facilities.

Table AA-1 Action Items

Action Item #	Mitigation Actions	Potential Funding Resources	Lead	Partners	Timeline	Cost
Multi-Hazard Mitigation Strategies						
1.1	Continue City's Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) trainings and outreach.	Local Funding Resources, DLCD	Ashland Fire and Rescue	Ashland CERT, Jackson County EM	O	L
1.2	Provide emergency kits to local school district staff and continue to maintain emergency kits already distributed to City employees.	Local Funding Resources, School Resources	Ashland Fire and Rescue	Ashland School District	O	L
1.3	Continue to investigate how to improve interoperability for Southern Oregon University's audio alert system.	Local Funding Resources, OUS, PDM, HMGP	Southern Oregon University	Jackson County Emergency Management	M	L
Air Quality Mitigation Strategies						
2.0	Continue efforts in community engagement for wildfires and wildfire smoke exposure, with the Smokewise Ashland programs and public education courses.	Local funding, grants	Community Engagement Coordinator with Ashland Forest Resiliency Project	Ashland Fire & Rescue, Emergency Management, ASD, SOREDI, SOED, Rogue Workforce Partnership, SOU, JCHHS, Asante	O	L
Drought Mitigation Strategies						
3.0	The steering committee, using available local resources, will study this hazard further during the implementation and maintenance phase of this NHMP, seeking to identify cost effective actions that might be implemented to reduce community vulnerability.					
Earthquake Mitigation Strategies						
4.1	Establish the Emergency Operations Center (EOC) to Southern Oregon University, as agreed upon by the university and local school district. Continue to train city, school district, and university staff to jointly operate EOC.	Local Funding Resources, SRGP, PDM, HMGP	Emergency Manager, Ashland Fire and Rescue	Ashland Fire and Rescue, Southern Oregon University (SOU), Ashland School Disrict	O	M
4.2	Implement structural and non-structural retrofits to City Hall.	Local Funding Resources, SRGP	Ashland Fire & Rescue	City of Ashland, Chamber of Commerce, Ashland	L	H

Action Item #	Mitigation Actions	Potential Funding Resources	Lead	Partners	Timeline	Cost
				School District, SOU, Oregon Shakespeare Festival (OSF)		
4.3	Address natural gas shut-off valves at the City's facilities via ongoing work with Avista to install excess flow valves at new and existing structures.	Local Funding Resources, AVISTA	Ashland Public Works	AVISTA	L	L
4.4	Conduct seismic risk assessment of high-risk public and private facilities in the city. (Tentative SFA for 2025)	Local Funding Resources, PDM, HMGP	Ashland Fire and Rescue	City of Ashland, Chamber of Commerce, Ashland School District, SOU, OSF, ODE	M	L
Emerging Infectious Disease Mitigation Strategies						
5.0	The steering committee, using available local resources, will study this hazard further during the implementation and maintenance phase of this NHMP, seeking to identify cost effective actions that might be implemented to reduce community vulnerability.					
Flood Mitigation Strategies						
6.1	Review the City of Ashland Flood Plan to ensure corrective and preventative measures for reducing flooding and flood damage are current.	General Fund, DLCD Technical Assistance Grants	City Planning	Public Works	L	L
6.2	Develop Increased Floodwater Storage Project along Bear and Ashland Creek. Restore wetlands and use techniques like floodplain benching along Bear and Ashland Creek to increase floodwater storage capacity and reduce flood risk.	Local Funding Resources, DLCD, FEMA, ASFPM	Ashland Public Works	DLCD, DEQ	L	H

Action Item #	Mitigation Actions	Potential Funding Resources	Lead	Partners	Timeline	Cost
6.3	Develop a City-led “Green Streets” Program. Expand the use of Green Infrastructure/Low Impact Development (GI/LID) best management practices (BMPs) in development codes such as bioswales in city owned right-of-way to minimize local and downstream flooding.	Local Funding Resources, PDM, HMGP, DEQ	Ashland Community Development	Ashland Public Works, Rogue Valley Sewer Services	L	M
6.4	Complete design and development of the City’s new Water Treatment Plant (See 7.1)	Local Funding Resources, PDM, HMGP, BRIC	Ashland Public Works	Ashland Community Development	M	H
Landslide Mitigation Strategies						
7.1	Complete design and development of the City’s new Water Treatment Plant	Local Funding Resources, PDM, HMGP, BRIC Grant	Ashland Public Works	Ashland Community Development	M	H
Severe Weather (Extreme Heat, Windstorm, Winter Storm) Mitigation Strategies						
8.0	Acquire facility to establish a Severe Weather Shelter in the Ashland area. Partner with a third-party to manage Severe Weather Shelter duties.	Local and State funding	Ashland Administration, Planning, Emergency Management	State, Local non-profits providing SWS services	O	M
8.1	Complete design and development of City’s new Water Treatment Plant	Local Funding Resources, PDM, HMGP, BRIC Grant	Ashland Public Works	Ashland Community Development	H	H
Volcanic Event Mitigation Strategies						
9.0	The steering committee, using available local resources, will study this hazard further during the implementation and maintenance phase of this NHMP, seeking to identify cost effective actions that might be implemented to reduce community vulnerability.					
Wildfire Mitigation Strategies						

Action Item #	Mitigation Actions	Potential Funding Resources	Lead	Partners	Timeline	Cost
10.1	Continue to enforce Ashland's defensible space initiative.	Local Funding Resources, ODF, PDM, HMGPWF	Ashland Fire and Rescue	Private Contractors	M	L
10.2	Continue fuel reduction efforts through the Ashland Forest Resiliency Project.	Local funding resources, ODF	Ashland Fire and Rescue	The Nature Conservancy, USFS, Lomakatsi Restoration Project	O	M
10.3	Sustain Ashland Firewise groups, as funding allows.	Local Funding Resources, Firewise, ODF	Ashland Fire and Rescue	HOAs, Oregon Department of Forestry	O	L
10.4	Provide responder trainings and public education offerings related to wildfire evacuations.	Local Funding Resources, HMGP, ODF	Ashland Fire and Rescue, and Emergency Manager	Ashland EM, Jackson County EM, JCFD#3, Oregon Department of Forestry	O	M
10.5	Design and execute Evacuation Zones throughout the City of Ashland. Partner with Jackson County to expand current zones and establish evacuation zones in our neighboring county areas.	Local and state funding	Ashland Emergency Manager	Jackson County EM, GIS resources, JCSO, KLD Engineering (2021 ETE)	S	L

Source: Ashland NHMP Steering Committee, updated 2023

Cost: L – Low (less than \$50,000), M - Medium (\$50,000-\$100,000), H - High (more than \$100,000)

Timing: O-Ongoing (continuous), S-Short (1-2 years), M-Medium (3-5 years), L-Long (5 or more years)

Priority Actions: Identified with **bold** text and **orange** highlight

Green Infrastructure and Low Impact Development

The Institute for Policy Research and Engagement (IPRE) team worked with the City of Ashland, regional stakeholders, and state agency partners to develop and workshop proposed natural hazard mitigation plan (NHMP) action items that utilize green infrastructure (GI) and low impact development (LID) best management practice (BMPs). The proposed action items are intended to reduce risk from natural hazards while providing important water quality, habitat, and community benefits.

What is GI and LID?

Green infrastructure (GI) and low impact development (LID) are cost-effective and resilient approaches to stormwater and associated natural hazard management.² GI and LID techniques can be used to manage weather and climate impacts in ways that also provide many environmental and community benefits. These strategies are traditionally applied to stormwater management for limiting flow, reducing pollution, and increasing the environmental health of receiving waterways.

LID and GI represent a wide range of tools and techniques that can be applied at the site, neighborhood, and regional/watershed scales. In general, the goal of GI and LID best management practices is to minimize impervious area, limit the disturbance of undeveloped lands, prevent runoff from landscapes and hardscape area, and protect land and ecosystems.³

Figure AA-1 Green Infrastructure – Low Impact Development Continuum



Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Low impact development (LID) refers to systems and practices that use or mimic natural processes that result in the infiltration, evapotranspiration, or use of stormwater to protect

² Using Low Impact Development and Green Infrastructure to Get Benefits from FEMA Programs. EPA. <https://www.epa.gov/nps/using-low-impact-development-and-green-infrastructure-get-benefits-fema-programs>

³ Low Impact Development in Western Oregon: A Practical Guide for Watershed Health. OR DEQ. <http://www.oregon.gov/deq/wq/tmdls/Pages/TMDLs-LID.aspx>

water quality and associated aquatic habitat.⁴ Low impact development is most applied at the site or neighborhood scale. There are an extensive number of LID best management practices whose use depends on topological, environmental, and geological conditions. Common approaches include the use of rain gardens, bioswales, tree boxes, engineered soils, and stormwater planters.

Green Infrastructure (GI) uses natural and engineered practices to mimic, protect or restore natural processes required to manage water and create healthier urban environments.⁵ Green infrastructure is most applied at the neighborhood and regional/watershed scale. Green infrastructure best management approaches can include the protection and enhancement of landscapes such as watersheds, wetlands, and floodplains. Constructed wetlands, restored, and reconnected floodplains and stream buffers are all examples of green infrastructure best management practices.

The City of Ashland is already a leader in applying GI/LID strategies to stormwater collection, conveyance, storage, and treatment. Collectively, existing GI/LID based projects help reduce flood impacts at the local level.

The Overlap of GI and LID with Natural Hazard Mitigation

GI and LID stormwater management best practices seek to treat urban stormwater onsite to improve water quality, provide habitat, and manage runoff. While these benefits are perhaps the most widely recognized, there is increasing interest in a much wider range of co-benefits associated with GI and LID. These include natural hazard mitigation, lower lifetime infrastructure costs, improved community livability, reduced energy use, and improved air quality. GI and LID techniques can reduce urban heat island effects, improve plant health during droughts reducing fire risks, stabilize soils in landslide prone areas, mitigate localized flooding, and reduce downstream flooding occurrences and severity.

Table AA-2 Co-Benefits of GI and LID Table AA-2 illustrates some of the co-benefits of a GI or LID project. Full circles indicate strong positive overlaps, while half circles indicate partial overlap.

FEMA and GI/LID

In recent years, FEMA has acknowledged the risks and vulnerabilities associated with changing climate trends. Specifically citing “more intense storms, frequent heavy precipitation, heat waves, drought, extreme flooding and higher sea levels,”⁶ FEMA is focusing efforts on providing information that can help communities manage climate related risks. “FEMA’s focus on risk management has expanded to anticipate climate changes and to plan and implement strategy for program development in support of climate resilient infrastructure. FEMA now integrates

⁴ Urban Runoff: Low Impact Development. EPA. <https://www.epa.gov/nps/urban-runoff-low-impact-development>

⁵ What is Green Infrastructure? EPA. <https://www.epa.gov/green-infrastructure/what-green-infrastructure>

⁶ Climate Change. FEMA. <https://www.fema.gov/climate-change>

climate change adaptation into planning for future risk, programs, policies, and operations to strengthen the nation’s resilience.”⁷

Table AA-2 Co-Benefits of GI and LID

GI and LID Example Best Management Practices	Natural Hazard Mitigation			Co-Benefits		
	Flood	Wildfire	Landslide	Water Quality	Community Benefits	Habitat
Minimize Impervious Area: Share parking spaces Minimize pavement widths Minimize front yard setbacks Share driveway Minimize building footprint(s) Minimize roadway cross section(s)	●		●	●	●	◐
Limit Disturbance of Undeveloped Land: Sequence construction schedule Conserve fast(er) draining soils Cluster development Preserve/protect trees Minimize foundation(s) Minimize grading	◐		●	◐	●	◐
Prevent Runoff from Landscape and Hardscape Areas: Rain garden(s) Bioswale(s) Bio-retention (infiltration) basin (Dry) Detention basin Tree and landscape planting(s) Remove existing pavement Contained planters Vegetated roofs (green roofs) Porous Pavement	●	◐	●	●	●	◐
Protect Land and Ecosystems: Conserve open space Protect/preserve wetlands Construct wetlands Protect/preserve riparian areas Maintain/enhance urban forest (forest parks)	●	●	◐	●	●	●

Source: Best Management Practice from Low Impact Development in Western Oregon: A Practical Guide for Watershed Health with CSC additions. Co-Benefit scoring from CSC research and should be interpreted as opportunities for further investigation.

Pre-disaster mitigation planning broadly focuses on reducing hazard exposure to people and property. GI and LID best management practices support FEMA goals through the use of strategies and approaches that protect, restore and mimic natural systems. According to a recent FEMA report on innovation in hazard mitigation projects, “Implementation of LID/GI practices can help mitigate flood events by increasing the ability of the landscape to store water on site. Infiltration of these stored waters can also mitigate the effects of drought by

⁷ Innovative Drought and Flood Mitigation Projects, Final Report, 2017. FEMA. <https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/129691>

replenishing water supply aquifers and enhancing usable water supply.”⁸ The report goes on to state, “GI can be used at a wide range of landscape scales in place of or in addition to, more traditional stormwater control elements to support the principles of LID (USEPA 2014c). Both LID and GI utilize best management practices (BMPs) that can be combined in a BMP Treatment Train to enhance benefits and reduce costs.”

Risk Assessment

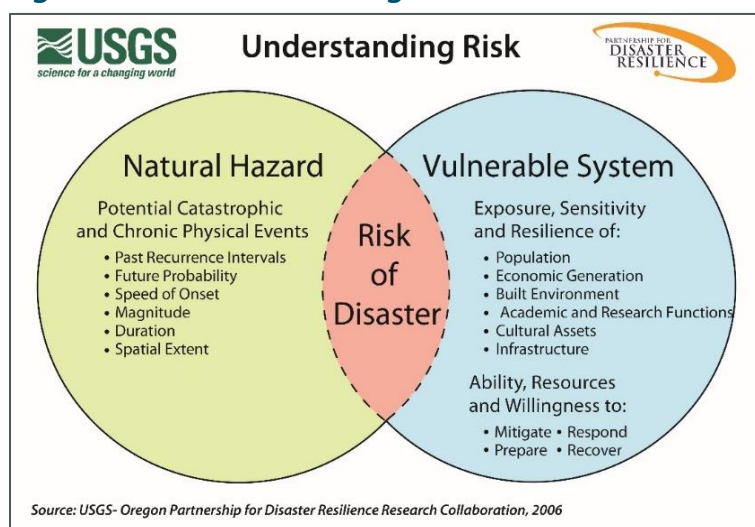
This section of the NHMP addendum addresses 44 CFR 201.6(b)(2) - Risk Assessment. In addition, this chapter can serve as the factual basis for addressing Oregon Statewide Planning Goal 7 – Areas Subject to Natural Hazards.

Assessing natural hazard risk has three phases:

- **Phase 1:** Identify hazards that can impact the jurisdiction. This includes an evaluation of potential hazard impacts – type, location, extent, etc.
- **Phase 2:** Identify important community assets and system vulnerabilities. Example vulnerabilities include people, businesses, homes, roads, historic places, and drinking water sources.
- **Phase 3:** Evaluate the extent to which the identified hazards overlap with or have an impact on, the important assets identified by the community.

The local level rationale for the identified mitigation strategies (action items) is presented herein and within Volume I, Sections 2 and 3. The risk assessment process is graphically depicted in Figure AA-2. Ultimately, the goal of hazard mitigation is to reduce the area of risk, where hazards overlap vulnerable systems.

Figure AA-2 Understanding Risk



⁸ Ibid.

Hazard Analysis

The Ashland NHMP steering committee developed their hazard vulnerability assessment (HVA) using their previous HVA and the County's HVA (Volume II, Appendix C) as a reference. Changes from the County's HVA were made where appropriate to reflect distinctions in vulnerability and risk from natural hazards unique to Ashland, which are discussed throughout this addendum.

Table AA-3 shows the HVA matrix for Ashland listing each hazard in order of rank from high to low. For local governments, conducting the hazard analysis is a useful step in planning for hazard mitigation, response, and recovery. The method provides the jurisdiction with a sense of hazard priorities but does not predict the occurrence of a particular hazard.

Four chronic hazards (wildfire, extreme heat event, emerging infectious disease, and winter storm) and one catastrophic hazard (Cascadia Subduction Zone earthquake) rank as the top hazard threats to the City (Top Tier). Drought, windstorm, air quality, landslide, and flood hazards comprise the next highest ranked hazards (Middle Tier), while the crustal earthquake and volcanic event hazards comprise the lowest ranked hazards (Bottom Tier).

Table AA-3 Hazard Analysis Matrix – Ashland

Hazard	History	Vulnerability	Maximum Threat	Probability	Total Threat Score	Hazard Rank	Hazard Tiers
Wildfire	18	45	100	70	233	#1	Top Tier
Extreme Heat Event	18	40	80	70	208	#2	
Emerging Infectious Disease	16	40	100	49	205	#3	
Earthquake - Cascadia	2	50	100	49	201	#4	
Winter Storm	20	50	60	70	200	#5	
Drought	20	50	60	63	193	#6	Middle Tier
Windstorm	20	50	50	70	190	#7	
Air Quality	18	40	60	63	181	#8	
Landslide	10	35	80	56	181	#9	
Flood	20	30	60	70	180	#10	
Earthquake - Crustal	2	25	70	21	118	#11	Bottom Tier
Volcanic Event	2	5	50	7	64	#12	

Source: Ashland NHMP Steering Committee, 2024.

Community Characteristics

Table AA-4 and the following section provides information on City specific demographics and characteristics. For additional information on the characteristics of Ashland, in terms of geography, environment, population, demographics, employment, and economics, as well as housing and transportation, see Volume III, Appendix 2. Many of these community characteristics can affect how natural hazards impact communities and how communities choose to plan for natural hazard mitigation. Considering the City specific assets during the planning process can assist in identifying appropriate measures for natural hazard mitigation.

Ashland is in Jackson County in southwestern Oregon. It lies along Interstate 5 approximately 16 miles (26 km) north of the California border and near the south end of the Rogue Valley, southeast of the City of Medford. The City and most of Jackson County is within the Rogue watershed. The city is the home of Southern Oregon University and the Oregon Shakespeare Festival.

Ashland experiences a relatively mild climate with four distinct seasons that comes from its position on the west coast of North America and within the mountains of the region. The city is at approximately 2000 feet above sea level and is dominated by Mt Ashland, part of the Siskiyou Mountain Range, which rises to 7500 feet above Ashland to the south. The Cascades Range rises to the north and east. As a result of its location, Ashland has a climate somewhat intermediate to central California and northern Oregon. Ashland averages about 19.5 inches of rain.⁹ Most of the rain (17 inches) falls between October and May. While the surrounding mountains receive plentiful snow, Ashland itself sees less than 0.5 inches annually.

Population and Income

The City has grown steadily since its incorporation in 1874 and has an area today of 6.64 square miles. Between 2016 and 2023 the City grew by 2,780 people (13%) to a population of 21,544, and median household income increased by about 19%. Most of the population is White/Caucasian (89%) and about 10% of the population is Hispanic or Latino. The poverty rate is 16% (25% of children under 18), 8% do not have health insurance, and 49% of renters pay more than 30% of their household income on rent (36% for owners). Over half (57%) of the population has a bachelor's degree or higher. Approximately 10% of the population lives with a disability (19% of population 65 and older), and 46% are either below 18 (16%) or over 65 (30%) years of age. About 18% of the population are 65 or older and living alone and 6% are single parents.

Transportation, Housing, and Infrastructure

In the City of Ashland, transportation has played a major role in shaping the community. From the railroad tracks to the development of Interstate 5, Highway 99 and Highway 66, Ashland's commercial areas developed along primary routes and residential development followed nearby.

Today, mobility plays an important role in Ashland and the daily experience of its residents and businesses as they move from point A to point B. In addition to Hwy 99, the City also has two other highways within its borders: Highway 66 and Interstate 5. The current railroad system is serviced through the Union Pacific Railroad system and the Central Oregon and Pacific Railroad (CORP) route. This complements the established Rogue Valley Transportation District (RVTD) and the series of transit stops located within Ashland. In addition, the City operates several recreational trails within City limits that provide alternative routes for pedestrians and bicyclists

⁹ NOAA. National Centers for Environmental Information. Summary of Monthly Normals (1991-2010). Ashland, OR US USC00350304. <https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/access/services/data/v1?dataset=normals-monthly-1991-2020&startDate=0001-01-01&endDate=9996-12-31&stations=USC00350304&format=pdf>

in the northwest and southwest regions of the City (around the Ashland Creek and Bear Creek corridors).¹⁰

By far, motor vehicles represent the dominant mode of travel through and within Ashland. Thirty-six percent (36%) of renters and 67% of owners have two or more vehicles (10% of renters do not have access to a car). Most workers drive alone to work (59%); however, 14% either walk or use a bicycle, and 18% work at home.

The City of Ashland includes a diversity of land uses but is zoned primarily residential. The city's Comprehensive Plan and [map](#) identifies land use needs within the city and its urban growth boundary). Since the previous NHMP (2018) the city has annexed approximately 13 more acres: residential (2021, 7.91 acres) and commercial (2018, 5.38 acres) zoned land. Three-quarters of all of Ashland's housing units are single-family, 20% are multifamily, and just 2% are mobile homes. One-third of homes (36%) were built before 1970. Newer homes are more likely to be built to current seismic, flood, wildfire, and other hazard standards. Half of housing units are owner occupied, 39% are renter occupied, while 5% are seasonal homes, and 6% are vacant. Due to initial firefighting efforts less than one dozen structures were damaged in the Almeda Fire. New development has complied with the standards of the [Oregon Building Code](#) and the city's development code including their floodplain ordinance.

Economy

A diverse range of businesses have chosen to locate in Ashland. Traditionally, Ashland has built its economy on a resource base of timber, favorable climate, attractive landscape, cultural attractions, a well-educated labor force and education. In addition, Ashland's location on Interstate 5 and the Central Oregon and Pacific Railroad, its proximity to the Medford Airport, and its own local airport give it market access that is more favorable than usual for a rural town. The Oregon Shakespeare Festival and Southern Oregon University each create unique economic opportunities that contribute to the strength of the economy.

According to the economic profile of the City's Comprehensive Plan, Ashland finds their main economic drivers in the sectors of tourism, manufacturing, and commercial retail.¹¹ About 51% of the resident population 16 and over is in the labor force (10,889 people) and are employed in a variety of occupations including professional and related (37%), management, business, and financial (19%), office and administrative (10%), food preparation and serving (9%), and building and sales and related (8%) occupations.

Most workers residing in the city (58%, 4,072 people) travel outside of the city for work primarily to Medford and surrounding areas.¹² A significant population of people travel to the city for

¹⁰ City of Ashland Park and Recreation Finder, <http://gis.ashland.or.us/AshlandParksandRec/>

¹¹ City of Ashland Comprehensive Plan, Economy Element (2016) http://www.ashland.or.us/Files/Ashland_Economy_Element.pdf

¹² U.S. Census Bureau. LEHD Origin-Destination Employment Statistics (2002-2020). Longitudinal-Employer Household Dynamics Program, accessed on August 17, 2023 at <https://onthemap.ces.census.gov>.

work, (66% of the workforce, 5,599 people) primarily from Medford, Talent, and surrounding areas.¹³

¹³ Ibid.

Table AA-4 Community Characteristics

Population Characteristics			Household Characteristics		
2016 Population Estimate			Housing Units		
2021 Population Estimate			Single-Family (includes duplexes)	8,826	78%
2040 Population Forecast*			Multi-Family	2,233	20%
Race			Mobile Homes (includes RV, Van, etc.)	214	2%
American Indian and Alaska Native	< 1%		Household Type		
Asian	2%		Family Household	4,965	49%
Black/ African American	1%		Married couple (w/ children)	1,023	10%
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	1%		Single (w/ children)	582	6%
White	89%		Living Alone 65+	1,810	18%
Some Other Race	1%		Year Structure Built		
Two or More Races	6%		Pre-1970	4,037	36%
Hispanic or Latino/a (of any race)			1970-1989	3,342	30%
Limited or No English Spoken	54	1%	1990-2009	2,916	34%
Vulnerable Age Groups			2010 or later	978	9%
Less than 5 Years	673	3%	Housing Tenure and Vacancy		
Less than 18 Years	2,757	13%	Owner-occupied	5,616	50%
65 Years and Older	5,740	27%	Renter-occupied	4,436	39%
85 Years and Older	647	3%	Seasonal	518	5%
Age Dependency Ratio	66.1		Vacant	703	6%
Disability Status (Percent age cohort)			Vehicles Available (Occupied Units)		
Total Disabled Population	2,032	10%	No Vehicle (owner occupied)	90	2%
Children (Under 18)	42	2%	Two+ vehicles (owner occupied)	3,779	67%
Working Age (18 to 64)	908	7%	No Vehicle (renter occupied)	437	10%
Seniors (65 and older)	1,082	19%	Two+ vehicles (renter occupied)	1,597	36%
Income Characteristics			Employment Characteristics		
Households by Income Category			Labor Force (Population 16+)		
Less than \$15,000	1,174	12%	In labor Force (% Total Population)	10,889	51%
\$15,000-\$29,999	1,711	17%	Unemployed (% Labor Force)	531	5%
\$30,000-\$44,999	1,103	11%	Occupation (Top 5) (Employed 16+)		
\$45,000-\$59,999	833	8%	Professional & Related	3,790	37%
\$60,000-\$74,999	903	9%	Management, Business, & Financial	2,003	19%
\$75,000-\$99,999	1,174	12%	Office & Administrative	1,059	10%
\$100,000-\$199,999	2,182	22%	Food Preparation & Serving	917	9%
\$200,000 or more	972	10%	Sales & Related	841	8%
Median Household Income			Health Insurance		
Gini Index of Income Inequality			No Health Insurance	1,640	8%
Poverty Rates (Percent age cohort)			Public Health Insurance	9,113	43%
Total Population	3,332	16%	Private Health Insurance	14,258	67%
Children (Under 18)	664	25%	Transportation to Work (Workers 16+)		
Working Age (18 to 64)	2,287	19%	Drove Alone	6,067	59%
Seniors (65 and older)	381	7%	Carpooled	594	6%
Housing Cost Burden (Cost > 30% of household income)			Public Transit	163	2%
Owners with a Mortgage	1,348	24%	Motorcycle	0	0%
Owners without a Mortgage	684	12%	Bicycle/Walk	1,381	14%
Renters	2,166	49%	Work at Home	1,877	18%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2017-2021 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates; Portland State University, Population Research Center, "Annual Population Estimates, Table 4", 2016 and 2021; and "Population Forecasts, Summary Tab", 2022.

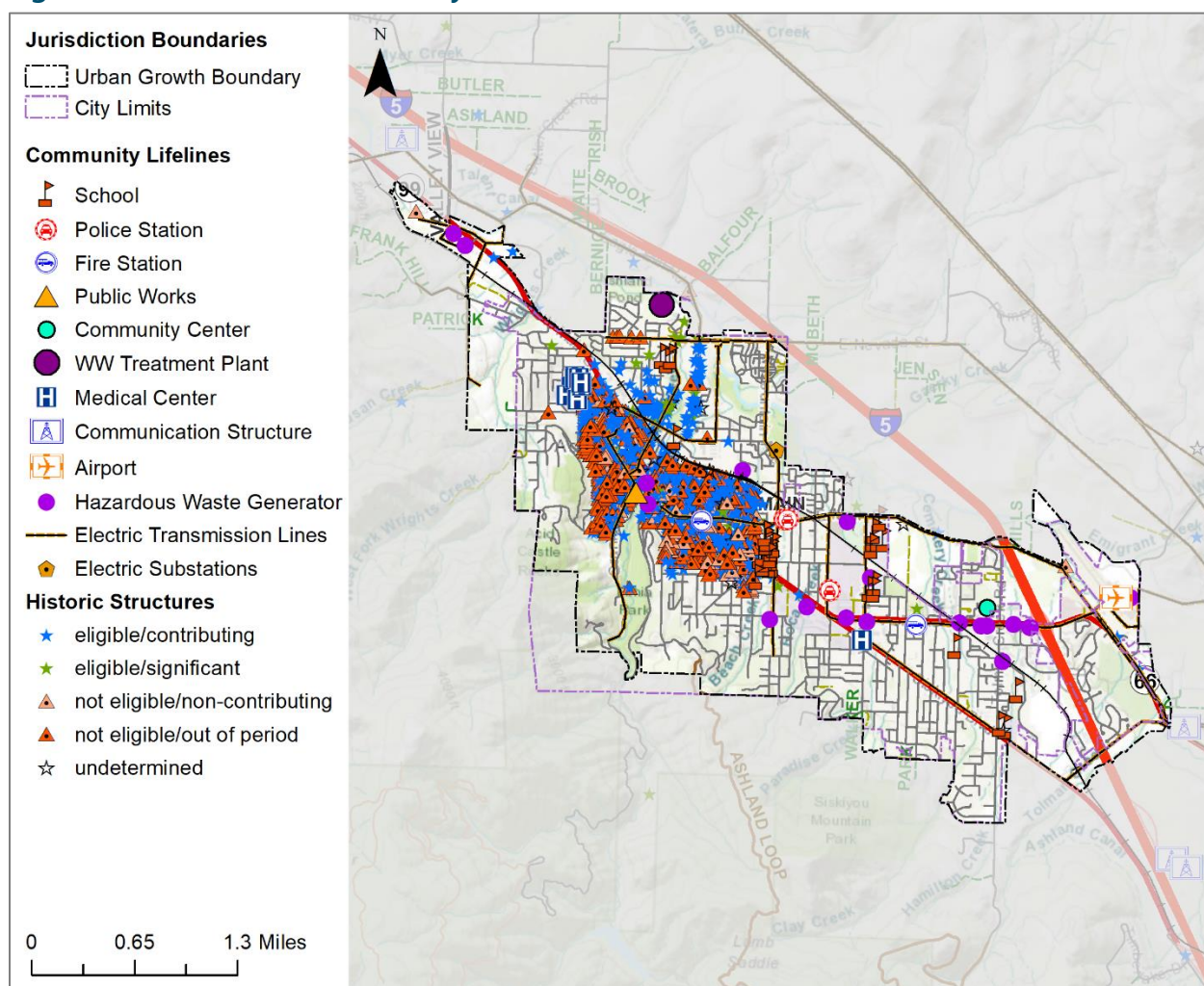
Note 1: * = Population forecast within UGB

Note 2: ACS 5-year estimates represent average characteristics from 2017-2021. Sampling error may result in low reliability of data. This information or data is provided with the understanding that conclusions drawn from such information are the responsibility of the user. Refer to the original [source](#) documentation to better understand the data sources, results, methodologies and limitations of each dataset presented.

Community Assets

This section outlines the resources, facilities, and infrastructure that, if damaged, could significantly impact the public safety, economic conditions, and environmental integrity of Ashland. Community lifelines and historic structures in Ashland are shown in Figure AA-3 and Table AA-5. FEMA developed the [Community Lifelines](#) construct for objective-based response to prioritize the rapid stabilization of these facilities after a disaster. Mitigating these facilities will increase the community's resilience.

Figure AA-3 Ashland Community Lifelines and Historic Structures



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience, Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries

Table AA-5 Ashland Community Lifelines

Facility Name	Community Lifeline Category	Lifeline Type	Earthquake-Liquefaction Hazard	Flood Hazard	Landslide Hazard	Wildfire Hazard
Albertsons	Food/Water/Shelter	Food (grocery store)	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Ashland Food Co-Op	Food/Water/Shelter	Food (grocery store)	none	moderate	low	in WHZ
Market of Choice	Food/Water/Shelter	Food (grocery store)	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Shop N Kart	Food/Water/Shelter	Food (grocery store)	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Angus Bowmer Theater	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none	minimal	moderate	in WHZ
Arco Products Co 4479	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Asante Ashland Community Hospital	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Ashland School Dist. #5 - Maintenance	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Campus Cleaners	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none	minimal	moderate	in WHZ
Chevron USA Inc.	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	moderate	minimal	low	in WHZ
Miller Paint Company Inc.	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low	minimal	low	in WHZ
Sherwin Williams Paint	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	low	minimal	low	in WHZ
Union Pacific Railroad	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none	minimal	moderate	in WHZ
USDOJ FWS National Forensics Lab	hazardous materials	hazardous waste producer	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Ashland Center - Womens Health	health and medical	medical facility	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Ashland Community Hospital	health and medical	medical facility	none	minimal	moderate	in WHZ
Ashland Orthopedic Associates	health and medical	medical facility	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Siskiyou Family Health	health and medical	medical facility	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Center For Internal Medicine (AACH)	health and medical	medical facility	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Planned Parenthood-Ashland Health Center	health and medical	medical facility	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Retina & Vitreous Center - South	health and medical	medical facility	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Ashland Family YMCA	safety and security	community center	none	minimal	moderate	in WHZ
Southern Oregon University	safety and security	school	none	minimal	moderate	in WHZ
Ashland Fire And Rescue	safety and security	fire station	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Ashland Fire And Rescue Station 2	safety and security	fire station	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Ashland High School	safety and security	school	none	minimal	moderate	in WHZ
Ashland Middle School	safety and security	school	none	minimal	moderate	in WHZ
Ashland Police Department	safety and security	police station	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Bellview Elementary School	safety and security	school	none	minimal	moderate	in WHZ
Children's World Bilingual Montessori Pre & Kindergarden	safety and security	school	none	minimal	moderate	in WHZ
Helman Elementary School	safety and security	school	none	minimal	moderate	in WHZ
Trails Outdoor School	safety and security	school	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Lithia Springs School	safety and security	school	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Pilot Rock Christian School	safety and security	school	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Southern Oregon University Campus Public Safety	safety and security	school	none	minimal	moderate	in WHZ
The Siskiyou School	safety and security	school	none	minimal	moderate	in WHZ
Walker Elementary School	safety and security	school	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Ashland Municipal Airport	transportation	airport	none	minimal	low	in WHZ
Ashland Service Center (90 N Mountain)	transportation	public works	moderate	minimal	low	in WHZ
Ashland Public Works Department	transportation	public works	none	minimal	low	in WHZ

Source: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, Ashland NHMP Steering Committee; WHZ = Wildland Hazard Zone (click [link](#) for more information)

Critical Facilities

Facilities that are critical to government response and recovery activities (i.e., life, safety, property, and environmental protection). These facilities include: 911 Centers, Emergency Operations Centers, Police and Fire Stations, Public Works facilities, sewer and water facilities, hospitals, bridges, roads, shelters, and more. Facilities that, if damaged, could cause serious secondary impacts may also be considered “critical.” A hazardous material facility is one example of this type of critical facility.

Fire Stations:

- Ashland Fire & Rescue Stations 1 & 2

Law Enforcement:

- Ashland Police Department

Public Works:

- Public Works and Street Division Building
- Parks and Recreation Building
- Ashland Water Treatment Plant
- Ashland Waste Water Treatment Plant

Private/Public Other:

- SOU Lithia Pavilion (EOC site)
- Food Bank

Hospitals/Immediate Medical Care Facilities:

- Asante Ashland Community Hospital
- Southern Oregon University – Health Center

City Buildings:

- Ashland Senior Center (Gathering Point)
- Ashland Library (County)
- Ashland Community Development (ComDev)
- Municipal Court
- Ashland City Hall
- 2200 Ashland St

Essential Facilities

Facilities that are essential to the continued delivery of key government services and/or that may significantly impact the public’s ability to recover from the emergency. These facilities may include City buildings such as the Public Services Building, the City Hall, and other public facilities such as schools.

Hospitals/Immediate Medical Care Facilities:

- Rogue Community Health - Ashland
- Asante Physician Partners
- Valley Immediate Care
- La Clinica Mobile Unit (Based in Phoenix)

Public Schools:

- Ashland High School
- Ashland Middle School
- Bellview School
- Helman Elementary School
- Trails Outdoor School

- Walker Elementary School
- Willow Wind Community Learning Center (CLC)

Private Schools:

- Children’s World Bilingual Montessori Pre-School and Kindergarten
- Lithia Springs School
- Pilot Rock Christian School
- The Siskiyou School

Potential Shelter Sites:

- All Ashland Schools (Red Cross designates Middle and High Schools)
- 2200 Ashland St
- Southern Oregon University buildings
- Ashland Bible Church
- Ashland Christian Fellowship
- Church of Christ
- First Baptist Church of Ashland
- First Methodist Church
- First Presbyterian Church
- Grace Lutheran Church
- Newman Center
- Trinity Episcopal Church
- Temple Emek Shalom
- Ashland Havurah
- Ashland SDA Church
- Our Lady of the Mountain Parish
- Church of Jesus Christ Latter-day Saints
- First Congressional United Church of Christ
- Green Springs Christian Fellowship
- Alliance Bible Chapel
- Faith Tabernacle Church
- National Guard Armory
- YMCA

Infrastructure:

Infrastructure that provides services for the City includes:

Transportation Networks:

- Highway 99
- Highway 66
- Eagle Mill Rd
- Ashland St
- S Mountain Ave
- Interstate 5
- E Main St
- Tolman Creek Rd
- Walker Ave
- Oak St
- Hersey St
- Maple St
- [Wildfire/Flood Evacuation Zones and Routes](#)

Special Service Districts:

- Southern Oregon Education Service District
- Jackson County Library, Ashland Branch

Water Facilities:

- 6 Pump Stations
- 57 Pressure Reducing Stations
- Water Treatment Plant
- 4 Water Reservoirs (above ground with 6.7 million gallons when full)
- 1,236 Fire Hydrants
- Reeder Reservoir
- Hosler Dam
- Wastewater Treatment Plant

Private Utilities:

- Avista Natural Gas
- 3 Electric Substations
- Communication Towers
- Recology Ashland

Hazard Characteristics

The following sections briefly describe relevant information for each profiled hazard. More information on Jackson County Hazards can be found in Volume 1, Section 2 *Risk Assessment* and in the [Risk Assessment for Region 4, Southwest Oregon, Oregon SNHMP \(2020\)](#).

Air Quality

The steering committee determined that the City’s probability for poor air quality is **high** (which is the same as the County’s Rating) and that their vulnerability to poor air quality is also **high** (which is the same as the County’s Rating). *This hazard was not assessed in the previous version of this NHMP.*

Volume I, Section 2 describes the characteristics of air quality hazards, history, and how they relate to future climate projections (see [OCCRI report](#)), as well as the location, extent, and probability of a potential event. Increases in wildfire smoke conditions have shown an increasing potential and frequency for air quality hazards.

The City of Ashland produced a Community Response Plan for Smoke that was adopted by the Jackson County Board of Commissioners in 2020. This plan provides information and planning for protecting smoke-vulnerable populations from wildfire and prescribed fire smoke. It also details methods for communication and notification about smoke and air quality to the community at large and groups that conduct prescribed burning from Ashland’s public health authority. This plan is a living document that the city continues to update in partnership with the [Ashland Forest Resiliency Stewardship Project](#). The Community Response plan can be found [here](#).

Additional information on poor air quality can be found in Volume I, Section 2.

Future Projections:

According to the Oregon Climate Change Research Institute “Future Climate Projections, Jackson County,”¹⁴ climate change is expected to reduce outdoor air quality. Warmer temperatures may increase ground-level ozone concentrations, while increases in the number and size of wildfires may increase concentrations of smoke and fine particulate matter. Moreover, increases in pollen abundance and the duration of the pollen season may increase aeroallergens. Such poor air quality is expected to exacerbate allergy and asthma conditions and increase the incidence of respiratory and cardiovascular illnesses and death. In Jackson County, the number of smoke wave days is projected to decrease by 20%, but the intensity of smoke on those days is projected to increase by 81%.

Increasingly poor outdoor air quality will have exponentially high impacts upon those living in older homes, manufactured housing, RVs, and campgrounds, or the unhoused. The need to install new or upgraded air conditioning systems or HVAC filtration systems will impact the cost of housing.

¹⁴ Oregon Climate Change Research Institute, *Future Climate Projections, Jackson County, Oregon*. February 2023.

Drought

The steering committee determined that the City's probability for drought is **high** (which is the same as the County's rating) and that their vulnerability to drought is **high** (which is higher than the County's rating). *These ratings have not changed since the previous version of this NHMP.*

Volume I, Section 2 describes the characteristics of drought hazards, history, and how they relate to future climate projections (see [OCCRI report](#)), as well as the location, extent, and probability of a potential event. Due to the climate of Jackson County, past and present weather conditions have shown an increasing potential for drought.

Ashland draws its main water supply from Reeder Reservoir. Additionally, the Talent Ashland Phoenix (TAP) Intertie and the Talent Irrigation District (TID) are backup resources available for residential use during times of drought. For more information on the future of Ashland's water supply visit their [website](#).

Future Projection

According to the Oregon Climate Change Research Institute "Future Climate Projections, Jackson County,"¹⁵ drought, as represented by low summer soil moisture, low spring snowpack, low summer runoff, and low summer precipitation, is projected to become more frequent in Jackson County by the 2050s.

Increasingly frequent droughts will have economic and social impacts upon those who depend upon predictable growing periods (ranches, farms, vineyards, gardeners) as well as upon the price and availability of fresh vegetables. It may also stress local jurisdiction's ability to provide water for irrigation or commercial and household use.

Earthquake (Cascadia)

The steering committee determined that the City's probability for a Cascadia Subduction Zone (CSZ) earthquake is **moderate** (which is the same as the County's rating) and that their vulnerability to a CSZ earthquake is **high** (which is the same as the County's rating). *The probability rating decreased, and the vulnerability rating stayed the same since the previous version of this NHMP.*

Volume I, Section 2 describes the characteristics of earthquake hazards, history, and the location, extent, and probability of a potential event. Generally, an event that affects the County is likely to affect Ashland as well. The causes and characteristics of an earthquake event are appropriately described within Volume I, Section 2 as well as the location and extent of potential hazards. Previous occurrences are well documented within Volume I, Section 2 and the community impacts described by the County would generally be the same for Ashland as well.

Figure AA-4 and Figure AA-5 display perceived shaking hazards from a Cascadia Subduction Zone earthquake event. The areas of greatest concern within the city are darker shades of orange.

¹⁵ Oregon Climate Change Research Institute, *Future Climate Projections, Jackson County, Oregon*. February 2023.

The local faults, the county’s proximity to the Cascadia Subduction Zone, potential slope instability, and the prevalence of certain soils subject to liquefaction and amplification combine to give the County a high-risk profile. Due to the expected pattern of damage resulting from a CSZ event, the Oregon Resilience Plan divides the State into four distinct zones and places Jackson County predominately within the “Valley Zone” (Valley Zone, from the summit of the Coast Range to the summit of the Cascades). Within the Southwest Oregon region, damage and shaking is expected to be strong and widespread - an event will be disruptive to daily life and commerce and the main priority is expected to be restoring services to business and residents.¹⁶

As noted in the community profile, approximately 66% of residential buildings were built prior to 1990, which increases the City’s vulnerability to the earthquake hazard. Information on specific public buildings’ (schools and public safety) estimated seismic resistance, determined by DOGAMI in 2007, is shown in Table AA-6; each “X” represents one building within that ranking category. Of the facilities evaluated by DOGAMI using their Rapid Visual Survey (RVS), one (1) has a very high (100% chance) collapse potential and six (6) have a high (greater than 10% chance) collapse potential.

¹⁶ Ibid.

Table AA-6 Rapid Visual Survey Scores

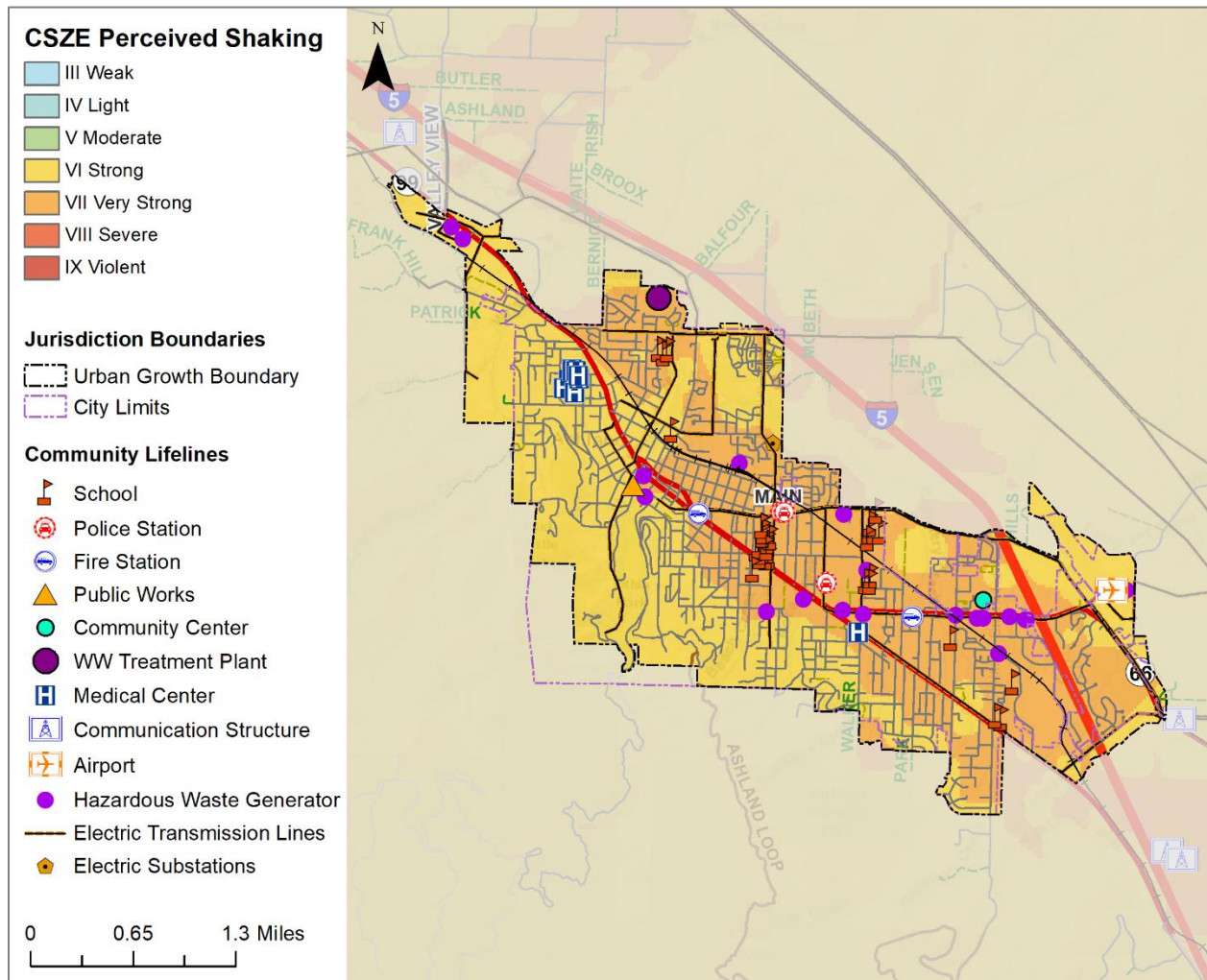
Facility	Site ID*	Level of Collapse Potential			
		Low ($< 1\%$)	Moderate ($>1\%$)	High ($>10\%$)	Very High (100%)
Schools					
Ashland High School (Ashland SD 5) (201 S Mountain Ave) - See Mitigation Successes	Jack_sch07	X, X, X		X, X, X, X	X
Ashland Middle School (Ashland SD 5) (100 Walker Ave)	Jack_sch06	X			
Bellview Elementary School (Ashland SD 5) (1070 Tolman Creek Rd)	Jack_sch03			X	
Helman Elementary School (Ashland SD 5) (705 Helman St)	Jack_sch04	2007 RVS report did not include structural appendix for this facility.			
Walker Elementary School (Ashland SD 5) (364 Walker Ave) - See Mitigation Successes	Jack_sch05			X	
Public Safety					
Ashland Fire & Rescue (City of Ashland) (455 Siskiyou Blvd)	Jack_fir11	X			
Ashland Police Department (City of Ashland) (1155 E Main St)	Jack_pol08	X			
Hospital					
Ashland Community Hospital (NFP - Ashland) (280 Maple St)	Jack_hos01	X			
Southern Oregon University					
Various (see SOU NHMP)					

Source: [DOGAMI 2007. Open File Report 0-07-02. Statewide Seismic Needs Assessment Using Rapid Visual Assessment.](#) “*” – Site ID is referenced on the [RVS Jackson County Map](#)

In addition to building damages, utility (electric power, water, wastewater, natural gas) and transportation systems (bridges, pipelines) are also likely to experience significant damage. There is a low probability that a major earthquake will result in failure of upstream dams.

Utility systems will be significantly damaged, including damaged buildings and damage to utility infrastructure, including water treatment plants and equipment at high voltage substations (especially 230 kV or higher which are more vulnerable than lower voltage substations). Buried pipe systems will suffer extensive damage with approximately one break per mile in soft soil areas. There would be a much lower rate of pipe breaks in other areas. Restoration of utility services will require substantial mutual aid from utilities outside of the affected area.

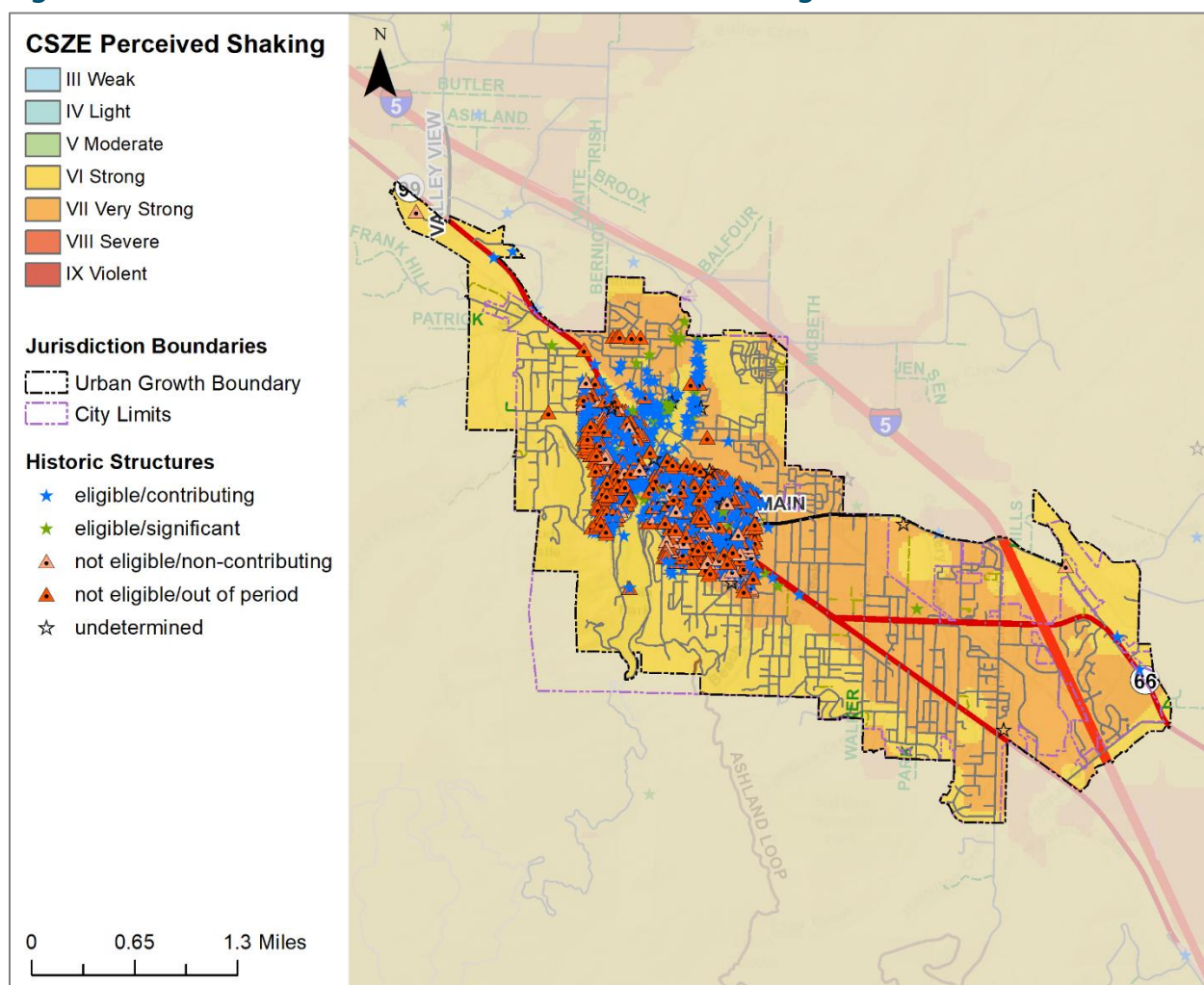
Figure AA-4 Cascadia Subduction Zone Perceived Shaking and Community Lifelines



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries.

Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon HazVu.

Figure AA-5 Cascadia Subduction Zone Perceived Shaking and Historic Structures



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries.
 Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon HazVu.

Earthquake (Crustal)

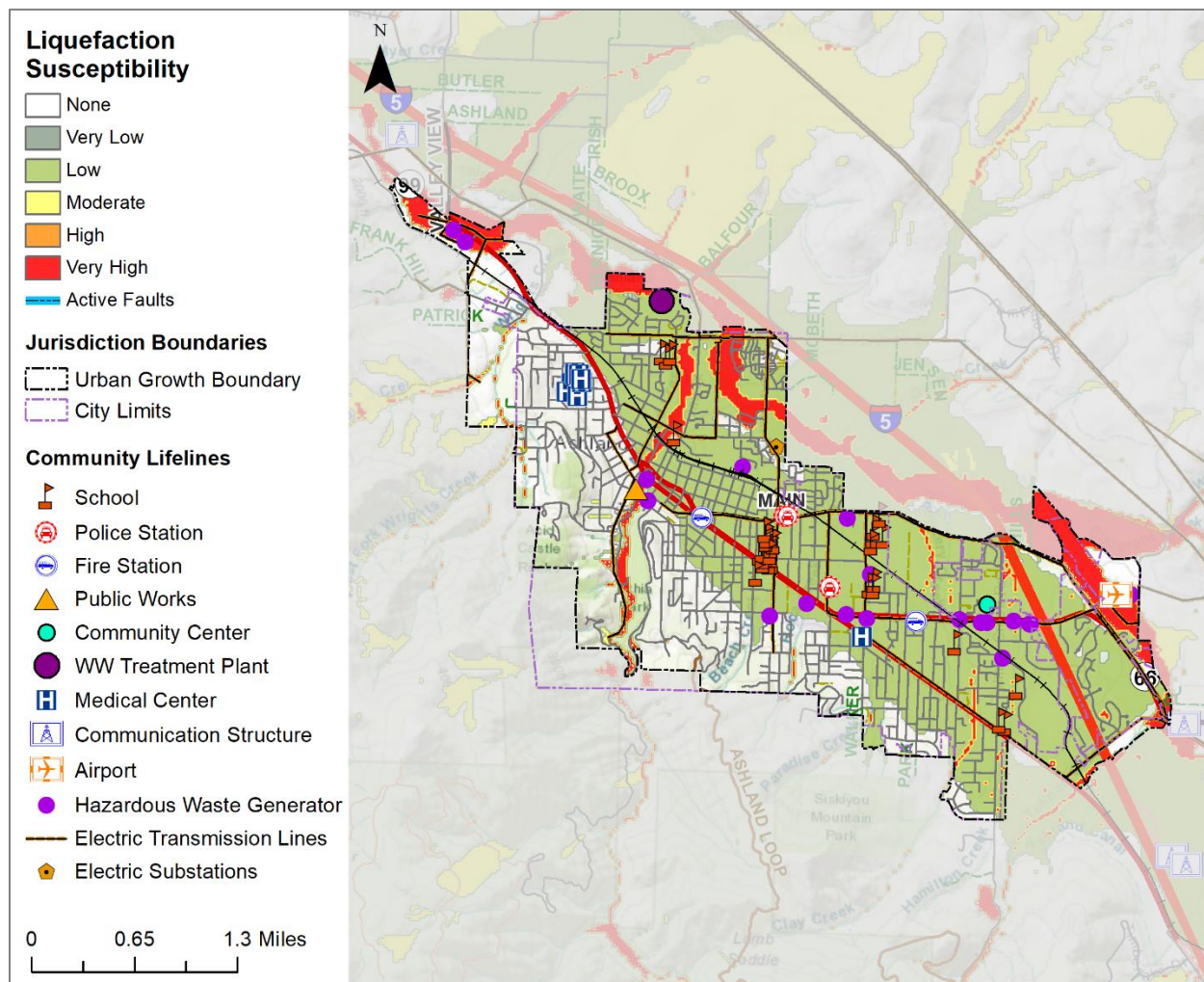
The steering committee determined that the City's probability for a crustal earthquake is **low** (which is the same as the County's rating) and that their vulnerability to crustal earthquake is **moderate** (which is higher than the County's rating). *These ratings have not changed since the previous version of this NHMP.*

Volume I, Section 2 describes the characteristics of earthquake hazards, history, as well as the location, extent, and probability of a potential event. Generally, an event that affects the County is likely to affect Ashland as well. The causes and characteristics of an earthquake event are appropriately described within Volume I, Section 2 as well as the location and extent of potential hazards. Previous occurrences are well-documented within Volume I, Section 2 and the community impacts described by the County would generally be the same for Ashland as well.

Earthquake-induced damages are difficult to predict and depend on the size, type, and location of the earthquake, as well as site-specific building and soil characteristics. Presently, it is not

possible to accurately forecast the location or size of earthquakes, but it is possible to predict the behavior of soil at any site. In many major earthquakes, damages have primarily been caused by the behavior of the soil. Figure AA-6 and Figure AA-7 show the liquefaction risk to the community lifelines that are identified Table AA-5 in more detail in as well as the state historic building inventory buildings.

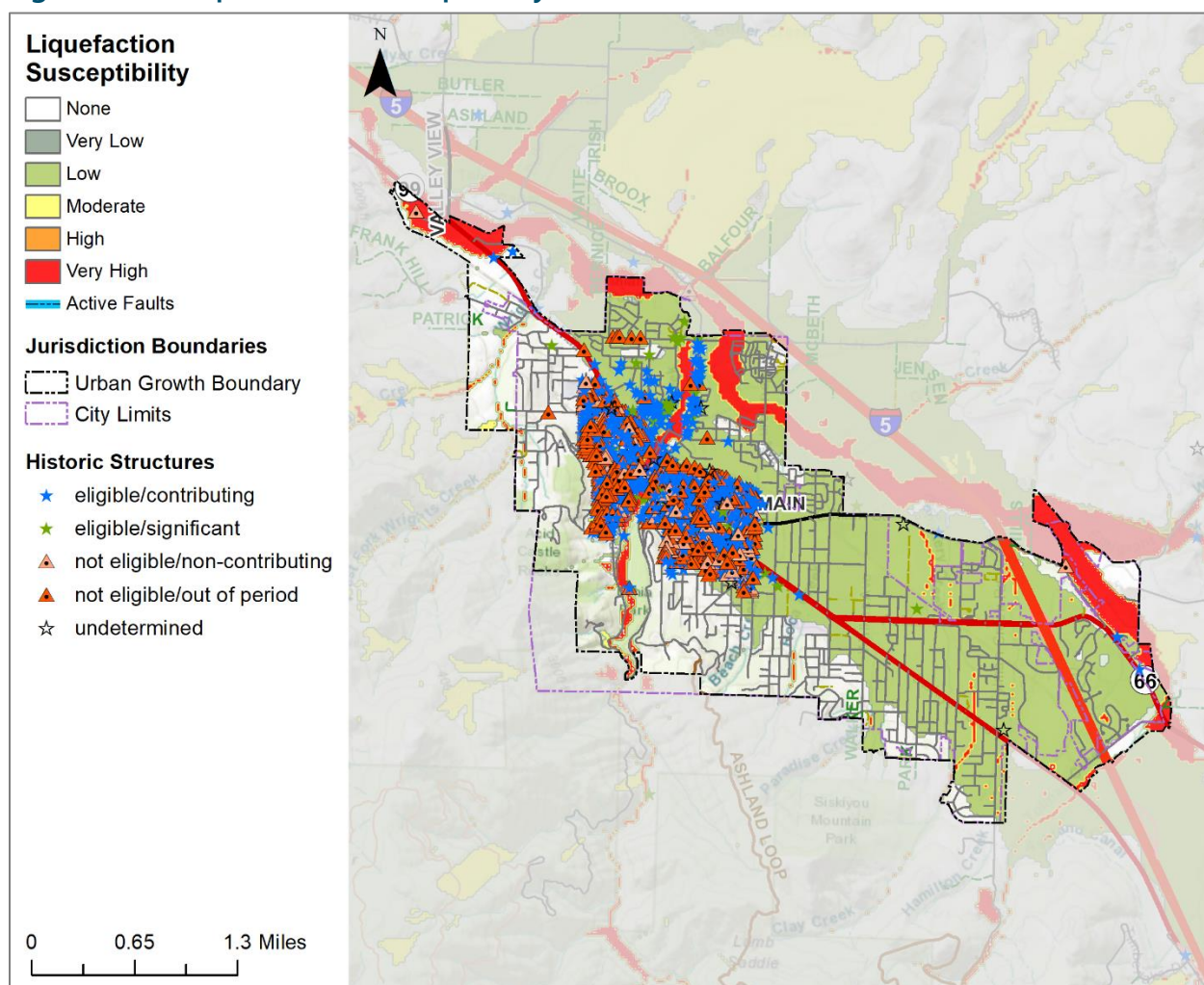
Figure AA-6 Liquefaction Susceptibility and Community Lifelines



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries.

Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon HazVu.

Figure AA-7 Liquefaction Susceptibility and Historic Structures



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries.

Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon HazVu.

Vulnerability Assessment

Due to insufficient data and resources, Ashland is currently unable to perform a quantitative risk assessment, or exposure analysis, for this hazard. Identified Community Lifelines that are exposed to this hazard are shown in Table AA-5. Note that even if a facility has exposure, *it does not mean there is a high risk (vulnerability)*. No development changes affected the jurisdiction's overall vulnerability to this hazard.

Future Projection

Future development (residential, commercial, or industrial) within Jackson County will be at risk to earthquake impacts, although this risk can be mitigated by the adoption and enforcement of high development and building standards. Reducing risks to vulnerable populations should be considered during the redevelopment of existing properties.

Emerging Infectious Disease

The steering committee determined that the City's probability for emerging infectious disease is **moderate** (which is the same as the County's rating) and that their vulnerability is **high** (which is the same as the County's rating). *These ratings have not changed since the previous version of this NHMP.*

Emerging infectious diseases are those that have recently appeared in a population or those whose incidence or geographic range is rapidly increasing or threatens to increase. Emerging infections may be caused by biological pathogens (e.g., virus, parasite, fungus, or bacterium) and may be: previously unknown or undetected biological pathogens, biological pathogens that have spread to new geographic areas or populations, previously known biological pathogens whose role in specific diseases was previously undetected, and biological pathogens whose incidence of disease was previously declining but whose incidence of disease has reappeared (re-emerging infectious disease).¹⁷

Volume I, Section 2 describes the characteristics of emerging infectious disease and local history, as well as the location, extent, and probability of a potential event within the region. Generally, an event that affects the County is likely to affect the City as well.

Vulnerability Assessment

Low immunization rates within Jackson County, specifically in Ashland with the large foreign contingency that visits Ashland due to tourism and Southern Oregon University, contribute to the City's vulnerability.

Future Projection

Vulnerable populations within Jackson County, including children, elderly, those living with disabilities, and unhoused individuals, will be a greater risk to emerging infectious diseases in the future.

Please review Volume I, Section 2 for additional information on this hazard.

Flood

The steering committee determined that the City's probability for flood is **high** (which is the same as the County's rating) and that their vulnerability to flood is **moderate** (which is the same as the County's rating). *These ratings have not changed since the previous version of this NHMP.*

Volume I, Section 2 describes the characteristics of flood hazards, history, and how they relate to future climate projections (see [OCCRI report](#)), as well as the location, extent, and probability of a potential event. Portions of Ashland have areas of mapped FEMA flood hazard zones, including areas along the Bear Creek, Clay Creek, and Ashland Creek (Figure AA-8 and Figure AA-9). Furthermore, other portions of Ashland, outside of the mapped floodplains, are also subject to flooding from local storm water drainage.

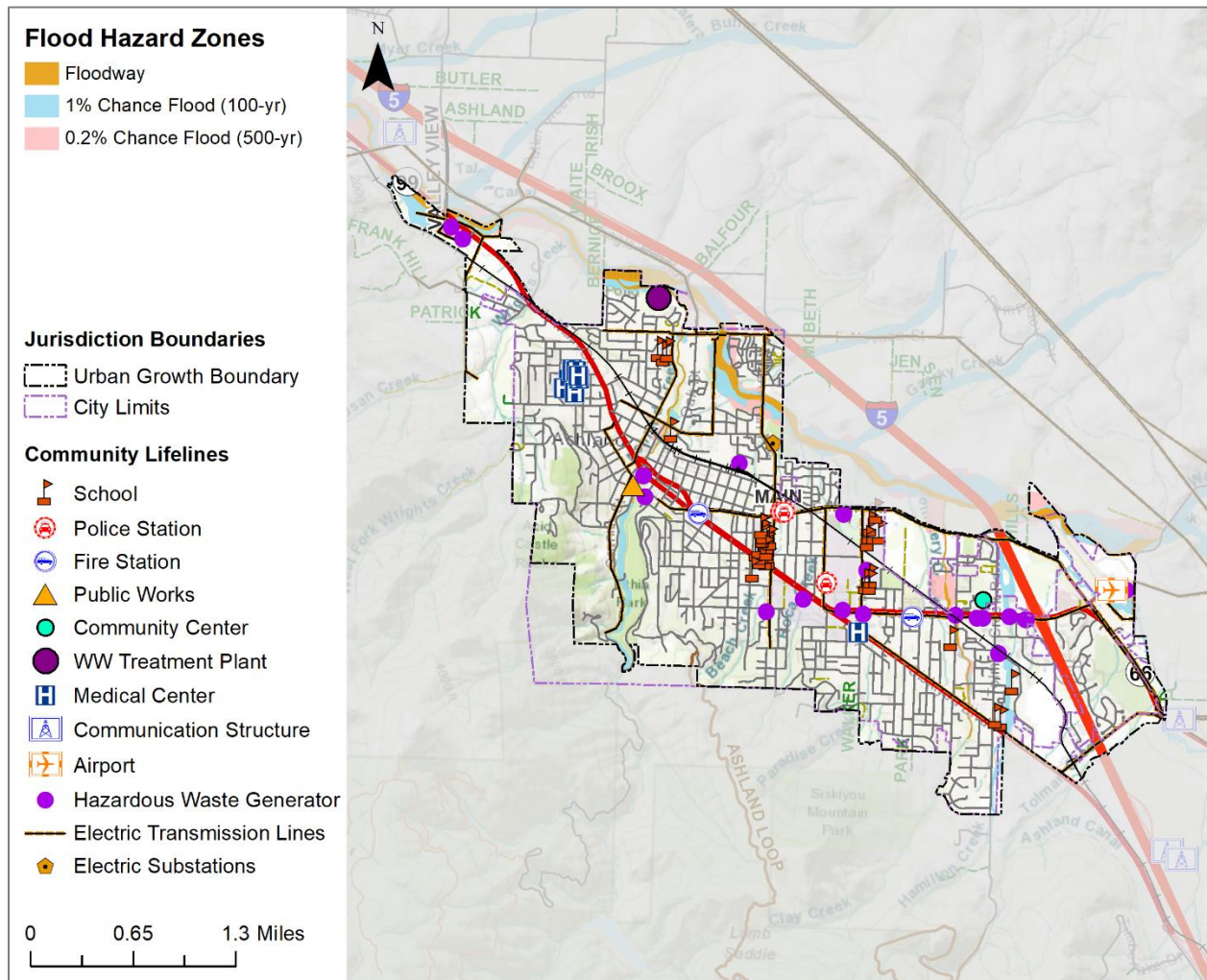
¹⁷ Baylor College of Medicine, *Emerging Infectious Disease*, URL: <https://www.bcm.edu/departments/molecular-virology-and-microbiology/emerging-infections-and-biodefense/emerging-infectious-diseases>, accessed September 17, 2017.

Ashland Creek is the chief source of flooding in Ashland. The creek, which has its origins in the Rogue River National Forest south of the City, is very steep and has a drainage area of approximately 27.5 square miles. The creek flows into Reeder Reservoir south of the City; from the reservoir, the creek flows northward and empties into Bear Creek. Clay Creek rises in the hills to the southeast of Ashland, flows northward at the eastern edge of the City and enters Bear Creek to the north.¹⁸ Floods in the past, including the 1974 and 1997 floods on Ashland Creek, have caused failures with the Ashland water-supply system. Reeder Reservoir is created by Hosler Dam and is one of the City's chief concerns for flooding. The City maintains a Holser Dam Emergency Action Plan (updated 2024) and has an early warning siren system including cameras. A failure study inundation map is maintained by the City and shows the commercial and residential properties are at risk during a failure event.

The City is at risk from two types of flooding: riverine and urban. Riverine flooding occurs when streams overflow their banks and inundate low-lying areas. This is a natural process that adds sediment and nutrients to fertile floodplain areas. It usually results from prolonged periods of precipitation over a wide geographic area. Most areas are generally flooded by low velocity sheets of water. Urban flooding occurs as land is converted to impervious surfaces and hydrologic systems are changed. Precipitation is collected and transmitted to streams at a much faster rate, causing floodwaters that rise rapidly and peak with violent force. During urban flooding, storm drains can back up and cause localized flooding of streets and basements. These flooding events and subsequent damages are commonly caused by the behavior of Ashland Creek and Bear Creek and their tributaries. Additional risks of flood are posed from Clay Creek, Hamilton Creek, Gaerky Creek, and Kitchen Creek. These urban creeks flow through many subsurface pipe systems that can be plugged by debris during flood events.

¹⁸ FEMA, Flood Insurance Study: Jackson County, Oregon and incorporated Areas, January 19, 2018.

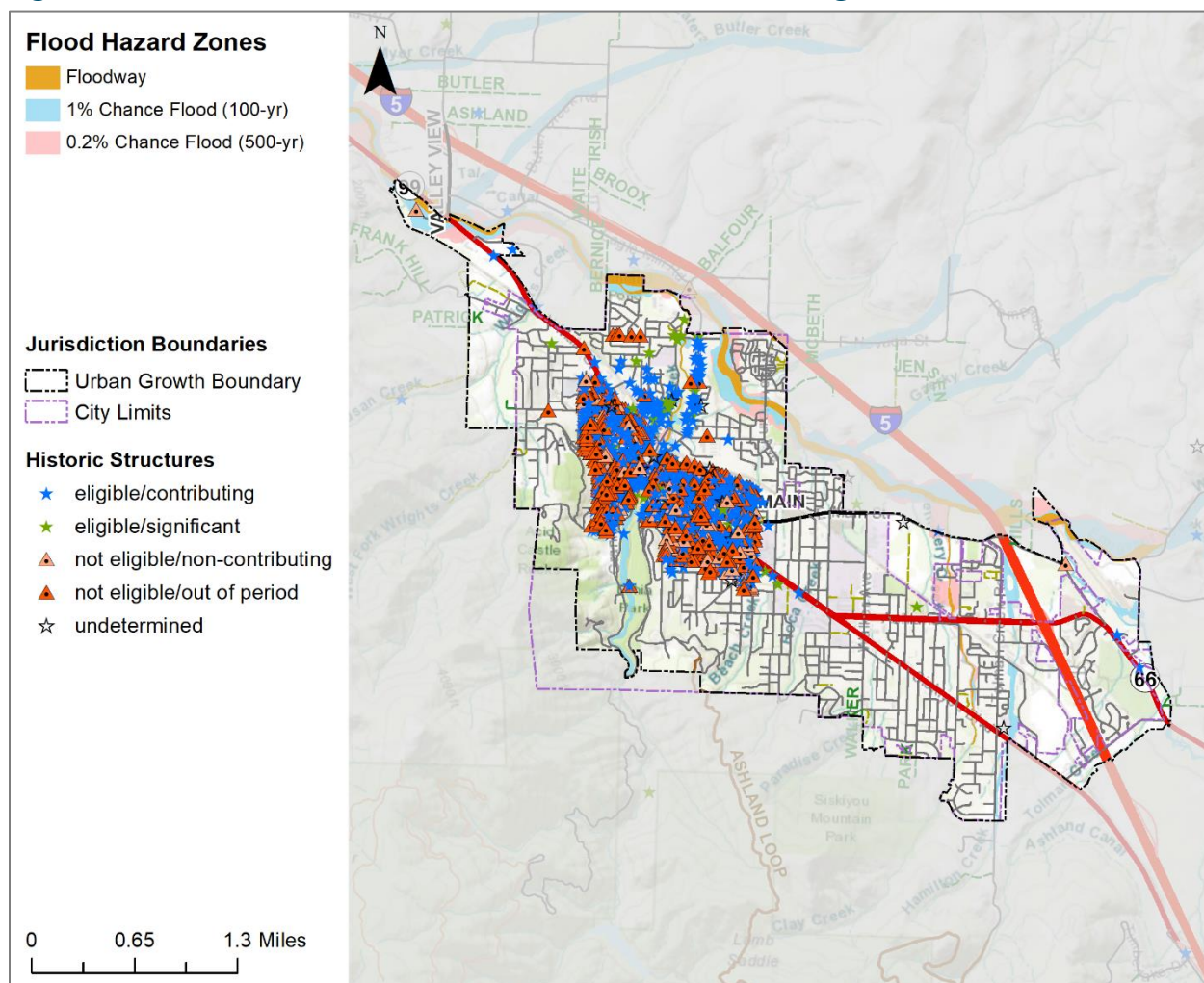
Figure AA-8 FEMA Flood Hazard Zones and Community Lifelines



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries.

Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon HazVu.

Figure AA-9 FEMA Flood Hazard Zones and Historic Buildings



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries.

Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon HazVu.

Vulnerability Assessment

Due to insufficient data and resources, Ashland is currently unable to perform a quantitative risk assessment, or exposure analysis, for this hazard. Identified community lifelines that are exposed to this hazard are shown in Table AA-5. Note that even if a facility has exposure, it does not mean there is a high risk (vulnerability). No development changes affected the jurisdiction's overall vulnerability to this hazard.

Floods can have a devastating impact on almost every aspect of the community, including private property damage, public infrastructure damage, and economic loss from business interruption. It is important for the City to be aware of flooding impacts and assess its level of risk. The City has been proactive in mitigating flood hazards by purchasing floodplain property.

The economic losses due to business closures often total more than the initial property losses that result from flood events. Business owners and their employees are significantly impacted by flood events. Direct damages from flooding are the most common impacts, but indirect damages, such as diminished clientele, can be just as debilitating to a business. Following the

January 1997 flood, businesses in Ashland suffered direct damage from high water and reduced water service resulting from damage to the public water system.

The FEMA Flood Insurance Study (January 19, 2018) has a brief history of flooding in Jackson County and Ashland (Volume I, Section 2). Following the 1997 floods, the City of Ashland was without a functional drinking water system for several weeks while repair and sanitization work was performed. Businesses that depended on the Ashland water supply were unable to operate and their employees were without work.

The City's central business district is located adjacent to Ashland Creek, which was a chief source of flood problems in the past. Both the 1974 and 1997 flood events caused significant damage to the City and water reservoir.¹⁹ Currently, there is no financial impact data available of this infrastructure. It should be noted that major improvements in the culvert at Ashland Creek and Winburn Way will substantially decrease the likelihood of future flooding in the downtown business district.

Highway 99 and Interstate 5 are major transportation routes in the Rogue Valley. If major flooding affected all of the bridges in Ashland, traffic flow in and out of the City would be significantly affected, but would not cut all off all avenues. The amount of property in the flood plain is not a large area but damage could be significant as it would affect residential, commercial, and public property. Floodwaters can affect building foundations, seep into basements or cause damage to the interior, exterior and contents of buildings, dependent upon the velocity and depth of the water and by the presence of floating debris. The City sewer system can overflow during flood events and cause further property damage.

For mitigation planning purposes, it is important to recognize that flood risk for a community is not limited only to areas of mapped floodplains. Other portions of Ashland outside of the mapped floodplains may also be at relatively high risk from over bank flooding from streams too small to be mapped by FEMA or from local storm water drainage.

National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)

FEMA updated the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) and Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) in 2018 (effective January 19, 2018). Ashland's Class Rating within the Community Rating System (CRS) is a 9. The City complies with the NFIP through enforcement of their flood damage prevention ordinance and their floodplain management program. Their code is based on the Oregon Model Flood Hazard Prevention code, which includes provisions addressing substantial improvement/substantial damage.

The Community Repetitive Loss record for Ashland identifies zero (0) Repetitive Loss Properties²⁰ and zero (0) Severe Repetitive Loss Properties.²¹

¹⁹ Ibid.

²⁰ A Repetitive Loss (RL) property is any insurable building for which two or more claims of more than \$1,000 were paid by the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) within any rolling ten-year period, since 1978. A RL property may or may not be currently insured by the NFIP.

²¹ A Severe Repetitive Loss (SRL) property is a single family property (consisting of 1 to 4 residences) that is covered under flood insurance by the NFIP and has incurred flood-related damage for which 4 or more separate claims payments have been paid under flood insurance coverage, with the amount of each claim payment exceeding \$5,000 and with cumulative amount of such

Future Climate Projection:

According to the Oregon Climate Change Research Institute ([OCCRI report](#)) “Future Climate Projections, Jackson County,”²² winter flood risk at mid-elevations in Jackson County, where temperatures are near freezing during winter and precipitation is a mix of rain and snow, is projected to increase as winter temperatures increase. The temperature increase will lead to an increase in the percentage of precipitation falling as rain rather than snow. The projected increases in total precipitation, and in rain relative to snow, likely will increase flood magnitudes in the region. Vulnerable populations adjacent to floodways (including the unhoused, manufactured home communities, and campground occupants) will be more at risk as the winter flood risk increases.

Please review Volume I, Section 2 for additional information on this hazard.

Landslide

The steering committee determined that the City’s probability for landslide is **high** (which is the same as the County’s rating) and that their vulnerability to landslide is **moderate** (which is higher than the County’s rating). *The probability rating stayed the same and the vulnerability rating decreased since the previous version of this NHMP.*

Volume I, Section 2 describes the characteristics of landslide hazards, history, and how they relate to future climate projections (see [OCCRI report](#)), as well as the location, extent, and probability of a potential event within the region. The potential for landslide in Ashland is high and the City’s water treatment plant is vulnerable to landslide. The last major landslide event occurred in 1997 associated with the flooding rain events of that year.

Landslide susceptibility exposure for Ashland is shown in Figure AA-10 and Figure AA-11. Most of Ashland demonstrates a moderate to high susceptibility to landslide exposure, with corridors of moderate susceptibility concentrated around the outer edges of Highway 99 and Interstate-5. Approximately 18% of Ashland has very high or high and approximately 43% moderate landslide susceptibility exposure.²³

Note that even if an area has a high percentage of land in a high or very high landslide exposure susceptibility zone, that does not mean there is a high risk (vulnerability), because risk is the intersection of a hazard and assets.

Potential landslide-related impacts are adequately described within Volume I, Section 2 and include infrastructural damages, economic impacts (due to isolation and/or arterial road closures), property damages, and obstruction to evacuation routes. Rain-induced landslides and debris flows can potentially occur during any winter in Jackson County and thoroughfares beyond City limits are susceptible to obstruction as well. During the 1997 flood, the landslide and

claims payments exceeding \$20,000; or for which at least 2 separate claims payments have been made with the cumulative amount of such claims exceeding the reported value of the property.

²² Oregon Climate Change Research Institute, *Future Climate Projections, Jackson County, Oregon*. February 2023.

²³ DOGAMI Open-File Report, O-16-02, Landslide Susceptibility Overview Map of Oregon (2016)

debris flow that occurred in the canyon near Hosler Dam impacted the Ashland Water Treatment Plant and a failure of the Ashland water system.

The most common type of landslides in Jackson County are slides caused by erosion. Slides move in contact with the underlying surface, are generally slow moving, and can be deep. Rainfall-initiated landslides tend to be smaller; while earthquake induced landslides may be quite large. All soil types can be affected by natural landslide triggering conditions.

Vulnerability Assessment

Due to insufficient data and resources, Ashland is currently unable to perform a quantitative risk assessment, or exposure analysis, for this hazard. Identified community lifelines that are exposed to this hazard are shown in Table AA-5.

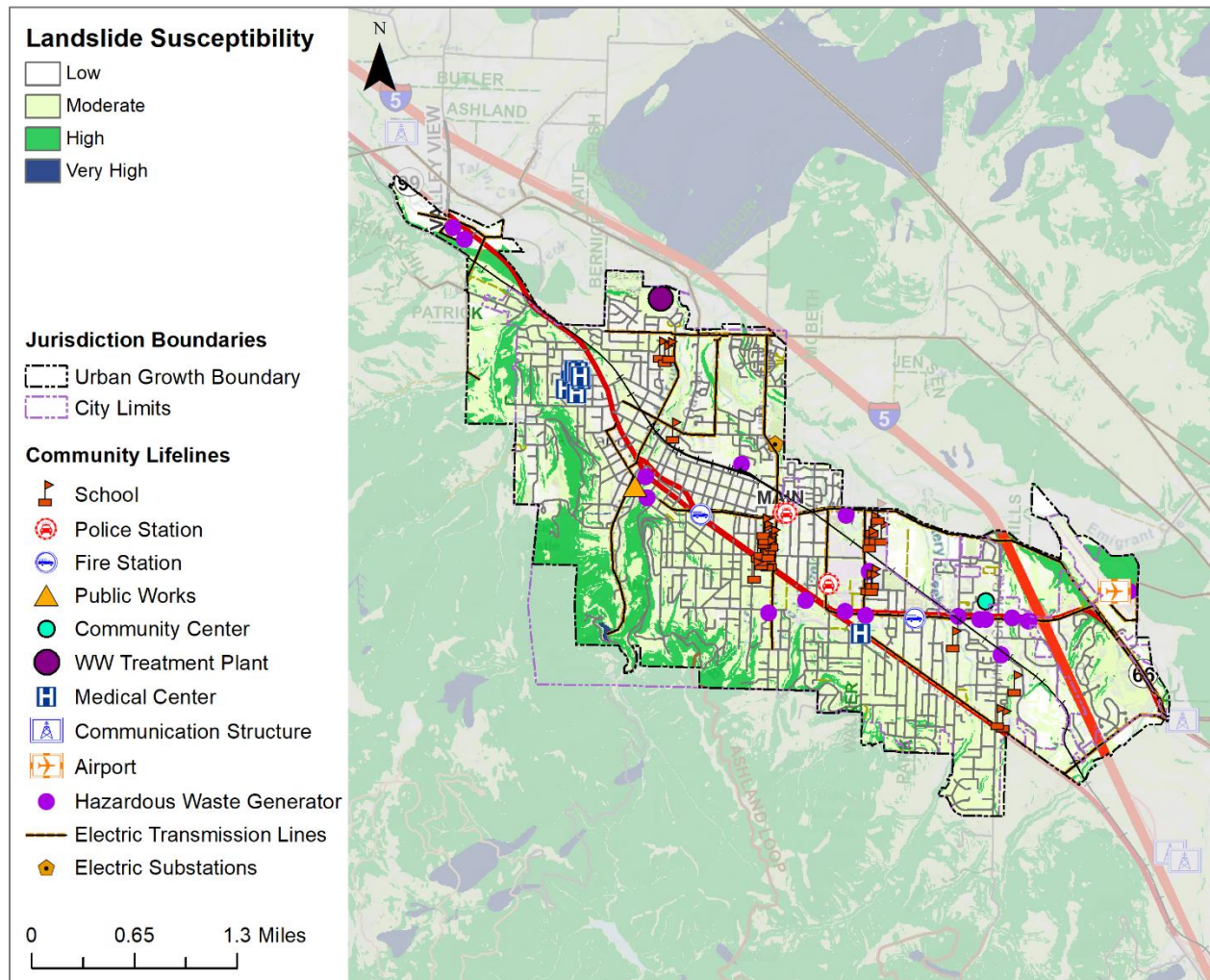
Note that even if a facility has exposure, it does not mean there is a high risk (vulnerability). No development changes affected the jurisdiction's overall vulnerability to this hazard.

Future Projections:

Landslides are often triggered by rainfall when the soil becomes saturated. As a surrogate measure of landslide risk, the Oregon Climate Change Research Institute ([OCCRI report](#)) report presents a threshold based on recent precipitation (cumulative precipitation over the previous 3 days) and antecedent precipitation (cumulative precipitation on the 15 days prior to the previous 3 days). By the 2050s under the higher emissions scenario, the average number of days per year in Jackson County on which the landslide risk threshold is exceeded is projected to remain about the same, with an increase of 0.2 days. However, landslide risk depends on multiple factors, and this metric, which is based on precipitation, does not reflect all aspects of the hazard. Additional triggers, such as earthquakes, wildfires, or development, can increase risks of landslides. Future development along slopes or adjacent to river banks will be a greater risk of impact from this hazard.

Please review Volume I, Section 2 for additional information on this hazard.

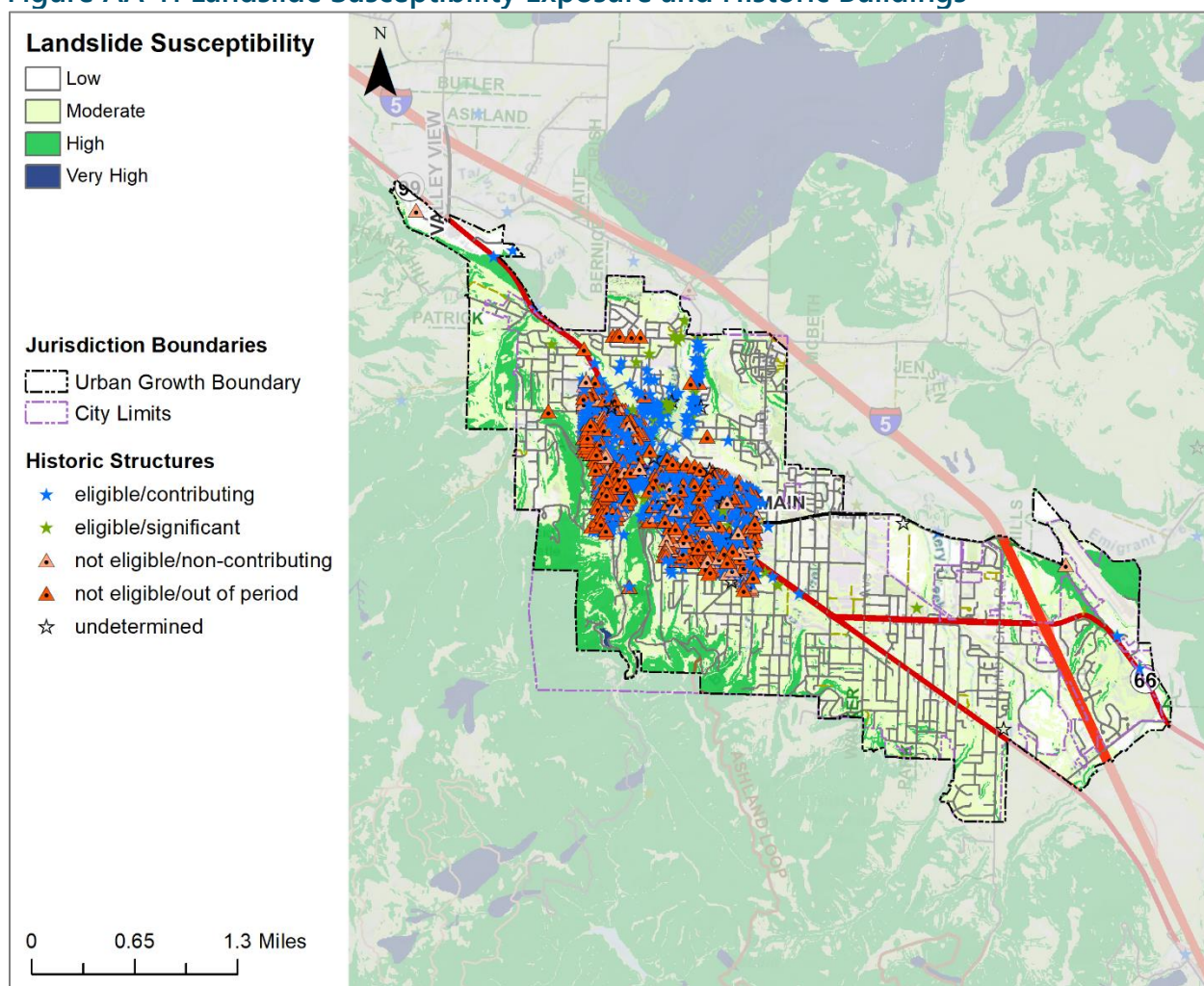
Figure AA-10 Landslide Susceptibility Exposure and Community Lifelines



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries.

Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon HazVu.

Figure AA-11 Landslide Susceptibility Exposure and Historic Buildings



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries.

Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon HazVu.

Severe Weather

Severe weather can account for a variety of intense and potentially damaging weather events. These events include extreme heat events, windstorms, and winter storms. The following section describes the unique probability and vulnerability of each identified weather hazard. Other more abrupt or irregular events such as hail are also described in this section.

Extreme Heat Event

The steering committee determined that the City's probability for an extreme heat event is **high** (which is the same as the County's Rating) and that their vulnerability to an extreme heat event is **high** (which is higher than the County's Rating). *This hazard was not assessed in the previous version of this NHMP.*

Jackson County's NHMP Volume I, Section 2 adequately describes the causes and characteristics of extreme heat, as well as the history, location, extent, and probability of a potential event and

how it relates to future climate projections (see [OCCRI report](#)). Generally, an event that affects the County is likely to affect the City as well. A severe heat episode or "heat wave" occurs about every two to three years, and typically lasts two to three days but can last as many as five days. A severe heat episode can be defined as consecutive days of temperatures in the high 90s and above 100. Severe heat hazard in Southern Oregon can be described as the average number of days with temperatures greater than or equal to 90-degrees Fahrenheit...²⁴

Extreme heat events can and have occurred in the city, and while historically in our area they do not cause loss of life, they are becoming more frequent and have the potential to impact economic activity as well as quality of life and have caused threat to life in some cases.

Future Projections:

According to the Oregon Climate Change Research Institute ([OCCRI report](#)) "Future Climate Projections, Jackson County,"²⁵ average temperature is expected to continue increasing during the twenty-first century if global emissions of greenhouse gases continue. The number, duration, and intensity of extreme heat events will increase as temperatures continue to warm. In Jackson County, the number of extremely hot days (days on which the temperature is 90°F or higher) and the temperature on the hottest day of the year are projected to increase by the 2020s and 2050s. The number of days per year with temperatures 90°F or higher is projected to increase by an average of 28 days (range 12–38 days) by the 2050s, relative to the 1971–2000 historical baselines. The temperature on the hottest day of the year is projected to increase by an average of about 7°F (range 3–8°F) by the 2050s. Higher temperatures and longer/more extreme heat events will have negative impacts upon vulnerable populations such as those over 65+, children, those living in older or temporary housing, and field workers.

See the Risk Assessment (Volume I, Section 2) for additional information on this hazard.

Windstorm

The steering committee determined that the City's probability for windstorms is **high** (which is the same as the County's rating) and that their vulnerability to windstorms is **high** (which is higher than the County's rating). *The probability rating stayed the same and the vulnerability rating increased since the previous version of this NHMP.*

Volume I, Section 2 describes the characteristics of windstorm hazards, history, and how they relate to future climate projections (see [OCCRI report](#)), as well as the location, extent, and probability of a potential event within the region. Because windstorms typically occur during winter months, they are sometimes accompanied by ice, freezing rain, flooding, and very rarely, snow. Other severe weather events that may accompany windstorms, including thunderstorms, hail, lightning strikes, and tornadoes are generally negligible for Ashland.

²⁴ DLCD. *Oregon State Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan*. 2020.

²⁵ Oregon Climate Change Research Institute, *Future Climate Projections, Jackson County, Oregon*. February 2023.

Volume I, Section 2 describes the impacts caused by windstorms, including power outages, downed trees, heavy precipitation, building damages, and storm-related debris. Additionally, transportation and economic disruptions result as well.

Damage from high winds generally has resulted in downed utility lines and trees usually limited to several localized areas. Electrical power can be out anywhere from a few hours to several days. Outdoor signs have also suffered damage. If the high winds are accompanied by rain (which they often are), blowing leaves and debris clog drainage-ways, which can lead to localized urban flooding.

Future Projections:

Limited research suggests little if any change in the frequency and intensity of windstorms in the Northwest as a result of climate change. Those impacted by windstorms at present, including older residential or commercial developments with above-ground utilities, poor insulation or older construction, heavy tree canopies, or poor storm drainage, will continue to be impacted by windstorms in the future.

Please review Volume I, Section 2 for additional information on this hazard.

Winter Storm (Snow/Ice)

The steering committee determined that the City's probability for winter storms is **high** (which is the same as the County's rating) and that their vulnerability to winter storms is **high** (which is higher than the County's rating). *The probability rating stayed the same and the vulnerability rating decreased since the previous version of this NHMP.*

Volume I, Section 2 describes the characteristics of winter storm hazards, history, and how they relate to future climate projections (see [OCCRI report](#)), as well as the location, extent, and probability of a potential event within the region. Severe winter storms can consist of rain, freezing rain, ice, snow, cold temperatures, and wind. They originate from troughs of low pressure offshore that ride along the jet stream during fall, winter, and early spring months. Severe winter storms affecting the City typically originate in the Gulf of Alaska or in the central Pacific Ocean. These storms are most common from November through March.

Major winter storms can and have occurred in the Ashland area, and while they typically do not cause significant damage, they are frequent and have the potential to impact economic activity. Road and rail closures due to winter weather are an uncommon occurrence but can interrupt commuter and commercial traffic.

Future Projections

According to the Oregon Climate Change Research Institute ([OCCRI report](#)) "Future Climate Projections, Jackson County,"²⁶ cold extremes will become less frequent and intense as the climate warms. In Jackson County, the number of cold days (maximum temperature 32°F or lower) per year is projected to decrease by an average of 3 days (range -2– -5 days) by the 2050s, relative to the 1971–2000 historical baselines, under the higher emissions scenario. The

²⁶ Oregon Climate Change Research Institute, *Future Climate Projections, Jackson County, Oregon*. February 2023.

temperature on the coldest night of the year is projected to increase by an average of 6°F (range 3–9°F) by the 2050s. The intensity of extreme precipitation is expected to increase as the atmosphere warms and holds more water vapor. In Jackson County, the number of days per year with at least 0.75 inches of precipitation is not projected to change substantially. However, by the 2050s, the amount of precipitation on the wettest day and wettest consecutive five days per year is projected to increase by an average of 15% (range -3–32%) and 11% (range -3–34%), respectively. If these precipitation events occur in the winter, heavier winter storms with larger impacts upon transportation routes, vulnerable populations, and economic activity can be expected.

Please review Volume I, Section 2 for additional information on this hazard.

Volcanic Event

The steering committee determined that the City’s probability for a volcanic event is **low** (which is the same as the County’s rating) and that their vulnerability to a volcanic event is **low** (which is the same as the County’s rating). *These ratings did not change since the previous version of this NHMP.*

Volume I, Section 2 describes the characteristics of volcanic hazards, and their local history, as well as the location, extent, and probability of a potential event within the region. Generally, an event that affects the County is likely to affect Ashland as well. Ashland is very unlikely to experience anything more than volcanic ash during a volcanic event. Ashland’s water supply has a high concentration of sulfur which could increase during a volcanic event.

Future Projections

Although the science of volcano predictions is improving, it remains challenging to predict a potential volcanic event. Ash fall, which will be the greatest impact, will impact the entire County. Impacts will be felt hardest by property managers (ranches, farmers, etc.) and by those relying upon clean surface water (for drinking water production and irrigation).

Please review Volume I, Section 2 for additional information on this hazard.

Wildfire

The steering committee determined that the City’s probability for wildfire is **high** (which is the same as the County’s rating) and that their vulnerability to wildfire is **high** (which is higher than the County’s rating). *These ratings have not changed since the previous version of this NHMP.*

Volume I, Section 2 describes the characteristics of wildland fire hazards, history, and how they relate to future climate projections (see [OCCRI report](#)), as well as the location, extent, and probability of a potential event within the region. The location and extent of a wildland fire vary depending on fuel, topography, and weather conditions. Weather and urbanization conditions are primarily at cause for the hazard level. Notable wildland fires have occurred in Ashland and it remains a concern due to an increased amount of development along the Wildland-Urban Interface. In addition, the City’s watershed is particularly vulnerable and a wildfire in that area would impact its water supply and potentially lead to landslides and increased flooding concerns. Please review Page 17 of the 2016 Ashland Forest Plan for more fire related details.

Ashland, along with Talent, Phoenix, and Medford Ashland, was severely affected by the Almeda Fire in September 2020. Due to initial firefighting efforts less than one dozen structures were damaged by fire within the city limits.

The potential community impacts and vulnerabilities described in Volume I, Section 2 are generally accurate for the City as well. Ashland developed a Community Wildfire Protection Plan in 2004. The [Rogue Valley Integrated Fire Plan](#) (RVIFP, updated 2019) assesses wildfire risk, maps wildland urban interface areas, and includes actions to mitigate wildfire risk. The City is included in the RVIFP and will update the City's wildfire risk assessment if the fire plan presents better data during future updates (an action item is included within Volume I, Section 4 to participate in updates to the integrated fire plan and to continue to maintain and update their RVIFP). Ashland is within an area of high wildfire prone urban landscape. The City hereby incorporates the RVIFP into this addendum by reference to provide greater detail to sensitivity and exposure to the wildfire hazard.

Property can be damaged or destroyed with fire as structures, vegetation, and other flammables easily merge to become unpredictable and hard to manage. Other factors that affect the ability to effectively respond to a wildfire include access to the location and to water, response time from the fire station, availability of personnel and equipment, and weather (e.g., heat, low humidity, high winds, and drought).

The City is involved in an ongoing project known as the Ashland Forest Resiliency (AFR) Stewardship Project. [AFR](#) is a collaboration between the City, the Nature Conservancy, the U.S. Forest Service, and Lomakatsi Restoration Project, which is working to enhance and protect over 58,000 acres of landscape from Emigrant Lake to Wagner Creek irrespective of ownership.

Ashland also participates in Firewise and Fire Adapted Communities Programs and has a Wildfire Hazard Zone Overlay that dates back to 1992 that, as of 2018, includes all structures within city limits. The City is also considering adopting a [wildfire ordinance](#) that would address:

- Fire prone vegetation within 5 ft of a structure
- 10 ft spacing from tree branches to a chimney
- Spacing requirements for existing fire prone trees and shrubs
- Additional fuel break size for lots with more than 20% slope

Figure AA-12 and Figure AA-13 show burn probability in Ashland for community lifelines and historic buildings.

Vulnerability Assessment

Due to insufficient data and resources, Ashland is currently unable to perform a quantitative risk assessment, or exposure analysis, for this hazard. Identified community lifelines that are exposed to this hazard are shown in Table AA-5. Additionally, all structures in the city are considered exposed to wildfire, directly or indirectly, and are within the Wildfire Hazard Zone. Structures within the city have to comply with the requirements of the zone.

Note that even if a facility has exposure, it does not mean there is a high risk (vulnerability). No development changes affected the jurisdiction's overall vulnerability to this hazard.

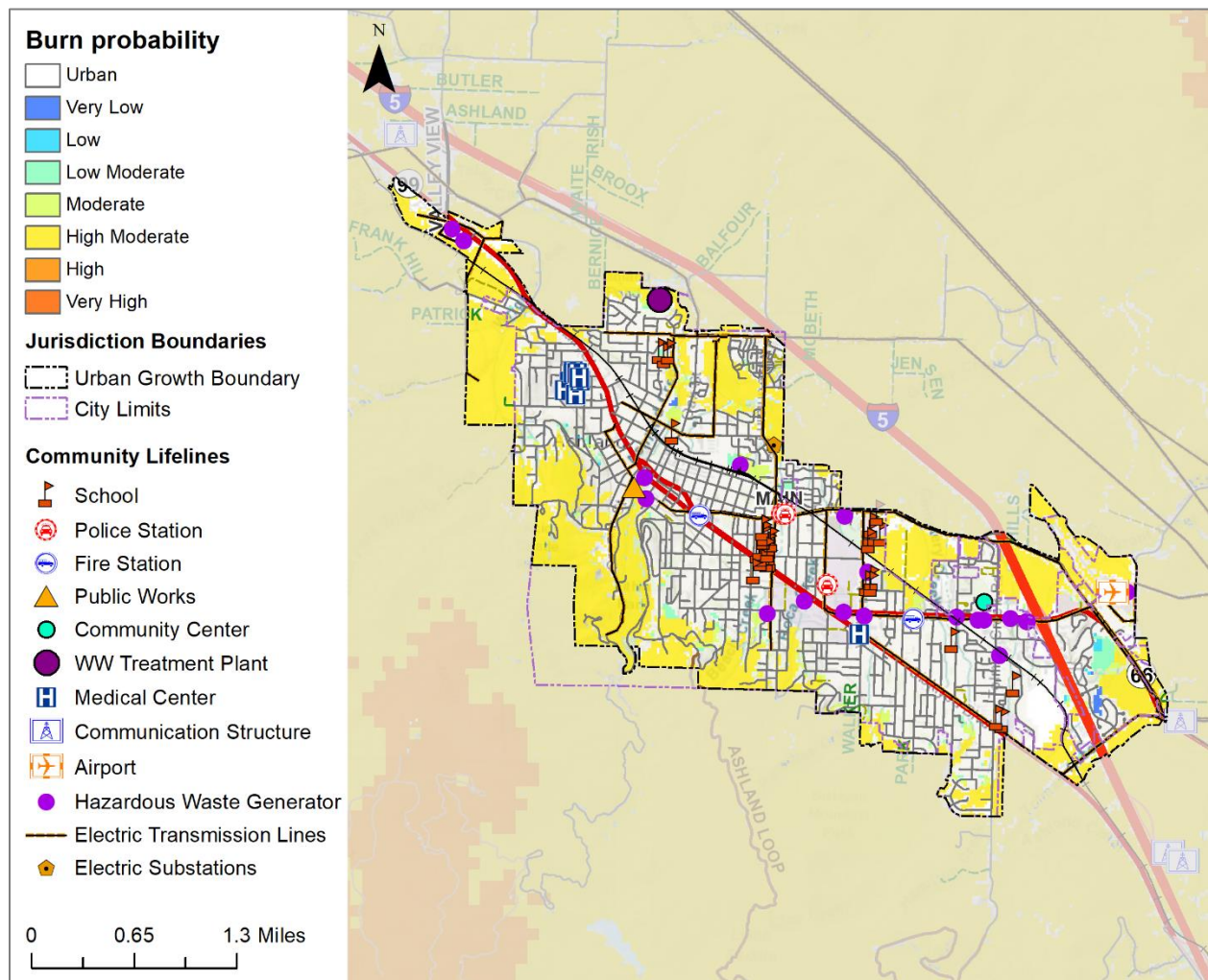
Future Projections

According to the Oregon Climate Change Research Institute “Future Climate Projections, Jackson County,”²⁷ wildfire frequency, intensity, and area burned are projected to continue increasing in the Northwest. Wildfire risk, expressed as the average number of days per year on which fire danger is very high, is projected to increase in Jackson County by 13 days (range -6– 29) by the 2050s, relative to the historical baseline (1971–2000), under the higher emissions scenario. Similarly, the average number of days per year on which vapor pressure deficit is extreme is projected to increase by 29 days (range 12–42) by the 2050s. Communities at risk to wildfire include those within the urban wildfire interface or along river or creek corridors, like Bear Creek, where fire can travel quickly. Communities will need to address growing wildfire risks if populations are not restricted from expanding further into higher risk areas.

Please review Volume I, Section 2 for additional information on this hazard.

²⁷ Oregon Climate Change Research Institute, *Future Climate Projections, Jackson County, Oregon*. February 2023.

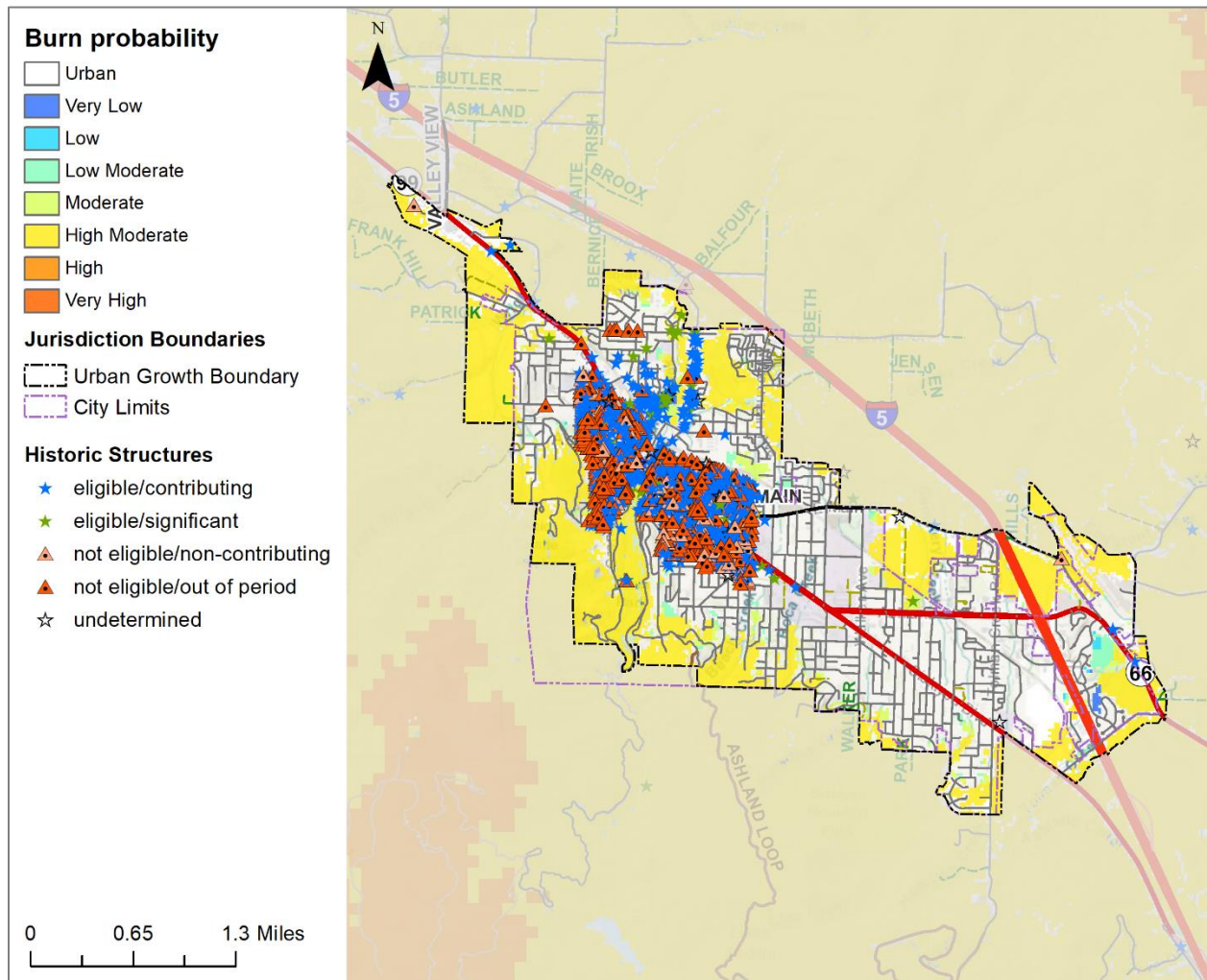
Figure AA-12 Burn Probability in Ashland and Community Lifelines



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. USFS Pacific Northwest Region Wildfire Risk Assessment (PNRA)

Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon Explorer's CWPP Planning Tool. Note: All structures within the city are in the Wildfire Hazard Zone ([link](#)).

Figure AA-13 Burn Probability in Ashland and Historic Buildings



Source: Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience. USFS Pacific Northwest Region Wildfire Risk Assessment (PNRA)

Note: To view detail click this [link](#) to access Oregon Explorer's CWPP Planning Tool. Note: All structures within the city are in the Wildfire Hazard Zone ([link](#)).

Attachment A:

Public Involvement Summary

Members of the steering committee provided edits and updates to the NHMP prior to the public review period as reflected in the final document. In addition, a survey was distributed that included responses from residents of Ashland (Volume III, Appendix F).

To provide the public information regarding the draft NHMP addendum, and provide an opportunity for comment, an announcement (see below) was provided from **September 13 through October 2** on the City's website. The plan was also posted and announced on the County's website. There was one comment provided that has been reviewed and integrated into the NHMP as applicable. Additional opportunities for stakeholders and the public to be involved in the planning process are addressed in Volume III, Appendix B.

A diverse array of agencies and organizations were provided an opportunity to provide input to inform the plan's content through a variety of mechanisms including the opportunity for comment on the draft plan. The agencies and organizations represent local and regional agencies involved in hazard mitigation activities, those that have the authority to regulate development, neighboring communities, representatives of businesses, academia, and other private organizations, and representatives of nonprofit organizations, including community-based organizations, that work directly with and/or provide support to underserved communities and socially vulnerable populations. For more information on the engagement strategy see Volume II, Appendix B.

Furthermore, after adoption of the Ashland Addendum in February 2024, an expanded steering committee was formed (see page 2 for members) to review and make further necessary edits to the Ashland Addendum. Members of this committee along with Ashland's Emergency Manager completed edits and will seek local council approval and local re-adoption in September 2024.

Website Posting

Public comment on the 2023 Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan Update is open



The City of Ashland seeks public input on update to the Jackson County Multi-Jurisdictional Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan – Public comment on the Ashland addendum for the plan will be accepted through Monday, October 2, 2023.

The City of Ashland in coordination with Jackson County is in the process of updating the existing Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan (NHMP) for Jackson County. This work is being performed in cooperation with the University of Oregon's Institute for Policy Research and Engagement - Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience and the Oregon Department of Emergency Management, utilizing funds obtained from the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Hazard Mitigation Grant Program.

The NHMP is required to be updated and readopted every five (5) years. With readoption of the plan, Ashland will regain its eligibility to apply for federal funding toward natural hazard mitigation projects. This local planning process includes a wide range of representatives from city and county government, emergency management personnel, and outreach to members of the public in the form of an electronic survey.

A natural hazard mitigation plan provides communities with a set of goals, action items and resources designed to reduce risk from future natural disaster events. Engaging in mitigation activities provides jurisdictions with a number of benefits, including reduced loss of life, property, essential services, critical facilities and economic hardship; reduced short-term and long-term recovery and reconstruction costs; increased cooperation and communication within the community through the planning process; and increased potential for state and federal funding for recovery and reconstruction projects.

An electronic version of the updated draft Ashland NHMP addendum is available for formal public comment beginning Wednesday, September 13, 2023, through Monday, October 2, 2023. [View the draft.](#)

To provide public comment, please describe the feedback and reference page number, table or figure of concern:

1. Send an email to JacksonEm@jacksoncounty.org
2. Fax to 541.774.6705
3. Mail or drop-off hard copies: 10 S Oakdale, Rm 214, Medford, OR 97501

More on the 2023 Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan Update at jacksoncountyor.org/emergency.

Questions regarding the Ashland NHMP addendum or the update process in general, should be directed to Kelly Burns, Emergency Management Coordinator, at 541.880.2299, kelly.burns@ashland.or.us; or Michael Howard, Director for the Oregon Partnership for Disaster Resilience, mhoward@uoregon.edu.

"We are better together!"

Info on the City of Ashland Emergency Preparedness, including signing up for Everbridge Citizen Alert at ashland.or.us/BetterPrepared, or go directly to the [Citizen Alert registration page](#).

#end

Released September 13, 2023

[Back to News](#)

Ashland Steering Committee

Steering committee members possessed familiarity with the community of Ashland and how it is affected by natural hazard events. The steering committee guided the update process through several steps including goal confirmation and prioritization, action item review and development, and information sharing, to update the NHMP and to make the NHMP as comprehensive as possible. The steering committee met formally on the following date:

Meeting #1: Ashland steering committee, February 14, 2023 (via Zoom)

During this meeting, the steering committee reviewed the previous NHMP, and were provided updates on hazard mitigation planning, the NHMP update process, and project timeline. The steering committee:

- Updated recent history of hazard events in the city.
- Reviewed and confirmed the County NHMP's mission and goals.
- Discussed the NHMP public outreach strategy.
- Reviewed and provided feedback on the draft risk assessment update including community vulnerabilities and hazard information.
- Reviewed and updated their existing mitigation strategy (actions).
- Reviewed and updated their implementation and maintenance program.

Meeting Attendees:

- Kelly Burns, Emergency Management Coordinator
- Chris Chambers, Ashland Fire Department

Follow up meetings occurred throughout 2024 and 2024

Expanded Steering Committee was formed post-adoption 2024 met and reviewed/recommended edits.

Edits finalized and addition of Appendix C (tracking sheet) Record of Plan Changes added.

Attachment B:

Action Item Changes

Table AA-7 is an accounting of the status (complete or not complete) and major changes to actions since the previous NHMP. All actions were renumbered in this update to be consistent with other jurisdictions that are participating in the multi-jurisdictional NHMP. Actions identified as still relevant are included in the updated action plan (Table AA-1).

Previous NHMP Actions that are Complete:

Wildfire #4, “Wildfire Mitigation Ordinance.” Complete. Ashland developed their Wildfire Safety Ordinance (effective October 18, 2018). [Link](#)

Previous NHMP Actions that are Not Complete and No Longer Relevant:

None identified.

Table AA-7 Status of All Hazard Mitigation Actions in the Previous Plan

2018 Action Item	2024 Action Item	Status	Still Relevant? (Yes/No)
Multi-Hazard Mitigation Items			
Multi-Hazard #1	1.1	Not Complete	Yes
Multi-Hazard #2	1.2	Not Complete	Yes
Multi-Hazard #3	1.3	Not Complete	Yes
Air Quality Mitigation Items			
Air Quality	2.0	New	Yes
Drought Mitigation Items			
-	3.0	New	-
Earthquake Mitigation Items			
Earthquake #1	4.1	Not Complete	Yes
Earthquake #2	4.2	Not Complete	Yes
Earthquake #3	4.3	Not Complete	Yes
Earthquake #4	4.4	Not Complete	Yes
Emerging Infectious Disease Mitigation Items			
-	5.0	New	-
Flood Mitigation Items			
Flood #1	6.1	Not Complete	Yes
Flood #2	6.2	Not Complete	Yes

2018 Action Item	2024 Action Item	Status	Still Relevant? (Yes/No)
Flood#3	6.3	Not Complete	Yes
Flood#4	6.4	Not Complete	Yes
Landslide Mitigation Items			
Landslide #1	7.1	Not Complete	Yes
Severe Weather Mitigation Items			
Severe Weather	8.0	Not complete	Yes
Severe Weather	8.1	Not Complete	Yes
Volcanic Event Mitigation Items			
-	9.0	New	-
Wildfire Mitigation Items			
Wildfire #1	10.1	Not Complete	Yes
Wildfire #2	10.2	Not Complete	Yes
Wildfire #3	10.3	Not Complete	Yes
Wildfire #4	10.4	Completed	Yes
Wildfire #5	10.5	Completed	Yes

Attachment C:

Record of Plan Changes

The City of Ashland Emergency Manager will coordinate review, revision, and re-promulgation of this plan whenever changes occur, such as lessons-learned from exercises or actual events, or changes in existing facilities. Changes to the appendices, and non-substantive changes to the plan may be made without formal City Council approval.

All updates and revisions to the plan will be tracked and recorded in the following table. This process will ensure that the most recent version of the plan is disseminated and implemented by emergency response personnel.

Date	Change No.	Purpose of Update
2024	000	Update and bring overall information and formatting in line with County and State recommendations.
2024	2024-001	Adoption of updated plan by City Council Feb 20 th , 2024
2024	2024-002	Update all areas to reflect current City offices and officers, steering committee members.
2024	2024-003	Re-establish document links, removed committees and plans that no longer exist, add current committees and current plans.
2024	2024-004	Updated table AA-3 Hazard Analysis Matrix.
2024	2024-005	Updated Community Lifelines AA-5, Critical & Essential Facilities,
2024	2025-006	Updated Mitigation Action Items AA-1, AA-7



Council Business Meeting

Date: October 1, 2024

Agenda Item	City Manager Contract
From	Doug McGeary, City Attorney, Acting
Contact	doug.mcgeary@ashland.or.us

SUMMARY

On August 20th, 2024 City Council voted to appoint Sabrina Cotta as the City Manager and directed Mayor and Council Chair working with appropriate staff to negotiate an employment agreement for Council consideration.

POLICIES, PLANS & GOALS SUPPORTED

Excellence in governance and City services.

BACKGROUND AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The City Manager position became vacant in October 2023. Sabrina Cotta, the Deputy City Manager, became Acting City Manager until February 2024, when she became Interim City Manager. The Ashland Charter, Article XIII Section 1, gives the Mayor, with the confirmation by the Council, authority to appoint a City Manager. Mayor and Council appointed Sabrina Cotta as City Manager on August 20th, 2024 contingent on reaching an employment agreement. The attached employment agreement is the result of that negotiation for Council consideration and vote.

FISCAL IMPACTS

This is a budgeted position with no significant impacts.

SUGGESTED ACTIONS, MOTIONS, AND/OR OPTIONS

I move to approve the employment agreement between the City of Ashland and Sabrina Cotta for the position of City Manager.

REFERENCES & ATTACHMENTS

1. CITY MANAGER CONTRACT_COTTA 2024_FINAL
2. ICMA Code of Ethics Exhibit A



CITY OF ASHLAND
EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT
CITY MANAGER

This employment agreement ("Agreement"), is made and entered into this 1st day of October, by and between the City of Ashland, an Oregon municipal corporation ("City") and Sabrina Cotta ("Employee").

1. POSITION AND RESPONSIBILITIES

1.1 The City desires to employ the services of Employee as City Manager of the City of Ashland.

1.2 It is the desire of the City to: (1) secure and retain the services of Employee and to provide inducement for Employee to remain in such employment, (2) to make possible full work productivity by assuming Employee's morale and peace of mind with respect to future security, (3) to act as a deterrent against malfeasance or dishonesty for personal gain on the part of the Employee; and (4) to provide a just means for termination.

1.3 Employee shall serve as City Manager for the City of Ashland under the terms of this Agreement. Employee shall be the chief executive and administrative head of the City with primary responsibilities that include all duties and tasks specified in the Ashland City Charter, the Ashland Municipal Code, and standard duties associated with the position of City Manager. The City shall not unreasonably interfere with Employee's performance of such duties.

1.4 Employee desires to accept employment as the City Manager of the City of Ashland and to begin this employment on October 1st, 2024.

1.5 Except as may be provided otherwise by the Ashland City Charter the Ashland Municipal Code and other applicable law, or the City's agreement with any other person by contract, Employee shall have the authority to establish internal rules and procedures which the Employee deems necessary for the efficient and effective operation of the City.

1.6 Employee shall not be required to accept the City's assignment of any duties outside the scope of those stipulated in the Ashland City Charter, the Ashland Municipal Code, and the job description for the position of City Manager and customarily performed by persons holding the role of City Manager in the absence of Employee's express written consent to such assignment.

1.7 The City expects the Employee to adhere to the highest professional standards. The City shall support Employee in keeping commitment by refraining from any order,

direction or request that would require Employee to violate the international City Manager association (ICMA) Code of Ethics. The ICMA Code of Ethics are attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by this reference. Neither the Mayor, the City Council, nor any individual member thereof shall request Employee to endorse any candidate, make financial contribution, sign or circulate any petition, or participate in any fundraising activity for individuals seeking or holding elected office, nor to handle any matter of personnel on a basis other than fairness, impartiality and merit.

2. EMPLOYMENT TERM

2.1 Employee agrees to begin employment as the City Manager on October 1, 2024, and to remain in the employ of the City and not become employed by any other employer under the terms of this agreement. This provision shall not restrict Employee from using vacation leave or administrative leave for teaching, consulting or other activities provided these activities do not conflict with the regular duties of the Employee and are approved in writing by the City Council.

2.2 In the event Employee wishes to voluntarily resign their position during the term of this Agreement, Employee shall be required to give the City not less than thirty (30) calendar days' prior written notice of such intention, unless such notice is waived by the Mayor, with the consent of the City Council. Employee will cooperate with the City in every way with the smooth and normal transfer of their position to any newly appointed individual.

3. TERMINATION

The employment of the Employee may only be terminated under the following circumstances:

3.1. Breach of Agreement: The City may terminate the Employee's employment for a material breach of this Agreement that remains uncured for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice from the City.

3.1.1 The City agrees to provide Employee a reasonable opportunity (no less than 30 days) to cure all substantive criticisms, complaints, and suggestions with respect to Employee's performance of their duties and services pursuant to this Agreement.

3.2. Violation of Law, Policy, or Malfeasance: The City may terminate the Employee's employment for the violation of any criminal law, core employment policy, or for malfeasance outside the scope of their employment.

3.2.1 The term "core employment policy" refers to the fundamental principles and guidelines that regulate employee conduct as found in the City's management and employee policies, reflecting the organization's core values and culture. These policies encompass principles such as respect, honesty, integrity, teamwork, and professionalism.

3.2.2 The term “malfeasance” refers to the intentional or deliberate commission of an illegal or wrongful act, and includes misappropriation, dishonesty, breach of trust, insubordination, neglect of duty, failure to perform duties in a manner that is consistent with applicable law, or committing any violation of City policies or standards that the City deems a serious violation; or engaging in other acts or omissions demonstrating a disregard for the interests of the City.

3.3 In the event Employee is dismissed by the City during the term of this Agreement and Employee is not being dismissed for any reason set forth in subsection 3.2, the City agrees to offer Employee a severance agreement and 90-day notice. Severance pay will be paid as a lump sum within 30 days of termination, unless otherwise agreed to by the Employee and the City, and will include a payout equal to twelve (12) months of the Employee’s base salary at the time of dismissal and any accruals afforded to the Employee, 12 month deferred compensation contribution as provided in section 4.3.4, and a healthcare stipend equal to 12 months of Employer Employee and Family premiums (collectively “Severance Pay”). Such severance agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld.

3.4 The City shall not terminate the Employee within 180 days after the swearing-in of newly elected Council members, except for violation of any criminal law, core employment policy, or for malfeasance. In the event the Council chooses to terminate during this period the Employee will be granted double the Severance Pay as outlined in Section 3.3.

3.5 At the request of the majority of the city council, the Employee may choose to resign in lieu of dismissal. Should the Employee choose to resign in lieu of dismissal, the City may negotiate a severance package ranging from no payment to the full Severance Pay as outlined in Section 3.3.

3.6 A majority vote of the City Council shall be required for the City to terminate this employment agreement.

4. COMPENSATION

4.1. Base Salary: Employee shall receive a salary equivalent to Step 5 City Manager salary schedule. The City agrees to annually increase the monthly salary and/or other benefits of the City Manager in the same percentage as may be accorded to other Management and Confidential Employees of the City.

4.2. Car Allowance: The Employee shall receive a monthly car allowance of \$400.

4.3. Additional Benefits: In addition to the base salary and car allowance, the Employee shall be entitled to:

4.3.1 Administrative Leave: Employee is entitled to 80 hours of Administrative Leave deposited in leave bank in July of each year.

4.3.2 Vacation Accrual: Employee shall accrue vacation leave at a rate of 16 hours per month. Starting with the employee's 5th year of service to the City, the Employee shall accrue vacation leave at a rate of 20 hours per month.

4.3.3 Professional Development: The City shall provide support for professional organizational memberships and financial support for Employee to travel to professional organizations as a board member on the OCCMA (Oregon City/County Management Association) Board in representation of the City of Ashland and travel to the ICMA annual conference.

4.3.4 Deferred compensation: The City shall provide an annual contribution at the maximum IRS allowable contribution level to be deposited in equal installments each pay period to a 457 deferred compensation plan to commence on January 1, 2025.

4.3.5 The City agrees to review the base salary and other benefits of the Employee at the Employee's annual performance review and to make increase adjustments which it deems appropriate.

4.3.6 Upon the successful passing of the Employee's annual performance review in July, the Employee will automatically be moved to the next step on the salary schedule.

4.3.7 PERS Contribution: The City will assume or pay the employee's contributions at a uniform rate of six percent.

5. PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

The Mayor and Council shall review and evaluate the performance of the Employee at least once annually in July. In addition, unless mutually agreed otherwise, the Mayor and Council may schedule additional performance evaluations in May and September to provide ongoing, mutual feedback. These sessions may include discussions on how the Council's actions and initiatives are affecting the Employee's performance. The evaluations are intended to promote open communication, support continuous improvement, and ensure alignment on key goals and objectives. Employee shall receive a written copy of the performance evaluation and be provided an adequate opportunity for the Employee to discuss the details of the evaluation.

The City agrees to provide Employee a reasonable opportunity to cure all substantive criticisms, complaints, and suggestions with respect to Employee's performance of their duties and

services pursuant to this Agreement. Council may assign the Mayor and one of its members to assist with these communications.

The use of executive sessions for any evaluations shall be strictly limited to reviewing and evaluating the Employee's job performance and shall not include discussions of salary or general evaluations of agency goals, objectives, operations, or programs.

5. HEALTH INSURANCE

Except as otherwise already provided in their employment with the City, the Employee shall be entitled, at a minimum, to the highest level of benefits that are enjoyed by or offered to Management and Confidential Employees of the City as provided in the City's Management Resolution.

6. PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY AND BONDING

The City agrees that, to the maximum extent permitted by law, it shall defend, hold harmless, and indemnify the Employee from and against any costs, expenses, demands, claims, suits, actions, or awards incurred in connection with or arising out of an alleged act or omission occurring in the performance of the Employee's duties in their official capacity, provided the incident arose while the Employee was acting within the scope of their duties.

ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding between the parties with respect to the Employee's employment during the specified term and supersedes all prior agreements, representations, and understandings, whether written or oral.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

CITY OF ASHLAND

EMPLOYEE

By: Tonya Graham, Mayor

Date

Sabrina Cotta

Date

ICMA CODE OF ETHICS

The mission of ICMA is to create excellence in local governance by developing and fostering professional local government management worldwide. To further this mission, certain principles, as enforced by the Rules of Procedure, shall govern the conduct of every member of ICMA, who shall:

1. We believe professional management is essential to effective, efficient, equitable, and democratic local government.
2. Affirm the dignity and worth of local government services and maintain a deep sense of social responsibility as a trusted public servant.
3. Be dedicated to the highest ideals of honor and integrity in all public and personal relationships in order that the member may merit the respect and confidence of the elected officials, of other officials and employees, and of the public.
4. Serve the best interests of all community members.
5. Submit policy proposals to elected officials; provide them with facts, and technical and professional advice about policy options; and collaborate with them in setting goals for the community and organization.
6. Recognize that elected representatives are accountable to their community for the decisions they make; members are responsible for implementing those decisions.
7. Refrain from all political activities which undermine public confidence in professional administrators. Refrain from participation in the election of the members of the employing legislative body.
8. Make it a duty continually to improve the member's professional ability and to develop the competence of associates in the use of management techniques.
9. Keep the community informed on local government affairs. Encourage and facilitate active engagement and constructive communication between community members and all local government officials.
10. Resist any encroachment on professional responsibilities, believing the member should be free to carry out official policies without interference, and handle each problem without discrimination on the basis of principle and justice.
11. Manage all personnel matters with fairness and impartiality.
12. Public office is a public trust. A member shall not leverage his or her position for personal gain or benefit.

Adopted by the ICMA Executive Board in 1924, and most recently revised by the membership in April 2023.



Council Business Meeting

Date: October 1, 2024

Agenda Item	2245 Ashland Street Lease - Finance Department
From	Mariane Berry, Finance Director
Contact	mariane.berry@ashland.or.us

SUMMARY

Attached is a Letter of Intent summarizing lease terms for the building located at 2245 YMCA Way. This building can accommodate the entire Finance Department, which consists of Finance Admin, Accounting, Accounts Payable/Receivable, Payroll, Purchasing and Utility Billing. Currently, the department is located in 3 different buildings across the City, making it challenging to coordinate and create efficiencies across divisions.

POLICIES, PLANS & GOALS SUPPORTED

Administrative/Governance Goal:

“To ensure ongoing fiscal ability to provide desired and required services at an acceptable level.”

BACKGROUND AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The divisions of the Finance Department have been separated since before the pandemic. Further, customer service for Utility Billing has not had appropriate public space to accommodate walk-in customers, such as ADA accommodations and the ability to receive cash payments.

The office building is ADA compliant and already set up for fiber/internet. Minimal work is necessary to be move-in ready, and it is anticipated that both tenant improvements and monthly lease payments can be absorbed in the Facilities Improvement and Finance budget.

Once staff is settled in and appropriate logistics are established, we will gradually open up additional hours for walk-in utility customer service. The intention is to open more days in a measured way so as not to overburden staff during the transition while still meeting operational needs. For example, this period is also the start of the Assistance Program application process, which increases workload, thus the need to be playful of staff capacity.

The lease agreement is being drafted by the Landlord's attorney and will generally have the terms laid out in the attached Letter of Intent (LOI). We are asking Council to approve these terms as outlined in the LOI and authorize the City Manager to sign the lease agreement accordingly.

FISCAL IMPACTS

This will increase lease costs annually by approximately \$67,000 plus CPI increases. With that cost, it will improve the ability to provide greater customer service to the community, create greater efficiencies and collaboration across divisions, and provide a more stable and cohesive work environment that contributes towards employee retention and satisfaction.

SUGGESTED ACTIONS, MOTIONS, AND/OR OPTIONS

I move to authorize the City Manager to approve and sign a lease agreement on 2245 YMCA Way with terms summarized in the attached Letter of Intent.

REFERENCES & ATTACHMENTS

1. Letter of Intent



638 N. Main St. STE B
Ashland, OR 97520
P: 541.690.6736

9/19/2024

Sabrina Cotta
City Manager
City of Ashland
20 E. Main St.
Ashland, OR 97520
O: 541.552.2106
E: sabrina.cotta@ashland.or.us
cc: marlane.berry@ashland.or.us

Dear Mrs. Cotta,

This is a Letter of Intent ("LOI") between City of Ashland ("Tenant") and Richard Corrigan ("Landlord") to Lease the Property located at 2245 Ashland St, Ashland, OR 97520, ("Property").

Upon review and acceptance of this letter, the Landlord will prepare a Lease ("Lease") reflecting the terms herein which shall be executed by both parties after an acceptable agreement is reached by both Landlord and Tenant.

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: Entire (3) story building (Approx. 5,540 sqft) located at 2245 Ashland St., Ashland, OR 97520, including (2) parking lots, entire premises.

LANDLORD: Richard W. Corrigan and Donna B. Corrigan Trustees.

TENANT: City of Ashland Oregon.

LEASE TERMS: Base Lease Term shall be (5) years with an option to extend the Lease by (1) additional (2) year period. Monthly Base Rent be \$5,540.00 and shall be increased by ~~(4%)~~ annually after year 1. Upon signing lease, Tenant shall pay ~~1st~~ month's rent and Security Deposit. Lease is a Net, Net, Net Lease of which tenant pays for Property Insurance, Real Property Taxes, Maintenance on the Property (not called out below by Landlord Responsibilities), and all utilities.

increased by CPI
1st month's rent is waived for Tenant Improvement costs; City will pay on Month 2

LANDLORD RESPONSIBILITIES: Landlord shall be responsible for any repairs to the exterior the building & roof. Landlord shall be responsible for expense of any single event HVAC repair or replacement that exceeds \$2,500, Tenant shall be responsible for the repair or replacement expense for that single event until it reaches \$2,500.

Landlord shall be responsible for the following improvements prior to tenant taking possession: hiring a landscape crew to bring the exterior landscaping up to an acceptable stable condition to be approved by Tenant, excludes removal of living trees and new planting. Landlord shall hire a cleaning company to clean the interior and exterior of the building, including but not limited to cleaning windows, sweeping, vacuuming, mopping floors, washing walls, cleaning mirrors, dusting, installing new air filters.



638 N. Main St. STE B
Ashland, OR 97520
P: 541.690.6736

TENANT RESPONSIBILITIES:

Tenant shall be responsible for improvements of the Property to meet their needs including, but not limited to: removal of cabinets installed in entryway, painting, new flooring, new light fixtures, adding security, modifying V/D/V low voltage systems. Landlord cannot unreasonably withhold approval for Tenant's Improvements. Tenant shall be responsible for all design and permitting fees associated with the Tenant Improvements.

CONSTRUCTION PERIOD:

Construction Period shall be 30 calendar days starting on October 1. During the Construction Period, Tenant shall complete all the work identified under Tenant Responsibilities. Tenant shall have full access to the Property for Tenant Improvements during Construction Period. During Construction Period, Landlord shall not charge Tenant Rent.

DUE DILIGENCE PERIOD:

Due Diligence Period shall be 10 calendar days starting at the acceptance of this LOI. During Due Diligence Period, Landlord shall: draft the Lease. Tenant shall: provide Landlord with a bid to complete the flooring on the main level, replace the carpet on upper level and paint the interior of the building.

LEASE START DATE:

TBD. No later than 10/10/2024

SECURITY DEPOSIT:

Security Deposit shall be \$5,540.00.

COSTS:

Tenant and Landlord shall each be responsible for their own legal fees. Upon acceptance of the Tenant final bids to complete the flooring on the main level, replace the carpet on the upper level and paint the interior, Landlord shall credit the Tenant 50% of final bid cost up to a total credit of \$10,000 over the first (6) months rent payments, upon Tenant completing said work.

POSSESSION:

Both Landlord and Tenant shall have access to the Property during Construction Period. Tenant shall not sublease, assign the Lease or transfer of the Lease without written permission by the Landlord. Landlord shall not unreasonably withhold Tenant's ability to transfer the Lease.

LEASE:

Landlord to prepare the Lease Agreement.

CONFIDENTIALITY:

Both Landlord and Tenant agree that this LOI and its terms will be kept confidential.

WARRANTY OF AUTHORITY:

All persons signing represent that they have the authority to enter into the Lease.

LEGAL EFFECT:

Tenant and Landlord each acknowledge that a transaction of this type involves terms and conditions which have not yet been agreed upon and that this letter is in no way intended to be a complete or definitive statement of all the terms and conditions of the proposed transaction, but contemplates and is subject to the negotiation and execution of the Lease. This letter of



638 N. Main St. STE B
Ashland, OR 97520
P: 541.690.6736

Intent is non-binding and shall not be used a contract to perform by either party. Should City Council not approve the lease terms, this LOI is null and void

9/23/24

This LOI shall automatically expire on (9/21/24) at 5:00 p.m., (the "LOI Deadline"), if not accepted by that time. Landlord may withdraw this offer before the LOI Deadline any time prior to Tenant's transmission of signed acceptance. This LOI may be accepted by Landlord and Tenant only in writing. This LOI was written by Eric Herron, Principal Broker on behalf of the Landlord. Tenant has been advised to seek representation or legal counsel to review LOI and Agreement.

TENANT

Agreed and accepted this 23 day of September, 2024.

By: Sabrina Cotta *Sabrina Cotta*

Date: 9/23/24

Title: City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM
[Signature]
Signature
09-24-2024
Date

LANDLORD

By: Richard W Corrigan

Date: 9/20/24

Title: Landlord

Reference attached floorplan of the Property.

LOI_LEASE_City_Signed_revd_092324

Final Audit Report

2024-09-24

Created:	2024-09-23
By:	Mariane Berry (mariane.berry@ashland.or.us)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAA87D9NOle-EhVxv9Fca1YfCsMKhMiQcdv

"LOI_LEASE_City_Signed_revd_092324" History

-  Document created by Mariane Berry (mariane.berry@ashland.or.us)
2024-09-23 - 11:14:17 PM GMT
-  Document emailed to Sabrina Cotta (sabrina.cotta@ashland.or.us) for signature
2024-09-23 - 11:14:22 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by Sabrina Cotta (sabrina.cotta@ashland.or.us)
2024-09-24 - 5:33:54 PM GMT
-  Document e-signed by Sabrina Cotta (sabrina.cotta@ashland.or.us)
Signature Date: 2024-09-24 - 5:34:15 PM GMT - Time Source: server
-  Agreement completed.
2024-09-24 - 5:34:15 PM GMT



Council Business Meeting

Date: October 1, 2024

Agenda Item	First Reading ORD 3244 Amending AMC 2.10 to Establish Uniform Policies and Operating Procedures for City Council and Management Advisory Committees
From	Doug McGeary, City Attorney, Acting
Contact	doug.mcgeary@ashland.or.us

SUMMARY

This matter was first presented to the Council as a first reading of the ordinance on September 19, 2024. Based on feedback and requests for substantive changes, those revisions have now been incorporated. The ordinance is being returned for Council approval as a first reading, with a second reading to follow in the normal course.

POLICIES, PLANS & GOALS SUPPORTED

This ordinance supports the city's goals of transparency and accountability by ensuring open governance and public access to committee operations. It promotes community engagement and diversity by facilitating inclusive participation and equitable representation on advisory committees. Additionally, it enhances effective governance and strategic planning by clarifying roles and responsibilities, ensuring ethical standards, and aligning committee recommendations with city priorities.

BACKGROUND AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The City of Ashland has a long-standing tradition of citizen involvement through advisory bodies. With the successful implementation of the committee structure established under Resolution 2023-06, which updated and consolidated Resolutions 2022-24 and 2022-32, the City has experienced enhanced community participation and effective advisory input. To build on this success, this ordinance codifies the structure and operations of advisory committees, providing clear guidelines for roles, responsibilities, and procedures. This codification will also align committee activities with the City's strategic goals, ensuring transparency, accountability, and inclusivity.

This ordinance, establishing AMC 2.10, is designed to work in tandem with a possible future ordinance that will codify the City's previous resolution that moved from a commission-based structure to a committee-based structure. The ordinance establishing AMC 2.10 sets forth uniform policies and operating procedures for City Council and Management Advisory Committees, providing clear guidelines for the formation, operation, and responsibilities of advisory committees.

The future ordinance would formally terminate the commissions that are currently set out in City ordinances and replace them with the committee structures established under previous resolutions, such as Resolution 2023-06. This transition is part of the City's broader effort to streamline and modernize its advisory body framework, ensuring that all committees, whether new or existing, operate under the clear and consistent rules outlined in AMC 2.10.

Together, these ordinances will ensure that the City's advisory bodies are aligned with strategic goals, fostering transparency and accountability while avoiding the historical challenges posed by the expansion of commissions with overlapping roles and authority. By codifying the committee structure and terminating the old commissions, the City will have a more efficient and cohesive advisory system.

FISCAL IMPACTS

None

SUGGESTED ACTIONS, MOTIONS, AND/OR OPTIONS



Council Business Meeting

Approve the ordinance as a first reading with any additional modifications, and schedule it for a second reading for adoption. Recommended Motion:

- I move to approve First Reading of Ordinance #3244, "An Ordinance Amending AMC 2.10 To Establish Uniform Policies And Operating Procedures For City Council And Management Advisory Committees ", and schedule Second Reading October 15, 2024.
- I move to approve First Reading of Ordinance #3244, "An Ordinance Amending AMC 2.10 To Establish Uniform Policies And Operating Procedures For City Council And Management Advisory Committees " with the recommended modifications, and schedule Second Reading October 15, 2024.

REFERENCES & ATTACHMENTS

1. ORD 3244 Amending AMC 2.10_First Reading



ORDINANCE NO. 3244

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING AMC 2.10 TO ESTABLISH UNIFORM POLICIES AND OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR CITY COUNCIL AND MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEES

Annotated to show deletions and additions to the Ashland Municipal Code sections being modified. Deletions are ~~bold-lined through~~, and additions are **bold underlined**.

WHEREAS Article 2. Section 1 of the Ashland City Charter provides:

Powers of the City. The City shall have all powers which the constitutions, statutes, and common law of the United States and of this State expressly or impliedly grant or allow municipalities, as fully as though this Charter specifically enumerated each of those powers, as well as all powers not inconsistent with the foregoing; and, in addition thereto, shall possess all powers hereinafter specifically granted. All the authority thereof shall have perpetual succession.

WHEREAS the City of Ashland seeks to enhance the productivity and fairness of its advisory bodies through clear and consistent rules, policies, and operating procedures; and

WHEREAS the current Ashland Municipal Code (AMC) Chapter 2.10 provides uniform policies and operating procedures for advisory commissions and boards, but does not fully address the needs and functions of advisory committees established by the City Council and City Management; and

WHEREAS advisory committees serve solely as advisory bodies and play a critical role in providing recommendations and advice to the City Council and City Management on various matters of public interest and administrative functions; and

WHEREAS the City recognizes the need to update and integrate policies and procedures to reflect the specific roles and responsibilities of advisory committees, while maintaining the distinct statutory rules for the Planning Commission, the Budget Committee, and the City Charter in the case of the Parks and Recreation Commission; and

WHEREAS the updated ordinance will provide clarity on the establishment, appointment, meeting procedures, and ethical standards for advisory committees, thereby promoting transparency, accountability, and inclusivity; and

WHEREAS the new provisions ensure that advisory committees operate without executive, administrative, or enforcement authority, thereby maintaining their advisory nature and preventing conflicts with City departments and other government agencies; and

WHEREAS the ordinance includes provisions for annual orientation and training for committee members, enhancing their effectiveness and understanding of their roles and responsibilities; and

WHEREAS the ordinance emphasizes diversity, equity, and inclusion, ensuring that advisory committees reflect the diverse populations within the City and that information about vacancies and the application process is readily accessible; and

WHEREAS the updated ordinance allows advisory committees to consult with other city advisory committees on matters of mutual interest, fostering collaboration and coordinated efforts across different advisory bodies; and

WHEREAS the ordinance includes clear guidelines on the voluntary nature of testimony requested by advisory committees, safeguarding the rights of individuals and organizations; and

WHEREAS the City Council finds that the updated and integrated policies and procedures will better serve the needs of the City and its residents by ensuring the efficient and effective operation of advisory committees;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY OF ASHLAND ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Ashland Municipal Code Chapter 210 UNIFORM POLICIES AND OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR ADVISORY COMMISSIONS AND BOARDS will be amended by replacing the existing language with the following:

Chapter 210

**UNIFORM POLICIES AND OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR CITY COUNCIL AND
MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS**

2.10.005 PURPOSE

Advisory committees require uniform rules, policies, and operating procedures to ensure maximum productivity and fairness for members and the public. These policies and procedures are applicable to and govern all City Council, Management Advisory Committees, ad hoc, task force, joint committees, and other type committees that the Council or the Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission might create. The formation and functions of the Planning Commission, Municipal Audit Commission, and Budget Committee are governed by state law, and as such, they are not subject to the specific rules and procedures outlined in this ordinance.

2.10.010 ESTABLISHMENT

Advisory committees are established to serve solely as advisory bodies whose actions or recommendations shall not be considered as City policy or as final decisions of the City. They have no executive, administrative, civil rights investigatory, or enforcement authority. Advisory committees are divided into:

- **Standing Advisory Committees: Ongoing committees with long-term responsibilities.**
- **Management Advisory Committees: Committees formed to provide advice to City Management on specific administrative functions.**

2.10.015 APPOINTMENT AND TERMS

A. Appointment of Members:

1. Members of advisory committees will be appointed by the Mayor with the consent of the City Council.

a. Notwithstanding the above, members to advisory or other types of committees to Ashland Parks and Recreation Commissioners (AP&RC) will be appointed by the Chairperson of AP&RC with the consent of its members.

2. Members of Management Advisory Committees will be appointed by the City Manager.

3. Voting and alternate standing advisory committee members will be comprised of individuals who reside within the City, except one (1) member from each advisory committee may be an at-large member living within the City's urban growth boundary.

a. Unless otherwise provided, all nonvoting ex-officio members are not required to be residents within the City or the urban growth boundary.

4. No individual may serve as a voting member on more than two committees simultaneously.

5. Members serve as individuals exercising their own best judgment, not as delegates for their respective organizations.

B. Term Limits:

1. The term limit for the Chair or Co-Chair of any advisory committee shall be two (2) years. A Chair or Co-Chair may serve multiple terms, but no more than two consecutive term as either Chair or Co-Chair in their respective role.

2. Committee members may serve no longer than eight (8) years in total on any single committee. After serving the maximum term, a member must step down and may not be reappointed to the same committee for at least two (2) years. If the member wishes to serve on a different committee, no break is required.

3. Transition terms shall commence on January 1 to align with the calendar year.

C. Age Requirement: Members under 18 may serve on any committee, but they are not eligible to vote or be counted towards the quorum until reaching the age of 18.

D. Non-Voting Members Council liaisons, Ashland Parks and Recreation Commissioners appointed as liaisons, and ex-officio members of advisory committees shall serve as non-voting members and shall not be counted toward the quorum.

E. Staggered Terms and Vacancies: The appointing authority may stagger terms in the original appointment order as necessary.

2.10.020 MEETINGS AND ATTENDANCE

A. Advisory committees will follow meeting and attendance rules consistent with AMC 2.10, including attendance requirements of at least 75% of meetings. Members should provide at least 48-hour notice for planned absences.

B. A quorum consists of more than half of the total number of current Council-confirmed voting members but no fewer than three members. Members may attend meetings via the internet, provided public meeting law requirements are met.

C. The Planning Commission and Budget Committee shall set their own meeting attendance requirements.

2.10.025 REMOVAL AND VACANCIES

Members may be removed, and vacancies filled as provided in AMC 2.04.090.C and AMC 2.04.090.F.

2.10.030 PUBLIC MEETING LAW

All meetings are subject to the public meeting laws of the State of Oregon. Notice must be provided at least 36 hours in advance, except in emergencies.

2.10.035 ROLE OF STAFF

The City Manager will assign City staff support for the work of the advisory committees and provide at least an annual orientation or training session. Staff liaisons provide professional guidance, continuity, and insight into City policy and attend all regular and special meetings and workshops. Staff time usage must be directly related to supporting the committee's charge, and the committee may not direct staff to undertake work outside of its established purpose.

2.10.040 COUNCIL LIAISON

Council liaisons will be appointed to each advisory committee as non-voting ex-officio members.

2.10.045 AGENDAS AND MINUTES

The chair or staff liaison is responsible for preparing agendas and minutes. Staff liaisons will be responsible for posting meeting agendas, minutes, and other relevant business or information to the City website to ensure accessibility and transparency for the public.

2.10.048 ATTENDANCE BY ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION

Except in cases of physical illness or condition of the member or their family/significant members, in which case there is no limitation, a member may attend or vote by electronic communication up to twice per year. Such electronic attendance requires the permission of two other members who will be physically present at the meeting the member wishes to attend electronically.

2.10.050 GOALS AND REPORTS

Advisory committees will establish annual goals and action items with feedback from the City Council. These goals and action items should align with the City's strategic priorities and be reviewed periodically to ensure progress and relevance. Committees must submit annual reports on their activities and accomplishments to the City Council.

2.10.055 QUORUM AND VOTING

A quorum is necessary for adopting any motion.

2.10.060 CODE OF ETHICS

Advisory committee members must adhere to the highest ethical standards, serving the community as a whole and operating in the public interest.

2.10.065 DIVERSITY, EQUITY, AND INCLUSION

Efforts will be made to ensure diverse representation within advisory committees. Information on vacancies and the application process will be readily available to all residents.

2.10.070 RULES AND REGULATIONS

Advisory committees may adopt additional rules and regulations consistent with City policies as necessary to fulfill their purpose and responsibilities. Any such rules and regulations must be approved by the City Council or City Manager to ensure alignment with the standardized procedures established in this chapter.

1. Failure to strictly comply with the rules on meeting procedure shall not be a cause to void or otherwise disturb a decision or action. The body will strive to be clear in its proceedings.

2.10.075 CONSULTATION AND COORDINATION

Advisory committees may consult with other city advisory committees on matters of mutual interest. Chairpersons are responsible for coordinating activities between committees.

2.10.080 LOBBYING AND REPRESENTING THE CITY

Members of advisory committees are prohibited from engaging in political activity in their capacity as committee members, in accordance with ORS 260.432, which governs public employees. This includes advocating for or against ballot measures, candidates, or political campaigns using city resources or while acting in an official capacity on behalf of the committee.

Committee members must secure permission from the committee before speaking publicly on behalf of the committee or presenting any official position of the committee to external audiences. This restriction does not prevent members from speaking as private individuals, provided they do not imply that they are representing the committee or the City in such communications.

2.10.085 TESTIMONY

Standing advisory committees may request voluntary testimony but may not compel an individual or organization to appear before it or respond to questions.

2.10.090 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Advisory committee members shall serve as individuals exercising their own best judgment and not as delegates for their respective organizations or groups. Committees and their members are not official representatives of the City and may not present their committees' recommendations or their personal opinions or points of view as representative of the City's policy or operational perspectives. Prior to speaking publicly on behalf of their respective advisory committee, members must secure the permission of their committee to represent the activities or recommendations of their committee.

SECTION 2. ADOPTION OF AMENDMENTS The City Attorney is directed to update the Ashland Municipal Code to reflect the establishment of these advisory committees and their procedures.

SECTION 3. Codification. Provisions of this Ordinance shall be incorporated in the City Code, and the word “ordinance” may be changed to “code”, “article”, “section”, or another word, and the sections of this Ordinance may be renumbered or re-lettered, provided however, that any Whereas clauses and boilerplate provisions (i.e., Sections [No(s.)] need not be codified, and the City Recorder is authorized to correct any cross-references and any typographical errors.

The foregoing ordinance was first ready by title only in accordance with Article X, Section 2(C) of the City Charter on the _____ day of _____, 2024, and duly PASSED and ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2024.

SIGNED and APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2024.

Tonya Graham, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alissa Kolodzinski, City Recorder

Reviewed as to form:

Douglas M. McGeary
Acting City Attorney



Council Business Meeting

Date: October 1, 2024

Agenda Item	RESO 2024-28 Budget Supplemental - Recognizing and Appropriating New Revenue
From	Mariane Berry, Finance Director
Contact	mariane.berry@ashland.or.us

SUMMARY

During the Biennium there are times that budget adjustments are necessary. The proposed budget amendments do not increase appropriations by more than ten percent.

POLICIES, PLANS & GOALS SUPPORTED

N/A

BACKGROUND AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Oregon budget law (ORS 294.471) provides for a mid-cycle amendment to the budget through the supplemental budget process and allows adoption by Council Resolution with no public hearing required if changes to appropriations are less than ten percent of the budgeted fund. This supplement budget will recognize unbudgeted revenue and no additional appropriations, so a public hearing is not required.

Opioid Revenue:

The State of Oregon reached an agreement with several companies to receive nearly \$600 million over the next 18 years as a settlement for their role in the opioid crisis. The City of Ashland entered an agreement with the State to receive a portion of the funding, which must be used on a variety of opioid prevention, treatment and recovery strategies. This supplement request is to recognize the funding received so far above what we have already budgeted, \$395,809, in the 2023/2025 biennium.

Logging Revenue:

This request is to recognize revenue of \$12,216.50 from the sale of timber from the Ashland Forestlands Climate Adaption Project (presented to Council at the March 19 and April 2, 2024 Council meetings) and related logging expenditures.

FISCAL IMPACTS

A Budget Supplemental appropriates expenditures in the current biennium.

SUGGESTED ACTIONS, MOTIONS, AND/OR OPTIONS

I move to approve Resolution 2024-28 - Budget Supplement Recognizing New Revenue and Appropriating Expenditures

REFERENCES & ATTACHMENTS

1. Budget Supplemental Request - Opioid Revenue
2. Budget Supplemental Request - Timber Sales
3. 2024-28 Resolution for Budget Supplemental

Budget Supplemental Request

Date: 09/23/2024

Department: Finance

Explanation of Request

The State of Oregon reached an agreement with several companies to receive nearly \$600 million over the next 18 years as a settlement for their role in the opioid crisis. The City of Ashland entered an agreement with the State to receive a portion of the funding, which must be used on a variety of opioid prevention, treatment and recovery strategies. This supplement request is to recognize the funding received so far in the 2023/2025 biennium.

New Revenue

Account Number	Line-Item Name	Amount
General Fund: 0110.480300	Miscellaneous Income	\$ 395,809.00
Total Revenue		\$ 395,809.00

Additional Appropriations (Expense)

Account Number	Line-Item Name	Amount
General Fund: 017200.604160	Administration - Other	\$ 395,809.00
Total Expense		\$ 395,809.00

Requested By: Dana Mason

Approved By: Mariane Berry Digitally signed by Mariane Berry
Date: 2024.09.24 13:40:01 -07'00'

Department Head

[Reset Form](#)



02/29/2024

110411586

93-38
929Wealth Management & Investment Services
Questions Call 1-866-252-4360

PAY FORTY FOUR THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED ONE DOLLARS AND 40/100

Issued by: U.S. Bank National Association, Minneapolis, MN 55480

\$ 44,101.40

Drawer: U.S. Bank

TO THE CITY OF ASHLAND
ORDER
OF

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

1073043 000038
CT HH MILWAUKEEDIRECT
0000

Cash Disbursement

Walmart Settlement Fund Acct

110411586

02/29/2024

44,101.40

Wealth Management & Investment Services
Questions Call 1-866-252-4360CITY OF ASHLAND
20 E MAIN STREET
ATTN MARIANE BERRY
ASHLAND, OR97520
US

Service Processing Center
PO Box 31040
Tampa, FL 33631-3040

NATIONAL OPIOIDS SETTLEMENT FD TRUST
Check #26851
Amount: \$36,408.56

Return Service Requested



0000026 FMTWTCKS031524100623 01 000000000 0000026 001

CITY OF ASHLAND
20 E MAIN STREET
ATTN: MARIANE BERRY
ASHLAND, OR 97520

Opioid Funds Project # 000833-300

00000026 00026 0001-0002 FMTWTCKS031524100623 01 L 00000026

THE BACK OF THIS CHECK CONTAINS A SECURITY MARK - DO NOT ACCEPT WITHOUT HOLDING AT AN ANGLE TO VERIFY SECURITY MARK.

OFFICIAL CHECK

60-295
313

No. 26851



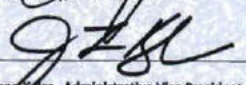
WILMINGTON
TRUST

Date 3/15/2024

PAY: Thirty six thousand four hundred eight and 56/100 U.S. Dollars

\$36,408.56

TO THE
ORDER OF: CITY OF ASHLAND


Shawn Lacey, Vice President

Jason Tyler, Administrative Vice President

NATIONAL OPIOIDS SETTLEMENT FD
TRUST

Service Processing Center
PO Box 31040
Tampa, FL 33631-3040

National Opioid Abatement Trust II
Check #25909
Amount: \$7,789.09

Return Service Requested



0000353 FMTWTCKS111023102124 01 000000000 0000353 001

CITY OF ASHLAND
20 E MAIN STREET
ATTN: MARIANE BERRY
ASHLAND, OR 97520

00000353 00353 0001-0002 FMTWTCKS111023102124 01 L 00000353

THE BACK OF THIS CHECK CONTAINS A SECURITY MARK - DO NOT ACCEPT WITHOUT HOLDING AT AN ANGLE TO VERIFY SECURITY MARK.



WILMINGTON
TRUST

OFFICIAL CHECK

60-295
313

No. 25909

Date 11/10/2023

PAY: Seven thousand seven hundred eighty nine and 09/100 U.S. Dollars

\$7,789.09

TO THE
ORDER OF: CITY OF ASHLAND

This check is valid for 180
days from the issue date.



Security
Features
Details on
Back

National Opioid Abatement Trust II
LUN-196100370540

Shawn Lucas, Vice President

Jason Tyler, Administrative Vice President



93-38
929

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE _____

Page 401 of 461

30099 (03/19)



02/20/2024

110404646

93-39
929

Wealth Management & Investment Services
Questions Call 1-866-252-4360

NATIONAL OPIOIDS TRUST TEVA

PAY TO THE ORDER OF ELEVEN THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINE DOLLARS AND 21/100

Issued by: U.S. Bank National Association, Minneapolis, MN 55480

\$ 11,909.21

Drawer: U.S. Bank

TO THE ORDER OF CITY OF ASHLAND

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

1035472 000031

CT HH MILWAUKEEDIRECT

0000

Cash Disbursement

NATIONAL OPIOIDS TRUST TEVA

Teva Settlement Fund Acct

110404646

02/20/2024

11,909.21

Wealth Management & Investment Services
Questions Call 1-866-252-4360

CITY OF ASHLAND
20 E MAIN STREET
ATTN MARIANE BERRY
ASHLAND, OR97520
US



02/20/2024

110403773

93-38
929Wealth Management & Investment Services
Questions Call 1-866-252-4360

NATIONAL OPIOIDS TRUST ALLERGAN

PAY THIRTEEN THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY SEVEN DOLLARS AND 49/100

Issued by: U.S. Bank National Association, Minneapolis, MN 55480

\$ 13,177.49

Drawer: U.S. Bank

TO THE CITY OF ASHLAND
ORDER
OF

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE



1034245 000069

CT HH MILWAUKEEDIRECT

:0000

Cash Disbursement

NATIONAL OPIOIDS TRUST ALLERGAN

Allergan Settlement Fund Acct

110403773

02/20/2024

13,177.49

Wealth Management & Investment Services
Questions Call 1-866-252-4360CITY OF ASHLAND
20 E MAIN STREET
ATTN MARIANE BERRY
ASHLAND, OR97520
US

30699 (06/19)



07/31/2024

110522869

93-38
929Wealth Management & Investment Services
Questions Call 1-866-252-4360

NATIONAL OPIOIDS TRUST ALLERGAN

PAY THIRTEEN THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY SIX DOLLARS AND 15/100

Issued by: U.S. Bank National Association, Minneapolis, MN 55480

\$ 13,186.15

Drawer: U.S. Bank

TO THE
ORDER
OF CITY OF ASHLAND

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

1644440 000329
CT HH MILWAUKEEDIRECT
0000

110522869

07/31/2024

13,186.15

Cash Disbursement

NATIONAL OPIOIDS TRUST ALLERGAN

Allergan Settlement Fund Acct

Wealth Management & Investment Services
Questions Call 1-866-252-4360

0110.480300

P# (F) 000833 - 300

FY25

CITY OF ASHLAND
20 E MAIN STREET
ATTN MARIANE BERRY
ASHLAND, OR97520
US

30699 (06/19)



07/31/2024

110522940

93-38
929

Wealth Management & Investment Services
Questions Call 1-866-252-4360

NATIONAL OPIOIDS TRUST CVS

PAY TO THE ORDER OF ELEVEN THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED EIGHTY FOUR DOLLARS AND 63/100

\$ 11,684.63

Issued by: U.S. Bank National Association, Minneapolis, MN 55480

Drawer: U.S. Bank

TO THE ORDER OF CITY OF ASHLAND

Damen Hodges

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE



1642733 000269
CT HH MILWAUKEEDIRECT
0000

110522940
07/31/2024
11,684.63

Cash Disbursement

NATIONAL OPIOIDS TRUST CVS

CVS Settlement Fund Acct

Wealth Management & Investment Services
Questions Call 1-866-252-4360

0110.480300
P# (F) 000833-300
FY25

CITY OF ASHLAND
20 E MAIN STREET
ATTN MARIANE BERRY
ASHLAND, OR97520
US

30699 (06/19)



07/31/2024

110529264

93-38
929Wealth Management & Investment Services
Questions Call 1-866-252-4360

NATIONAL OPIOIDS TRUST TEVA

PAY TWELVE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED SEVENTY DOLLARS AND 10/100

Issued by: U.S. Bank National Association, Minneapolis, MN 55480

\$ 12,970.10

Drawer: U.S. Bank

TO THE CITY OF ASHLAND
ORDER
OF

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

1644830 000492
CT HH MILWAUKEEDIRECT
0000

110529264

07/31/2024

12,970.10

Cash Disbursement

NATIONAL OPIOIDS TRUST TEVA

Teva Settlement Fund Acct

Wealth Management & Investment Services
Questions Call 1-866-252-4360CITY OF ASHLAND
20 E. MAIN STREET
ATTN MARIANE BERRY
ASHLAND, OR97520
US0110.480300
P# (F) 000833, 300
FY25

LIVE DATABASE Feb 2 2016
20 E. Main Street

Ashland, OR 97520

A/R RECEIPT 1635628
DATE/TIME 03/07/24 13:22:
CLERK colby.sc
INVOICE 6386

CUST: 71 OREGON HEALTH AUTHORITY

1 National Opioid Settlement

14,656.16

PREV BALANCE 14,656.16
AMOUNT PAID 14,656.16
ADJUSTMENTS 0.00
NEW BALANCE 0.00

PMT TYPE	QTY	REF	AMOUNT
CHECK	1	110404536	14,656.16

From: [Mariane Berry](#)
To: [Dana Mason](#)
Subject: Fw: McKinsey Subdivisions Settlement Payment - Ashland City
Date: Wednesday, September 11, 2024 5:01:20 PM

Opioid money support...

From: NoReply@nationalopioidofficialsettlement.com
<NoReply@nationalopioidofficialsettlement.com>
Sent: Wednesday, September 11, 2024 3:19 PM
To: Mariane Berry <mariane.berry@ashland.or.us>; Sabrina Cotta <sabrina.cotta@ashland.or.us>
Cc: rpetkauskas@browngreer.com <rpetkauskas@browngreer.com>; aoxenreiter@browngreer.com <aoxenreiter@browngreer.com>; ahandy@browngreer.com <ahandy@browngreer.com>
Subject: McKinsey Subdivisions Settlement Payment - Ashland City

[EXTERNAL SENDER]

This is an official communication from the McKinsey Subdivisions Settlement.

A settlement has been reached in a class action lawsuit against McKinsey & Company, Inc., and related entities claiming that McKinsey played a central role in the opioid crisis by advising opioid manufacturers and other industry participants how to sell as many prescription opioids as possible. The lawsuit is known as In re McKinsey & Co., Inc. National Prescription Opiate Consultant Litigation, Case No. 3:21-md-02996-CRB (N.D. California). McKinsey denies plaintiffs' allegations.

Allocations to eligible subdivisions were made following the same general intrastate methodologies as applied in the national opioids settlement with Janssen Pharmaceuticals. Political subdivisions are eligible to be paid if they (a) were paid in Janssen; (b) have a population over 10,000; or (c) were litigating in McKinsey as identified by presence on Schedule A of the McKinsey settlement agreement.

The Court has ordered that Class members shall be required to use the settlement funds exclusively for approved uses designed to abate the opioid epidemic as set forth in Exhibit E ("List of Opioid Remediation Uses") of the prior MDL 2804 settlements. For complete information on the Settlement, including allocation formulas, visit the Settlement website at www.McKinseySubdivisionClassAction.com.

This email is to advise you that the McKinsey Subdivisions Settlement Program has initiated the payment outlined in the table below to your Subdivision in accordance with the payment instructions provided in your Payment Election Form.

BG Entity ID	State	Beneficiary Type	Beneficiary Name	Payment Type	Payment Amount	Payment Method
9693	Oregon	General Purpose Government	Ashland City	McKinsey	\$14,896.36	Check

For more information, visit www.McKinseySubdivisionClassAction.com. Consult your tax advisor if you have questions about the tax implications of this payment. If you did not receive the wire transfer within 24 hours or check within 10 days, please call (888) 441-2010 or email DirectingAdministrator@NationalOpioidOfficialSettlement.com.

Thank you,

30889 (06/19)



02/20/2024

110404150

93-38
929

Wealth Management & Investment Services
Questions Call 1-866-252-4360

NATIONAL OPIOIDS TRUST WALGREENS

PAY SEVENTEEN THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED NINETY FIVE DOLLARS AND 04/100

Issued by: U.S. Bank National Association, Minneapolis, MN 55480

\$ 17,195.04

Drawer: U.S. Bank

City of Ashland

TO THE CITY OF ASHLAND
ORDER
OF

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

1034854 000236

CT HH MILWAUKEEDIRECT

0000

000000

000000 0000000000

Cash Disbursement

NATIONAL OPIOIDS TRUST WALGREENS

Walgreens Settlement Fund Acct

Walgreens Settlement Fund Acct

Walgreens Settlement Fund Acct

Wealth Management & Investment Services
Questions Call 1-866-252-4360

110404150

02/20/2024

17,195.04

CITY OF ASHLAND
20 E MAIN STREET
ATTN MARIANE BERRY
ASHLAND, OR 97520
US

Service Processing Center
PO Box 31040
Tampa, FL 33631-3040

NOSFT PREPAYMENT Y7 Y18 SUBACCT
Check #28030
Amount: \$19,477.58

Return Service Requested



0001154 FMTWTCKS031524102639 01 000000000 0001154 001

CITY OF ASHLAND
20 E MAIN STREET
ATTN: MARIANE BERRY
ASHLAND, OR 97520

Natalie - the project # is ~~000833-300~~
000833-300

thank you!

00001154 01154 0001-0002 FMTWTCKS031524102639 01 L 00001154

THE BACK OF THIS CHECK CONTAINS A SECURITY MARK - DO NOT ACCEPT WITHOUT HOLDING AT AN ANGLE TO VERIFY SECURITY MARK.



WILMINGTON
TRUST

OFFICIAL CHECK

60-295
313

No. 28030

Date 3/15/2024

PAY: Nineteen thousand four hundred seventy seven and 58/100 U.S. Dollars \$19,477.58

TO THE
ORDER OF: CITY OF ASHLAND



Security
Features
Include On

NOSFT PREPAYMENT Y7 Y18 SUBACCT
LUN-196100394787

Shawn Lacey, Vice President

Jason Miller, Administrative Vice President

From: NoReply@nationalopioidofficialsettlement.com <NoReply@nationalopioidofficialsettlement.com>
Sent: Friday, September 15, 2023 8:55 AM
To: Sabrina Cotta <sabrina.cotta@ashland.or.us>
Cc: rpetkauskas@browngreer.com <rpetkauskas@browngreer.com>; aoxenreiter@browngreer.com <aoxenreiter@browngreer.com>; ejeffrey@browngreer.com <ejeffrey@browngreer.com>
Subject: National Opioid Settlements – Payment – Ashland City

[EXTERNAL SENDER]

This is an official communication from the Directing Administrator of the National Opioid Settlements.

On 09/15/2023, the Directing Administrator initiated payment to your Subdivision as outlined in the table below. If your Subdivision is receiving payment for multiple Distributor Payment Years, those payments will be aggregated into one wire or check. Similarly, if your Subdivision is receiving payment for multiple Janssen Payment Years, those payments will be aggregated into one wire or check.

BG Entity ID	State	Beneficiary Type	Beneficiary Name	Payment Type	Payment Amount	Payment Method
9693	Oregon	General Purpose Government	Ashland City	Janssen Payment 1	\$12,176.15	Check
9693	Oregon	General Purpose Government	Ashland City	Janssen Payment 2	\$28,759.15	Check

Please contact the Office of the Attorney General in your State if you have any questions regarding how your Subdivision's payment amount was calculated or how your Subdivision can use Settlement Funds.

Please let your Case Manager know if you encounter any issues with this payment.

Thank you,

BROWN GREER PLC

Directing Administrator

National Opioid Settlements

www.NationalOpioidOfficialSettlement.com

This electronic mail is intended to be received and read only by certain individuals. It may contain information that is privileged or protected from disclosure by law. If it has been misdirected, or if you suspect you received this in error, please notify me by replying and then delete this message and your reply. These restrictions apply to any attachment to this email.

Cc: rpetkauskas@browngreer.com <rpetkauskas@browngreer.com>; aoxenreiter@browngreer.com <aoxenreiter@browngreer.com>; ejeffrey@browngreer.com <ejeffrey@browngreer.com>

Subject: National Opioid Settlements – Payment – Ashland City

[EXTERNAL SENDER]

This is an official communication from the Directing Administrator of the National Opioid Settlements.

On 09/15/2023, the Directing Administrator initiated payment to your Subdivision as outlined in the table below. If your Subdivision is receiving payment for multiple Distributor Payment Years, those payments will be aggregated into one wire or check. Similarly, if your Subdivision is receiving payment for multiple Janssen Payment Years, those payments will be aggregated into one wire or check.

BG Entity ID	State	Beneficiary Type	Beneficiary Name	Payment Type	Payment Amount	Payment Method
9693	Oregon	General Purpose Government	Ashland City	Distributor Payment 1	\$34,029.42	Check
9693	Oregon	General Purpose Government	Ashland City	Distributor Payment 2	\$36,206.35	Check

Please contact the Office of the Attorney General in your State if you have any questions regarding how your Subdivision's payment amount was calculated or how your Subdivision can use Settlement Funds.

Please let your Case Manager know if you encounter any issues with this payment.

Thank you,

BROWN GREER PLC

Directing Administrator

National Opioid Settlements

www.NationalOpioidOfficialSettlement.com

This electronic mail is intended to be received and read only by certain individuals. It may contain information that is privileged or protected from disclosure by law. If it has been misdirected, or if you suspect you received this in error, please notify me by replying and then delete this message and your reply. These restrictions apply to any attachment to this email.

30809 (08/19)



04/15/2024

110446179

93-38
929

Wealth Management & Investment Services
Questions Call 1-866-252-4360

PAY TO THE ORDER OF SIXTY EIGHT THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED SEVENTY THREE DOLLARS AND 23/100

Issued by: U.S. Bank National Association, Minneapolis, MN 55480

\$ 68,473.23

Drawer: U.S. Bank

TO THE ORDER OF CITY OF ASHLAND

Damen Hodges

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE



1230446 000067
CT HH MILWAUKEEDIRECT
0000

110446179

04/15/2024

68,473.23

Cash Disbursement

Walmart Settlement Fund Acct

Wealth Management & Investment Services
Questions Call 1-866-252-4360

opioid \$\$\$
project code 833-300

CITY OF ASHLAND
20 E MAIN STREET
ATTN MARIANE BERRY
ASHLAND, OR97520
US

Service Processing Center
PO Box 31040
Tampa, FL 33631-3040

NATIONAL OPIOIDS SETTLEMENT FD TRUST
Check #26876
Amount: \$327.70

Return Service Requested



0000051 FMTWTCKS031524100623 01 000000000 0000051 001

CITY OF ASHLAND
20 E MAIN STREET
ATTN: MARIANE BERRY
ASHLAND, OR 97520

Project # 000833-300

THE BACK OF THIS CHECK CONTAINS A SECURITY MARK - DO NOT ACCEPT WITHOUT HOLDING AT AN ANGLE TO VERIFY SECURITY MARK.

OFFICIAL CHECK

60-295
313

No. 26876



WILMINGTON
TRUST

Date 3/15/2024

PAY: Three hundred twenty seven and 70/100 U.S. Dollars

\$327.70

TO THE
ORDER OF: CITY OF ASHLAND

Shawn Lucas, Vice President

Jason Tyler, Administrative Vice President

NATIONAL OPIOIDS SETTLEMENT FD
TRUST

Service Processing Center
PO Box 31040
Tampa, FL 33631-3040

NATIONAL OPIOIDS SETTLEMENT FD TRUST
Check #31913
Amount: \$45,594.93

Return Service Requested



0001589 FMTWTCKS073124093134 01 000000000 0001589 001

CITY OF ASHLAND
20 E MAIN STREET
ATTN: MARIANE BERRY
ASHLAND, OR 97520

This check is for one or more payments from the National Opioid Settlements. If you have questions or encounter any issues with this check, contact your designated Case Manager or call (888) 441-2010.

Thank you,

BROWNGREER PLC
Directing Administrator
National Opioid Settlements
www.NationalOpioidOfficialSettlement.com

00001589 01589 0001-0002 FMTWTCKS073124093134 01 L 00001589

THE BACK OF THIS CHECK CONTAINS A SECURITY MARK - DO NOT ACCEPT WITHOUT HOLDING AT AN ANGLE TO VERIFY SECURITY MARK.



WILMINGTON
TRUST

OFFICIAL CHECK

60-295
313

No. 31913

Date 7/31/2024

PAY: Forty five thousand five hundred ninety four and 93/100 U.S. Dollars

\$45,594.93

TO THE
ORDER OF: CITY OF ASHLAND

NATIONAL OPIOIDS SETTLEMENT FD
TRUST

Shawn Lucas, Vice President

Jason Taylor, Administrative Vice President

Budget Supplemental Request

Date: 09/23/2024
Department: Fire

Explanation of Request

This request is to recognize revenue from the sale of timber from the Ashland Forestlands Climate Adaption Project (presented to Council at the March 19 and April 2, 2024 Council meetings) and related logging expenditures.

New Revenue

Account Number	Line-Item Name	Amount
General Fund: 0110.480300	Miscellaneous Income	\$ 12,216.50
	Total Revenue	\$ 12,216.50

Additional Appropriations (Expense)

Account Number	Line-Item Name	Amount
General Fund: 072900.604160	Forest Interface: Other	\$ 12,216.50
	Total Expense	\$ 12,216.50

Requested By: Chris Chambers
Approved By: Mariane Berry
Digitally signed by Mariane Berry
Date: 2024.09.24 13:40:43 -07'00'
Department Head

Reset Form



Timber Products Company
P.O. Box 766
Yreka, CA 96097

Page 1 Of 1
VENDOR ORIGINAL
Batch: 11097

SCALE TICKET DATE RANGE: 7/01/2024 TO 7/15/2024

VOUCHER NUMBER: TP-0008425
VOUCHER DATE: 7/25/2024

VOUCHER AMOUNT: \$12,216.50

VENDOR: CITY OF ASHLAND
20 E MAIN STREET

TOTAL AMOUNT PAYABLE: \$12,216.50

ASHLAND OR 97520

PERMIT#: 2024-711-03057 VENDOR
12140

BRAND/DEST SUMMARY: 1598W CITY OF ASHLAND - WESTSIDE

DEST: D474 TIMBER PRODUCTS - YREKA

<u>SORT</u>	<u>SPC</u>	<u>GRD</u>	<u>DIA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>LOG CT</u>	<u>SEG CT</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>BASIS</u>	<u>RATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
D	DF	CR			3.0	3	.430	Net MBF		
	DF	SPECIES TOTALS					.430	Net MBF		
SORT TOTALS:					3.0	3	.430	Net MBF		
MIXED	DF	CR	7- 13	20- 20	1.0	1	.080	Net MBF	775.00	62.00
MIXED	DF	CR	7- 13	31- 31	6.0	6	.880	Net MBF	775.00	682.00
MIXED	DF	CR	7- 99	17- 17	34.0	34	1.230	Net MBF	775.00	953.25
MIXED	DF	CR	7- 99	26- 26	35.0	35	2.040	Net MBF	775.00	1,581.00
MIXED	DF	CR	7- 99	34- 34	81.0	81	8.890	Net MBF	775.00	6,889.75
MIXED	DF	CR	14- 99	20- 20	5.0	5	.830	Net MBF	850.00	705.50
MIXED	DF	CR	14- 99	31- 31	5.0	5	1.580	Net MBF	850.00	1,343.00
MIXED	DF	SS			5.0	5		Net MBF		
	DF	SPECIES TOTALS					15.530	Net MBF	786.64	\$12,216.50
SORT TOTALS:					172.0	172	15.530	Net MBF		\$12,216.50
BRAND/DESTINATION TOTALS: 4 LOADS					175.0	175	15.960	Net MBF		\$12,216.50

<u>CERTIFICATE</u>	<u>SCALE TK</u>	<u>S TKT DATE</u>	<u>LOAD TCK</u>	<u>WEIGHT TCK</u>	<u>LOADS</u>	<u>LOG CT</u>	<u>GROSS FTG</u>	<u>NET FTG</u>	<u>UTIL FTG</u>	<u>TONS</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
SO 03525629	4834325	7/10/2024	256001	256001	1	52.0	4,150	3,670	60		2,536.50
SO 03525629	4834327	7/10/2024	256002	256002	1	46.0	4,140	3,980	20		3,149.75
SO 03525629	4834332	7/10/2024	256003		1	41.0	4,470	4,290	20		3,378.00
SO 03525629	4834336	7/10/2024	256004		1	36.0	4,160	4,020			3,152.25
CERT TOTALS:					4	175.0	16,920	15,960	100		\$12,216.50
BRAND/DESTINATION TOTALS:					4	175.0	16,920	15,960	100		\$12,216.50
BRAND TOTALS:					4	175.0	16,920	15,960	100		\$12,216.50
VOUCHER TOTALS:					4	175.0	16,920	15,960	100		\$12,216.50
TOTAL AMOUNT PAYABLE:											\$12,216.50



Timber Products

305 S 4TH ST
SPRINGFIELD, OR 97477
USA

AgWest
FARM CREDIT
Transaction Services Provided by CoBank, ACB

121822

82-750/1070

Date July 25 2024
Void After Six Months

\$ **USD 12,216.50*****

*** Twelve Thousand Two Hundred Sixteen and 50/100 US Dollar

PAY TO THE
ORDER OF

CITY OF ASHLAND
20 E MAIN ST
ASHLAND, OR 97520
USA

[Signature]
THANKS SECURED
THERMO

TIMBER PRODUCTS COMPANY

Vendor: 12140, City of Ashland
Invoice Date Reference
TP-0008425 07/15/24 LM-CITY OF ASHLAND -
12140:City of Ashl Check: 121822 Date: 07/25/24

Gross	Discount	Net
12,216.50	0.00	12,216.50
Total		12,216.50

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-28

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ASHLAND, OREGON ADOPTING A SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET FOR CHANGES TO THE 2023-25 BIENNIUM BUDGET

RECITALS:

- A. The City of Ashland 2023-25 Biennium Budget was adopted on June 6, 2023, for the period of July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025.
- B. The City of Ashland (City) is authorized by ORS 294.471 to approve a supplemental budget for one or more of the following reasons:
 1. An occurrence or condition which had not been ascertained at the time of the preparation of a budget for the current year which requires a change in financial planning.
 2. A pressing necessity which was not foreseen at the time of the preparation of the budget for the current year which requires prompt action.
 3. Funds were made available by another unit of federal, state or local government and the availability of such funds could not have been ascertained at the time of the preparation of the budget for the current year.

THE CITY OF ASHLAND HEREBY RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. In accordance with provisions stated above, the Mayor and City Council of the City of Ashland determine that it is necessary to adopt a supplemental budget, establishing the following amendments:

<u>Additional appropriations:</u>		
	<u>Appropriation</u>	<u>Resource</u>
<u>General Fund</u>		
Fire- Forest Interface Division	12,217	
Administration	395,809	
Miscellaneous Income		408,025
	\$ 408,025	\$ 408,025

SECTION 2. This resolution is effective upon adoption. This resolution was duly PASSED and ADOPTED this 1st day of October 2024 and takes effect upon signing by the Mayor.

Alissa Kolodzinski, City Recorder

SIGNED and APPROVED this 1st day of October 2024.

Tonya Graham, Mayor

Reviewed as to form:

Douglas M. McGeary, Acting City Attorney



Council Business Meeting

Date: October 1, 2024

Agenda Item	Finance Update - 4th Quarter Preliminary Financial Results
From	Mariane Berry, Finance Director
Contact	mariane.berry@ashland.or.us

SUMMARY

On a quarterly basis, the Finance Department presents the current quarter-end financial statements and provides a review of significant items. At year-end however, the City has not yet closed its books, which is typical while the annual audit process is underway. Finance will provide a preliminary summary of 4th quarter financial results and other departmental updates.

POLICIES, PLANS & GOALS SUPPORTED

Administrative/Governance Goal:

"To ensure ongoing fiscal ability to provide desired and required services at an acceptable level."

BACKGROUND AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The period ending June 30, 2024 is the end of the fiscal year and the end of the first year budget term. The period is still open due to the annual audit and is typically finalized and published when the audit and the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) is complete, generally beginning of December. A more detailed report on internal controls for the fiscal year is provided at that time by the Audit Committee and the City's Auditors.

An Abbreviated Financial Statements Summary is provided, which includes the following statements:

- Summary of Fund Balances
- City-Wide Statement of Revenue and Expenditure
- Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance (by Fund)
- Revenue Summary
- Summary of Cash and Investments

All statements are in preliminary form as of the date of this communication. These reflect that the City is tracking as expected and expenditures are within budget.

FISCAL IMPACTS

N/A

SUGGESTED ACTIONS, MOTIONS, AND/OR OPTIONS

N/A

REFERENCES & ATTACHMENTS

1. JunFY24 Preliminary Financial Report (v09.09.24)



City of Ashland
Summary of Fund Balances
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024

Fund	Balance June 30, 2024	Balance June 30, 2023	Change From FY 2023	2023-2024 Requirements	Over(Under) Requirements
General Fund	\$ 20,630,403	\$ 21,710,163	\$ (1,079,760)	5,997,105	197%
Tourism Fund	982,802	992,082	(9,280)	No Policy	N/A
Housing Fund	252,826	240,123	12,704	No Policy	N/A
Community Block Grant Fund	36,617	36,617	(0)	No Policy	N/A
Reserve Fund	1,888,931	1,794,212	94,719	No Policy	N/A
Street Fund	6,135,172	4,796,381	1,338,791	608,622	321%
SDC Street Fund	475,005	-	475,005	No Policy	N/A
Airport Fund	337,607	398,996	(61,390)	326,353	2900%
Capital Improvements Fund	1,298,840	1,318,994	(20,154)	No Policy	N/A
Parks Capital Improvements Fund	3,573,765	3,973,971	(400,205)	No Policy	N/A
SDC Parks Fund	97,292	-	97,292	No Policy	N/A
Debt Service Fund	1,050,657	1,041,892	8,764	No Policy	N/A
Water Fund	18,493,005	16,220,567	2,272,438	2,098,592	495%
SDC Water Fund	101,186	-	101,186	No Policy	N/A
Wastewater Fund	8,843,710	8,707,003	136,707	2,187,956	304%
SDC Wastewater Fund	140,440	-	140,440	No Policy	N/A
Storm Drain Fund	2,096,292	2,042,119	54,173	146,568	1330%
SDC Storm Drain Fund	30,387	-	30,387	No Policy	N/A
Electric Fund	9,439,282	7,168,132	2,271,151	4,115,598	129%
Telecommunications Fund	3,155,248	3,175,716	(20,467)	457,525	477%
Insurance Services Fund	1,765,007	1,192,624	572,383	668,486	164%
Equipment Fund	7,264,201	6,914,621	349,579	4,897,619	48%
Cemetery Trust Fund	970,773	946,761	24,012	No Policy	N/A
	<u>\$ 89,059,449</u>	<u>\$ 82,670,973</u>	<u>\$ 6,388,477</u>		
Total Fund Balances	<u>\$ 89,059,449</u>	<u>\$ 82,670,973</u>	<u>\$ 6,388,477</u>		
<u>Restricted and Committed Funds</u>					
Restricted	\$ 8,611,586	\$ 9,777,244	\$ (1,165,658)		
Committed	26,706,311	12,014,094	14,692,217		
Unassigned	<u>53,741,553</u>	<u>60,879,635</u>	<u>(7,138,082)</u>		
Total Fund Balances	<u>\$ 89,059,449</u>	<u>\$ 82,670,973</u>	<u>\$ 6,388,477</u>		



City of Ashland **Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - City Wide**

Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

	Fiscal Year 2024		Percent		Fiscal Year 2023	Fiscal Year 2023	Percent
	Year-To-Date	1st Year of Biennial	Collected /	Year-over-Year	Year-To-Date	End -of-Year	Collected /
	Actuals	Budget	Expended	Change	Actuals	Actuals	Expended
	Current Fiscal Year				Prior Fiscal Year		
City-Wide Revenues							
Taxes	\$ 28,460,787	\$ 28,942,029	98.3%	101.4%	\$ 28,081,188	\$ 28,081,188	100.0%
Licenses and Permits	1,591,398	1,264,100	125.9%	149.0%	1,068,226	1,068,226	100.0%
Intergovernmental Revenues	8,272,521	11,359,988	72.8%	133.2%	6,211,705	6,211,703	100.0%
Charges for Services - Rate & Internal	58,369,631	58,189,373	100.3%	100.7%	57,992,207	57,992,205	100.0%
Charges for Services - Misc. Service fees	830,898	592,000	140.4%	77.1%	1,077,821	1,077,820	100.0%
System Development Charges	723,887	555,000	130.4%	140.9%	513,817	513,817	100.0%
Fines and Forfeitures	301,364	174,500	172.7%	136.4%	220,916	220,916	100.0%
Assessment Payments	943	3,000	31.4%	64.8%	1,455	1,455	100.0%
Interest on Investments	4,094,001	1,496,000	273.7%	254.6%	1,608,327	1,608,326	100.0%
Miscellaneous Revenues	1,602,847	682,443	234.9%	182.7%	877,102	877,103	100.0%
Total Revenues	104,248,278	103,258,433	101.0%	106.8%	97,652,764	97,652,764	100.0%
Budgetary Resources:							
Other Financing Sources	5,871,410	30,196,803	19.4%	-94.1%	6,241,952	6,241,952	100.0%
Transfers In	1,018,647	1,117,756	91.1%	21.7%	4,692,392	4,692,392	100.0%
Total Budgetary Resources	6,890,057	31,314,559	22.0%	63.0%	10,934,344	10,934,344	100.0%
Total Resources	111,138,335	134,572,992	82.6%	102.3%	108,587,108	108,587,108	100.0%



City of Ashland **Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - City Wide**

Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

	Fiscal Year 2024 Year-To-Date Actuals	1st Year of Biennial Budget	Percent Collected / Expended	Year-over-Year Change	Fiscal Year 2023 Year-To-Date Actuals	Fiscal Year 2023 End -of-Year Actuals	Percent Collected / Expended
	Current Fiscal Year				Prior Fiscal Year		
City-Wide Expenditures							
Personnel Services	37,217,782	42,494,595	87.6%	114.8%	32,432,430	32,432,430	100.0%
Materials and Services	45,407,494	52,031,671	87.3%	103.8%	43,741,230	43,741,230	100.0%
Debt Service	2,540,797	5,586,421	45.5%	93.9%	2,706,205	2,706,205	100.0%
Total Operating Expenditures	85,166,072	100,112,687	85.1%	108.0%	78,879,865	78,879,865	100.0%
Capital Construction							
Capital Outlay	18,565,135	50,364,594	36.9%	138.3%	13,419,911	13,419,911	100.0%
Transfers Out	1,018,647	1,117,756	91.1%	21.7%	4,692,392	4,692,392	100.0%
Contingencies (Original Budget \$2,634,472)	-	2,412,472	0.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A
Total Budgetary Requirements	1,018,647	3,530,228	28.9%	21.7%	4,692,392	4,692,392	100.0%
Total Requirements	104,749,854	154,007,509	68.0%	108.0%	96,992,168	96,992,168	100.0%
Excess (Deficiency) of Resources over Requirements	6,388,481	(19,434,517)	132.9%	55.1%	11,594,940	11,594,940	100.0%
Working Capital Carryover	82,670,973	75,117,268	110.1%	116.3%	71,076,031	71,076,031	100.0%
Unappropriated Ending Fund Balance	\$ 89,059,449	\$ 55,682,751	159.9%	107.7%	\$ 82,670,973	\$ 82,670,973	100.0%



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual						
		Fiscal Year 2024	Fiscal Year 2024	Percent	Actual to Actual	Preliminary Fiscal		Actual Percent
		1st Year Actuals	1st Year of Biennial Budget	Collected / Expended	Year-over-Year Change	Fiscal Year 2023 Year-to-Date Actuals	Year 2023 End-of-Year Actuals	Collected / Expended
		Current Fiscal Year				Prior Fiscal Year		
110	General Fund Revenues							
	Taxes	\$ 24,250,371	\$ 24,638,791	98.4%	104.1%	\$ 23,302,862	\$ 23,302,862	100.0%
	Licenses and Permits	1,591,398	1,264,100	125.9%	149.0%	1,068,226	1,068,226	100.0%
	Intergovernmental	1,390,067	2,878,276	48.3%	34.4%	4,041,870	4,041,869	100.0%
	Charges for Services	13,668,563	13,037,604	104.8%	109.2%	12,521,936	12,521,935	100.0%
	Fines	301,364	174,500	172.7%	136.4%	220,916	220,916	100.0%
	Interest on Investments	1,174,346	800,000	146.8%	253.0%	464,244	464,243	100.0%
	Miscellaneous	831,291	243,443	341.5%	388.4%	214,022	214,022	100.0%
	Transfer In (City General Fund)	-	-	N/A	0.0%	3,546,996	3,546,996	100.0%
	Transfer In (Parks CIP Fund)	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Transfer In (Parks CIP)	422,545	422,545	100.0%	0.0%	-	-	N/A
	Transfer In (Water Fund)	50,000	50,000	100.0%	100.0%	50,000	50,000	100.0%
	Transfer In (Cemetery)	49,255	148,364	33.2%	236.5%	20,826	20,826	100.0%
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	43,729,199	43,657,623	100.2%	96.2%	45,451,899	45,451,895	100.0%



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual						
		Fiscal Year 2024	Fiscal Year 2024	Percent	Actual to Actual	Preliminary Fiscal		Actual Percent
		1st Year Actuals	1st Year of Biennial	Collected /	Year-over-Year	Fiscal Year 2023 Year-to-	Year 2023 End-of-	Collected /
			Budget	Expended	Change	Date Actuals	Year Actuals	Expended
		Current Fiscal Year			Prior Fiscal Year			
110	General Fund Expenditures							
	Administration Department	3,724,197	4,625,295	80.5%	183.2%	2,032,558	2,032,558	100.0%
	Administration - Municipal Court	492,122	544,256	90.4%	118.6%	414,831	414,831	100.0%
	Administration - Health Benefits Fund	-	-	N/A	0.0%	2,668,448	2,668,448	100.0%
	Information Technology Department	1,870,595	2,350,890	79.6%	142.2%	1,315,699	1,315,699	100.0%
	Finance Department	2,947,691	3,259,278	90.4%	117.7%	2,504,582	2,504,582	100.0%
	City Recorder	195,982	283,519	69.1%	86.2%	227,266	227,266	100.0%
	Police Department	8,151,897	9,203,005	88.6%	118.7%	6,865,534	6,865,534	100.0%
	Fire and Rescue Department	15,738,644	15,674,606	100.4%	143.7%	10,952,799	10,952,799	100.0%
	Public Works Department	3,257,186	5,160,801	63.1%	109.1%	2,986,759	2,986,759	100.0%
	Community Development	2,055,921	2,471,617	83.2%	113.9%	1,804,429	1,804,429	100.0%
	Parks Department	6,064,220	7,185,535	84.4%	89.6%	6,771,629	6,771,629	100.0%
	Transfer Out (Parks)	-	-	N/A	0.0%	3,546,996	3,546,996	100.0%
	Transfer out (Tourism Fund)	-	-	N/A	0.0%	775,474	775,474	100.0%
	Transfer Out (Housing Fund)	100,000	100,000	100.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Transfer Out (Capital Improvements)	100,000	100,000	100.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Transfer Out (Debt Service Fund)	110,000	110,000	100.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Transfer Out (Cemetery Fund)	500	500	100.0%	100.0%	500	500	100.0%
	Contingency	-	857,443	0.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	44,808,954	51,926,745	86.3%	104.5%	42,867,503	42,867,504	100.0%
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	(1,079,755)	(8,269,122)	86.9%	-41.8%	2,584,396	2,584,391	100.0%
	Beginning Fund Balance	21,710,158	19,559,426	111.0%	113.5%	19,125,767	19,125,767	100.0%
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 20,630,403	\$ 11,290,304	182.7%	95.0%	\$ 21,710,163	\$ 21,710,158	100.0%

Reconciliation of Fund Balance:

Restricted and Committed Funds	2,398,945
Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ 18,231,458



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual				Actual to Actual			Preliminary Fiscal		Actual Percent Collected / Expended
		Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year Actuals	Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year of Biennial Budget	Percent Collected / Expended		Actual to Actual Year-over-Year Change	Fiscal Year 2023 Date Actuals	Year-to-Date Actuals	Year 2023 Year Actuals	End-of- Year Actuals	
		Current Fiscal Year					Prior Fiscal Year				
230	Tourism Fund										
	Taxes	\$ 853,267	\$ 947,438	90.1%		98.0%	\$ 870,482	\$ 870,482		100.0%	
	Interest	49,513	12,000	412.6%		286.8%	17,267	17,267		100.0%	
	Miscellaneous	-	-	N/A		N/A	-	-		N/A	
	Transfer In (General Fund)	-	-	N/A		0.0%	775,474	775,474		100.0%	
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	902,780	959,438	94.1%		54.3%	1,663,223	1,663,223		100.0%	
	Personnel Services	78,730	71,970	109.4%		132.4%	59,478	59,478		100.0%	
	Materials and Services	833,329	1,161,338	71.8%		136.2%	611,663	611,663		100.0%	
	Contingency		37,051	0.0%		N/A	-	-		N/A	
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	912,059	1,270,359	71.8%		135.9%	671,141	671,141		100.0%	
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	(9,280)	(310,921)	97.0%		-0.9%	992,082	992,082		100.0%	
	Beginning Fund Balance	992,082	1,015,037	97.7%		N/A	-	-		N/A	
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 982,802	\$ 704,116	139.6%		99.1%	\$ 992,082	\$ 992,082		100.0%	
Reconciliation of Fund Balance:											
	Restricted and Committed Funds	982,802									
	Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ -									



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual			Actual to Actual			Preliminary Fiscal		Actual Percent
		Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year Actuals	Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year of Biennial Budget	Percent Collected / Expended	Year-over-Year Change	Fiscal Year 2023 Year-to- Date Actuals	Year 2023 End-of- Year Actuals		Collected / Expended	
		Current Fiscal Year				Prior Fiscal Year				
240	Housing Fund									
	Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	N/A	\$ -	\$ -		N/A	
	Intergovernmental	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-		N/A	
	Interest on Investments	12,703	1,000	1270.3%	119.5%	10,631	10,631		100.0%	
	Miscellaneous	-	-	N/A	N/A	4,800	4,800		100.0%	
	Transfer In (General Fund)	100,000	100,000	100.0%	N/A	-	-		N/A	
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	112,703	101,000	111.6%	730.4%	15,431	15,431		100.0%	
	Personnel Services	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-		N/A	
	Materials and Services	100,000	200,000	50.0%	178.7%	55,969	55,969		100.0%	
	Capital Outlay	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-		N/A	
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	100,000	200,000	50.0%	178.7%	55,969	55,969		100.0%	
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	12,703	(99,000)	112.8%	-31.3%	(40,538)	(40,538)		100.0%	
	Beginning Fund Balance	240,123	221,798	108.3%	85.6%	280,661	280,661		100.0%	
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 252,826	\$ 122,798	205.9%	105.3%	\$ 240,123	\$ 240,123		100.0%	
Reconciliation of Fund Balance:										
	Restricted and Committed Funds	252,826								
	Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ -								



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual				Actual to Actual				Preliminary Fiscal		Actual Percent
		Fiscal Year 2024	Fiscal Year 2024	Percent		Actual to Actual	Fiscal Year 2023 Year-to-	Year 2023	End-of-	Actual Percent		
		1st Year Actuals	1st Year of Biennial	Collected /		Year-over-Year	Date Actuals	Year Actuals	Year Actuals	Collected /		
			Budget	Expended		Change				Expended		
		Current Fiscal Year				Prior Fiscal Year						
250	Community Development Block Fund											
	Intergovernmental	\$	65,563	\$	201,812	32.5%	25.6%	\$	256,256	\$	256,256	100.0%
	Total Revenues and Other Sources		65,563		201,812	32.5%	25.6%		256,256		256,256	100.0%
	Personnel Services		35,915		34,407	104.4%	96.6%		37,179		37,179	100.0%
	Materials and Services		29,648		204,024	14.5%	13.5%		219,077		219,077	100.0%
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses		65,563		238,431	27.5%	25.6%		256,256		256,256	100.0%
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses		-		(36,619)	0.0%	0.0%		0		-	N/A
	Beginning Fund Balance		36,617		36,619	100.0%	100.0%		36,617		36,617	100.0%
	Ending Fund Balance	\$	36,617	\$	-	0.0%	100.0%	\$	36,617	\$	36,617	100.0%
Reconciliation of Fund Balance:												
	Restricted and Committed Funds		36,617									
	Unassigned Fund Balance	\$	-									



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Fiscal Year 2024		Budget to Actual		Preliminary Fiscal		Actual Percent	
		Fiscal Year 2024	1st Year of Biennial	Percent	Actual to Actual	Fiscal Year 2023 Year-to-	Year 2023 End-of-	Collected /	Expended
		1st Year Actuals	Budget	Collected /	Year-over-Year	Date Actuals	Year Actuals	Collected /	Expended
		Current Fiscal Year				Prior Fiscal Year			
255	Reserve Fund								
	Interest on Investments	\$ 94,719	\$ 25,000	378.9%	240.1%	\$ 39,451	\$ 39,451	100.0%	
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	94,719	25,000	378.9%	378.9%	39,451	39,451	100.0%	
	Interfund Loan (Health Benefits Fund)	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	N/A	
	Operating Transfer out	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	N/A	
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	N/A	
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	94,719	25,000	378.9%	240.1%	39,451	39,451	100.0%	
	Beginning Fund Balance	1,794,212	1,784,761	100.5%	102.2%	1,754,761	1,754,761	100.0%	
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,888,931	\$ 1,809,761	104.4%	105.3%	\$ 1,794,212	\$ 1,794,212	100.0%	
Reconciliation of Fund Balance:									
	Restricted and Committed Funds	1,888,931							
	Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ (0)							



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual				Actual to Actual			Preliminary Fiscal		Actual Percent Collected / Expended
		Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year Actuals	Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year of Biennial Budget	Percent Collected / Expended		Year-over-Year Change	Fiscal Year 2023 Date Actuals	Year-to-Date Actuals	Year 2023 Year Actuals	End-of-Year Actuals	
		Current Fiscal Year					Prior Fiscal Year				
260	Street Fund										
	Taxes	\$ 2,343,614	\$ 2,346,102	99.9%		297.1%	\$ 788,818	\$ 788,818		788,818	100.0%
	Intergovernmental	1,692,621	1,652,500	102.4%		100.3%	1,686,912	1,686,912		1,686,912	100.0%
	Charges for Services - Rates	1,694,331	1,666,100	101.7%		100.4%	1,687,905	1,687,905		1,687,905	100.0%
	Charges for Services - Misc. Service Fees	-	15,000	0.0%		0.0%	406	406		406	100.0%
	System Development Charges	(2,976)	-	N/A		N/A	155,273	155,273		155,273	100.0%
	Assessments	943	3,000	31.4%		64.8%	1,455	1,455		1,455	100.0%
	Interest on Investments	66,933	80,000	83.7%		58.7%	114,013	114,013		114,013	100.0%
	Miscellaneous	187	-	N/A		2.0%	9,221	9,221		9,221	100.0%
	Other Financing Sources	4,028,789	8,984,110	44.8%		N/A	-	-		-	N/A
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	9,824,442	14,746,812	66.6%		221.1%	4,444,002	4,444,002		4,444,002	100.0%
	Public Works - Ground Maintenance	245,030	270,000	90.8%		102.0%	240,233	240,233		240,233	100.0%
	Public Works - Street Operations	8,240,620	10,583,812	77.9%		169.4%	4,864,164	4,943,326		4,943,326	98.4%
	Public Works - Street Operations Debt	-	2,423,865	0.0%		0.0%	79,162	-		-	N/A
	Public Works - Transportation SDC's	-	-	N/A		N/A	-	-		-	N/A
	Transfer Out (Insurance Fund)	-	-	N/A		N/A	-	-		-	N/A
	Contingency	-	130,294	0.0%		N/A	-	-		-	N/A
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	8,485,650	13,407,971	63.3%		163.7%	5,183,559	5,183,559		5,183,559	100.0%
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	1,338,791	1,338,841	100.0%		-181.0%	(739,557)	(739,557)		(739,557)	100.0%
	Beginning Fund Balance	4,796,381	1,701,979	281.8%		86.6%	5,535,938	5,535,938		5,535,938	100.0%
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 6,135,172	\$ 3,040,820	201.8%		127.9%	\$ 4,796,381	\$ 4,796,381		4,796,381	100.0%
Reconciliation of Fund Balance:											
	Restricted and Committed Funds	6,135,173									
	Unassigned Fund Balance	<u>\$ (0)</u>									



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Fiscal Year 2024		Budget to Actual	Actual to Actual	Preliminary Fiscal		Actual Percent
		Fiscal Year 2024	1st Year of Biennial	Percent	Year-over-Year	Fiscal Year 2023 Year-to-	Year 2023 End-of-	Collected /
		1st Year Actuals	Budget	Collected /	Change	Date Actuals	Year Actuals	Expended
		Current Fiscal Year				Prior Fiscal Year		
263	SDC Street Fund							
	System Development Charges	\$ 327,094	\$ 150,000	218.1%	N/A	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
	Interest on Investments	149,076	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Other Financing Sources	-	1,516,950	0.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	476,170	1,666,950	28.6%	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Materials and Services	1,165	25,000	4.7%	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Capital Outlay	-	1,516,950	0.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Contingency	-	46,259	0.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	1,165	1,588,209	0.1%	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	475,005	78,741	603.3%	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Beginning Fund Balance	-	3,002,755	0.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 475,005	\$ 3,081,496	15.4%	N/A	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
	Reconciliation of Fund Balance:							
	Restricted and Committed Funds	475,005						
	Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ -						



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual				Actual to Actual			
		Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year Actuals	Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year of Biennial Budget	Percent Collected / Expended	Actual to Actual Year-over-Year Change	Fiscal Year 2023 Date Actuals	Year-to- Year Actuals	Preliminary Fiscal Year 2023 End-of- Year Actuals	Actual Percent Collected / Expended
		Current Fiscal Year				Prior Fiscal Year			
280	Airport Fund								
	Intergovernmental	\$ 2,627,951	\$ 1,529,700	171.8%	N/A	\$ 77,798	\$ 77,798		100.0%
	Charges for Services - Rates	186,238	170,000	109.6%	94.0%	198,047	198,047		100.0%
	Interest on Investments	4,931	3,000	164.4%	73.2%	6,740	6,740		100.0%
	Miscellaneous	2,000	-	N/A	N/A	4,622	4,622		100.0%
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	2,821,120	1,702,700	165.7%	982.3%	287,206	287,207		100.0%
	Materials and Services	79,867	95,350	83.8%	109.5%	72,919	72,919		100.0%
	Capital Outlay	2,802,643	1,613,000	173.8%	2470.1%	113,463	113,463		100.0%
	Contingency	-	2,861	0.0%	N/A	-	-		N/A
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	2,882,510	1,711,211	168.4%	1546.6%	186,382	186,382		100.0%
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	(61,389)	(8,511)	-621.3%	-60.9%	100,824	100,825		100.0%
	Beginning Fund Balance	398,996	86,831	459.5%	133.8%	298,171	298,171		100.0%
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 337,607	\$ 78,320	431.1%	84.6%	\$ 398,996	\$ 398,996		100.0%
	Reconciliation of Fund Balance:								
	Restricted and Committed Funds	337,606							
	Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ 0							



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual					
	Fiscal Year 2024	Fiscal Year 2024	Percent	Actual to Actual	Fiscal Year 2023	Preliminary Fiscal	Actual Percent
	1st Year Actuals	1st Year of Biennial Budget	Collected / Expended	Year-over-Year Change	Date Actuals	Year 2023 End-of-Year Actuals	Collected / Expended
		Current Fiscal Year			Prior Fiscal Year		
410 Capital Improvements Fund							
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,158,200	\$ 2,058,100	56.3%	56.3%	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Charges for Services - Misc. Service fees	159,264	-	56.3%	56.3%	207,475	207,475	100.0%
System Development Charges - Parks	(158)	-	56.3%	56.3%	35,690	35,690	100.0%
Interest on Investments	58,080	10,000	580.8%	211.1%	27,519	27,519	100.0%
Miscellaneous	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	N/A
Other Financing Sources	600,000	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	N/A
Transfer In (General Fund)	100,000	100,000	100.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A
Total Revenues and Other Sources	2,075,386	2,168,100	95.7%	766.7%	270,684	270,684	100.0%
Public Works - Capital Outlay	2,095,540	3,111,174	67.4%	4663.8%	44,932	44,932	100.0%
Finance - Open Space (Parks)	-	-	N/A	N/A	5,000	5,000	100.0%
Transfer Out (Debt Service Fund)	-	-	N/A	0.0%	110,000	110,000	100.0%
Transfer Out (Insurance Fund)	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	N/A
Contingency	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	N/A
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	2,095,540	3,111,174	67.4%	1310.3%	159,932	159,932	100.0%
Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	(20,154)	(943,074)	97.9%	-18.2%	110,752	110,752	100.0%
Beginning Fund Balance	1,318,994	1,035,362	127.4%	109.2%	1,208,242	1,208,242	100.0%
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,298,840	\$ 92,288	1407.4%	98.5%	\$ 1,318,994	\$ 1,318,994	100.0%
Reconciliation of Fund Balance:							
Restricted and Committed Funds	1,298,840						
Unassigned Fund Balance	<u>(0)</u>						



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual				Actual to Actual			
		Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year Actuals	Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year of Biennial Budget	Percent Collected / Expended	Actual to Actual Year-over-Year Change	Fiscal Year 2023 Year-to- Date Actuals	Preliminary Fiscal Year 2023 End-of- Year Actuals	Actual Percent Collected / Expended	
		Current Fiscal Year				Prior Fiscal Year			
411	Parks Capital Improvement Fund								
	Taxes	\$ 808,875	\$ 803,460	100.7%	27.8%	\$ 2,905,207	\$ 2,905,207	100.0%	
	Intergovernmental	101,000	1,889,600	5.3%	91.8%	110,000	110,000	100.0%	
	Interest on Investments	179,486	30,000	598.3%	326.2%	55,025	55,025	100.0%	
	Miscellaneous	-	50,000	0.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A	
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	1,089,360	2,773,060	39.3%	35.5%	3,070,232	3,070,232	100.0%	
	Materials and Services	-	-	N/A	N/A	4,675	4,675	100.0%	
	Capital Outlay	880,674	6,216,100	14.2%	99.9%	881,483	881,483	100.0%	
	Transfer Out (Debt Service Fund)	186,347	186,347	100.0%	98.8%	188,596	188,596	100.0%	
	Transfer Out (General Fund)	422,545	422,545	100.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A	
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	1,489,566	6,824,992	21.8%	138.6%	1,074,754	1,074,754	100.0%	
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	(400,206)	(4,051,932)	90.1%	-20.1%	1,995,478	1,995,478	100.0%	
	Beginning Fund Balance	3,973,971	5,590,786	71.1%	200.9%	1,978,493	1,978,493	100.0%	
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 3,573,765	\$ 1,538,854	232.2%	89.9%	\$ 3,973,971	\$ 3,973,971	100.0%	
Reconciliation of Fund Balance:									
	Restricted and Committed Funds	3,573,765							
	Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ -							



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual			Actual to Actual			Preliminary Fiscal		Actual Percent
		Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year Actuals	Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year of Biennial Budget	Percent Collected / Expended	Year-over-Year Change	Fiscal Year 2023 Year-to- Date Actuals	Year 2023 End-of- Year Actuals	End-of- Year Actuals	Collected / Expended	
		Current Fiscal Year				Prior Fiscal Year				
413	SDC Parks Fund									
	System Development Charges - Parks	79,298	50,000	158.6%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Interest on Investments	17,994	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Miscellaneous	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	97,292	50,000	194.6%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Materials and Services	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Capital Outlay	-	227,832	0.0%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Contingency	-	6,835	0.0%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	-	234,667	0.0%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	97,292	(184,667)	152.7%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Beginning Fund Balance	-	284,878	0.0%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 97,292	\$ 100,211	97.1%	N/A	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	
	Reconciliation of Fund Balance:									
	Restricted and Committed Funds	97,292								
	Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ -								



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual			Actual to Actual			Preliminary Fiscal		Actual Percent
		Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year Actuals	Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year of Biennial Budget	Percent Collected / Expended	Year-over-Year Change	Fiscal Year 2023 Year-to- Date Actuals	Year 2023 End-of- Year Actuals		Actual Percent Collected / Expended	
		Current Fiscal Year				Prior Fiscal Year				
530	Debt Services									
	Taxes	\$ 204,661	\$ 206,238	99.2%	95.7%	\$ 213,819	\$ 213,819		100.0%	
	Charges for Services - Internal	1,261,595	1,261,595	100.0%	100.0%	1,261,373	1,261,373		100.0%	
	Interest on Investments	31,806	9,000	353.4%	198.2%	16,050	16,050		100.0%	
	Transfer In (General Fund)	110,000	110,000	100.0%	100.0%	110,000	110,000		100.0%	
	Transfer In (Parks CIP)	186,347	186,347	100.0%	98.8%	188,596	188,596		100.0%	
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	1,794,409	1,773,180	101.2%	100.3%	1,789,838	1,789,838		100.0%	
	Debt Service	1,785,644	1,757,126	101.6%	101.6%	1,757,747	1,757,747		100.0%	
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	1,785,644	1,757,126	101.6%	101.6%	1,757,747	1,757,747		100.0%	
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	8,765	16,054	54.6%	27.3%	32,091	32,091		100.0%	
	Beginning Fund Balance	1,041,892	815,165	127.8%	103.2%	1,009,801	1,009,801		100.0%	
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,050,657	\$ 831,219	126.4%	100.8%	\$ 1,041,892	\$ 1,041,892		100.0%	
Reconciliation of Fund Balance:										
	Restricted and Committed Funds	1,050,657								
	Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ -								



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual						
		Fiscal Year 2024	Fiscal Year 2024	Percent	Actual to Actual	Preliminary Fiscal		Actual Percent
		1st Year Actuals	1st Year of Biennial	Collected /	Year-over-Year	Fiscal Year 2023 Year-to-	Year 2023 End-of-	Collected /
			Budget	Expended	Change	Date Actuals	Year Actuals	Expended
		Current Fiscal Year				Prior Fiscal Year		
670	Water Fund							
	Intergovernmental	\$ 253,350	\$ -	N/A	N/A	\$ 26,250	\$ 26,250	100.0%
	Charges for Services - Rates	8,489,236	8,555,000	99.2%	98.9%	8,585,183	8,585,183	100.0%
	Charges for Services - Misc. Service Fees	91,272	89,000	102.6%	199.8%	45,677	45,677	100.0%
	System Development Charges	4,780	-	N/A	N/A	175,610	175,610	100.0%
	Interest on Investments	759,347	200,000	379.7%	249.6%	304,255	304,255	100.0%
	Miscellaneous	10,926	25,000	43.7%	847.5%	1,289	1,289	100.0%
	Other Financing Sources	-	8,760,062	0.0%	N/A	2,151,168	2,151,168	100.0%
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	9,608,911	17,629,062	54.5%	85.1%	11,289,432	11,289,432	100.0%
	Public Works - Conservation	87,694	294,439	29.8%	78.5%	111,717	111,717	100.0%
	Public Works - Water Supply	987,128	4,993,034	19.8%	102.5%	963,353	963,353	100.0%
	Public Works - Water Supply Debt	118,500	118,502	100.0%	92.7%	127,843	127,843	100.0%
	Public Works - Water Distribution	4,370,977	7,772,570	56.2%	116.3%	3,759,910	3,759,910	100.0%
	Public Works - Water Distribution Debt	206,007	206,009	100.0%	76.5%	269,195	269,195	100.0%
	Public Works - Water Treatment	1,510,343	6,244,414	24.2%	42.7%	3,535,917	3,535,917	100.0%
	Public Works - Water Treatment Debt	5,824	448,695	1.3%	7.9%	73,495	73,495	100.0%
	Public Works - SDC's	-	-	N/A	N/A	476,726	476,726	100.0%
	Transfer Out (General Fund to AFR)	50,000	50,000	100.0%	100.0%	50,000	50,000	100.0%
	Transfer Out (Insurance Fund)	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Contingency	-	219,645	0.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	7,336,473	20,347,308	36.1%	78.3%	9,368,155	9,368,156	100.0%
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	2,272,438	(2,718,246)	183.6%	118.3%	1,921,277	1,921,276	100.0%
	Beginning Fund Balance	16,220,567	12,341,551	131.4%	113.4%	14,299,291	14,299,291	100.0%
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 18,493,005	\$ 9,623,305	192.2%	114.0%	\$ 16,220,567	\$ 16,220,567	100.0%
	Reconciliation of Fund Balance:							
	Restricted and Committed Funds	6,000,000						
	Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ 12,493,005						



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual			Actual to Actual			Preliminary Fiscal		Actual Percent
		Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year Actuals	Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year of Biennial Budget	Percent Collected / Expended	Year-over-Year Change	Fiscal Year 2023 Date Actuals	Year-to- Year Actuals	End-of- Year Actuals	Collected / Expended	
		Current Fiscal Year			Prior Fiscal Year					
673	SDC Water Fund									
	System Development Charges - Water	225,752	175,000	129.0%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Interest on Investments	44,521	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Miscellaneous	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Other Financing Sources	-	2,712,021	0.0%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	270,273	2,887,021	9.4%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Materials and Services	-	150,000	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	N/A	
	Capital Outlay	5,331	3,139,129	0.2%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Public Works - Debt SDC's	163,756	205,256	79.8%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Public Works - Improvement SDC's	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Contingency	-	103,587	0.0%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	169,087	3,597,972	4.7%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	101,186	(710,951)	114.2%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Beginning Fund Balance	-	1,183,793	0.0%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 101,186	\$ 472,842	21.4%	N/A	\$ -	\$ -	-	N/A	
Reconciliation of Fund Balance:										
	Restricted and Committed Funds	101,186								
	Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ -								



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual			Actual to Actual			Preliminary Fiscal		Actual Percent Collected / Expended
		Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year Actuals	Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year of Biennial Budget	Percent Collected / Expended	Year-over-Year Change	Fiscal Year 2023 Date Actuals	Year-to-Date Actuals	Year 2023 Year Actuals	End-of-Year Actuals	
		Current Fiscal Year				Prior Fiscal Year				
675	Wastewater Fund									
Taxes		\$ -	\$ -	N/A	N/A	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	N/A
Intergovernmental		-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	N/A
Charges for Services - Rates		6,368,033	6,200,000	102.7%	99.7%	6,390,372	6,390,372	6,390,372	6,390,372	100.0%
Charges for Services - Misc. Service Fees		-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	N/A
System Development Charges		(2,076)	-	N/A	N/A	132,155	132,155	132,155	132,155	100.0%
Interest on Investments		254,078	80,000	317.6%	162.1%	156,722	156,722	156,722	156,722	100.0%
Miscellaneous		3,939	-	N/A	411.5%	957	957	957	957	100.0%
Other Financing Sources		1,242,621	4,175,146	29.8%	30.4%	4,090,784	4,090,784	4,090,784	4,090,784	100.0%
Total Revenues and Other Sources		7,866,594	10,455,146	75.2%	73.0%	10,770,990	10,770,990	10,770,990	10,770,990	100.0%
Public Works - Wastewater Collection		2,342,038	3,680,667	63.6%	100.3%	2,334,818	2,334,818	2,334,818	2,334,818	100.0%
Public Works - Wastewater Collection Debt		44,456	44,456	100.0%	98.2%	45,256	45,256	45,256	45,256	100.0%
Public Works - Wastewater Treatment		5,215,693	6,534,208	79.8%	67.2%	7,767,104	7,767,104	7,767,104	7,767,104	100.0%
Public Works - Wastewater Treatment Debt		127,699	127,699	100.0%	99.6%	128,251	128,251	128,251	128,251	100.0%
Public Works - Wastewater SDC's		-	-	N/A	N/A	125,291	125,291	125,291	125,291	100.0%
Transfer Out (Insurance Fund)		-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	N/A
Contingency		-	179,633	0.0%	N/A	-	-	-	-	N/A
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		7,729,886	10,566,663	73.2%	74.3%	10,400,721	10,400,720	10,400,720	10,400,720	100.0%
Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses		136,707	(111,517)	222.6%	36.9%	370,269	370,270	370,270	370,270	100.0%
Beginning Fund Balance		8,707,003	4,407,490	197.6%	104.4%	8,336,733	8,336,733	8,336,733	8,336,733	100.0%
Ending Fund Balance		\$ 8,843,710	\$ 4,295,973	205.9%	101.6%	\$ 8,707,003	\$ 8,707,003	\$ 8,707,003	\$ 8,707,003	100.0%
Reconciliation of Fund Balance:										
Restricted and Committed Funds		-	-							
Unassigned Fund Balance		\$ 8,843,710								



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual			Actual to Actual			Preliminary Fiscal		Actual Percent
		Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year Actuals	Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year of Biennial Budget	Percent Collected / Expended	Year-over-Year Change	Fiscal Year 2023 Date Actuals	Year-to- Year Actuals	End-of- Year Actuals	Collected / Expended	
		Current Fiscal Year				Prior Fiscal Year				
677	SDC Sewer Fund									
	System Development Charges - Wastewater	288,284	150,000	192.2%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Interest on Investments	107,477	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Miscellaneous	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Other Financing Sources	-	658,294	0.0%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	395,761	808,294	49.0%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Materials and Services	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Capital Outlay	255,321	747,450	34.2%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Public Works - Debt SDC's	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Public Works - Improvements SDC's	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Contingency	-	22,424	0.0%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	255,321	769,874	33.2%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	140,440	38,420	365.5%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Beginning Fund Balance	-	1,585,034	0.0%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 140,440	\$ 1,623,454	8.7%	N/A	\$ -	\$ -	-	N/A	
Reconciliation of Fund Balance:										
	Restricted and Committed Funds	140,440								
	Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ -								



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

	Budget to Actual				Preliminary Fiscal		
	Fiscal Year 2024	Fiscal Year 2024	Percent	Actual to Actual	Fiscal Year 2023 Year-to-	Year 2023 End-of-	Actual Percent
	1st Year Actuals	1st Year of Biennial Budget	Collected / Expended	Year-over-Year Change	Date Actuals	Year Actuals	Collected / Expended
	Current Fiscal Year				Prior Fiscal Year		
680 Stormwater Fund							
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	N/A	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Charges for Services - Rates	803,492	775,000	103.7%	100.4%	800,610	800,610	100.0%
Charges for Services - Misc. Service Fees	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	N/A
System Development Charges	(45)	-	N/A	N/A	15,089	15,089	100.0%
Interest on Investments	99,442	16,000	621.5%	242.0%	41,088	41,088	100.0%
Miscellaneous	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	N/A
Other Financing Sources	-	390,220	0.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A
Total Revenues and Other Sources	902,889	1,181,220	76.4%	105.4%	856,787	856,787	100.0%
Public Works - Storm Water Operations	837,566	1,665,767	50.3%	124.9%	670,811	670,811	100.0%
Public Works - Storm Water Operations Debt	11,150	11,150	100.0%	98.2%	11,350	11,350	100.0%
Contingency	-	32,043	0.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	848,716	1,708,960	49.7%	124.4%	682,161	682,161	100.0%
Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	54,173	(527,740)	110.3%	31.0%	174,626	174,626	100.0%
Beginning Fund Balance	2,042,119	2,036,637	100.3%	109.4%	1,867,493	1,867,493	100.0%
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 2,096,292	\$ 1,508,897	138.9%	102.7%	\$ 2,042,119	\$ 2,042,119	100.0%
Reconciliation of Fund Balance:							
Restricted and Committed Funds	-						
Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ 2,096,292						



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual			Actual to Actual			Preliminary Fiscal		Actual Percent
		Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year Actuals	Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year of Biennial Budget	Percent Collected / Expended	Year-over-Year Change	Fiscal Year 2023 Date Actuals	Year-to- Year Actuals	End-of- Year Actuals	Collected / Expended	
		Current Fiscal Year			Prior Fiscal Year					
683	SDC Storm Fund									
	System Development Charges - Wastewater	29,688	30,000	99.0%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Interest on Investments	699	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Miscellaneous	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Other Financing Sources	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	30,387	30,000	101.3%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Materials and Services	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Capital Outlay	-	15,169	0.0%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Public Works - Debt SDC's	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Public Works - Storm Water SDC's	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Contingency	-	455	0.0%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	-	15,624	0.0%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	30,387	14,376	211.4%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Beginning Fund Balance	-	14,954	0.0%	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 30,387	\$ 29,330	103.6%	N/A	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	
Reconciliation of Fund Balance:										
	Restricted and Committed Funds	30,387								
	Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ -								



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual				Preliminary Fiscal		Actual Percent Collected / Expended
		Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year Actuals	Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year of Biennial Budget	Percent Collected / Expended	Actual to Actual Year-over-Year Change	Fiscal Year 2023 Date Actuals	Year-to- Year 2023 End-of- Year Actuals Prior Fiscal Year	
		Current Fiscal Year						
690	Electric Fund							
	Intergovernmental	\$ 983,771	\$ 1,150,000	85.5%	7796.5%	\$ 12,618	\$ 12,618	100.0%
	Charges for Services - Rates	16,614,931	17,609,673	94.4%	93.7%	17,733,520	17,733,520	100.0%
	Charges for Services - Misc. Service Fees	288,645	268,000	107.7%	61.3%	471,103	471,103	100.0%
	Interest on Investments	338,287	65,000	520.4%	291.2%	116,165	116,165	100.0%
	Miscellaneous	554,757	292,000	190.0%	164.4%	337,472	337,473	100.0%
	Other Financing Sources	-	3,000,000	0.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	18,780,391	22,384,673	83.9%	100.6%	18,670,878	18,670,879	100.0%
	Administration - Conservation	827,317	1,587,981	52.1%	101.9%	812,038	812,038	100.0%
	Electric - Supply	5,169,918	7,670,000	67.4%	87.4%	5,912,216	5,912,216	100.0%
	Electric - Distribution	9,754,518	10,504,237	92.9%	110.5%	8,829,686	8,829,686	100.0%
	Electric - Transmission	757,488	1,100,000	68.9%	77.9%	972,754	972,754	100.0%
	Debt Service	-	243,663	0.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Transfer Out (Insurance Fund)	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Contingency	-	565,976	0.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	16,509,241	21,671,857	76.2%	99.9%	16,526,694	16,526,694	100.0%
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	2,271,150	712,816	318.6%	105.9%	2,144,185	2,144,185	100.0%
	Beginning Fund Balance	7,168,132	6,080,192	117.9%	142.7%	5,023,947	5,023,947	100.0%
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 9,439,282	\$ 6,793,008	139.0%	131.7%	\$ 7,168,132	\$ 7,168,132	100.0%
Reconciliation of Fund Balance:								
	Restricted and Committed Funds	-						
	Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ 9,439,282						



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

	Budget to Actual				Preliminary Fiscal		
	Fiscal Year 2024	Fiscal Year 2024	Percent	Actual to Actual	Fiscal Year 2023	Year-to-	Actual Percent
	1st Year Actuals	1st Year of Biennial Budget	Collected / Expended	Year-over-Year Change	Date Actuals	Year Actuals	Collected / Expended
	Current Fiscal Year				Prior Fiscal Year		
695 Telecommunications Fund							
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	N/A	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Charges for Services - Rates	2,789,598	2,679,467	104.1%	99.0%	2,817,541	2,817,541	100.0%
Charges for Services - Misc. Service Fees	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	N/A
Interest on Investments	144,529	45,000	321.2%	256.6%	56,319	56,319	100.0%
Total Revenues and Other Sources	2,934,127	2,724,467	107.7%	102.1%	2,873,860	2,873,860	100.0%
Personnel Services	847,016	1,054,852	80.3%	117.6%	720,249	720,249	100.0%
Materials & Services	1,252,332	1,332,196	94.0%	116.7%	1,073,265	1,073,265	100.0%
Capital Outlay	337,802	1,139,375	29.6%	466.1%	72,468	72,468	100.0%
Debt - Transfer to Debt Service Fund	517,445	517,445	100.0%	100.3%	516,073	516,073	100.0%
Transfer Out (Insurance Fund)	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	N/A
Contingency	-	87,135	0.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	2,954,595	4,131,003	71.5%	124.0%	2,382,055	2,382,055	100.0%
Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	(20,468)	(1,406,536)	98.5%	-4.2%	491,806	491,805	100.0%
Beginning Fund Balance	3,175,716	3,021,118	105.1%	118.3%	2,683,911	2,683,911	100.0%
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 3,155,248	\$ 1,614,582	195.4%	99.4%	\$ 3,175,716	\$ 3,175,716	100.0%
Reconciliation of Fund Balance:							
Restricted and Committed Funds	517,444						
Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ 2,637,804						



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual				Preliminary Fiscal		Actual Percent Collected / Expended
		Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year Actuals	Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year of Biennial Budget Current Fiscal Year	Percent Collected / Expended	Actual to Actual Year-over-Year Change	Fiscal Year 2023 Date Actuals	Year-to- Year 2023 End-of- Year Actuals Prior Fiscal Year	
720	Insurance Service Fund							
	Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	N/A	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
	Charges for Services - Internal	1,714,940	1,692,526	101.3%	90.4%	1,896,954	1,896,954	100.0%
	Interest on Investments	66,163	8,000	827.0%	369.3%	17,915	17,915	100.0%
	Miscellaneous	133,547	20,000	667.7%	553.6%	24,122	24,122	100.0%
	Transfer In (All Funds)	-	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	1,914,650	1,720,526	111.3%	98.7%	1,938,991	1,938,991	100.0%
	Personnel Services	132,908	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Materials and Services	1,209,360	1,528,209	79.1%	76.7%	1,577,177	1,577,177	100.0%
	Contingency	-	48,816	0.0%	N/A	-	-	N/A
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	1,342,267	1,577,025	85.1%	85.1%	1,577,177	1,577,177	100.0%
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	572,383	143,501	398.9%	158.2%	361,814	361,814	100.0%
	Beginning Fund Balance	1,192,624	1,167,481	102.2%	143.5%	830,810	830,810	100.0%
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,765,007	\$ 1,310,982	134.6%	148.0%	\$ 1,192,624	\$ 1,192,624	100.0%
Reconciliation of Fund Balance:								
	Restricted and Committed Funds	1,765,007						
	Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ -						



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual				Actual to Actual			
		Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year Actuals	Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year of Biennial Budget	Percent Collected / Expended	Actual to Actual Year-over-Year Change	Fiscal Year 2023 Date Actuals	Year-to- Year Actuals	Preliminary Fiscal Year 2023 End-of- Year Actuals	Actual Percent Collected / Expended
		Current Fiscal Year				Prior Fiscal Year			
730	Equipment Fund								
	Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	N/A	\$ -	\$ -	-	N/A
	Charges for Services - Internal	4,529,410	4,529,408	100.0%	110.9%	4,083,399		4,083,399	100.0%
	Charges for Services - Misc. Service Fees	291,716	220,000	132.6%	82.6%	353,159		353,159	100.0%
	Interest on Investments	390,616	100,000	390.6%	271.1%	144,097		144,097	100.0%
	Miscellaneous	66,200	52,000	127.3%	23.6%	280,597		280,597	100.0%
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	5,277,941	4,901,408	107.7%	108.6%	4,861,253		4,861,252	100.0%
	Public Works - Maintenance	2,321,148	2,422,338	95.8%	100.1%	2,319,469		2,319,469	100.0%
	Public Works - Purchasing and Acquisition	2,607,214	4,707,619	55.4%	173.6%	1,501,667		1,501,667	100.0%
	Transfer Out (Insurance Fund)	-	-	N/A	N/A	-		-	N/A
	Contingency	-	72,015	0.0%	N/A	-		-	N/A
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	4,928,362	7,201,972	68.4%	129.0%	3,821,135		3,821,136	100.0%
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	349,580	(2,300,564)	115.2%	33.6%	1,040,117		1,040,116	100.0%
	Beginning Fund Balance	6,914,621	7,197,226	96.1%	117.7%	5,874,505		5,874,505	100.0%
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 7,264,201	\$ 4,896,662	148.4%	105.1%	\$ 6,914,621	\$	6,914,621	100.0%
Reconciliation of Fund Balance:									
	Restricted and Committed Funds	7,264,200							
	Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ 0							



City of Ashland
Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance
Preliminary as of June 30, 2024
(100.00% of Fiscal Year)

		Budget to Actual						
		Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year Actuals	Fiscal Year 2024 1st Year of Biennial Budget	Percent Collected / Expended	Actual to Actual Year-over-Year Change	Fiscal Year 2023 Year-to- Date Actuals	Preliminary Fiscal Year 2023 End-of- Year Actuals	Actual Percent Collected / Expended
		Current Fiscal Year				Prior Fiscal Year		
810	Cemetery Fund							
	Charges for Services	\$ 23,512	\$ 13,000	180.9%	153.0%	\$ 15,366	\$ 15,366	100.0%
	Interest on Investments	49,255	12,000	410.5%	236.5%	20,826	20,826	100.0%
	Transfer In (General Fund)	500	500	100.0%	100.0%	500	500	100.0%
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	73,267	25,500	287.3%	199.7%	36,692	36,692	100.0%
	Transfer Out (General Fund)	49,255	148,364	33.2%	236.5%	20,826	20,826	100.0%
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	49,255	148,364	33.2%	236.5%	20,826	20,826	100.0%
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	24,012	(122,864)	119.5%	151.3%	15,866	15,866	100.0%
	Beginning Fund Balance	946,761	946,395	100.0%	101.7%	930,895	930,895	100.0%
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 970,773	\$ 823,531	117.9%	102.5%	\$ 946,761	\$ 946,761	100.0%
	Reconciliation of Fund Balance:							
	Restricted and Committed Funds	970,773						
	Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ 0						



City of Ashland
Revenue Summary as of June 30, 2024

		Current Year 2023 - 2024				Prior Year 2022 - 2023		Current / Prior
Revenue Item	Receiving Fund \ Share	Month	YTD	1st Year Budget Amounts	% YTD	YTD	EOFY	YTD % Change
Food & Beverage Tax	General Fund 2%	16,899	64,710	64,277	101%	59,290	59,290	109.1%
	Street 73%	616,822	2,361,914	2,346,102	101%	-	-	N/A
	Parks Cap. Impr. 25%	211,240	808,875	803,460	101%	2,905,207	2,905,207	27.8%
Total F&B Tax		844,961	3,235,499	3,213,839	101%	2,964,497	2,964,497	109.1%
Transient Lodging Tax	General 69%	235,886	1,904,994	2,112,762	90%	1,941,153	1,941,153	98.1%
	Tourism 31%	105,780	853,267	947,438	90%	-	-	N/A
Late & Interest Fees	General 100%	-	-	2,500	0%	43	43	0.0%
		341,665	2,758,261	3,062,700		1,941,196	1,941,196	
Electric User Tax	General 100%	266,604	3,564,189	3,700,000	96%	3,811,011	3,811,011	93.5%
Ambulance	General 100%	1,083,739	6,024,238	5,230,969	115%	2,383,009	2,236,188	252.8%
Parking Fees	General Fund	20,663	220,099	100,000	220%	146,320	146,320	150.4%
	Capital Fund	(52,710)	-	42,000	N/A	48,049	48,049	0.0%
Total Parking Fees		(32,047)	220,099	142,000	155%	194,369	194,369	113.2%
Franchises	General	417,638	3,959,069	4,142,177	96%	2,628,346	3,359,019	150.6%
	Streets	-	(18,300)	-	N/A	788,818	788,818	-2.3%
Total Franchises		417,638	3,940,769	4,142,177	95%	3,417,164	4,147,836	115.3%
SDC's	Streets	33,223	327,094	150,000	218%	155,273	155,273	210.7%
	Capital Impr. Parks	7,505	79,298	50,000	159%	35,690	35,690	222.2%
	Water	14,644	225,752	175,000	129%	175,610	175,610	128.6%
	Wastewater	20,200	288,284	150,000	192%	132,155	132,155	218.1%
	Storm Drain	1,849	29,688	30,000	99%	15,089	15,089	196.8%
Total SDC's		77,420	950,115	555,000	171%	513,817	513,817	184.9%
Planning								
Permits and Fees	General 100%	14,386	710,768	610,750	116%	452,351	452,351	157.1%
Charges for Services	General 100%	3,726	54,627	40,000	137%	25,602	25,602	213.4%
Total Planning		18,112	765,395	650,750	118%	477,953	477,953	160.1%
Building								
Permits and Fees	General 100%	42,908	880,629	653,350	135%	615,875	615,875	143.0%
Charges for Services	General 100%	(1,796)	943	7,500	13%	10,333	10,333	9.1%
Total Building		41,112	881,572	660,850	133%	626,208	626,208	140.8%
Charges for Services (Sales) (Excludes SDC's)								
Electric		1,287,233	16,903,576	17,877,673	95%	18,204,624	18,204,624	92.9%
Water		844,415	8,580,508	8,644,000	99%	8,630,860	8,630,860	99.4%
Wastewater		549,248	6,368,033	6,200,000	103%	6,390,372	6,390,372	99.7%
Stormwater		67,613	803,492	775,000	104%	800,610	800,610	100.4%
Telecommunication		230,856	2,789,598	2,679,467	104%	2,817,541	2,817,541	99.0%
Total Sales		2,979,364	35,445,208	36,176,140	98%	36,844,006	36,844,006	96.2%
Interest	All Funds	203,026	4,094,001	996,000	411%	1,608,327	1,608,327	254.6%
Property Tax (Current Taxes)								
General		334,945	13,259,071	13,329,375	99%	12,733,176	12,754,234	104.1%
Debt Svcs		5,027	198,983	200,038	99%	206,288	207,287	96.5%
Total Taxes		339,971	13,458,054	13,529,413	99%	12,939,464	12,961,521	104.0%
Totals		\$ 6,492,542	\$ 74,627,985	\$ 71,248,233	105%	\$ 67,836,184	\$ 68,442,093	110.0%



City of Ashland **Summary of Cash and Investments** Preliminary as of June 30, 2024

Fund	Balance June 30, 2024	Balance June 30, 2023	Change From FY 2023
General Fund	\$ 17,115,921	\$ 21,073,858	\$ (3,957,936)
Tourism Fund	880,800	884,223	(3,423)
Housing Fund	352,827	255,820	97,008
Community Block Grant Fund	38,432	3,615	34,817
Reserve Fund	1,888,929	1,794,210	94,719
Street Fund	6,169,780	4,897,345	1,272,435
SDC Street Fund	465,780	-	465,780
Airport Fund	177,634	332,812	(155,178)
Capital Improvements Fund	1,327,454	1,321,006	6,448
Parks Capital Improvements Fund	3,435,955	3,388,627	47,328
SDC Parks Fund	97,292	-	97,292
Debt Service Fund	1,044,957	1,040,562	4,394
Water Fund	16,297,735	13,665,743	2,631,992
SDC Water Fund	101,747	-	101,747
Wastewater Fund	7,473,993	6,449,398	1,024,596
SDC Wastewater Fund	135,291	-	135,291
Stormwater Fund	1,952,375	1,941,070	11,305
SDC Stormwater Fund	29,717	-	29,717
Electric Fund	6,955,523	6,640,759	314,764
Telecommunications Fund	2,706,604	2,762,127	(55,523)
Insurance Services Fund	1,709,650	1,491,496	218,154
Equipment Fund	7,314,196	7,074,296	239,900
Cemetery Trust Fund	966,021	943,439	22,581
	<u>\$ 78,638,614</u>	<u>\$ 75,960,407</u>	<u>\$ 2,678,206</u>
 <u>Manner of Investment</u>			
General Banking Accounts	\$ 3,189,746	\$ 3,824,288	\$ (634,542)
Local Government Inv. Pool	39,691,658	55,023,653	(15,331,995)
City Investments	<u>35,757,210</u>	<u>17,112,467</u>	<u>18,644,743</u>
Total Cash and Investments	<u>\$ 78,638,614</u>	<u>\$ 75,960,407</u>	<u>\$ 2,678,206</u>



City Manager's Report

10.1.2024

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE:

- **City Hall is set to open one day a week** – Starting November 7, 2024, City Hall will launch a pilot program, opening its doors every Thursday from 8:30 to 10 a.m. (excluding holidays). This is a great opportunity for residents to stop by and have a direct conversation with the City Manager.
- **This year marks the 150th anniversary of Ashland's founding!** Stay tuned for exciting details about a community-wide celebration happening later this month.
- The **City Manager's Office presented to OLLI** on September 19 covering topics as, City Manager's Office, City Recorder, Emergency Management, Communications and Economic Development. The presentation was well received and dubbed by participants as, "Civics 101!"
- The following measures for the **November 5, 2024, Election** have been filed with Jackson County:
 - Measure 15-232 – Open Seat Election
 - Measure 15-233 – Municipal Judge as an Appointed Position
 - Measure 15-234 – Ashland Resolution 2024-05 Authority to Issue Water Revenue BondsMore information at ashlandoregon.gov/Elections.
- An **Ashland Community Survey** has been mailed to selected households. On October 7, the survey will be available community-wide online through October 28, 2024. Look for results in early December 2024. This survey is conducted every two years and helps us better understand how Ashland's livability – our natural environment, community design, safety, economy, inclusivity and more – changes over time.
- **Jackson County has introduced new evacuation zones for county residents.** We've collaborated with our GIS Department to update the City Evacuation Zone map, incorporating the new County Evacuation Zones that border the city. Check it out at ashlandoregon.gov/Evacuations. The new map will be promoted in a variety of ways.
- The **October 2024 City Newsletter** is available at ashlandoregon.gov/CityNewsletters.

FINANCE:

- Applications for our Utility Assistance program are now available. More information at ashlandoregon.gov/UtilityAssistance.

FIRE:

- **The fire danger in Ashland** decreased to HIGH as of September 12, 2024. Restrictions remain in place. Information at ashlandoregon.gov/FireSeasonInfo.





City Manager's Report

Innovation & Technology:

- **Lea Richards**, our GIS Manager, will celebrate her 20th year with the City on October 18, 2024! Lea came from the SOU (Southern Oregon University) Geography program. Over the years her titles have included GIS Specialist and GIS Analyst. *Congratulations Lea!*
- Parks & Rec worked with GIS to deploy two **public surveys**, one for the Daniel Meyer Memorial Pool and for pickleball. The goal is to find out what kind of programming changes the community would like to see. Currently, there are 195 survey respondents to the pool survey, and 87 for the pickleball survey.

PARKS & RECREATION:

- On Monday September 16, Parks & Rec welcomed **Brian Weaver as the manager at the Oak Knoll Golf Course**. Brian is a Class A member of the PGA of America and has extensive experience managing golf courses. Most recently, Brian was the Director of Golf at a 27-hole course in Austin, TX. We are thrilled to have him join the Parks & Rec team!
- The Parks & Rec department received two Oregon state grants from the Local Government Grant Program. \$1,000,000 for Phase 1 of East Main Park, which includes a bicycle pump track and skills park, and \$720,000 for the rehabilitation of the Hunter Park tennis courts.
- Recruitment has begun for an **Environmental Education Manager for the Nature Center** and within the Ashland parks system. The position posting will close on October 7, 2024. [Learn more.](#)

PUBLIC WORKS:

- **Bobby Cope**, Facilities Maintenance; and **Ben Cohen**, Fleet Maintenance, have recently joined the Public Works Department. *Welcome Bobby and Ben!*
- Public Works Director, **Scott Fleury**, and Finance Director, **Mariane Berry**, presented in September to the Ashland Rotary Club on the topic of the **Water Treatment Plant**.

WHAT'S COMING UP?

- **Southern Oregon Pride** on **October 5** – sopride.org.
- **Argentinian Tango Guitar performance** at Ashland Senior Center on **October 9** – Information at AshlandSeniorServices.org.
- **Bear Creek Salmon Festival** on **October 12** at North Mountain Park – BearCreekSalmonFestival.net.
- The **Ashland Japanese Garden** will celebrate its two-year anniversary on **October 19** – AshlandJapaneseGarden.org.
- **Indigenous Peoples' Day** on **October 14** (National holiday) – Local celebration, **October 19 and 20**, for **Indigenous Peoples' Week** at Stevenson Union on the Southern Oregon University Campus. More information via kravitzk@sou.edu.
- **Ashland Mystery Festival, October 17 through October 20** – Information at ashlandmysteryfest.com.
- **Ashland Monster Dash** on **October 26**, 10K, 5K and 1-Mile options; Run for Education! – ashlandmonsterdash.com.
- **Butler-Peruzzi Fountain historic presentation** with Peter Finkle at Ashland Senior Center on **October 30** – Information at AshlandSeniorServices.org.
- **Children's Halloween Parade** on **October 31** – More at ashlandchamber.com.





Council Business Meeting

Date: October 1, 2024

Agenda Item	Climate Investment
From	Sabrina Cotta
Contact	sabrina.cotta@ashland.or.us

SUMMARY

During the BN 23-25 process the City Council allocated \$500,000 a year to be used towards conservation initiatives. The money is rate payer money that has been allocated by Council to conservation and is in the Electric Enterprise Fund. Staff is bringing forward recommendations on the use of this money and requests Council direction on the use of this money.

POLICIES, PLANS & GOALS SUPPORTED

- Excellence in governance and City services
- Sustainability through creativity, affordability and right sized service delivery
- Quality infrastructure and facilities through timely maintenance and community investment

BACKGROUND AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

During the development of the BN23-25 budget, City Council identified conservation as an important goal for the City and allocated \$500,000 each year for additional conservation usage. The Council has not provided staff direction on how the money should be expended.

Currently the funding that is yet to be expended is:

- \$455,000 for FY24
- \$500,000 for FY 25

Staff provides the following options for the use of these funds prior to the end of the BN:

- Purchase of a car charger tester for the conservation division. Currently the City has been replacing car chargers when they are inoperable as the City does not have a means of testing. The car charger tester would allow for load testing and trouble shooting enabling the City to fix chargers instead of replacing them saving the City money long term.
 1. Estimated cost: \$60,000
- Climate Energy and Action Plan and Greenhouse gas inventory update. Staff recommends utilizing funds to hire consultants to benchmark what the City has achieved regarding the action items outlined in the CEAP and to update our greenhouse gas inventory.
 1. Estimated cost: \$150,000
- Reserve for advertising and staffing for the USDA loan. With the USDA loan coming online these funds can be used to advertise the incentive program as well as provide funding for staffing needs to roll out the program. The use of these funds for this purpose would allow the City to charge a lower interest rate to those using the program as the City would not need to recover those costs from the interest rate of the loan.
 1. Recommended investment: \$500,000





Council Business Meeting

- Roll funds forward into the next BN to assist in reducing rate increases. The conservation funds come from electric rates. The last electric rate increase was July 1, 2021. Bonneville power rates are increasing which in turn will cause a rate increase in 2025. Keeping these funds in the electric fund will allow more flexibility in rate increase timing and amount.
 1. Recommended Rollover: \$745,000

FISCAL IMPACTS

Given the fact that conservation dollars come from electric rate payers staff recommends that the conservation funds be used for the purchase of the car charge tester to cut costs on replacement charge and reduce waste of replacement, the consultants for benchmarking CEAP progress and updating greenhouse gas emissions and rolling forward funds as a rate stabilization measure.

SUGGESTED ACTIONS, MOTIONS, AND/OR OPTIONS

Council should provide direction to staff on how they would like the conservation dollars to be expended or rolled into the next biennium budget.

If no direction is given on the use of this money, it will be rolled forward into the next biennium budget.

REFERENCES & ATTACHMENTS

None





Council Business Meeting

Date: October 1, 2024

Agenda Item	Funding request: 150th Birthday Celebration
From	Sabrina Cotta
Contact	sabrina.cotta@ashland.or.us

SUMMARY

Epic Ashland has been asked by Councilmember Kaplan and Mayor Graham to put on an event to celebrate the 150th Anniversary of the City of Ashland. The proposed event is tentatively scheduled to be on Sunday October 20th. Epic Ashland will be awarded an event grant through the City's new event process of \$10,000. The Mayor has made a request to further fund Epic Ashland for this event in the amount of an additional \$5000.

POLICIES, PLANS & GOALS SUPPORTED

Quality of Life that underpins the City's economic vibrancy.

BACKGROUND AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Epic Ashland has proposed an event for Sunday October 20th to celebrate the City's 150th anniversary. The event will include live music and entertainment at the City bandshell, music and beverages. Epic Ashland will be awarded a \$10,000 event grant for the proposed event estimated to cost \$25,000. The Mayor has requested to fund this event with an additional \$5000. There is currently no funding allocated for events beyond the funding allocated for event grants which have already been awarded in the maximum amount to Epic Ashland. Staff recommends that the City Council consider funding the \$5000 from the City Council training budget for this year. This will leave around \$7,000 for the rest of the year for Council training, which includes the onboarding of new council members training, utility board training and any conferences or other training events this Council as well as the future Council to be seated on January 1, 2025 wish to attend prior to the next fiscal year to begin on July 1, 2025..

FISCAL IMPACTS

This will remove \$5000 from the Mayor and Council budget from funding allocated for training. This will leave around \$7,000 for the rest of the year for Council training which includes the onboarding of new council members training, utility board training and any conferences or other training events this Council as well as the future Council to be seated on January 1, 2025 wish to attend prior to the next fiscal year to begin on July 1, 2025..

SUGGESTED ACTIONS, MOTIONS, AND/OR OPTIONS

I move to award Epic Ashland an additional \$5000 for Ashland's 150th Birthday Celebration from the Mayor and Council training budget and direct staff to move forward with supporting this event.

REFERENCES & ATTACHMENTS

None



Council Business Meeting

Date: October 1, 2024

Agenda Item	Second Reading of Ordinance 3246: "An Ordinance Annexing Property and Withdrawing An Annexed Area from Jackson County Fire District No. 5 (East Main Park - Planning Action #PA-T3—2024-00009)
From	Brandon Goldman, Director of Community Development
Contact	brandon.goldman@ashland.or.us

SUMMARY

A request for Second Reading of an annexation and zone change of a 6.51-acre property and 0.97 acres of adjacent Right of Way.

POLICIES, PLANS & GOALS SUPPORTED

- The Adopted [2024 Parks, Trails and Open Space Map](#)
- Ashland Comprehensive Plan Section VIII provides for Parks, Open Space and Aesthetics

8.15 Goal: To provide the people of Ashland with a variety, quantity and quality of parks, park facilities, open spaces, trails, and visual resources sufficient for their needs.

8.16 Policies

- 1) Develop a parkland acquisition and development plan in accordance with community growth and projected park demand. Accomplish acquisition according to a plan developed by the City and the Parks and Recreation Commission;
- 6) The City shall adopt an official map that will identify the planned areas for parks, new natural areas, conservation areas and trails. [...]
- 11) Require high standards of design and landscaping for development adjacent to major arterials, and encourage dividers in any new access routes into Ashland.

BACKGROUND AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

On September 17th the Ashland City Council held a public hearing and approved Planning Action T3-2024-00009, adopting the Planning Commission Findings, and approved First Reading of the ordinance annexing the 6.51 acre subject property located at 2228 East Main Street (Tax lot 200 of Assessors Map 39-1E-11-CB), and annexing the 0.97 acre adjacent Right-of-Way. Ordinance 3246 presented to Council for approval of second reading is unchanged from the draft presented at First reading on September 17th, 2024.

The park amenities proposed for the annexed park property include restrooms, a bike park with pump track & skills course, fenced dog park, play area, and community garden. The Parks Commission approved final designs at their November 08, 2023, business meeting. A formal planning application was filed with the Community Development Department on May 14 2024. The Planning Commission reviewed and discussed the application at their regular meeting on July 9th, 2024. The Planning Commission reconvened on August 13, 2024, and adopted findings addressing each of the approval criteria approving the site review and recommending approval of the annexation request. The Council having already approved the site review application on September 17th, and adopting the Planning Commission Findings following the hearing, is presently conducting second reading on Ordinance 3246 relating to the annexation of the property and right-of-way.

FISCAL IMPACTS

The proposed annexation has no immediate fiscal impacts, but the inclusion of the property within city limits will require police, fire, and city utility services. As a city-owned property, it will not generate property tax revenue; however, these services can be accommodated within the City's existing budget without significant additional costs.





Council Business Meeting

SUGGESTED ACTIONS, MOTIONS, AND/OR OPTIONS

I move to approve Second Reading of Ordinance no. 3246: an ordinance annexing property and withdrawing an annexed area from Jackson County Fire District no. 5.

REFERENCES & ATTACHMENTS

1. EMain_2228_EastMainPark_ORD3246
2. EMain_2228_EastMainPark_ORD3246_Exhibits_A&B



ORDINANCE NO. 3246
AN ORDINANCE ANNEXING PROPERTY AND WITHDRAWING AN ANNEXED
AREA FROM JACKSON COUNTY FIRE DISTRICT NO. 5
(East Main Park – Planning Action #PA-T3-2024-00009)

WHEREAS, the owners of the property described in the attached Exhibit "A" have consented to the annexation of this property into the City of Ashland. There are no electors residing in the tract to be annexed; and

WHEREAS, The subject property is identified on the adopted 2024 Parks Trails and Open Space map as a park and has been in the design process with the Ashland Parks Commission for several years. The project received final approval from the Park Commission on November 08, 2023; and

WHEREAS, The Planning Commission, following proper public notice, held a public hearing on July 9, 2024, on the questions of annexation and site design review approval. The Planning Commission reconvened on August 13, 2024, and adopted findings addressing each of the approval criteria; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ORS 222.120 and ORS 222.524 a public hearing was held on September 17, 2024, on the questions of annexation and withdrawal of the property from Jackson County Fire District No. 5.

THE PEOPLE OF THE CITY OF ASHLAND DO ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are true and correct and are fully incorporated herein by this reference.

SECTION 2. The land described in the attached Exhibit "A" and depicted in Exhibit "B" is declared to be annexed to the City of Ashland.

SECTION 3. The land described in the attached Exhibit "A" and depicted in Exhibit "B" is declared to be withdrawn from Jackson County Fire District No 5, pursuant to the provisions of ORS 222.111.

SECTION 4. Severability. Each section of this ordinance, and any part thereof, is severable, and if any part of this ordinance is held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. Codification. Provisions of this Ordinance shall be incorporated in the City Code and the word "ordinance" may be changed to "code", "article", "section", "chapter" or another word, and the sections of this Ordinance may be renumbered, or re-lettered, provided however that any Whereas clauses and boilerplate provisions (i.e. Sections 3-5) need not be codified and the City Recorder is authorized to correct any cross-references and any typographical errors.

The foregoing ordinance was first reading by title only in accordance with Article X, Section 2(C) of the City Charter on the _____ day of _____, 2024, and duly PASSED and ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2024.

ATTEST:

Alissa Kolodzinski, City Recorder

SIGNED and APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2024.

Tonya Graham, Mayor

Reviewed as to form:

Douglas M. McGeary, Acting City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A"

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION—CITY OF ASHLAND EAST MAIN STREET ANNEXATION
ASHLAND PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT - 2290 EAST MAIN STREET
ASSESSOR'S MAP NO. 39 1E 11 CB, TAX LOTS 100 & 200**

An Annexation of that tract of land described within Document No. 2018-037280, along with the south one acre of that tract described within Document No. 2018-025387 of the Official Records in Jackson County, Oregon, as well as a 701.78 foot long and 60.00 foot wide portion of East Main Street, lying situate within the Southwest Quarter of Section 11, Township 39 South, Range 1 East of the Willamette Meridian in the City of Ashland, Jackson County, Oregon, being more particularly described and bounded as follows;

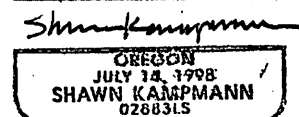
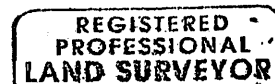
BEGINNING at an iron pin at the northeast corner of Bud's Dairy, a Planned Community in the City of Ashland, Oregon, purportedly as also being the Southeast Corner of the Northeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 11 in Township 39 South, Range 1 East of the Willamette Meridian in Jackson County, Oregon; thence North 00°06'40" West, along the East line of said Northeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter, common with the west line of Chautauqua Trace, Phase 3, a Planned Community in said City, a distance of 315.73 feet, to an iron pin along the east line of that tract of land described within Document No. 2018-025387 of the Official Records in said County; thence North 89°56'20" West, leaving said described east line, 137.97 feet to an iron pin on the west line of said described tract; thence North 00°06'40" West, along said west line, 332.08 feet, to an iron pin on the southerly line of East Main Street; thence South 83°45'00" East, along said southerly line, 138.82 feet, to an iron pin at the northeast corner of said Document No. 2018-025387; thence North 00°06'40" West, 30.18 feet to a brass capped iron pipe at centerline P.I. Station 996+02.6, per the 1910 County Road Survey of East Main Street, formerly known as the Jacksonville to Klamath Falls Market Road; thence North 08°38'35" West, 31.11 feet to an iron pin at the point of intersection on the northerly line of East Main Street; thence North 83°45'00" West, along said northerly line of East Main Street, 697.15 feet to an iron pin at a point intersecting the northerly-most projection of the west line of Clay Street; thence South 00°06'55" East, along said projected east line of Clay Street, 60.55 feet to an iron pin at the intersection of Clay Street with the south line of East Main Street; thence South 83°45'00" East, along the southerly line of East Main Street, 201.31 feet, to an iron pin at the northwest corner of that tract of land described within Document No. 2018-037280 of the Official Records of Jackson County, Oregon; thence South 00°06'55" East, leaving East Main Street and along the west line of said Document No. 2018-037280, a distance of 666.78 feet, to the north line of Abbott Avenue, from which an iron pin bears South 89°58'20" East, 2.68 feet therefrom; thence South 89°56'13" East, along the north line of Abbott Avenue, 497.32 feet, to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 7.48 acres, more or less.

Prepared by:

Shawn Kampmann
Professional Land Surveyor

Polaris Land Surveying LLC
P.O. Box 459
Ashland, Oregon 97520



Renewal Date: 6/30/25

Date: April 16, 2024

S:\surveys\1426-22\CoA East Main Street Annexation Legal.docx

EXHIBIT "B" ANNEXATION EXHIBIT MAP

LYING SITUATE IN
SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 11
TOWNSHIP 39 SOUTH, RANGE 1 EAST, W.M.
JACKSON COUNTY, OREGON

FOR
Ashland Parks & Recreation Dept.
340 South Pioneer Street
Ashland, Oregon 97520



SCALE: 1" = 100'

REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

Shawn Kampmann

OREGON
JULY 14, 1998
SHAWN KAMPMANN
2883 LS

RENEWAL DATE: 6/30/2025

SURVEYED BY:
POLARIS LAND SURVEYING LLC
P.O. BOX 459
ASHLAND, OREGON 97520
(541) 482-5009

DATE: APRIL 16, 2024
PROJECT NO. 1426-22

